

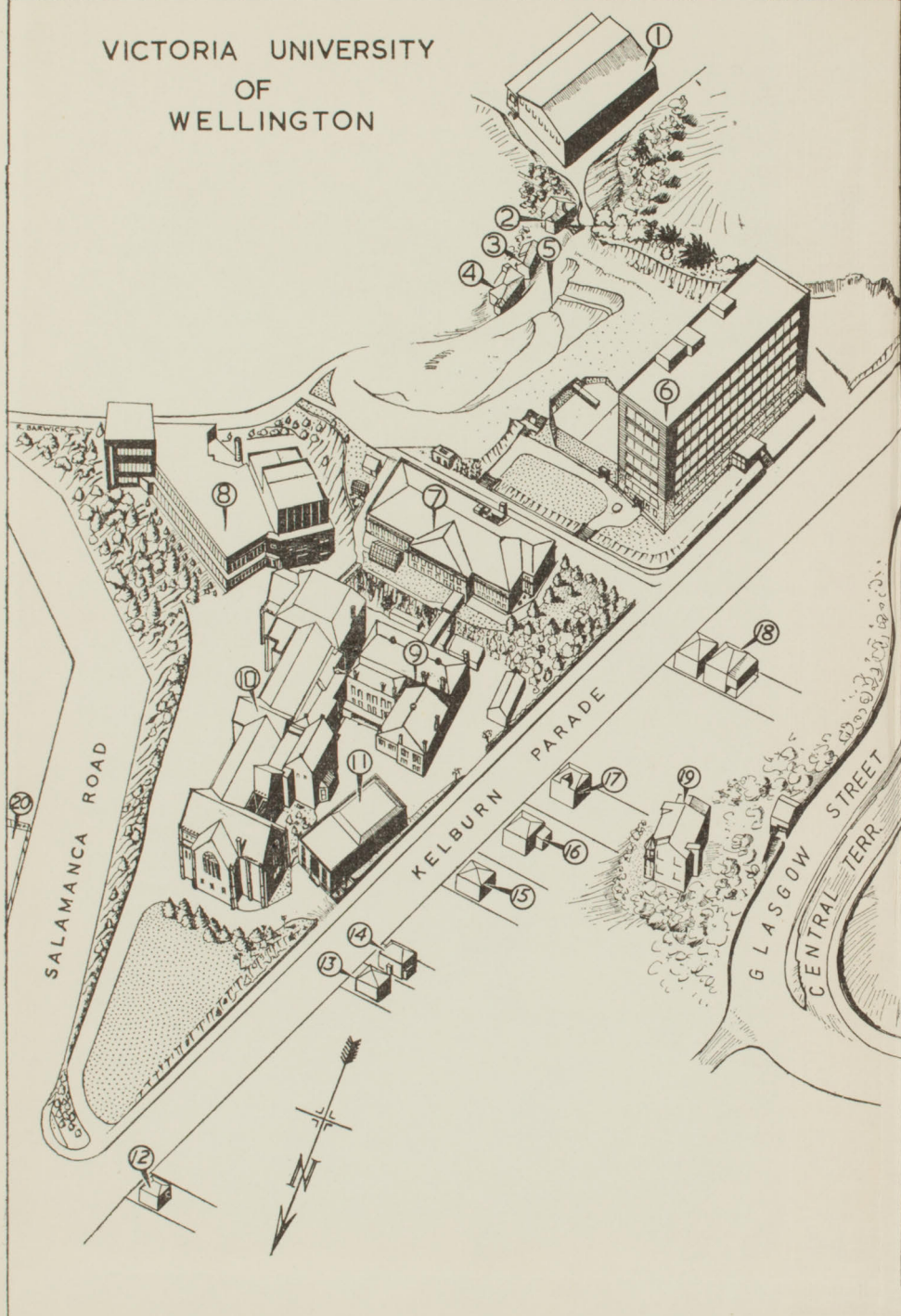
Registrar.

Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1963

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY
OF
WELLINGTON



KEY TO THE UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS

1. GYMNASIUM.
Physical Welfare Officer.
2. 14 Wai-te-ata Rd.: English Language Institute.
3. & 4. 10 and 12 Wai-te-ata Rd.:
Department of English.
5. SITE OF THE NEW ARTS AND
LIBRARY BUILDING.
6. EASTERFIELD BUILDING: (E)
Ground floor:
Main Lecture Theatre.
First floor (E 100-): Department
of Chemistry.
Second floor (E 200-): Department
of Chemistry.
Third floor (E 300-): Department
of Chemistry.
Fourth floor (E 400-): Biochemistry
Laboratory and Department of
Geography.
Fifth floor (E 500-): Department
of Geology.
Sixth floor (E 600-): Council Social
Room, Department of Mathematics.
7. KIRK BUILDING:
Ground floor (101-): Department
of Botany. Zoology Laboratory.
First floor (201-): Departments of
Zoology and Botany.
Second floor (301-): Staff studies
and general lecture rooms.
8. STUDENT UNION BUILDING:
Office of Students' Association.
Dining Room.
Common Rooms.
Memorial Theatre.
Accommodation Service.
University Placement Service.
9. PHYSICS WING:
Staff studies. Dept. of Physics.
Top floor: Department of Music.
10. HUNTER BUILDING:
Staff studies and lecture rooms.
Ground floor (A): Department of
Accountancy.
First floor (B): Library, Staff
Common-room.
Second floor (C): Department of
Psychology.
Physics wing: Department of
Physics.
11. ROBERT STOUT BUILDING:
Council Room, Vice-Chancellor,
Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor,
Registrar, Assistant Registrars,
Clerk of Examinations, Liaison
Officer and administrative staff.
12. 6 KELBURN PARADE:
Department of Political Science
and School of Public Administration.
13. 18 KELBURN PARADE:
Staff studies.
14. 20 KELBURN PARADE:
School of Social Science.
15. 26 KELBURN PARADE:
Institute of Economic Research.
16. 28 KELBURN PARADE:
Department of Modern Languages.
Staff studies.
17. 30 KELBURN PARADE:
Buildings Supervisor.
Staff studies.
18. 38 KELBURN PARADE:
Department of Philosophy.
Staff studies.
19. 9 GLASGOW STREET:
Staff studies.
20. TENNIS COURTS.

100

100

Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1963

Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1963

CONTENTS

	PAGE
CALENDAR	5
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY	17
COUNCIL	18
COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL	19
ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	21
PROFESSORIAL BOARD	32
COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD	32
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION	35
CLUB SECRETARIES	36
VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT	38
DEGREES STATUTES	79
MATRICULATION	79
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	81
EXCLUSION OF UNSATISFACTORY STUDENTS	82
EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT STATUTE	83
EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS	87
AD EUNDEM ADMISSION	89
TERMS REGULATIONS	90
TRANSFER OF STUDENTS	92
EXAMINATION REGULATIONS	93
CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY	99
FEES REGULATIONS	100
HONORARY DEGREES	104
GRADUATION	105
ACADEMIC DRESS	105
AWARDS ON ENTRANCE	108
AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE	124
TABLE OF FEES	182
COURSES OF STUDY	191
SUBJECTS TAUGHT	260
CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS	262
DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	250
DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE	254
DIPLOMA IN STUDIES OF TROPICAL SOCIETIES	256
DIPLOMA IN TEACHING OF ENGLISH	258
UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS	351
HOSTELS	361
TIME-TABLES	364
HISTORICAL NOTE	380
BENEFACTORS	403
PAST OFFICERS	412
PUBLICATIONS	420
ROLL OF GRADUATES	433
ROLL OF PERSONS AWARDED DIPLOMAS	494
INDEX	501

1963		JANUARY
1	Tu	
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	Closing date for Special Examinations. No late entries accepted
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	Anniversary Day Holiday
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	
29	Tu	
30	W	
31	Th	Final date for enrolment of extramural students at the Massey University College of Manawatu. (Education I & II*, English I & II, French I, French Reading Knowledge, History I, Pure Mathematics I & II*, Applied Mathematics I) * Subject to staff being available

1963		FEBRUARY
1	F	Special Examinations held about this date. Applications for Research Fund Fellowships due with the University Grants Committee by this date
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	Professorial Board meets
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	Extramural enrolment (other than Massey University College of Manawatu) due with the Registrar by this date
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	Council meets
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	ENROLMENTS BEGIN Arts students enrol (Surnames A-D morning; E-J afternoon)
26	Tu	Arts students enrol (Surnames K-O morning; P-T afternoon)
27	W	Arts students enrol (Surnames U-Z); Commerce students enrol (Surnames A-D morning, E-J afternoon); also Law students enrol
28	Th	Commerce students enrol (Surnames K-P morning; Q-Z afternoon); Law students enrol; also Science students enrol (Surnames A-D morning only)

1963		MARCH
1	F	Science students enrol (Surnames E-M morning; N-Z afternoon)
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	LECTURES BEGIN. Enrolment fee payable from this date
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	Professorial Board meets
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	Council meets
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	
31	S	Closing date for receipt of applications for partial exemption (see Extramural Regulations, p. 87)

1963		APRIL
1	M	
2	Tu	
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	
10	W	Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or diploma presented at the Annual Graduation Ceremony must signify his intention by 10th April to the Registrar
11	Th	Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter vacation
12	F	GOOD FRIDAY
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	Tu	
17	W	Lectures resume after Easter vacation
18	Th	Professorial Board meets
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	
23	Tu	
24	W	
25	Th	ANZAC DAY
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	Council meets
30	Tu	Applications for Research Grants due with the University Grants Committee for its subsidiary meeting by this date

1963		MAY
1	W	
2	Th	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	Tu	
8	W	
9	Th	Professorial Board meets
10	F	FIRST TERM ENDS. Lectures cease 1 p.m. Graduation Ceremony. Honours and Masters' Degree entries due with the Registrar by this date
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	
14	Tu	
15	W	
16	Th	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	
21	Tu	
22	W	
23	Th	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	SECOND TERM BEGINS. Council meets
28	Tu	
29	W	
30	Th	
31	F	

1963		JUNE	
1	S	QUEEN'S BIRTHDAY HOLIDAY	
2	S		
3	M		
4	Tu		
5	W		
6	Th		
7	F		
8	S		
9	S		
10	M		Candidates' notices and fees for Degree Examinations for B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., etc., due with the Registrar (see also p. 189)
			Entries for Foreign Language Test, without late fee, due 10 June
11	Tu	Professorial Board meets	
12	W		
13	Th		
14	F		
15	S		
16	S		
17	M		
18	Tu		
19	W		
20	Th		
21	F	Council meets	
22	S		
23	S		
24	M		
25	Tu		
26	W		
27	Th		
28	F		
29	S		
30	S		

1963		JULY
1	M	Entries for Foreign Language test for Science students accepted to this date if accompanied by late fee
2	Tu	} STUDY WEEK
3	W	
4	Th	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	
8	M	
9	Tu	} STUDY WEEK
10	W	
11	Th	
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	Application for Rhodes Scholarship nomination to be sent to the Registrar by this date
16	Tu	} STUDY WEEK
17	W	
18	Th	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	
22	M	
23	Tu	} STUDY WEEK
24	W	
25	Th	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	Annual Meeting of Council
30	Tu	
31	W	

1963

AUGUST

1	Th
2	F
3	S
4	S
5	M
6	Tu
7	W
8	Th
9	F
10	S
11	S
12	M
13	Tu
14	W
15	Th
16	F
17	S
18	S
19	M
20	Tu
21	W
22	Th
23	F
24	S
25	S
26	M
27	Tu
28	W
29	Th
30	F
31	S

Professorial Board meets

SECOND TERM ENDS

Council meets

1963		SEPTEMBER
1	\$	
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	\$	
9	M	THIRD TERM BEGINS
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	Professorial Board meets
13	F	
14	S	
15	\$	
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	\$	
23	M	Council meets
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	\$	
30	M	

1963		OCTOBER
1	Tu	<p>Entries for Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be made to the University Grants Committee by this date</p> <p>Entries for the following Scholarships close with the Registrar on this date: Sir George Grey; James Macintosh (Local); Emily Lilius Johnston; Alexander Crawford; Jane Ferguson; also for Rowan Memorial Bursary and W. C. Purdie Bursary</p>
2	W	
3	Th	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Th	Professorial Board meets
11	F	
12	S	THIRD TERM ENDS
13	S	
14	M	
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Th	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	Council meets
22	Tu	
23	W	
24	Th	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	LABOUR DAY
29	Tu	University Examinations begin about this date
30	W	
31	Th	<p>Applications for admission to Weir House and for Weir Bursaries for 1964 due by this date</p> <p>Adult Education Bursary applications due with the Registrar by this date</p> <p>Applications for Research Grants due with the University Grants Committee by this date</p>

1963

NOVEMBER

1	F	<p>Entries for Postgraduate Scholarships in Arts and Science; Travelling Scholarships in Commerce and Law; for Shirtcliffe Fellowships; for Free Passages and for certain other Scholarships awarded on behalf of overseas institutions, close with the Secretary, University Grants Committee, by this date.</p> <p>Entries for Jacob Joseph Scholarships; for Research Scholarships; for Bank of New South Wales Scholarships and Murphy Memorial Scholarships close with the Registrar on this date.</p> <p>Applications for <i>Senior</i> Jacob Joseph Scholarships normally close on this date, but see regulations.</p> <p>Extramural enrolment through the Massey University College of Manawatu for 1964 courses accepted from this date</p>
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	Tu	
6	W	
7	Th	
8	F	
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	
12	Tu	
13	W	
14	Th	
15	F	<p>Applications for admission to Professional Classes of the Medical and Dental Schools close with the Registrar, University of Otago, on this date</p>
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	Tu	
20	W	
21	Th	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	
25	M	Council meets
26	Tu	
27	W	
28	Th	
29	F	
30	S	<p>Applications for Education Department open Bursaries tenable at the School of Social Science close with the Director of Education on this date</p> <p>Applications for the Sir Walter Mulholland Fellowship close with the University Grants Committee on this date</p> <p>Applications for Weir Fellowships close on this date</p>

1963		DECEMBER
1	S	
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
15	S	
16	M	Council meets
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	CHRISTMAS DAY
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	
31	Tu	

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND

OFFICERS

VISITOR

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL

CHANCELLOR

SIR DUNCAN STOUT

C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., M.S., HON. LL.D. (N.Z.)

PRO-CHANCELLOR

P. P. LYNCH

C.B.E., B.SC., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P., LL.D. (HON.) (N.U.I.)

VICE-CHANCELLOR

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), PH.D., HON. LL.D. (CAMB.)

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROFESSOR I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M.

REGISTRAR

L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.COM., A.R.A.N.Z.

OFFICES

Kelburn Parade, Wellington, W.1

Postal Address: P.O. Box 196, Wellington

THE COUNCIL

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

Appointed by the Governor-in-Council

SIR DUNCAN STOUT, C.B.E., D.S.O., F.R.C.S., M.S.
Hon. LL.D. (N.Z.), (1923-1963)
S. I. JONES, M.A. (1957-1965)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

P. P. LYNCH, C.B.E., B.Sc., M.D. (N.Z.), F.R.A.C.P.,
LL.D. (Hon.) (N.U.I.). (1947-1965)
K. B. O'BRIEN, B.A., M.Com. (1959-1965)
C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. (1949-1963)
R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. (1951-1963)

Elected by Teachers of Primary Schools

F. DYER, B.A., Dip.Ed. (1958-1963)
E. J. SIMMONDS, B.A., Dip.Ed. (1957-1965)

Elected by Members of Education Boards

G. N. BOULTON, A.R.A.N.Z., F.C.I.S., J.P. (1959-1963)
AUDREY GALE, LL.B., Dip.J. (1955-1965)

Appointed by the Wellington City Council

W. G. MORRISON, O.B.E., E.D., B.E., M.Inst.C.E.,
M.Am.Soc.C.E., M.N.Z.I.E. (1961-1963)

Elected by Teachers in Secondary Schools and Day Technical Schools

A. J. SLIGO, M.A. (1960-1963)

Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

O. CONIBEAR (1947-1963)

Appointed by the Professorial Board

L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill) (1960-1963)
I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (1962-1963)

Elected by Teaching Staff

To be appointed

Appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association

A. T. MITCHELL (1961-1963)

The Vice-Chancellor

J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL,

1962-63

Executive Committee

Chancellor	Mr K. B. O'Brien
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Mr R. S. V. Simpson
Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Prof. L. R. Richardson
Treasurer (Mr O. Conibear)	Mr W. G. Morrison
	Mr E. J. Simmonds

Boyd-Wilson Field Allocation Committee

Mr C. S. Plank (Convener)	Mr R. P. Hansen
Mr R. S. V. Simpson	Mr H. P. Jensen
Mr W. H. Landreth	Mr I. N. Uttley

Arts & Library Building Committee

Chancellor	Professor E. Beaglehole
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Librarian
Treasurer (Mr O. Conibear)	Dr S. G. Culliford
Professor I. A. Gordon	Students' Association Representative on Council

Public Administration Advisory Committee

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)	Head of Public Service Commission
Head of the School of Public Administration	President of the Institute of Public Administration
Professor F. L. W. Wood	

Public Relations Standing Committee

Chancellor	Mr A. T. Mitchell
Pro-Chancellor	Mr C. S. Plank
Vice-Chancellor	Professor L. R. Richardson
Mr O. Conibear	Dr S. G. Culliford

Purchase of Pictures Standing Committee

Mr R. S. V. Simpson (Convener)
Director of the National Art Gallery
President of the N.Z. Academy of Fine Arts
Mr D. Lilburn (Representative of Staff)

Regional Council of Adult Education

Assoc. Prof. D. W. McKenzie	Mrs J. Lees
(Chairman)	Mrs J. A. Wither
Mr K. B. O'Brien	Mr B. Henderson
Mr E. J. Simmonds	Mr P. Macaskill
Mrs H. C. D. Somerset	Mr J. D. Milburn
Professor S. N. Slater	Mr W. C. Cook

Student Union Management Committee

Mr I. H. Boyd, Managing Secretary	
Vice-Chancellor or Deputy	
Physical Welfare Officer	} <i>ex officio</i>
President of Students' Association	
Mr K. B. O'Brien (Council Representative)	
Professor C. C. Aikman (Board Representative)	
Mr M. J. Mason (Graduate Representative)	
Mr R. Pitchforth	} (Students' Association Representatives)
Miss K. Clark	
Mr A. Afeaki	
Mr A. T. Mitchell	

Weir House Council

Warden (Chairman)	Appointed by Council: R. S. V. Simpson
Deputy Warden	Appointed by Professorial Board: Professor C. C. Aikman
Registrar	
Matron	President, Weir House Association

ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

The dates given show year of taking up appointment to present position.

FACULTY OF ARTS

ASIAN STUDIES

ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1957	L. H. PALMIER, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.) (on leave)
LECTURER (TEMP.)	1963	D. P. MURRAY, M.A. (Yale)

CLASSICS

PROFESSOR	1946	H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1945	DENISE D. H. KALFAS, M.A. (Oxford and Sydney), Dip. Class. Arch.
LECTURER	1961	R. L. CALVERT, M.A. (Oxford)
LECTURER	1961	J. LONGRIGG, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Durham), B.Litt. (Oxford)
LECTURER	1961	M. G. MORGAN, B.A., Ph.D. (Exeter)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	A. SCOBIE, M.A.

EDUCATION

PROFESSOR	1946	C. L. BAILEY, M.A., Dip.Ed.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	A. E. FIELDHOUSE, M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	R. E. STROOBANT, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	J. BOWEN, B.A., M.Ed. (Sydney), Ph.D. (Illinois)
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	J. FORSTER, B.A. (Ohio), M.A. (Hawaii), Ph.D. (Los Angeles)
LECTURER	1960	I. A. McLAREN, M.A. (N.Z.), A.M. (Chicago)
LECTURER	1960	FANAIFI MA'IA'I, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1961	N. WILLIAMS, B.A., M.Ed. (Durham)
LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>

ENGLISH LANGUAGE & LITERATURE

PROFESSOR AND HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1937	I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.); Hon. LL.D. (Bristol), Hon. Litt.D. (N.Z.)
-------------------------------------	------	--

PROFESSOR OF

ENGLISH

LANGUAGE

	1962	L. F. BROSNAHAN, M.A. (N.Z.), D.Litt., Ph.D. (Leyden)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., Dip.J. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	M. C. SEYMOUR, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Oxford), D.Phil. (Oxford)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	S. F. W. JOHNSTON, M.A.
LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1959	J. WRIGHT, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford)
LECTURER	1960	H. W. ORSMAN, M.A.
LECTURER	1962	A. J. CREEDY, B.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1962	R. T. SAVAGE, M.A. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1962	V. O'SULLIVAN, M.A.
LECTURER IN DRAMA	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	FLORENCE JONES, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	P. J. M. MURRAY, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A. (Oxford)
JUNIOR LECTURERS	1963	<i>Appointments pending</i>
LECTURER (HON.)	1960	S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., <i>Virtuti Militari</i> , M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

DIRECTOR	1960	G. PITTMAN, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W. Aust.)
PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH	1960	I. A. GORDON, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D. (Bristol), Hon. Litt.D. (N.Z.)
LECTURER IN LINGUISTICS	1961	HELENE L. WOOLSTON, M.A. (Hawaii)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	LORRAINE K. LAWRENCE, B.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	G. D. KENNEDY, M.A.
LECTURER (part-time)	1962	A. DEL RE, O.B.E., M.A. (Oxford & Lond.), Litt.D. (Tokyo)

HISTORY

PROFESSOR	1935	F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxford)
RESEARCH FELLOW AND LECTURER IN COLONIAL HISTORY	1948	J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, C.M.G., M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)

ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1961	P. MUNZ, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	W. H. OLIVER, M.A. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford)
LECTURER	1956	MARY B. BOYD, M.A.
LECTURER	1961	MARGARET E. AVERY, M.A. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1960	T. H. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z. & Camb.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1962	LUCIE M. HALBERSTAM, M.A.
LECTURER (HON.)	1960	H. G. MILLER, M.A.
LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>

M A T H E M A T I C S

PROFESSOR AND HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1952	J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
PROFESSOR OF APPLIED MATHEMATICS	1962	A. G. MACKIE, M.A. (Edin.), B.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (St Andrews)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1960	C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1958	D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	D. C. HARVIE, M.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1960	W. G. MALCOLM, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1963	J. HOE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A., Dip. Math. Stat. (Camb.)
LECTURER	1962	R. M. RENNER, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	PAULINE I. GALLAGHER, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	C. E. M. PEARCE, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	S. J. TURNOVSKY, B.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	D. L. ROPER, B.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	F. P. CASS, B.Sc.

M O D E R N L A N G U A G E S

PROFESSOR	1961	P. J. NORRISH, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.) (Professor of French and Head of the Department of Modern Lan- guages)
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	FRANCES M. HUNTINGTON, M.A. (N.Z.), Cert. d'ét. phon. (Paris), <i>French</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	D. G. M. McARTHUR, M.A. (N.Z.), D.U. (Paris), <i>French</i>
LECTURER	1961	M. H. GRÖNWALL, M.A., <i>French</i>
LECTURER	1962	MARION V. PIPER, B.A. (Nott.), L. ès L. (Lyons), <i>French</i>

JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	MADELEINE D. JAMIESON, L. ès. L. (Lille), <i>French</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	JACQUELINE F. T. FERRY, M.A., <i>French</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1947	D. B. CARRAD, M.A. (Oxford), <i>German</i>
LECTURER	1959	P. T. HOFFMANN, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Vienna), <i>German</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	D. MORTON, B.A., <i>German</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	N. DANILOW, Ph.D. Dr. jur. (Vienna), M.A. (N.Z.), <i>Russian</i>
LECTURER	1963	T. A. LYSAGHT, <i>Russian</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending. Italian</i>

MUSIC

PROFESSOR	1957	F. J. PAGE, Mus.B.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1963	D. G. LILBURN
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	D. FARQUHAR, B.A., Mus.B. (N.Z.), M.A. (Camb.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1960	MARGARET A. NIELSEN, Mus.B. (N.Z.), M.A. (Calif.)

PHILOSOPHY

PROFESSOR	1951	G. E. HUGHES, M.A. (Glasgow)
SENIOR LECTURER	1953	H. HUDSON, M.A., Dip.Ed.
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER	1959	D. A. LLOYD-THOMAS, M.A. (Melb.)

PSYCHOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1948	E. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Litt.D. (Lond.), F.B.Ps.S., F.R.S.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1950	C. J. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.B.Ps.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	J. E. RITCHIE, M.A., Dip.Ed., Ph.D.
LECTURER	1961	G. M. VAUGHAN, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Vict.)
LECTURER	1961	A. J. W. TAYLOR, M.A., Cert. Soc. Sci. (Lond.)
TEACHING FELLOW	1962	J. A. GRIBBEN, M.A.
JUNIOR LECTURER (TEMP.)	1963	MARGARET R. GILLING, B.A.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR	1959	F. W. HOLMES, M.A. (Macarthy Chair of Economics)
-----------	------	---

SENIOR LECTURER	1961	J. D. GOULD, B.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Brist.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. SLOAN, M.A. (Edin.), B.Com.Sc. (Belfast), Ph.D. (Natal)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	L. V. CASTLE, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	L. F. JACKSON, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending. Economic History</i>
LECTURER	1962	P. J. LLOYD, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Duke)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	E. B. M. McCANN, B.Com.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURERS (part-time)		J. V. T. BAKER, M.A., M.Com., D.P.A. C. A. BLYTH, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.) J. W. ROWE, M.A., B.Sc. C. P. W. VAUTIER, B.A., M.Com., Ph.D.

ACCOUNTANCY

PROFESSOR	1961	R. SIDEBOTHAM, B.A. (Com.) (Manchester), A.R.A.N.Z., A.A.C.C.A., A.I.M.T.A., A.C.C.S. (Dean of Faculty of Commerce)
SENIOR LECTURER	1951	W. G. RODGER, O.B.E., J.P., B.Com., F.P.A.N.Z., F.C.I.S., F.C.A.I.
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. DE P. TAYLER, B.Com., F.R.A.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	G. V. OED, B.Com., F.R.A.N.Z.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	H. D. W. BARTON, B.Com.
LECTURER	1962	D. ROEBUCK, M.A. (Oxford), <i>Commercial Law</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	G. FOGELBERG, B.Com.
JUNIOR LECTURER (TEMP.)	1962	P. BYERS
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURERS (part-time)		R. G. MATHEWS, M.Com., F.P.A.N.Z. J. S. STACEY, M.Com., F.P.A.N.Z. R. C. BURTON, LL.M., A.R.A.N.Z. E. A. DONOVAN T. A. TURNER, J.P., F.R.A.N.Z. A. G. LITTLE, F.P.A.N.Z. R. W. STEELE, B.Com., F.P.A.N.Z.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR	1962	E. A. B. PHILLIPS, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Wales)
-----------	------	---

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

BOTANY

PROFESSOR	1947	H. D. GORDON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1949	J. G. GIBBS, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	H. W. JOHNSTON, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1957	J. W. DAWSON, M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	F. B. SAMPSON, M.Sc.

CHEMISTRY

PROFESSOR AND HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1950	S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.I.C., F.N.Z.I.C. (Dean of Faculty of Science)
PROFESSOR OF THEORETICAL & INORGANIC CHEMISTRY	1962	J. F. DUNCAN, M.A., D.Sc., D.Phil. (Oxford), M.Sc. (Melb.)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	R. TRUSCOE, M.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D., Med. Dipl. (Warsaw) <i>Biochemistry</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1955	B. D. ENGLAND, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	W. E. HARVEY, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	A. T. WILSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Calif.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	W. E. DASENT, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1958	N. F. CURTIS, M.Sc., Ph.D.
LECTURER	1958	R. A. MATHESON, M.Sc., Ph.D.
LECTURER	1960	W. SEGAL, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.)
LECTURER	1962	R. W. HAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Glasgow)
LECTURER	1962	J. T. CRAIG, B.Sc. Ph.D. (Edin.), A.R.I.C.
LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending. Biochemistry</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1960	D. A. HOUSE, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	G. R. BURNS, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	R. G. A. DOLBY, B.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>

G E O G R A P H Y

PROFESSOR	1953	K. M. BUCHANAN, B.A. (Birmingham)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1958	D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1960	S. H. FRANKLIN, B.Com.Geog., M.A. (Birmingham)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	R. F. WATTERS, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1955	R. H. WHEELER, M.A.
LECTURER	1960	J. W. MACNAB, B.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Sc. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending. Urban Geography</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1961	J. D. M. FREEBERNE, B.A. (Oxford)

G E O L O G Y

PROFESSOR	1954	R. H. CLARK, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.G.S.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1962	J. BRADLEY, D.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Durham)
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1963	H. W. WELLMAN, D.Sc.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	T. KOTAKA, D.Sc. (Tohoku)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	M. H. BRIGGS, B.Sc., Cert. Ed. (Liverpool), M.S. (Cornell), F.R.A.S. <i>Pedology</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending. Geophysics</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	P. P. VELLA, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1957	W. R. LAUDER, B.E., M.Sc., A.O.S.M.

P H Y S I C S

PROFESSOR AND HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1955	D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham), F.Inst.P.
PROFESSOR OF NUCLEAR PHYSICS	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1951	G. A. PEDDIE, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	D. A. CHRISTOFFEL, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Nottingham)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	R. N. GOULD, M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Hull)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	J. MAWDSLEY, M.Sc. (N.Z. & Camb.), <i>Radiophysics</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	J. E. A. NIXON, B.Sc. (Lond.), A.C.G.I., A.M.I.E.E. <i>Applied Electronics</i>
SENIOR LECTURERS	1963	<i>Appointments pending</i>
LECTURER	1956	R. W. HUMPHREY, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1959	N. G. CHAPMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D.
LECTURER	1960	J. W. GELLEN, M.Sc.

LECTURER	1962	T. G. L. SHIRTCLIFFE, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	D. I. ROSS, M.Sc.
LECTURER (HON.)	1961	I. H. BOYD, M.A., B.Sc. (Oxford)

ZOOLOGY

PROFESSOR	1945	L. R. RICHARDSON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill), F.R.S.N.Z., Hon. Mem. N.Z. Ass. Sci.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1957	H. B. FELL, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Edin.), F.R.S.N.Z.
ASSOC. PROFESSOR	1961	J. T. SALMON, D.Sc., F.R.S.N.Z., F.R.E.S., A.R.P.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	PATRICIA M. RALPH, D.Sc., F.Z.S.
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	E. B. SLACK, M.A. Ph.D. (Camb.), <i>Applied Fisheries</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1963	J. A. F. GARRICK, M.Sc., Ph.D. (On Leave)
LECTURER	1959	R. W. BALHAM, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Missouri)
LECTURER	1961	P. H. J. CASTLE, M.Sc.
LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
LECTURER (TEMP.)	1962	G. C. HEWITT, M.Sc.
TEACHING FELLOW	1962	D. L. PAWSON, M.Sc.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>

FACULTY OF LAW

ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

PROFESSOR AND HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	1951	I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M. (Deputy Vice-Chancellor)
PROFESSOR	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
SENIOR LECTURER	1958	B. D. INGLIS, B.A., LL.D. (N.Z.), Jur. Dr. (Chicago)
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	G. P. BARTON, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.)
LECTURERS (part-time)		W. R. BIRKS, LL.M., <i>Criminal Law</i> G. CAIN, LL.M., <i>Commercial Law</i> W. G. SMITH, LL.B. <i>Legal Ethics</i> R. F. PETHIG, LL.B., <i>Evidence</i> J. D. HEBENTON, LL.B. S. A. COMBER, LL.B. B. R. BOON, LL.B.
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>

*JURISPRUDENCE AND
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW*

PROFESSOR	1955	C. C. AIKMAN, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.) (Dean of Faculty of Law)
SENIOR LECTURER	1961	D. L. MATHIESON, B.A., LL.B. (N.Z.), B.C.L. (Oxford)
LECTURER	1962	D. E. PATERSON, B.A., LL.B. (On leave)
LECTURER (TEMP.)	1962	A. HILLER, LL.B. (Sydney), LL.M. (Pennsylvania)
JUNIOR LECTURER	1962	K. J. KEITH, LL.B.

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE
AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

PROFESSOR IN CHARGE	1962	R. H. BROOKES, B.Sc.Econ. (Lond.) (Dean of Arts Faculty)
SENIOR LECTURER	1957	J. L. ROBERTS, LL.B., D.P.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1957	R. J. HARRISON, B.Sc.Econ. (Lond.), B.A. (De Pauw)
SENIOR LECTURER	1962	M. W. RAFFEL, B.A. (Illinois), M.A. (Columbia)
LECTURER	1961	A. D. ROBINSON, M.A. (N.Z.), M.Soc.Sc. (The Hague), LL.D. (Amsterdam)
LECTURER	1962	W. E. MURPHY, B.A.
LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
JUNIOR LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

PROFESSOR IN CHARGE	1954	W. G. MINN, M.A. (Camb.)
SENIOR LECTURER	1957	J. R. McCREARY, M.A.
SENIOR LECTURER	1959	J. H. ROBB, M.A. (N.Z.), B.Sc.Econ., Ph.D. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1958	DOROTHY M. VANDENBERG, M.A.
LECTURER	1961	BERYL M. MASON, Cert. Soc. Sci., Cert. Ment. Heth. (Lond.)
LECTURER	1963	<i>Appointment pending. Sociology</i>
LECTURERS (part-time)		A. W. S. THOMPSON, O.B.E., M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.P. (Edin.), D.P.H.
		N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B.
RESEARCH ASSISTANT	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>

THE LIBRARY

LIBRARIAN	1928	H. G. MILLER, M.A.
DEPUTY LIBRARIAN	1954	G. H. BRIGGS, M.A. (Camb.), Dip. Libship., Dip.Archive Admin. (Lond.)
REFERENCE LIBRARIAN	1960	ANDREE M. ART
HEAD OF CATALOGUE DEPT.	1959	ALICE D. SOMMERVILLE, M.A.
HEAD OF CIRCULATION DEPT.	1959	CATHERINE A. BISHOP, B.A.

LIAISON OFFICER

1948 R. HOGG, M.A.

PHYSICAL WELFARE

PHYSICAL WELFARE OFFICER	1951	W. H. LANDRETH, M.A.
ASSIST. PHYSICAL WELFARE OFFICER	1961	BARBARA J. MADDOX, Dip.Phys.Ed. (Otago)

MANAGING SECRETARY, STUDENT UNION
MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

1961 I. H. BOYD, M.A., B.Sc. (Oxford)

ADULT EDUCATION

DIRECTOR	1959	J. C. DAKIN, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A., Dip.Anthrop. (Oxford)
TUTOR ORGANISERS (General)	1948	W. C. COOK, M.Com., B.A. (N.Z.), M.A. (Chicago)
(Maori Adult Education)	1950	W. PARKER
(C.A.S.)	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
(General)	1951	N. T. HAIG, B.A.
(Music)	1951	NANCY MARTIN, L.R.S.M.
(General)	1955	K. M. BENNETT, B.A.
(General)	1956	D. GARRETT, B.A.
(General)	1957	A. T. WILLIAMS, B.A.
(Arts and Crafts)	1959	J. D. LAIRD, A.T.D. (Lond.)
(Home Science)	1962	JOAN M. BRYAN, Dip.Dom.Subj. (Manchester)
(General)	1961	E. J. KEATING, M.A.

TUTOR ORGANISERS (*Jnr.*)

(<i>Home Science</i>)	1963	<i>Appointment pending</i>
(<i>Music</i>)	1958	JANE M. ATKINSON
(<i>General</i>)	1962	F. M. B. SANDERSON, B.A. (Oxford)
(<i>Drama</i>) (<i>Temp.</i>)	1962	F. NEWMAN

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

VICE-CHANCELLOR	1951	J. WILLIAMS, LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Hon. LL.D. (Camb.)
DEPUTY VICE- CHANCELLOR	1962	PROFESSOR I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M.
ASSISTANT TO VICE- CHANCELLOR	1961	S. G. CULLIFORD, D.S.O., <i>Virtuti Militari</i> , M.A., Dip.Ed. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
REGISTRAR	1948	L. O. DESBOROUGH, B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z.
CLERK OF EXAMINATIONS	1952	W. D. DAWSON, M.A.
ASST. REGISTRAR (FINANCE)	1957	W. SUMMERS, J.P., B.Com., F.R.A.N.Z.
ASST. REGISTRAR (STATISTICS)	1961	D. B. LEADBETTER, M.Sc.
ASST. REGISTRAR (ACADEMIC)	1962	N. W. KINGSBURY, M.A.
ASST. REGISTRAR (GENERAL)	1962	R. C. COTTERALL, LL.B.
SUPERVISOR, GROUNDS & BUILDINGS	1961	R. I. ANDREWS, M.N.Z.I.C.W.

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1950	P. W. ROBERTSON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford); Ph.D. (Leipzig).
1952	F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), Dip.Ed.
1954	C. A. COTTON, K.B.E., D.Sc., Hon. LL.D., A.O.S.M., F.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z.
1956	E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.)

DEANS OF FACULTIES

PROFESSOR R. H. BROOKES, <i>Arts</i>
PROFESSOR R. SIDEBOTHAM, <i>Commerce</i>
PROFESSOR C. C. AIKMAN, <i>Law</i>
PROFESSOR S. N. SLATER, <i>Science</i>

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

THE PROFESSORS

ASSOC. PROF. L. H. PALMIER (*Head of Dept. of Asian Studies*)

To be appointed (*Staff Member of Council*)

DR S. G. CULLIFORD (*Assistant to Vice-Chancellor*)

MR H. G. MILLER (*Librarian*)

ASSOC. PROF. J. BRADLEY (*Lecturers' representative*)

DR J. H. ROBB (*Lecturers' representative*)

Two representatives to be appointed by the Professorial Board
of the Massey University College of Manawatu.

COMMITTEES OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD,

1962-63

Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans

The Vice-Chancellor

Professor C. C. Aikman

Professor R. H. Brookes (*Arts*)

(*Law*)

Professor R. Sidebotham

Professor S. N. Slater

(*Commerce*)

(*Science*)

Standing Committee

The Vice-Chancellor and Deans of Faculties (*ex officio*)

Staff Member of Council: To be appointed

Elected by Board: Professor G. E. Hughes

Library Advisory Committee

The Vice-Chancellor (*ex officio*) Professor C. C. Aikman

Professor J. T. Campbell

Dr J. C. Beaglehole

(*convener*)

Professor I. A. Gordon

The Librarian

Professor S. N. Slater

Professor G. E. Hughes

Publications Committee

The Vice-Chancellor (*ex officio*) Dr J. C. Beaglehole

Professor I. A. Gordon

(*convener*)

Professor F. L. W. Wood

Professor E. Beaglehole

Professor L. R. Richardson

Professor G. E. Hughes

Mr D. de P. Tayler

Committee on Ph.D. Registration

Professor E. Beaglehole

Professor S. N. Slater

(*convener*)

Professor I. A. Gordon

Professor L. R. Richardson

Professor R. Sidebotham

Dr W. E. Collins Lecture Committee

Professor C. C. Aikman	Professor of History
(<i>convener</i>)	(<i>or nominee</i>)
Dean of Faculty of Arts	Professor of Political Science
Professor R. H. Clark	(<i>or nominee</i>)

Antarctic Research Committee

Professor R. H. Clark (<i>convener</i>)	Dr R. W. Balham
Dr H. W. Wellman	Mr R. H. Wheeler
	Dr A. T. Wilson

Asian Studies Committee

The Vice-Chancellor (<i>ex officio</i>)	Professor Minn (<i>or deputy</i>)
Professor Holmes (<i>convener</i>)	Professor Munz
Professor Aikman	Assoc. Prof. Bertram
Professor Bailey	Head, or Acting Head, De-
Professor Beaglehole	partment of Political
Professor Buchanan	Science
Assoc. Prof. Palmier	

Industrial Developments Committee

The Vice-Chancellor	Professor Slater
(<i>Chairman</i>)	Professor Walker
Professor Clark	Professor Phillips
Professor Holmes	Dean of Arts Faculty
Professor Richardson	(<i>ex officio</i>)
Professor Sidebotham	

Time-Table Committee

The Deans of Faculties (*or their nominees*)
 The Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee*)
 One other member of any Faculty which desires an extra
 representative
 (*Representative of Arts Faculty to act as convener*)

Teaching Aids Committee

Dr Culliford (<i>convener</i>)	Professor Duncan
Assoc. Professor Peddie	Assoc. Professor McKenzie

Committee on Basic Problems

Professor G. E. Hughes (<i>convener</i>)
Professor Clark
Assoc. Professor Palmier

Academic Committee

Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Professor H. D. Gordon
(<i>convener</i>)	
Professor G. E. Hughes	Dr Barton
Mr Gould	

Committee on University Entrance and Entrance Scholarships

Assoc. Professor Joan Stevens (*convener*)
Liaison Officer (*ex officio*) (*Deputy convener*)
Staff representative on Council: (To be appointed)

Professor J. T. Campbell
Professor S. N. Slater
Professor C. C. Aikman
Dr D. Sloan

} nominees of Faculties

Committee for the Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies

Professor Holmes (*convener*)
 Heads of Departments (or their nominees) offering courses
 towards the Diploma.

Research Committee

Professor J. T. Campbell (*convener*)
Professor Clark Dr J. C. Beaglehole

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

The Students' Association is the official link between the students of this University and its authorities. All students of this University are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended for at least one year at any University in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by that University and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control official publications; to conduct Inter-University Tournaments and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of thirteen members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Executive Room.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (INC.)

EXECUTIVE—1962-63

President M. J. Moriarty

Men's Vice-President W. J. Perham

Women's Vice-President Keren Clark

Secretary R. J. Pitchforth

Treasurer A. M. Harris

Publications: D. A. Preston

Social: G. G. McKay

Public Relations: P. J. R.

Blizard

Women's House: Catherine

Benefield

Sport: B. L. Pomeroy

Capping: L. J. Cornford

Men's House: A. Afeaki

Cultural Affairs: Jill Shand

CLUB SECRETARIES, 1962-63

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES

- Anglican Society* Peter Dickenson
Catholic Students' Guild Julia Murphy
Christian Science Organisation Janice Withers
Evangelical Union Neil Robertson
Student Christian Movement Julia Harvie

CULTURAL SOCIETIES

- Anarchist Association* William Dwyer
Biological Society Julia Mason
Chemical Society Susan Ward
Chess Club Peter Nijse
Commerce Faculty Club
Contemporary Arts Society Peter Frater
Debating Society Surendra Prasad
Drama Club Susan Harris
Film Society J. A. Cornwall
French Club Lorna Mackenzie
Historical Society Helena Powrie
International Club Baldwin March
Jazz Society Judith Robins
Law Faculty Club
Literary Society Diana Holdom
Maori Club Ann Gordon
Mathematical and Physical Society R. Hoare
Music Society M. Brown
Philosophical Society Sandra Clarke
Record Club Catherine Benefield
Socialist Club W. Alexander
Society for Student Rights S. Hickman
World Affairs Council P. Shanly, D. Tossman

SPORTS CLUBS

Amateur Athletics Club C. Murray

Badminton Club M. G. Frost

Cricket Club S. Crombie

Defence Rifle Club D. Davy

Golf Club P. Rankin

Harrier Club D. Eaddy

Judo Club Tamara Allerhand

Men's Indoor Basketball Club D. J. Stewart

Men's Hockey Club D. Paget

Miniature Rifle Club G. Harvie

Rowing Club M. Belgrave

Rugby Club C. I. W. Archibald

Ski Club

Soccer Club M. Wesseldine

Swimming Club K. Wilton

Swords Club Lorna Mackenzie

Table Tennis Club E. Silver

Tennis Club C. M. D. Kerr

Tramping Club Linda Redmond

Women's Hockey Rosemary Atkinson

Women's Indoor Basketball Rosalie Erikson

Women's Outdoor Basketball Lorraine Irwin

[This Act is reprinted with amendments incorporated.]

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain enactments of the General Assembly relating to the Victoria University of Wellington

1. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT—(1) This Act may be cited as the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

(2) This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

2. INTERPRETATION—In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

‘Academic staff’ means the members of the staff of the University who are declared by statute or regulation to be the academic staff of the University; and in the absence of any such declaration means the lecturers of the University:

‘The Chancellor’ means the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

‘The Council’ means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘Financial year’ means the financial year of the University fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee:

‘General course of study’ means the structure of any course for a degree or other academic qualification and the subjects of study in the course; and includes the content of any subject in the course, any set works or periods to be studied, the extent and nature of any practical work required for any such subject, any prerequisites to the course or to the subjects of study in the course, and the types of examination:

'Lecturer' means a member of the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington who is in terms of his appointment an associate professor, a reader, a senior lecturer, or a lecturer of the University; and includes such other persons and classes of persons as the Council from time to time determines:

'Personal course of study' means the subjects which an individual student selects for a degree or other academic qualification in accordance with the general course of study for the time being prescribed for all students for the degree or other academic qualification:

'The Pro-Chancellor' means the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

'Professor' means a professor of the Victoria University of Wellington; but does not include an associate professor:

'Professorial Board' means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington:

'The Registrar' means the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington:

'The University' means the Victoria University of Wellington constituted under this Act:

'The Vice-Chancellor' means the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington appointed under this Act.

3. CONSTITUTION OF THE UNIVERSITY—(1) For the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research there shall be in the Wellington University District a University to be called the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The University shall consist of the Council, the professors emeriti, the professors, lecturers, Registrar, and librarian of the University for the time being in office, the

graduates and undergraduates of the University, the graduates of the University of New Zealand whose names are for the time being on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, and such other persons and classes of persons as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The University shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and may hold real and personal property, and sue and be sued, and do and suffer all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The University established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same institution as the institution of that name existing immediately before the commencement of this Act under the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 (as amended by the Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957), which institution was originally established under the name of the Victoria College under the Victoria College Act 1897.

4. UNIVERSITY DISTRICT AND COURT OF CONVOCATION—

(1) For the purposes of this Act there shall be a district to be called the Wellington University District, having the boundaries set out in the First Schedule to this Act.

(2) The boundaries of the Wellington University District may be altered from time to time by the Governor-General by Order in Council.

(3) There shall be a Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District.

(4) The said Court of Convocation shall consist of the persons whose names are enrolled on a register to be kept by the Registrar.

(5) The Council may from time to time make statutes or regulations for the keeping of the register of the Court of Convocation, which statutes or regulations may include provisions prescribing the persons and classes of persons who are eligible for membership of the said Court of Con-

vocation and the circumstances in which, and the conditions (whether as to payment of fee or otherwise) on which, persons are entitled to have their names enrolled on the register of the said Court; and, subject to this Act and to the said statutes or regulations, if any, the said Court shall have power to make such rules for the conduct of its business as it thinks fit, and until rules governing its meetings are so made shall meet at such times and places as the Council may determine.

(6) The said Court may make representations to the Council on any matter concerning the interests of the University.

5. VISITOR OF THE UNIVERSITY—The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

The Council

6. CONSTITUTION OF COUNCIL—(1) There shall be a Council of the University, to be called the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Council shall consist of:

(a) Four members to be appointed by the Governor-General:

(b) Six members, being graduates of the University of New Zealand or of any University in New Zealand, to be elected by the Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District:

(c) Three members, being professors of the University to be appointed by the Professorial Board:

(d) One member, being a member of the academic staff of the University, to be elected by that staff:

(e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of State secondary schools or combined schools and such registered private secondary schools as the Council may from time to time determine,

being in all cases schools situated in the Wellington University District, each governing body to have the number of votes specified in subsection (4) of this section:

- (f) The Vice-Chancellor:
- (g) Such number of members (not exceeding three) as the Council from time to time after the commencement of this Act thinks fit, to be appointed by the Council:
- (h) One member, being a person who has attended lectures at the University within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated):
- (i) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council.

(3) Upon any person completing six consecutive years as a member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of this section, he shall cease to be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph until after the lapse of one year during which he did not hold office as a member of the Council appointed under that paragraph; but, except as provided in this subsection and in section 10 of this Act, he shall be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph.

(4) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection (2) of this section, the governing body of each school shall have—

- (a) One vote for every hundred pupils; and
- (b) If it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of one hundred, one vote for that number.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) of this section—

- (a) Pupils in any intermediate or lower department of a school shall be excluded:
- (b) The certificate of the secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary.

7. TRANSITIONAL PROVISION—Notwithstanding the re-constitution of the Council by section 6 of this Act,—

- (a) Every member of the Council who was in office immediately before the commencement of this Act shall, unless he sooner vacates his office under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, continue in office as a member of the Council until the expiration of the term for which he was elected or appointed:
- (b) The members of the Council elected under paragraphs (b), (c), and (f) of subsection (2) of section 5 of the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 shall go out of office at the expiration of the terms for which they were elected, and shall not be replaced; but, if any such member vacates his office before the expiration of his term, the casual vacancy so arising shall be filled as if the other provisions of this Act had not been passed:
- (c) The provisions of this Act shall apply to those of the members of the Council who were elected or appointed under paragraphs (a), (d), (e), (g), (h), (hh), and (j) of subsection (2) of section 5 of the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 as if they had been elected or appointed under paragraphs (a), (b), (e), (i), (c), (d), and (h) respectively of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act:
- (d) The two additional members to be appointed under paragraph (a) of subsection (2) of section

6 of this Act, one of the additional members to be elected under paragraph (b) of the said subsection (2), and the additional member to be appointed under paragraph (c) of the said subsection (2), shall be elected or appointed not later than the second Monday in June, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, and shall come into office on the first day of July in that year:

- (e) The remaining additional member to be elected under paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall be elected not later than the second Monday in June, nineteen hundred and sixty-five, and shall come into office on the first day of July in that year:
- (f) Of the first members to be appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, one may be appointed to come into office on or after the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, another may be appointed so as to come into office on or after the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-four, and the remaining one may be appointed so as to come into office on or after the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-five; and the first appointments under that paragraph shall not take effect before the dates specified in this paragraph.

8. TERM OF OFFICE—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council elected or appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall hold office for a term of four years, those appointed under paragraph (c) of that subsection shall hold office for a term of three years, and the other elected or appointed members of the Council shall hold office for a term of two years. Except as provided in subsection (3) of section 6 and in section 10 of this Act, all

elected or appointed members of the Council may from time to time be re-elected or reappointed.

(2) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Governor-General for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and the others shall be appointed for a term of four years.

(3) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of one year, and one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and one shall be appointed for a term of three years.

(4) Elections or appointments of members to take the place of members whose terms are due to expire with the thirtieth day of June in any year shall be held or made not later than the second Monday in June in that year; and members so elected or appointed shall come into office on the first day of July following the date specified in this subsection for their election or appointment.

(5) If at the time prescribed by this section for the election or appointment of any member or members, no member or members or insufficient members are elected or appointed, the Council may itself appoint a suitable person in the place, and for the term or the remainder of the term, of the member who should have been elected or appointed.

(6) Every member of the Council elected or appointed under any of the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (h), and (i) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, unless he sooner vacates his office under section 11 of this Act, shall continue to hold office until his successor comes into office. Every member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall go out of office at the expiration of his term of office.

9. EMPLOYEES AS COUNCIL MEMBERS—(1) No person in the employment of the University or of the Massey University College of Manawatu shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council, unless he is the Vice-Chancellor, a member appointed by the Professorial Board, or a member elected by the academic staff of the University:

Provided that the Council may pay to any member for the time being of the Council who has acted, at the request of the Council, as an examiner, assessor, or moderator in any subject or examination a fee or stipend determined in accordance with paragraph (c) of section 18 of this Act; and any person to whom any such payment is made shall not be ineligible as aforesaid:

Provided also that no person shall be ineligible as aforesaid by reason of any other employment by the University if the amount paid to him in any financial year in respect of that employment does not exceed four hundred pounds.

(2) A member of the Council who is in the employment of the University shall not be entitled to vote on any question before the Council or any committee of the Council which directly affects his salary or in which he, either alone or in common with other members of the staff, has a direct pecuniary interest.

10. DISQUALIFICATION OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—The following persons shall be incapable of being elected or appointed to be members of the Council:

- (a) A mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911:
- (b) A bankrupt who has not obtained his order of discharge or whose order of discharge has been suspended for a term not yet expired or is subject to conditions not yet fulfilled:
- (c) A person convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment, unless he has received a free par-

don or has served his sentence or otherwise suffered the penalty imposed on him.

11. CASUAL VACANCIES IN COUNCIL—(1) If any elected or appointed member of the Council—

- (a) Dies; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Registrar; or
- (c) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council; or
- (d) Becomes ineligible for election or appointment to the Council under the provision of this Act under which he was elected or appointed; or
- (e) Becomes a mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911; or
- (f) Is adjudged a bankrupt; or
- (g) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment,—

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(2) If any elected or appointed member of the Council becomes the Vice-Chancellor, a casual vacancy shall arise in respect of the office previously held by him.

(3) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member.

12. PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL NOT AFFECTED BY VACANCIES, ETC.—No act or proceeding of the Council, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Council, shall be invalidated in conse-

quence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Council at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the election or appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

13. ELECTION OF MEMBERS—(1) The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The elections of members of the Council shall be conducted, and rolls for the elections shall be prepared, in the manner prescribed by statutes or regulations of the University.

14. MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Council shall meet at such times and places as it determines:

Provided that it shall meet at least once in the month of July in each year.

(2) At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(3) At any meeting of the Council the person presiding at the meeting shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(4) Every question before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present at the meeting of the Council and entitled to vote on that question.

15. SPECIAL MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Chancellor may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council, and the Chancellor shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members.

(2) Notice of any such meeting shall be posted to each

member at his usual address at least three days before the date of the meeting.

16. COUNCIL MAY APPOINT COMMITTEES—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Council may delegate any of its powers and duties, including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from any other body or person, but (except as provided in subsection (2) of section 35 of this Act) not including this power of delegation, and not including the power to make statutes and regulations, to any such committee or to the Professorial Board or any person; and the committee or the Professorial Board or person, as the case may be, may, without confirmation by the Council, exercise or perform the delegated powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty by the Council.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Council.

Powers of the Council

17. COUNCIL TO BE GOVERNING BODY OF UNIVERSITY—The Council shall be the governing body of the University through which the corporation of the University shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property of the University; and, subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be

best calculated to promote the interests of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:

Provided that the Council shall not make any final decision on any matter mentioned in section 36 of this Act until it has first consulted the Professorial Board and considered any recommendations that Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had reasonable opportunity to make such recommendations, has failed to do so.

18. APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS, LECTURERS, ETC.—
The Council shall have full power—

- (a) To institute the offices of professor and lecturer and such other offices as it thinks fit in connection with the University and any other institution controlled by the Council:
- (b) To appoint and remove all professors, lecturers, teachers, officers, and servants of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:
- (c) To appoint and remove examiners, assessors, and moderators:

Provided that the fee or stipend which the Council may pay to any examiner, assessor, or moderator shall be in accordance with a scale fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

19. CONFERMENT OF DEGREES—(1) The Council shall have power to confer any degree or to award any other academic qualification specified in the Second Schedule to this Act.

(2) The Council may from time to time, by statute, add to or omit from the list of degrees and other academic qualifications specified in the Second Schedule to this Act the name or description of any degree or other aca-

demical qualification or otherwise amend the list; and every such statute shall have effect according to its tenor:

Provided that no statute adding to the said list of degrees shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(3) The Council shall, in accordance with such conditions as it may prescribe, have power to confer any degree or to award any academic distinction as an honorary degree or academic distinction:

Provided that no honorary degree or academic distinction shall be conferred on or awarded to any person by the Council unless that person has been recommended therefor by the Professorial Board.

20. AWARD OF CERTIFICATES, ETC.—The Council shall have power, under such conditions as it thinks fit, to award certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, and prizes, and to make other awards.

21. LECTURES TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC—The Council shall have power to provide such lectures and instruction for any persons, whether or not they are members of the University, as it thinks fit, and on such conditions as it thinks fit, and may award certificates to any of them.

22. POWER TO MAKE STATUTES AND REGULATIONS—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, the Council may from time to time make such statutes of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the statutes (if any) of the University, the Council may from time to time make such regulations of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(3) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that statutes and regulations so made may prescribe any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed or with respect to which statutes or regulations are, in the opinion of the Council, necessary or expedient for giving effect to this Act.

(4) Subject to the provisions of section 36 of this Act and, where required by any Act, to the consent of the University Grants Committee or the Curriculum Committee, the Council may make statutes or regulations with respect to all or any of the degrees and other academic qualifications, certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, prizes, and awards of the University which the Council may confer or award, and with respect to general courses of study and personal courses of study for the same.

(5) All such statutes and regulations shall be in writing.

(6) No statute passed by the Council of the University as aforesaid shall come into force until it has been approved by the Governor-General.

(7) All such statutes and regulations shall have effect according to their tenor, and shall be published by the Council.

(8) A copy of any such statute or regulation under the seal of the University shall be sufficient evidence in all Courts of the same and of its having been made and (where necessary) approved in accordance with this section.

23. SEAL OF THE UNIVERSITY—The seal of the University shall be in the custody of the Registrar or such other officer as the Council may appoint, and shall not be affixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council or by the authority of a resolution of a committee

of the Council acting in accordance with an authority for that purpose conferred upon it by the Council.

24. ADMISSION OF STUDENTS—(1) Every person who is academically qualified for entrance to a University in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board shall be eligible to matriculate at the University without further examination.

(2) The Council shall have power to decline to enrol any student at the University, or in a particular course or courses or in classes in a particular subject or subjects, on the ground of—

- (a) The person not being of good character; or
 - (b) Misconduct or a breach of discipline on the part of the student; or
 - (c) The person not having attained the age of sixteen years on the previous thirty-first day of December, or the person not having attained any other age prescribed in respect of any course of study by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961; or
 - (d) The person being enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school; or
 - (e) Insufficient academic progress by the student after a reasonable trial at the University or at any other University or University College of Agriculture; or
 - (f) Insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University; or
 - (g) The person not having satisfied any conditions prescribed by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961.
- (3) The Council shall, as soon as practicable after the

commencement of this Act, make a statute or statutes governing the persons and classes of persons who may be enrolled or refused enrolment as external students of the University, and the conditions under which, and the subjects and courses for which, they may be so enrolled or refused enrolment. The Council may from time to time make further statutes for all or any of the purposes specified in this subsection, and may by statute repeal or amend any statute made under this subsection. No statute made under this subsection shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (f) of subsection (2) of this section the Council may, if it thinks fit, from time to time make statutes defining the circumstances in which insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University shall be deemed to exist, and the maximum number of students who may be admitted to any course or class. No such statute shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee. Every such definition that is made by statute under this subsection shall be conclusive for all purposes.

(5) Where any person has obtained in any University or other place of learning any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof substantially corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof which the Council is empowered to confer or award, the Council may admit that person at its discretion *ad eundem statum* in the University without further examination and may withdraw any such admission at any time.

(6) A person admitted to the status of the holder of a degree or other academic qualification or part thereof of the University shall not be deemed to be the holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof,

nor shall he be entitled to be enrolled as a graduate of the University, but he shall be entitled to proceed to any degree or other academic qualification of which the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof to the status of which he has been admitted is a prerequisite upon the same terms and conditions as those upon which a holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof is entitled so to proceed.

(7) Where a person who has been a student of another University and has matriculated at any University in New Zealand is admitted to the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of pursuing a course of study at that University or at the Massey University College of Manawatu, the Council of that University shall give him such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former University or grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

(8) Any person who is eligible to be admitted or who has been admitted to a degree of the University of New Zealand, or who has been admitted *ad eundem* at graduate status by the Senate of the University of New Zealand shall be deemed to be of equivalent status in the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of proceeding to a degree or other academic qualification of the Victoria University of Wellington, and shall, subject to the course regulations for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate, be eligible to proceed to the degree or other academic qualification:

Provided that, in approving his personal course of study, the Professorial Board may, at its discretion, require any such person to complete such supplementary courses

as it thinks fit either as a prerequisite to or concurrently with his course of study for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate.

(9) The provisions of subsection (8) of this section shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any person who is eligible to be awarded, or who has been awarded, a diploma of the University of New Zealand, or to any person who has been admitted *ad eundem* by the Senate of the University of New Zealand to the status of a holder of a diploma of that University.

The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor

25. ELECTION OF CHANCELLOR—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in the year nineteen hundred and sixty-two, and in every third year thereafter, the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington:

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor or a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board or elected by the academic staff shall not be so elected.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the ceremonial head of the University and the Chairman of the Council.

(3) Unless the Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(4) If the Chancellor resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, the Council shall elect some eligible person to be Chancellor for the remainder of the term for which the vacating Chancellor was elected.

(5) For the purpose of the election of the Chancellor for any term, the Registrar of the University shall preside

at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the event of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

26. ELECTION OF PRO-CHANCELLOR—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year, the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) Unless the Pro-Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office of Pro-Chancellor until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) If the Pro-Chancellor resigns from that office, or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, or is elected to be the Chancellor, he shall thereupon vacate the office of the Pro-Chancellor, and the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington for the remainder of the term.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Pro-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chancellor.

27. RIGHT TO PRESIDE AT MEETINGS OF COUNCIL—The Chancellor shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. If at any meeting of the Council the Chancellor is not present or there is no Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside at the meeting; and if the Pro-Chancellor also is not present at the meeting or there is no Pro-Chancellor, the Council shall appoint some member present to preside at that meeting. The Pro-

Chancellor or person so appointed shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chancellor for the purposes of the meeting.

The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor

28. VICE-CHANCELLOR AND PRINCIPAL—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint some fit and proper person to be the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the following functions, powers, and duties:

- (a) He shall be the academic and administrative head of the University:
- (b) He shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Council, Chairman of the Professorial Board, a member of every faculty, and a member of every committee set up by the Council or the Professorial Board:
- (c) He shall have such duties as the Council, subject to the provisions of this Act, may from time to time specify:
- (d) He may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the University as may be prescribed in that behalf by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:
- (e) On the occurrence from any cause of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, if there is also a vacancy in the office of Pro-Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor is absent from New Zealand or

is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Vice-Chancellor shall exercise the powers of the Chancellor in relation to the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic qualifications and distinctions.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint any member of the Professorial Board to attend in his place the meeting of any board, committee, or other body which is not constituted by or under this Act (whether created by or under any other Act or otherwise) of which the Vice-Chancellor is a member. Any person so appointed shall while so attending be deemed for all purposes to be a member of the board, committee, or other body and may exercise all the rights and powers which the Vice-Chancellor could have exercised had he been personally present. The fact that any member of the Professorial Board so attends shall be sufficient evidence of his authority so to do.

29. DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint as the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University one of the members of the Council appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board:

Provided that before making such an appointment the Council shall receive and consider any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

(2) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council:

Provided that he shall cease to be Deputy Vice-Chancellor upon ceasing to be a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board.

(3) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise such of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Vice-Chan-

cellor either specially or generally may from time to time delegate to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, or in the absence from New Zealand of the Vice-Chancellor, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising under any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine:

Provided that if at the time when the vacancy, absence, or incapacity occurs there is no Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a member of the Professorial Board or some other person to be the Acting Vice-Chancellor of the University during the pleasure of the Council and while the vacancy, absence, or incapacity continues, and the Acting Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

The Professorial Board

30. CONSTITUTION OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington.

- (2) The Professorial Board shall consist of:
 - (a) The Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) The professors of the University;
 - (c) The heads of academic departments of the University who are not professors;
 - (d) The librarian of the University;
 - (e) Such lecturers of the University as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board;
 - (f) Such other members of the staff of the University

as the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:

- (g) *Repealed by the Massey University College of Manawatu Act, 1962.*
- (h) Two members of the Professorial Board of the Massey University College of Manawatu to be appointed by that Board, who shall each hold office for such term as may be specified by that Board when making the appointment and who may from time to time be reappointed.

31. CHAIRMAN OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) Whenever there is no Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held thereafter, and at its annual meeting held each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The person so appointed shall hold office until the appointment of a Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms in succession.

32. MEETINGS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) The person who is entitled in accordance with the provisions of sections 28, 29, and 31 of this Act to be Chairman of the Professorial Board at any meeting thereof at which he is present shall preside at that meeting. In the absence of any such person from any such meeting, the members present shall elect one of their number to be Chairman for the purposes of that meeting, and the person so elected shall preside at that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the person presiding shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(3) Every question before the Professorial Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(4) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as that Board, with the consent of the Council, from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(5) Save as expressly provided in this Act, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

33. PROCEEDINGS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD NOT AFFECTED BY VACANCIES, ETC.—No act or proceeding of the Professorial Board, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Professorial Board, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Professorial Board at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

34. FUNCTIONS OF PROFESSORIAL BOARD—(1) The Professorial Board shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council on any matter affecting the University.

(2) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with:

- (a) The duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of faculties and departments and of encouraging scholarship and research; and
- (b) The management of the Library.

(3) The Professorial Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the University, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

(4) The Professorial Board shall have power to approve personal courses of study proposed by individual students:

Provided that the Professorial Board shall not approve personal courses of study for a degree or other academic qualification in such a way as to introduce general restrictions not provided for in the course regulations governing the course of study for that degree or other academic qualification.

35. PROFESSORIAL BOARD MAY APPOINT COMMITTEES—

(1) The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Professorial Board may delegate any of its powers and duties (including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from the Council or any other body or person) to any such committee or to any person; and the committee or person may, without confirmation by the Professorial Board, exercise or perform those powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Professorial Board could itself have exercised or performed them:

Provided that the Council may prohibit, or impose conditions in respect of, the delegation by the Professorial Board of any power or duty that is delegated to that Board by the Council.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power by the Professorial Board.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Professorial Board.

36. COUNCIL TO CONSULT PROFESSORIAL BOARD ON ACADEMIC MATTERS—The Council shall not make any statute or regulation or decision in relation to entrance to the University or to any course of study or to the prescription of any subject for any degree or other academic qualification or certificate, or to any fellowship, scholarship, bursary, prize, or award or the examination or qualification therefor, or to the admission, attendance, and discipline of students, or to examinations and other academic tests, or to the appointment of examiners, assessors, or moderators, or to honorary degrees and other academic distinctions, or to the affiliation of any institution or branch or department thereof, or any other academic matter, until it has first received and considered any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

Massey University College of Manawatu

37. RECOMMENDATIONS IN RESPECT OF DEGREES, COURSES OF STUDY, AND EXAMINATIONS—(1) The Professorial Board of the Massey University College of Manawatu shall have power to recommend to the Professorial Board of the University that the last-mentioned Board shall recommend to the Council of the University that the Council shall make any statute, regulation, or decision with respect to

any degree or other academic qualification in agriculture, agricultural science, food technology, or veterinary science, being a field of study at the Massey University College of Manawatu and also being a degree or other academic qualification of the Victoria University of Wellington, or to any course of study for the same or to any examination for the same, or to the appointment or removal of any examiner, assessor, or moderator for the same.

(2) The Professorial Board of the University shall not make any such recommendation unless that Board first receives and considers any recommendation which the Professorial Board of the Massey University College of Manawatu may make in that behalf.

(3) The Professorial Board of the University shall consider any such recommendation and shall make its recommendation thereon to the Council of the University.

(4) Before any such recommendation of the Professorial Board of the University is transmitted to the Council, it shall first be submitted to the Massey University College of Manawatu Council, which may, if it thinks fit, make such comment thereon and recommend such modification thereof as it thinks fit.

(5) Subject to subsection (6) of this section, upon receipt of any comment or recommendation thereon from the Massey University College of Manawatu Council, the Registrar of the University shall transmit to the Council of the University for its consideration and determination the recommendation of the Professorial Board of the University together with any comment or recommendation thereon made by the Massey University College of Manawatu Council.

(6) Notwithstanding anything in subsection (5) of this section, in the event of the Massey University College of Manawatu Council disagreeing with any recommenda-

tion of the Professorial Board of the University, either the Vice-Chancellor of the University, or the Principal of the Massey University College of Manawatu may refer the matter for further consideration to the Professorial Board of the Massey University College of Manawatu, the Professorial Board of the University, and the Massey University College of Manawatu Council in that order, and any recommendation made on such further consideration by the Professorial Board of the University, together with any comment or recommendation thereon made by the Professorial Board of the Massey University College of Manawatu and the Massey University College of Manawatu Council, shall thereupon be transmitted to the Council of the University for its consideration and determination.

(7) When any recommendation to which this section applies is before the Council of the University, the Principal of the Massey University College of Manawatu shall be entitled to attend and in respect of the consideration by the Council of such recommendation shall be deemed to be a member of the Council, with a right to speak and vote.

(8) The Council of the University may, if it thinks fit, relax or modify the application of all or any of the provisions of this section in respect of any decision to confer or award any degree or other academic qualification.

Affiliated Institutions

38. ADMISSION OF AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS—(1) The Council may, on such terms and conditions and subject to such inspections, reports, and inquiries as it thinks fit, affiliate other institutions or branches or departments thereof situated within the Wellington University District, or recognise selected members of the staffs thereof as teachers of the University, or admit the members thereof

to any of the privileges of the University and accept attendance at courses of study in such institutions or branches or departments thereof in place of such part of the attendance at courses of study in the University, and upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations, as may from time to time be determined by the Council.

(2) The Council may at any time revoke any such affiliation, recognition, admission, or acceptance.

Financial Provisions

39. **BENEFACTIONS TO BE STRICTLY APPLIED**—Subject to the provisions of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957, all benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the University with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be applied strictly by the Council accordingly.

40. **APPLICATION OF INCOME AND CAPITAL OF UNIVERSITY**—Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the income and capital of the University shall be applied in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the University may best accomplish the purposes for which it is established.

41. **MONEY TO BE PAID INTO BANK**—(1) All money received by the University amounting to ten pounds and upwards shall, as soon as practicable after it has come into the hands of the proper officer of the University, be paid into such bank account or accounts of the University as the Council from time to time determines.

(2) No such money shall be withdrawn from the bank except by authority of the Council and by cheque signed by an officer of the University approved by the Council, and countersigned by a member of the Council, or by another officer of the University, approved by the Council:

Provided that it shall be lawful, with the prior consent in writing of the Audit Office and subject to such conditions as the Audit Office prescribes, for any money to be paid by the Council by cheque issued by means of a cheque-writing machine, and every such cheque issued by means of such a machine and bearing a facsimile of the signatures of the persons authorised pursuant to the provisions of this section to sign and countersign cheques shall be deemed to have been duly signed and countersigned in accordance with the provisions of this section.

42. LOAN MONEY TO BE PAID INTO A SEPARATE ACCOUNT—All money borrowed by the Council on behalf of or for the purposes of the University, other than money borrowed under section 52 of this Act, shall be paid into a separate bank account in the name of the loan, and shall not be drawn out of the bank or expended except for the special purposes for which it was borrowed.

43. INVESTMENT OF MONEY—Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any money belonging to or vested in the University and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act 1956 as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Minister of Finance from time to time approves.

44. PROVISION FOR COMMON FUND INVESTMENT—(1) The Council may at any time, if it thinks fit, establish the following funds and account:

- (a) A Common Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund:
- (b) A Reserve Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Reserve Fund:
- (c) A Common Fund Income Account to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Income Account.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, if the Council has established the said funds and account, it may invest any trust funds in its possession, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, whether they came into its possession before or after the commencement of this Act, and whether they comprise the whole or part of the trust estate to which they belong, either—

- (a) On a separate account in respect of the trust estate to which the funds belong; or
- (b) If the funds are not directed to be invested in some other specified manner, and investment in the said Common Fund is not inconsistent with the terms of the trust instrument (if any) governing the funds, as part of the said Common Fund.

(3) All funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall be invested in the manner required by section 43 of this Act.

(4) Where any funds of a trust estate are in the possession of the Council and are lawfully invested in any investment in which the said Common Fund may be invested as aforesaid, then, if in accordance with paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of this section the funds could be invested as part of the said Common Fund, the Council may transfer that investment to the said Common Fund and give credit in that Fund to the trust estate for such amount as it considers proper, having regard to its duty to be fair to all those interested in the said Common Fund and to those beneficially interested in the capital and income of the trust estate to which the investment belongs. Upon any investment being so transferred it shall cease to form part of the trust estate to which it formerly belonged.

(5) Investments made from funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall not be made on account of or belong to any particular trust estate, but the Council shall

cause to be kept an account showing at all times the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund.

(6) All income derived from the said Common Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be paid into the said Common Fund Income Account.

(7) In each year interest on the amount of the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund shall be transferred from the said Common Fund Income Account and credited to that trust estate at such uniform rate as may from time to time be determined by the Council:

Provided that in no case shall the rate so determined be lower than one-half per cent below the rate which would be so paid if all the income paid into the said Common Fund Income Account in that year was so transferred.

(8) The Council shall also each year pay into the said Reserve Fund—

- (a) All income in the said Common Fund Income Account which is not transferred to any trust estate in that year in accordance with subsection (7) of this section:
- (b) All capital gains arising in connection with the said Common Fund.

(9) The funds forming part of the said Reserve Fund shall be kept separate from all other trust funds, and shall be invested in the manner authorised by section 43 of this Act.

(10) All income paid into the said Reserve Fund as aforesaid, and all income derived from the said Reserve Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be applied as the Council thinks fit in any one or more of the following ways:

- (a) Towards augmenting the capital of the said Reserve Fund:
- (b) Towards stabilising or increasing the income of the said Common Fund:
- (c) Towards reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(11) The capital of the said Reserve Fund may, if the Council thinks fit, be applied in reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(12) The Council may at its discretion at any time withdraw from the said Common Fund any amount for the time being to the credit of any trust estate in the said Common Fund; and where any amount is being so withdrawn—

- (a) If the capital of the said Reserve Fund has increased while the said amount was in the said Common Fund, the Council shall pay out of the said Reserve Fund and add to the amount so withdrawn, as capital, such amount (if any) as it considers equitable having regard to the length of the period during which the amount was in the said Common Fund and to the proportion which the said amount bears to the average amount of the total assets of the said Common Fund during that period:
- (b) If losses of capital in the said Common Fund have occurred during the said period, then, so far as those losses have not been reinstated and cannot be reinstated from the amount in the said Reserve Fund at the time of the withdrawal, that amount shall bear its proportion of those losses, as determined by the Council, and the amount being so withdrawn shall abate accordingly.

45. TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL—(1) The Council may pay to each of its

members travelling allowances and expenses; and, in respect of travel in New Zealand, those allowances and expenses shall not exceed those payable in accordance with the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951, and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

(2) In respect of travel in New Zealand the Council is hereby declared to be a statutory Board within the meaning of the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951.

46. COUNCIL MAY INSURE MEMBERS AGAINST PERSONAL ACCIDENT WHILE ENGAGED IN DUTIES—The Council may from time to time enter into contracts of insurance of a type for the time being approved by the Minister of Education insuring members of the Council against loss from personal accident arising out of and in the course of the exercise of their powers or duties as members of the Council, and may pay the premiums payable in respect of those contracts.

47. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE OF COUNCIL—The Council may in any financial year of the University expend out of the general fund of the University for purposes not authorised by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate a one-thousandth part of the revenue of the University from all sources for the immediately preceding financial year.

48. COUNCIL TO PRESCRIBE FEES—There shall be payable by the students of the University or any of them such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes:

Provided that scales of tuition and of examination fees may be so prescribed only with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

49. FEES PAYABLE TO ASSOCIATIONS OF STUDENTS—The Council shall have power to impose and collect from time to time from students of the University or from any of them such fees as it considers reasonable for the benefit of

any association or organisation of students of the University, and to dispose of those fees accordingly.

50. GRANTS BY COUNCIL TO ASSOCIATIONS OF STAFF OR STUDENTS—The Council may from time to time make grants or loans from its funds on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit to any association or organisation of staff or students of the University.

51. POWERS OF COUNCIL IN RESPECT OF PROPERTY—(1) Without limiting or in any way affecting any other powers conferred upon the Council by this Act or any other Act or by law, it is hereby declared that, subject to the provisions of this section, the Council may do all or any of the following things on behalf of and for the purposes of the University, namely:

- (a) Establish, build, maintain, repair, add to, alter, rebuild, reinstate, conduct, manage, and control halls of residence for students, professors, and other academic staff, and houses for professors and other academic staff and any other of its employees whatsoever, and buildings and rooms and other facilities for the recreation or social use of students, professors, academic staff, and other employees:
- (b) Purchase, take on lease, or otherwise acquire any real or personal property for any purposes whatsoever in connection with the University or any institution controlled by the Council:
- (c) With the consent of the Minister of Education in the case of land and in other cases without his consent, sell or otherwise alienate any right, title, estate, or interest in any real or personal property vested in the University:
- (d) With the consent of the Minister of Education, borrow money from the Crown or from any corporation or person; and (for the purpose of secur-

ing any money so borrowed) mortgage, charge, or pledge any right, title, estate, or interest in any land vested in the University:

- (e) Grant leases of any land vested in the University; and for that purpose the Council is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908:
- (f) On such conditions as may be prescribed by the Minister of Finance, guarantee loans made to members of the staff for housing purposes by other persons and bodies.

(2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908 or in any lease granted by the Council, the Council may—

- (a) In its absolute discretion, at any time not earlier than three years nor later than one year before the date of the expiration of any lease of any land vested in the University that does not confer a right of renewal, grant a renewal of the lease upon such terms as it thinks fit; and the provisions of this paragraph shall apply to any such lease whether granted before or after the commencement of this Act:
- (b) With the consent of the Minister of Education, grant leases of land vested in the University upon such terms as that Minister may approve:
- (c) Grant leases and licences for the extraction and removal of coal and other minerals from land vested in the University at such rent or royalties and upon such terms and conditions as the Council may determine.

(3) The Minister of Education is hereby empowered to make advances upon such terms as the Minister of Finance may approve to the Council for the purposes of

the University out of money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

52. POWER TO BORROW BY WAY OF OVERDRAFT OR TEMPORARY LOAN—In addition to the powers conferred by section 51 of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Council, in anticipation of its revenue, from time to time to borrow money by way of overdraft or on temporary loan on behalf of and for the purposes of the University:

Provided that the amount so borrowed shall not at any time exceed one-twelfth of the revenue of the University from all sources during the immediately preceding financial year of the University:

Provided also that at the end of any financial year of the University the amount of the overdraft or loan shall not exceed the outstanding revenue due to the University in respect of that financial year.

53. ANNUAL REPORT AND STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS—(1) The Council shall, during the month of April in every year, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a report on the University during the immediately preceding year.

(2) The Council shall also, as soon as practicable after the end of every financial year of the University, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a statement of the assets and liabilities of the University as at the end of that financial year, together with an account of income and expenditure showing the financial transactions for that year, which statement and account shall be audited by the Audit Office.

Endowment

54. ENDOWMENT FOR UNIVERSITY—(1) The land described in the Third Schedule to this Act shall continue to be vested in Her Majesty as an endowment for the University.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act 1948 as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority than this Act, be paid over from time to time by the Commissioner of Crown Lands to the Council for the purposes of the University.

Repeals and Savings

55. REPEALS AND SAVINGS—(1) The enactments specified in the Fourth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed.

(2) All bylaws which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed or under the corresponding provisions of any former enactment and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated as regulations under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to be regulations and to have so originated; and every reference to any such bylaw in any Act, regulation, order, or other enactment, or in any instrument or document whatsoever shall, after the commencement of this Act, unless inconsistent with the context, be read as a reference to a regulation made under the corresponding provisions of this Act.

SCHEDULES

Section 4 (1)

FIRST SCHEDULE

THE WELLINGTON UNIVERSITY DISTRICT

THE Provincial Districts of Wellington and Hawke's Bay, the portion of the Provincial District of Taranaki which is not within the Counties of Waitomo and Taumarunui, and the portion of the South Island comprising the Counties of Collingwood, Takaka, Waimea, Murchison, Sounds, Marlborough, and Awatere, and the cities, boroughs, and town districts in the said counties in the South Island.

Section 19

SECOND SCHEDULE

DEGREES AND OTHER ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Degrees:

- Bachelor of Agriculture.
- Bachelor and Master of Agricultural Science.
- Bachelor and Master of Arts.
- Bachelor and Master of Commerce.
- Bachelor and Master of Food Technology.
- Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Laws.
- Doctor of Literature.
- Bachelor and Doctor of Music.
- Doctor of Philosophy.
- Bachelor, Master, and Doctor of Science.
- Bachelor of Science with Honours.
- Bachelor and Master of Veterinary Science.

Diplomas in:

- Education.
- Music.
- Public Administration.
- Social Science.
- Studies of Tropical Societies.
- Teaching of English as a Second Language.

Section 54

THIRD SCHEDULE

Section 1, Block I, Nukumaru Survey District, and Section 1B, Blocks I and V, Nukumaru Survey District. Area, 3,965 acres, more or less. (S.O. Plans 15312 and 15455.)

Section 55 (1)

FOURTH SCHEDULE

ENACTMENTS REPEALED

- 1933, No. 26—The Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1933.
- 1938, No. 20—The Statutes Amendment Act 1938: Sections 59 to 61.
- 1946, No. 40—The Statutes Amendment Act 1946: Section 79.
- 1947, No. 5—The Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1947.
- 1948, No. 78—The Finance Act (No. 2) 1948: Section 55.
- 1950, No. 91—The Statutes Amendment Act 1950: Section 40.
- 1953, No. 107—The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act 1953: Section 26.
- 1954, No. 50—The Criminal Justice Act 1954: So much of the First Schedule as relates to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933.
- 1957, No. 24—The Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON REGULATIONS

THE DEGREES STATUTE 1962

1. This statute may be cited as the Degrees Statute 1962.

2. The Second Schedule to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 is hereby amended:

- (a) by omitting from the list of degrees specified therein the words "Bachelor of Food Technology" and substituting the words "Bachelor and Master of Food Technology";
- (b) by adding to the list of diplomas specified therein the words "The Teaching of English as a Second Language".

THE DEGREES STATUTE (No. 2) 1962

1. This statute may be cited as the Degrees Statute (No. 2) 1962.

2. The Second Schedule to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 is hereby amended:

- (a) by adding to the list of degrees specified therein the following degrees:
 - Bachelor of Science with Honours
 - Bachelor and Master of Veterinary Science
- (b) by adding to the list of diplomas specified therein the words "Studies of Tropical Societies".

MATRICULATION REGULATIONS

1. (a) Every candidate for a degree or for a certificate of proficiency in a unit or subject of any degree shall have matriculated or been granted provisional admission.

(b) Every candidate for a diploma or for a certificate of proficiency in a unit or subject of any diploma shall have matriculated or been granted provisional admission if the course regulations for the diploma so require.

2. (1) Every person who—

(a) is academically qualified for entrance to a university in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board, or

(b) is granted admission *ad eundem statum*, or

(c) was academically qualified for entrance to the University of New Zealand or any of its constituent institutions, or

(d) is entitled to matriculate under the Provisional Admission Regulations—

shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

(2) Every other person who has matriculated at any University in New Zealand and has been credited with passes in three subjects or units of a university course shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

3. No person shall be eligible to matriculate unless he has attained the age of sixteen years or has obtained the special permission of the Professorial Board to matriculate before attaining that age.

NOTE: Special permission is granted under this regulation only in cases of exceptional academic brilliance.

4. No person who is enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school shall be eligible to matriculate.

5. Every person applying for matriculation under regulation 2 (except subclause (1) (d) thereof) shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, and shall supply evidence of his date of birth and of his eligibility to matriculate.

6. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases every person who is eligible to matriculate under these regulations may matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student.

7. These regulations shall not apply to a student of any other university in New Zealand registered for tuition through the Massey University College of Manawatu. Such a candidate shall comply with the matriculation regulations of his university.

NOTE: For details of the University Entrance Examination, including subjects, prescriptions and general conditions, see the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

PROVISIONAL ADMISSION REGULATIONS

1. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases any person who has attained the age of twenty years and nine months may be granted provisioned admission if in the opinion of the Professorial Board the qualifications of the applicant are such that he can enter upon his proposed course with reasonable prospects of success.

2. The applicant shall state the course upon which he desires to enter and shall supply particulars of his previous education and any other evidence which he wishes to be considered in support of his application.

3. The application shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee unless the applicant has previously been granted provisional admission at another university in New Zealand.

4. The applicant shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University and shall supply evidence of his date of birth.

5. A person who has been granted provisional admission shall, on passing three units or subjects of his course, be entitled to matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student. On matriculating the applicant shall be deemed to have matriculated on the first day of March in the year in

which he passed the first of those units or subjects, and the units or subjects in which he has passed shall be credited to his course.

6. Except as provided in these regulations no examination passed by a candidate before he has matriculated shall be credited towards any degree or towards any diploma for which matriculation is required, but a Certificate of Proficiency may be issued.

7. (a) Provisional admission granted by any other university shall not entitle the applicant to enter upon a course at the Victoria University of Wellington or the Massey University College of Manawatu. A person who has been granted provisional admission by any university in New Zealand and who wishes to transfer to the Victoria University of Wellington or the Massey University College of Manawatu shall submit a new application for provisional admission. The application may be submitted without fee. The applicant's examination results since he was granted provisional admission will be taken into consideration in determining the result of his application.

(b) A person who is granted provisional admission and who had previously been granted provisional admission at another university in New Zealand shall be given such credits as the Professorial Board considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he passed at that university; and any such credits shall count as units or subjects for the purposes of regulation 5.

NOTE: Provisional admission granted by the Victoria University of Wellington or by the Massey University College of Manawatu does not entitle the applicant to enter upon a course at any other university or college unless the statutes or regulations of that university or college so provide.

EXCLUSION OF UNSATISFACTORY STUDENTS

1. No person shall be admitted to this University if he has been excluded from any University as an unsatisfac-

tory student, except with the permission of the Professorial Board.

2. The records of all students who do not pass at least two units over any period of two successive years of their academic studies shall be examined by the Faculty or Faculties concerned, who may recommend to the Professorial Board that such students be reported to Council for exclusion on the grounds of insufficient academic progress.

3. If any student, after having entered for examination in a particular unit in three sessions, has not passed that unit, the Faculty concerned may recommend to the Professorial Board that he be reported to Council for exclusion from further enrolment in that unit.

4. Students in respect of whom recommendations are made under these regulations shall be notified by the Faculty or Faculties concerned. The Professorial Board shall consider any appeal by a student before reporting to Council.

THE EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT STATUTE 1962

1. TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

(1) This statute may be cited as the Extramural Enrolment Statute 1962.

(2) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January 1963.

2. INTERPRETATION

In this statute the term "Professorial Board", in regard to any application made to the Victoria University of Wellington means the Professorial Board of that University; and in regard to any application made to the Massey University College of Manawatu, means the Professorial Board of that College.

3. EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT

Any student who satisfies the Professorial Board that he is prevented from attending classes shall, so far as is shown to be necessary and subject to the provisions of this statute, be exempted from attendance at classes and enrolled as an extramural student.

4. RESTRICTIONS

(1) Exemption shall not be granted:

(a) in any of the following subjects at any stage in any course:

Acoustics	Microbiology
Applied Chemistry	Physics
Biochemistry	Physiology
Biology	Psychology
Botany	Psychology (General & Experimental)
Chemistry	Radiophysics
Geography	Zoology
Geology	

(b) in a subject being taken for any of the following degrees and diplomas:

Bachelor of Agriculture
Bachelor or Master of Agricultural Science
Master of Arts
Master of Commerce
Bachelor or Master of Food Technology
Bachelor of Science with Honours
Master of Science
Bachelor or Master of Veterinary Science
Diploma in Public Administration
Diploma in Social Science
Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies
Diploma in the Teaching of English as a
Second Language
Any Diploma awarded by the Council of the
Massey University College of Manawatu

- (c) in any subject at Stage III for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, unless the candidate has completed as an internal student four units including a Stage II unit; but in 1963 only, such exemption may be granted if the candidate has completed as an internal student three units including a Stage II unit;
- (d) in any subject or stage of a subject that is not for the time being taught at the university; but notwithstanding anything to the contrary in paragraph (f) hereof exemption may be granted in such a case if a university in New Zealand at which the subject is taught agrees to examine the candidate:

NOTE: If a candidate granted exemption under this provision enters for examination in any other subject in the same year, no assurance can be given that examination time-tables can be so arranged that the candidate will be able to sit all papers.

- (e) to a candidate who, having been admitted to another university in New Zealand, is still on the books of that university as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;
- (f) to a candidate who fails to produce such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;
- (g) to a candidate who is prevented from attending a class by reason of attendance at another class, but exemption may be granted if the candidate enrolls for tuition through Massey University College of Manawatu.

(2) The Council may by regulation provide that extramural enrolment shall not be accepted in the course for any specified subject, or for any specified part thereof, which requires practical or laboratory work or the use of

materials or teaching services of such a nature that in the opinion of the Council the course cannot satisfactorily be taken extramurally.

NOTE: Pursuant to the above provision the following regulation has been made:

Extramural enrolment shall not be accepted in the following parts of the course for Education III, whether taken for B.A. or for any other course:

132: Education in Transitional Societies.

133/1: Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.

5. PERSONS BEYOND NEW ZEALAND

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, exemption shall not be granted to a candidate who is not in New Zealand (including New Zealand Island Territories), Fiji, Tonga or Western Samoa.

(2) A candidate who ceases to be in any of the countries mentioned in subsection (1) of this section and who requires to pass in one or two units or subjects or in the final group of subjects of a course to complete a degree, diploma or professional qualification may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board and subject to the provisions of this statute, be granted exemption in the units or subjects concerned.

6. PROCEDURE

A student seeking exemption from classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall make application in accordance with the Extramural Regulations of the University and pay the prescribed fees.

7. REGISTRATION AT MASSEY UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MANAWATU

(1) A student of any other university in New Zealand may (subject to the statutes and regulations of his university) apply to be registered for tuition in a subject in which extramural tuition is provided by the Massey University College of Manawatu.

(2) A student applying for registration shall make application in accordance with the Extramural Regulations of the Victoria University of Wellington and pay the prescribed fees.

8. APPLICATION OF STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

Except as otherwise expressly provided, an extramural student shall be subject to all the statutes and regulations of the University.

9. REPEAL

The University of New Zealand Statute "Terms and Lectures" shall cease to apply to the Victoria University of Wellington.

EXTRAMURAL REGULATIONS

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT

1. A student seeking exemption from attendance at classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall

- (a) make application to the Registrar of the Massey University College of Manawatu (if the applicant intends to enrol in a subject in which extramural tuition is available from that College) or to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington, on the form provided;
- (b) make a declaration stating the grounds on which the application is based and declaring that he is not on the books of any other University as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;
- (c) supply such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;
- (d) pay the University fee and either (i) tuition fees (if receiving tuition through the Massey Univer-

sity College of Manawatu) or (ii) the extramural enrolment fee.

2. Except with the approval of the Principal of the Massey University College of Manawatu and on payment of the prescribed late fee, application for enrolment as an extramural student in a subject in which extramural tuition is provided by that College shall be made not later than the 31st day of January in the year of examination.

3. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and on payment of the prescribed late fee, application for enrolment as an extramural student shall in all other cases be made not later than the 14th day of February in the year of examination.

4. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor or of the Principal of the Massey University College of Manawatu, as the case may be, and on payment of the prescribed late fee, application for partial exemption (being an application for enrolment as an extramural student by a person currently enrolled as an internal student in another subject or subjects) shall be made not later than the thirty-first day of March in the year of examination.

EXTRAMURAL REGISTRATION

5. A student of any other university in New Zealand applying to be registered for tuition through the Massey University College of Manawatu shall

- (a) make application to the Registrar of that College on the form provided;
- (b) supply such evidence as the Professorial Board of that College may require that his registration in the subjects he wishes to take is approved by his university;
- (c) pay the prescribed University fee and tuition fees.

6. Except with the approval of the Principal of the Massey University College of Manawatu and on payment of the prescribed late fee, application for registration shall be made not later than the 31st day of January in the year of examination.

7. These regulations shall apply to the Massey University College of Manawatu.

ADMISSION *AD EUNDEM* REGULATIONS

1. An applicant for admission *ad eundem statum* shall make written application to the Registrar.

2. The applicant shall forward with his application

(a) documentary evidence of the degree or other academic qualification upon which the application is based;

(b) a statutory declaration that he is the person named in the documents so submitted;

(c) the prescribed fee.

3. The restrictions on cross credits imposed by the Examination Regulations shall apply with the necessary modifications to the granting of credit *ad eundem* for the purpose of a different course.

4. In granting admission *ad eundem* for the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws the Professorial Board may require that the candidate shall pass the examination in the Law of New Zealand and the Practice of Law in New Zealand, as prescribed for the Professional Examinations in Law.

5. A candidate who ceases to be in New Zealand (including New Zealand Island Territories), Fiji, Tonga, or Western Samoa and who requires to pass in one or two units or subjects or in the final group of subjects of a course to complete a degree, diploma or professional qualification may, with the approval of the Professorial

Board, take equivalent examinations of another university and be granted *ad eundem* credit for passes in these examinations.

NOTE: Application for admission *ad eundem* at Entrance level (without credits) is to be made to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, Box 8035, Wellington. Application for admission *ad eundem* for the purposes of the professional examinations in law is to be made to the Registrar of the University.

TERMS REGULATIONS

KEEPING TERMS

1. In any subject in which terms are required to be kept an internal student shall keep terms by complying with the University regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, attending the classes in that subject to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board, and performing to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work therein as the Professorial Board may require.
2. Subject to the provisions of regulation 3 an extramural student shall keep terms in a subject by complying with the University statutes and regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in that subject, and complying with any statutes and regulations in respect of oral or practical work.
3. In any subject in which extramural tuition is provided by the Massey University College of Manawatu an extramural student shall keep terms by complying with the University statutes and regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in that subject, and performing to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work as the Professorial Board may require.

PERIOD FOR WHICH TERMS ARE VALID

4. (a) Terms kept by an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington (not being a student receiving tuition in that subject through the Massey University College of Manawatu) shall be only for the year in which they are kept.

(b) Terms kept by an extramural student receiving tuition through the Massey University College of Manawatu shall be for the same period as terms kept by an internal student unless it is specified at the time of granting that they are for the year of granting only.

NOTE: Students enrolled at other universities but registered for tuition through the Massey University College of Manawatu are bound by the Statutes and Regulations of their own universities in regard to carrying over of terms.

(c) Terms kept by internal students shall be governed by the following provisions—

- (i) In all law subjects of the LL.B. and LL.M. degrees, in Economics, and in all commerce units of the B.Com. degree terms shall be for the year of granting and the following year, unless it is specified at the time of granting that they are for the year of granting only;
- (ii) In Applied Chemistry, Biochemistry, Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Physics, Radiophysics and Zoology terms shall be for the year of granting and the following year;
- (iii) In all other subjects or units terms shall be for the year of granting and the two following years.

(d) Notwithstanding anything in this regulation the Professorial Board may at any time direct in special cases that terms shall be extended for such period as the Board in its discretion thinks fit.

(e) A student wishing to present a Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English must keep terms by complying with the requirements in regard to

both languages, but need not do so in the one year. Where both languages are not taken in one year these regulations shall apply as if each language were a separate unit.

TRANSFER OF TERMS

5. Terms kept at any other university shall not be valid for a course at the Victoria University of Wellington or the Massey University College of Manawatu unless the Professorial Board, after considering the scope of the two courses and other relevant circumstances, so determines. In permitting terms to be transferred under this regulation the Professorial Board may impose such conditions as it thinks fit regarding supplementary work to be undertaken by the candidate.

NOTE: Terms kept in any subject at the Victoria University of Wellington or the Massey University College of Manawatu are not valid for a course at any other university or college unless the statutes or regulations of that university or college so provide.

TRANSFER OF STUDENTS

A student transferring from some other university in New Zealand to the Victoria University of Wellington must make a fresh application for matriculation at this University: see Matriculation Regulations.

The Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 provides that in such a case the Council shall give the candidate such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former university or shall grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

As to transfer of terms see Terms Regulations, reg. 5.

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

TIME-TABLES

1. (a) The examinations conducted by the University shall be held at the places and times specified in the examination time-tables published by authority of the Council.

(b) Where the examination in a subject includes any oral or practical test or examination a candidate shall present himself for examination at an examination centre appointed for the conduct of the oral or practical test or examination.

NOTE: A candidate who at the date of examination is not residing in the Victoria University of Wellington District must attend an examination centre in this University District unless arrangements can be made for him to be examined at an examination centre of another university.

ENTRY FOR EXAMINATION

2. (a) Every candidate for any examination shall give notice in writing, on the form provided, of his intention to present himself for examination.

(b) The notice shall be sent so as to reach the Registrar by the closing date specified in the University Calendar, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee, provided, however, that the notice and fee may be received within twenty-one days after the specified date if accompanied by the prescribed late fee, and provided further that subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor the notice and fee may be received more than twenty-one days after the specified date if accompanied by the prescribed late fee and fine.

RESTRICTIONS ON ENTRIES; CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

3. (a) No candidate shall enter in the same year for more than two distinct courses for degrees and diplomas. A candidate entering for two courses shall be permitted to present himself for examination in only two subjects more

than the maximum number allowed in either course, and shall comply with the statutes and regulations governing both courses.

(b) No candidate shall present two stages of a subject at the same examination unless the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Professorial Board so permits.

(c) No candidate shall be allowed to present himself for an examination in a subject for which he has received credit for another degree or diploma.

(d) Except where otherwise provided in any course regulations a candidate who has been credited with passes in units or subjects common to two or more courses may transfer not more than three units or subjects passed in one course to any one other course and shall pay the prescribed fee for each unit or subject so transferred. A unit or subject may not be transferred under this regulation unless it was passed at the standard required in the course to which it is to be transferred. A unit or subject in which terms were not kept may not be transferred to a course in which terms are required. No candidate shall be allowed to obtain credit for the same unit or subject in more than two courses. No Stage III unit or subject shall be transferred from one course to another. No subject of a course for a Master's degree shall be transferred from one course to another. Wherever a candidate is unable to transfer a unit or subject compulsory in his second course he may present another unit or subject approved by the Professorial Board in place of it.

(e) A candidate who is exempted from passing in a unit or subject of a course by reason of having passed or been credited with a pass in that unit or subject or its equivalent in another course shall pay the prescribed fee.

EXAMINATION PROCEDURE

4. The examinations shall consist of such written, oral

and practical examinations as the examiners may determine.

5. Candidates shall write out answers to the questions in the presence of a Supervisor, who shall be appointed or approved by or on behalf of the Council, and in accordance with such detailed instructions as may be furnished by the Council.

6. No candidate shall communicate with an examiner in regard to an examination except through the Registrar.

7. The examination scripts shall be transmitted to the examiners, who shall report the results of the examination to the Registrar. The examiners may take into consideration the work done by the candidate during the year.

8. The scripts of candidates shall be preserved for six months from the date of the return of the schedules of marks by the examiners.

RECONSIDERATION OF SCRIPTS

9. By making written application to the Registrar within four weeks from the date of the posting of the official result of his examination and on paying the prescribed fee any candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency may have his scripts reconsidered by the examiners. Reconsideration shall cover only a careful re-marking of the scripts together with consideration of the work done by the candidate during the year. No information from the candidate shall be placed before the examiners.

HARDSHIP FROM CHANGE OF REGULATIONS

10. In any case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor that any alteration or amendment of a University statute or regulation involving a change in a course of study or in examination requirements has caused hardship to a student, the Vice-Chancellor may make such provisions as he thinks fit for the relief of such hardship.

The student may appeal from the decision of the Vice-Chancellor to the Council, which may make such provision as it thinks fit.

AEGROTAT PASS

11. A candidate who has been prevented by illness or injury from presenting himself at any examination, or who considers that his performance in any examination has been seriously impaired by illness or injury may, on application, and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor or the Principal of the Massey University College of Manawatu, as the case may be, be granted an *ægrotat* pass, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) that the candidate is an internal student, or an extramural student enrolled for tuition through the Massey University College of Manawatu;

(ii) that the illness or injury was reported at the earliest possible opportunity;

(iii) that as soon as practicable after the examination the candidate furnish to the Registrar a certificate (on the form provided) from a registered medical practitioner, stating—

(a) that he examined the candidate medically on a certain date;

(b) that in his opinion the candidate was unable through illness or injury to present himself for the examination, or that in his opinion the candidate's performance in the examination was likely to have been seriously impaired by illness or injury;

(c) the nature of the illness or injury, to be stated in sufficient detail to make it clear that the candidate was not responsible for his disability, and in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a medical referee;

(iv) that the candidate's university teachers in the subject or subjects of the examination certify that his work

therein during his course of instruction was well above the minimum pass standard (or where relevant the minimum standard for a class of Honours) and that he is in their opinion clearly worthy of a pass in that subject or subjects (or where relevant to be awarded First, Second or Third Class Honours), provided that Honours may not be awarded to a candidate who applies under this regulation in respect of more than one paper for an Honours degree involving not more than four papers or in respect of more than two papers for an Honours degree involving five or more papers;

(v) that the quality of any work which the candidate has completed in the examination in a subject, including work in papers not affected by his illness or injury, be taken into account;

(vi) that if the candidate was an extramural student he sat at least one final examination paper in the subject in which he is applying for an *aegrotat* pass.

THESIS

12. (a) Where only one copy of a thesis is submitted for any examination, the University shall retain the copy and transfer it to the University library. Where more than one copy is submitted, one copy shall be retained and transferred to the University library, and any other copies shall be disposed of as the Head of the Department may direct.

(b) The Supervisor of the thesis shall be responsible for the deposit of the thesis in the Library.

(c) Every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements:—

- (i) the copy deposited shall be the original;
- (ii) the paper shall be quarto size and of good quality;

(iii) the thesis shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the name of the author and the title shall be printed on the outside.

NOTE: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis.

MISCONDUCT

13. Any candidate who is found guilty of any dishonest practice in connection with any examination or of any breach of any rules dealing with the conduct of examinations shall be liable to the penalties hereinafter provided. The candidate shall, before the meeting of the Professorial Board at which it is proposed to deal with the complaint, be given reasonable notice in writing of the subject matter of the complaint. He may if he wishes state in writing his answer to the charge, and he may, with the consent of the Professorial Board, appear when the complaint is being determined. If the Professorial Board finds the charge proved it may disqualify the candidate from sitting for any examinations for such period as it thinks fit and may, if he has been credited with a pass in the examination in respect of which the charge arose, cancel such credit.

14. Where the Professorial Board is satisfied that a candidate has not complied with any statute regulation or rule of the University, whether in respect of any examination or any other matter, the Board, after giving the candidate such opportunity as it considers reasonable of remedying his non-compliance, may cancel his examination entry, may suspend for such time as it thinks fit the release to the candidate of the results of any examination, and may decline to credit to his course any subject or subjects or cancel any such credit.

15. A candidate may appeal to the Council from any decision of the Professorial Board under regulation 13 or 14 by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within

fourteen days of being notified of the decision of the Professorial Board. A candidate so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing, and may, with the consent of the Council, appear when the complaint is being determined. The Council may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty but shall not impose any penalty which the Professorial Board could not have imposed. Every decision of the Professorial Board under regulations 13 and 14 shall be final unless the candidate appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY REGULATIONS

1. At any examination for a university degree or diploma any person may, subject to these regulations and to regulation 1 of the Matriculation Regulations, be admitted to examination in any one or more of the subjects prescribed for that degree or diploma and may receive a Certificate of Proficiency in any subject in which he has satisfied the examiners.

2. A candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall pay fees, keep terms and give notice of his intention to enter for examination as if he were proceeding to a degree or diploma.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Examination Regulations and course regulations shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to any candidate entering for a Certificate of Proficiency.

5. The fee for every Certificate of Proficiency shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

6. A candidate who has passed in a subject for a Certificate of Proficiency may at a later date have this subject

credited towards a degree or diploma provided that the necessary conditions for the degree or diploma course were fulfilled at the time when the subject was passed for a Certificate of Proficiency.

7. A person who is not entitled under the regulations of the University to enrol for a course or for a unit or subject of a course (whether by reason of not being matriculated or otherwise) or would not be entitled to be credited with a pass in a unit or subject (whether by reason of failure to keep terms or otherwise) may in the absolute discretion of the Professorial Board be permitted to enrol in any unit or subject or to enter for and sit any examination, but no credit towards any university degree or diploma or other qualification shall be awarded to a student permitted to proceed under this regulation.

FEES REGULATIONS

UNIVERSITY FEE

Every person enrolling at the University (including the Massey University College of Manawatu) as an internal student or enrolling as an extramural student for tuition through the Massey University College of Manawatu shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed University fee, provided that a person taking only one unit or subject and not proceeding to a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency shall be exempted from payment of the University fee.

ENROLMENT FEE

Every person enrolling at the University (including the Massey University College of Manawatu) as an internal student or enrolling as an extramural student for tuition through the Massey University College of Manawatu shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed enrolment fee, provided however that any

person who completes his enrolment not later than the last date for enrolment appointed by the Council shall be exempted from payment of the enrolment fee.

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

Every person enrolling at the University as an extramural student (not being a student enrolling for tuition through the Massey University College of Manawatu) shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed extramural enrolment fee.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE

1. Every person enrolling at the University (including the Massey University College of Manawatu) as an internal student shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed Students' Association fee, provided that—

(i) a student enrolling for a single subject the tuition fee for which does not exceed twelve guineas shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee;

(ii) if at the time of enrolment application is made to the Vice-Chancellor or to the Principal of the Massey University College of Manawatu, as the case may be, for exemption on the ground of hardship he may grant total or partial exemption from payment of the Students' Association fee if he is satisfied that payment in full will involve hardship;

(iii) any person with an academic or professional qualification acquired at a university, who is attending a course of lectures otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for an academic or professional qualification, shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee.

2. All fees so received by the Registrar shall be paid to the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Asso-

ciation (Incorporated) or to the Massey University College of Manawatu Students' Association, as the case may be, provided that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the students' common rooms or cloak rooms.

NOTE: Upon payment of the Students' Association fee a student becomes a member of the Students' Association and is eligible to join any student organisation affiliated to the Association, subject to compliance with the constitution and rules. Membership of a club or society may, however, be restricted to members of a particular sex or of a particular faculty; and special rules apply to religious societies.

TUITION FEES

1. Except as provided in these regulations every person enrolling at the University (including the Massey University College of Manawatu) as an internal student, or enrolling as an extramural student for tuition through the Massey University College of Manawatu, shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed tuition fees unless it is established to the satisfaction of the Registrar at the time of enrolment that payment of the fees is covered by a scholarship, bursary or other award.

2. In special cases approved by the Registrar tuition fees may be paid in instalments. A student wishing to pay by instalments shall before enrolment submit his application to the Registrar in writing, giving full details. A student who has been given permission to pay in instalments and who discontinues his course shall remain liable for all instalments as they fall due unless exempted under the next succeeding regulation.

3. (a) A student who discontinues a course and makes application to the Registrar not later than the 31st day of March in any year may withdraw from classes without payment of fee and shall be entitled to a refund of all tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course.

(b) A student who discontinues a course and makes application to the Registrar after the 31st day of March

in any year but not later than the end of the first term shall be entitled to a refund of such proportion of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course as the Registrar may determine. No refund shall be made on discontinuance of a course after the end of the first term.

(c) Corresponding refunds and exemptions shall be granted in the case of a student who is paying his fees by instalments.

EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES

1. Examination entry fees shall be paid in accordance with the Examination Regulations and the prescribed Table of Fees. Letters and telegrams forwarding fees shall be prepaid and despatched at the risk of the sender.

2. In no circumstances shall an examination entry fee be made available for another purpose.

3. A candidate who has paid a fee which includes the fee for the presentation of a thesis may defer the presentation of the thesis until a subsequent year and shall be entitled to present the thesis on one occasion only without the payment of a further fee.

4. Any other examination entry fee paid in one year may be made available for any examination in the first or second succeeding year in the following cases only:

(i) A candidate who is debarred from presenting himself in any subject by reason of his not having kept terms therein may have the fees for that subject held to his credit.

(ii) A candidate who gives notice not less than two weeks before the commencement of the period of examinations in which the examination is to be held that he does not intend to sit, may have the fee held to his credit provided that the Council may in exceptional circumstances allow the fee to be held to his credit although notice was not so given.

(iii) A candidate who not later than four weeks after the last day of the period of examinations in which the examination was held shows by the evidence of a medical certificate that his failure to present himself for examination was due to illness or injury may have the fee held to his credit.

(iv) Every candidate whose fee is held to his credit under this regulation shall re-enter for examination in accordance with the Examination Regulations except that his notice of intention to enter for examination shall be accompanied by the prescribed registration fee.

HONORARY DEGREE REGULATIONS

1. The Council may confer the following honorary degrees: Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Music.

2. An honorary degree may be conferred on any person whom the Council deems worthy of the honour, provided that he has been recommended for the degree by the Professorial Board.

3. Nominations for honorary degrees shall be made to the Vice-Chancellor confidentially by any member of the Council or Professorial Board of the University or by any member of the Council or Professorial Board of the Massey University College of Manawatu. Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee's career and the grounds for the award of the degree. The Vice-Chancellor shall bring each nomination and the accompanying statement before the Joint Committee appointed pursuant to these regulations.

4. If the Joint Committee recommends the award of an honorary degree the Vice-Chancellor shall bring the recommendation before the Professorial Board of the University. If the Professorial Board adopts the recommendation the Vice-Chancellor shall bring it before the

Council of the University, which shall determine whether the honorary degree proposed in the recommendation shall be conferred.

5. All proceedings under these regulations except a resolution of Council conferring an honorary degree shall be confidential and taken in committee.

6. The Joint Committee on honorary degrees shall be appointed by the Council of the University and shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, four members of Council who are not members of the Professorial Board of the University, and four members of the Professorial Board of the University appointed on the nomination of the Professorial Board. The appointed members of the Joint Committee shall hold office for such period as the Council may determine, but an appointed member shall cease to hold office on ceasing to be a member of the Council or the Professorial Board, as the case may be. Any casual vacancy shall be filled by appointment of a person having the same qualification as that of the vacating member.

GRADUATION REGULATIONS

1. Any person wishing to have his degree conferred or his diploma presented at the annual general graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the tenth day of April in the year of the ceremony.

2. Any person who has completed the qualifications for a degree or diploma may at any time apply to the Registrar to have the degree or diploma conferred at the next available meeting of the Council.

ACADEMIC DRESS REGULATIONS

1. Graduates shall appear at all public ceremonies of the University in the academic dress proper to their

degree, but doctors may on special occasions wear a scarlet gown and graduates admitted *ad eundem* may wear the academic costume of their own University.

2. (a) The gown for a Bachelor's degree is as for the Cambridge Bachelor of Arts.

(b) The gown for a Master's degree and for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(c) The gown for a Doctor's degree other than that of a Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but it is made of black silk or of scarlet silk or cloth.

3. (a) The hood for every degree is the size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(b) The hood for a Bachelor's degree is lined with coloured silk and bordered with white fur.

(c) The hood for a Master's degree is lined with coloured silk.

4. The colour of the linings of the hoods for the Bachelors' and Masters' degrees is as follows:

Agriculture	.....	Pea green
Agricultural Science	.....	Emerald green
Arts	.....	Pink
Commerce	.....	Orange
Food Technology	.....	Maroon
Laws	.....	Light blue
Music	.....	White
Science	.....	Dark blue
Veterinary Science	.....	Crimson

5. The hood for a Doctor's degree is made wholly of silk and is of the following colours for the different degrees:

Laws	.....	Light blue
Literature	.....	Pink

Music .....	.....	.....	White
Philosophy .....	.....	.....	Scarlet
Science .....	.....	.....	Dark blue

6. The cap for all graduates is a black trencher with a tassel.

INTERPRETATION REGULATIONS

1. In the Victoria University of Wellington Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires—

'Council' means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington;

'Professorial Board' means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington;

'Registrar' means the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington;

'Vice-Chancellor' means the Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Victoria University of Wellington Regulations shall not apply to the Massey University College of Manawatu or to a student taking or proposing to take a course at the Massey University College of Manawatu, except as therein expressly provided.

AWARDS ON ENTRANCE

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Thirty University Junior Scholarships of an annual value of £110 and forty University National Scholarships of an annual value of £60 are awarded each year on the results of the Entrance Scholarships Examination. These Scholarships are tenable with bursaries awarded by the Education Department. The Regulations governing these Scholarships are published in the University Grants Committee Handbook.

BURSARIES AWARDED BY THE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

NOTE: A new bursary system was introduced effective from the beginning of 1962. Modifications to this system are now being made. Students doubtful of their eligibility for a bursary should therefore seek information from the Registrar. Where special rulings are required, enquiries should be addressed to the Director of Education, Department of Education, Wellington, C.1. Holders of bursaries under the 1957 Regulations not having transferred to the new system may continue under those Regulations, or elect to transfer to the new system at the beginning of 1963 or at the first time of claiming bursary assistance after that.

1. The following bursaries are offered:—

- (i) FEES BURSARIES providing for payment of full University and tuition fees are available to students who have University Entrance or who, having been granted provisional admission or having a pass in the University Entrance Examination before 1945, have since passed two subjects in any year.
- (ii) FEES AND ALLOWANCES BURSARIES are available to students undertaking a full-time course who have Higher School Certificate, or who have passed in three units in the first year of a Fees or Uni-

versity Entrance Bursary. They provide for payment of full University and tuition fees, and allowances as follows:—

£40 in first year of bursary

£60 in second and third years

£100 in fourth and subsequent years.

An additional boarding allowance of £80 in each year is available to students required to live away from their home or in special circumstances.

- (iii) MASTERS' BURSARIES are available to students who have completed a Bachelor's degree in not more than one year in excess of the minimum period, and who are proceeding in the next year or the following year to a full-time Masters' course. They provide for payment of full University and tuition fees, an allowance of £100 per year, and a boarding allowance of £80 per year where applicable.

2. Except with the special permission of the Director of Education, a bursary shall not be awarded to any person who is not a British subject, or who is admitted to New Zealand on a study permit by the Department of Labour and is required to leave New Zealand after the completion of his studies.

3. In addition to private awards, University Junior and National Scholarships and Ngarimu Scholarships are tenable with the bursaries. In general, bursaries may not be held with other awards from public funds.

4. Application for the bursaries may be made when enrolling at the university.

5. The periods of tenure of the Fees and Fees and Allowances Bursaries are as follows:—

<i>Three Years</i>	<i>Four Years</i>	<i>Five Years</i>	<i>Six Years</i>
B.A.	B.Sc. (Hons.)	B.Arch.	M.B., Ch.B.
B.Sc.	B.Com.	B.D.S.	
B.Agr.	B.E.	LL.B.	
Professional	B. Food Tech.		
Accountancy	B. Home Sc.		
	Mus.B.		
	B.Pharm.		
	B.Agr.Sc.		

Enquiries should be made concerning the tenure of bursaries for other courses.

6. In general, a Fees Bursary and a Fees and Allowances Bursary may be extended up to a maximum of five years of total assistance (or six years for M.B. Ch.B.) to enable a student to study for a second undergraduate course leading to a degree. Except with the approval of the Director of Education in special circumstances, the student must be proceeding with his second course in the year following that in which he completes his first course.

7. The normal tenure of a Masters' Bursary is one year, but this may be extended for a period of up to one further year if the Professorial Board certifies that this is the minimum time for completion of the course.

8. To be eligible for a Fees and Allowances Bursary or a Masters' Bursary, a student must be enrolled for a full-time course. Students wishing to claim these bursaries should therefore ensure at the beginning of the year that their course can be certified as constituting a full-time course.

9. Except in special circumstances at the discretion of the Director of Education, holders of Fees and Fees and Allowances Bursaries are required to pass in at least two units each year in order to retain their bursaries. If the conditions of the bursary are not fulfilled, the bursary is

suspended. A pass in two units in the year following suspension of a Fees Bursary is sufficient to have this reinstated. A pass in two units in the year following suspension of a Fees and Allowances Bursary enables the student to have it reinstated as a Fees Bursary. To have it reinstated as a Fees and Allowances Bursary, the student must pass in the year of suspension one unit in addition to the number of units he failed.

10. Fees shall not be paid under a bursary for a greater number of units than that required for the degree, nor shall fees be paid more than once for the same subject at the same stage.

REFUNDS TO SUCCESSFUL STUDENTS PAYING THEIR OWN FEES

The Government has approved a special scheme for an interim period of three years (1962, 1963 and 1964) whereby eligible students who are paying their own tuition and University fees for subjects for any recognised course begun before 1962 will be entitled to a refund of the difference between those fees and the amount they would have been required to pay at the 1961 rates. For 1962 an eligible student is entitled to a refund in respect of any subject passed. In 1963 and 1964 he must pass at least two units in order to qualify for a refund unless a pass in one unit completes his course.

For a student to be eligible for a refund under this scheme it is necessary:

- (a) That he is pursuing a recognised course which he began before 1962; and
- (b) That he is neither eligible for a bursary nor under the suspension of a bursary; and
- (c) That he is not entitled to receive any other assistance in respect of his tuition and University fees from public funds; and

- (d) That the Professorial Board certifies that his academic progress up to and in the year for which he makes a claim has been satisfactory.

The scheme applies to any course other than a Ph.D. course which has been begun before 1962. It does not apply to a Master's course begun in 1962. Students who are in New Zealand as the holders of *Study Permits* issued by the Department of Labour may qualify, provided that they are themselves paying the fees and are not being assisted with their university course by their government or any other agency.

The refund is limited to the number of units remaining in the student's course at the beginning of 1962 for which tuition fees have not previously been paid from public funds. Normally the number of units for which a student can claim a refund is the lesser of:

- (a) the number of units remaining in his course at the beginning of 1962, or
(b) the difference between the total number of units in his course and the number of units for which his fees have been paid from public funds—usually under a bursary.

When in doubt as to the extent of their entitlement, students should seek further information from the Registrar. Application forms for refunds are available from the Registrar, and should be completed in duplicate and returned to him as soon as possible.

POST-PRIMARY TEACHERS' STUDENTSHIPS

Studentships are available to students wishing to study for degrees in Arts, Science, Home Science, Commerce, Agriculture, Music and for Diplomas in Home Science, Fine Arts and Physical Education.

Successful candidates will be enrolled at the Training College in the University centre where they are studying

and will thus be members of the teaching profession from the time they take up the Studentship.

An allowance of £265 per year will be paid during the first two years, and of £370 in the third and fourth years. Tuition fees will be paid and a boarding allowance of £45 will be granted to students who are required to live away from home.

Successful applicants will be required to enter into an agreement and provide a bond accepting the obligations laid down for the Studentships.

Applications will be accepted up to 15 August with the Director, Education Department, Wellington. To facilitate organisation, applicants are asked to forward their applications by 1st August.

SOCIAL SCIENCE BURSARIES

The Director of Education may award in any one year not more than two open bursaries tenable at the School of Social Science, Victoria University of Wellington. The maximum value of each is £80. In addition a boarding allowance of £50, and tuition fees for the course for the Diploma in Social Science, may be paid. Applicants must satisfy the conditions of entry to the School of Social Science and should not, in general, be younger than 23 years and must produce evidence of suitability for social work and ability to pursue a university course of studies. Preference will be given to candidates nominated by non-state agencies engaged in social work.

Applications on the prescribed form close on 30 November each year with the Director of Education, Department of Education, Wellington, C.1, from whom application forms may be obtained.

ADULT EDUCATION BURSARIES

1. One bursary tenable at Victoria University of Wellington may be offered annually, or more than one if the Council so decides.

2. A bursary shall be awarded only to a student who has attended tutorial classes under the Regional Council of Adult Education in the Victoria University of Wellington district, who in the opinion of that Council has shown a good record in class work, and who in the opinion of the University Council needs a bursary to enable him to attend university classes.

3. An applicant shall apply to the Registrar before the 1st day of November, and shall state age, occupation, classes attended, records of class work and the course he proposes to follow.

4. The Professorial Board shall make a report to the Council on the merits of the applicants.

5. A bursary shall be tenable for three years, but may on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, be extended for a further period.

6. In each year the course of a bursar shall be approved by the Professorial Board.

7. A bursary shall have an annual value of the fees of the classes in the course approved by the Professorial Board together with the University fee.

8. If in the opinion of the Professorial Board the attendance or work of any bursar is not satisfactory the bursary may be terminated by the University Council forthwith.

WEIR BURSARIES

1. Out of income derived from the Weir bequest the University Council will offer annually not more than nine bursaries, to be known as Weir Bursaries.

2. A Weir Bursary will be for one year only; but holders will be eligible for a further award in a subsequent year.

3. A Weir Bursary will entitle the holder to a place in Weir House during the year for which the bursary is awarded and to a reduction of £30 in the boarding fees payable by the holder in that year, such reduction to be spread, as may be determined by the Registrar, over the weekly payments of boarding fees.

4. Subject to the abovementioned reduction in boarding fees, a holder of a Weir Bursary shall be subject to the rules and conditions relating to Weir House in the same manner as any other resident.

5. If the holder of a Weir Bursary shall cease to be a resident of Weir House or if he shall not pursue his studies satisfactorily, his bursary will lapse and determine.

6. Weir Bursaries may be awarded to students at any stage of their University studies. In the award of the bursaries priority shall be given to first-year students, unless other considerations make different action advisable.

7. Weir Bursaries shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Weir House Selection Committee.

8. The Council's purpose in establishing these Bursaries is to assist students whose financial circumstances or the financial circumstances of whose parents or guardians are such as to warrant the award of a Bursary.

In awarding Bursaries, therefore, regard will be had to the financial circumstances of the applicants (including any other bursaries or scholarships held by them) and of their parents or guardians, as well as to considerations of academic merit and character.

9. Applications for 1964 Bursaries, to be made on a form to be obtained from the Registrar, shall be sent to the Registrar not later than 31st October, 1963.

ERASMUS SCHOLARSHIP

1. A scholarship in classics to be known as the Erasmus Scholarship is offered for award to a student matriculating in each of the years 1962, 1963 and 1964. The scholarship is payable from a fund provided by an anonymous donor.

2. The students eligible for the scholarship are male students who have done sixth-form work in schools situated in the Victoria University District as defined in the Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded for distinguished achievement in Greek or Latin or (preferably) both in the Entrance Scholarship Examination in the year prior to matriculation, as determined by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington, the Professor of Classics, Mr J. V. Wilson and Mr D. J. Riddiford, solicitor to the donor.

4. If the candidate to whom the award is offered under paragraph 3 shall decline the scholarship or be unwilling to comply with its conditions the scholarship subject to paragraph 6 shall be successively offered to other candidates in the order of merit determined by the Committee.

5. The Committee may in its discretion award a prize of such amount as it sees fit in books or in money to a candidate or candidates who in its opinion merit an award.

6. No award shall be made if there is not a candidate who is considered by the Committee to be academically worthy.

7. A scholar shall be required to take a B.A. degree as a full-time student in the Victoria University of Wellington and to include three units of Greek and three units of Latin in his course and to take at least five of these six units in the first three years of his course.

8. A scholar shall not be permitted to hold any tied scholarship or bursary.

9. Each scholarship shall be tenable for three years, subject to termination by the Professorial Board in the event or receipt of an unsatisfactory report from the Professor of Classics.

10. The rate of emolument shall be sufficient when added to any other scholarship or bursary emolument received by the scholar (but excluding boarding allowance) to make a total of £350 per annum.

11. The scholarship shall be payable in four equal payments to be made towards the end of March, May, July, and September, subject to receipt of a satisfactory report from the Professor of Classics.

SCHOLAR

Davidson, J. F.	1962
----------------------	------

PRIZEMAN

Cruikshank, C.	1962
---------------------	------

JANE FERGUSON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Jane Ferguson who in the year 1941 bequeathed portion of her residuary estate to Victoria University of Wellington to be held in trust for the purpose of providing out of the income a scholarship or scholarships on certain terms and conditions stated in her will.

1. The said Scholarships shall be known as 'Jane Ferguson Scholarships' and shall be tenable at Victoria University of Wellington or such other University in New Zealand as the Board hereinafter referred to shall determine.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one or more years as the Board shall determine; but in the case of any Scholarship already awarded the Board may extend its duration for a further year or more.

3. The purpose of the said Scholarships shall be to assist students (who comply with the requirements of the next succeeding paragraph) to continue their studies where by reason of their financial circumstances or from

any other cause they would otherwise be unable to obtain the benefits of university education or be seriously handicapped in that connection.

4. Each Scholarship shall be open to and available for any female person who:—

- (i) Is of New Zealand birth,
- (ii) Is at the date of selection an orphan by reason of the death of both or one of her parents,
- (iii) Is of outstanding scholastic ability,
- (iv) Is of good moral character,
- (v) Is of good health certified to by a physician.

5. The Scholarship holders shall be selected by a Board (in her Will referred to as 'the Board') to be known as 'The Jane Ferguson Scholarship Board'. The Board shall consist of the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor of the Council, the Vice-Chancellor, the senior appointee of the Professorial Board on the Council and the Students' Association's appointee on the Council.

6. Subject as aforesaid each scholarship shall be tenable for such time, upon such terms and generally in such manner and subject to such conditions as the Board shall in its absolute discretion decide and the Board may at any time:

- (i) Withdraw any Scholarship and determine the emoluments payable thereunder if it is satisfied that the holder of the Scholarship is not diligently pursuing her studies or has failed to comply with the terms and conditions upon which the Scholarship was awarded.
- (ii) Reduce the amount of the emoluments of any Scholarship in any way and every case in which it considers that the financial circumstances of the holder do not call for the payment of the maximum value of such Scholarship.

(iii) Refuse to award any Scholarship in any year in which the Board shall be of the opinion that there is no candidate for a Scholarship who is of such ability and character as to be worthy of holding the same.

(iv) Apply any surplus income accruing from time to time from the Jane Ferguson Scholarship Fund in such manner as the Board shall direct either for the purpose of increasing the amount of current Scholarships or for making grants to ex-Scholarship holders for the purpose of further study or research work or for affording Scholarship holders or ex-Scholarship holders if in poor needy or indigent circumstances such further financial assistance as the Board in its discretion shall think proper to enable them to take full advantage of the benefits which have accrued to them by reason of their having been granted Scholarships of the same or reduced amounts or for such other general educational purposes consistent with the provisions of her Will as the Board shall in its absolute discretion determine.

7. Applications for the Scholarships shall normally be made not later than the first day of October, but the Board may receive applications and make awards at any time.

8. Payment of the amount awarded for any year, unless the Board otherwise determines, shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payment shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

SCHOLARS

Brown, Carol M.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Büchler, Marion N.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Roberts, Cecily J.	....	....	....	....	....	1959, 1960
No Award	....	....	....	....	....	1961

WILLIAM PURDIE BURSARY

This bursary arises from a fund of £191 3s subscribed by friends of William Purdie, a former graduate of Victoria University of Wellington and a master of Marlborough College.

1. The bursary shall be known as the William Purdie Bursary and shall be awarded annually. It shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund.

2. The bursary shall be awarded to a pupil or ex-pupil of Marlborough College who proposes to attend lectures at Victoria University of Wellington. Any applicant may be awarded the bursary in more than one year.

3. The award shall be made by the Council of Victoria University of Wellington after consideration of reports on the applicants from the Principal of Marlborough College and the Professorial Board of Victoria University of Wellington. In cases where the scholastic ability of two applicants is approximately equal the Council may take into consideration the financial needs of the applicants.

4. The Council may, if it thinks fit, make no award in any one year and may then supplement the award or make an additional award in any subsequent year.

5. The holder of the bursary shall diligently pursue his studies at Victoria University of Wellington to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

6. Applications for the Bursary must be made to the Registrar not later than October 1.

BURSARS

Thomas, J. C.,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1957
Gascoigne, D. R. K.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1958, 1959, 1960, 1961

LISSIE RATHBONE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1925 by the trustees of the will of Lissie Rathbone, who bequeathed one half of her residuary estate for such charitable, educational or religious objects as the trustees should select. The trustees allotted £3,000 to this University.

In pursuance of powers vested in the Council by the Trustees the following regulations are prescribed to govern the award and tenure of the Scholarships in this University.

1. There shall be offered in each year one or more Lissie Rathbone Scholarships, as the funds will admit.

2. Election to the Scholarships shall be made by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

3. The annual value of each Scholarship shall be not less than £40.

4. The tenure of each Scholarship shall be for three years, terminable however at any time if the Council, having received from the Professorial Board an unfavourable report of the conduct or progress of the scholar, shall so determine.

5. Candidates for each Scholarship

- (i) Must not be matriculated students of the University
- (ii) Must be under nineteen years of age on the first day of December immediately preceding the date of the award of the Scholarship
- (iii) May be of either sex
- (iv) Must have been resident in the Victoria University of Wellington District for one year on the first day of December in the year in which they enter

NOTE: *'Residence' for the purpose of this clause applies to the candidate's home and does not apply to the school he is attending.*

- (v) Must state their willingness to pursue as internal students of Victoria University of Wellington a course for a degree within the award of the University from time to time (subject to such

regulations as may be consistent with the object of the Scholarship which may be selected by such scholar, his parents or guardians).

The University Grants Committee does not permit a candidate for a Lissie Rathbone Scholarship to be a candidate in the same year for the Entrance Examination or the Fine Arts Preliminary.

6. Each Scholarship shall be awarded upon examination for excellence in the subjects of English and History. Provided that the Council shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the candidate obtaining the highest number of marks in such subjects, but may in its discretion take into account the financial circumstances of the scholar, his parents or guardians.

7. The examination in which the award shall be made shall be the examination presented by the University Grants Committee for the award of its Entrance Scholarships, the examination papers used being those set in English and History for that examination. If, however, there shall at any time cease to be an Entrance Scholarship examination, or if there shall cease to be examination papers set in either English or History for the Entrance Scholarships, the examination in which such award shall be made shall be such other examination in English and History as the Council may from time to time appoint.

8. This Scholarship shall not be tenable with a University Entrance Scholarship. No candidate shall be awarded a Scholarship whose aggregate marks do not reach 50 per cent. of the possible total.

9. Candidates for the Lissie Rathbone Scholarships need not be candidates for an Entrance Scholarship to the University.

10. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift being in excess of the amount required for scholar-

ships awarded under Clause I, the Council may either grant boarding allowance to any scholar needing it, or make a grant to any student, who, though he or she has not qualified in the Entrance Examination in the subjects prescribed for the Scholarship has obtained at the University examinations of his first year a high class in the two subjects, English and History. In the event of the accumulated earnings of the gift proving at any time insufficient for all or any of the purposes above set forth the Council may adjust the annual value of any scholarship or the tenure thereof as the Council shall see fit from time to time.

11. Every candidate for the Scholarship shall send notice of his or her candidature on the prescribed form not later than 1 October, accompanied by entry fee, to the Secretary of the University Grants Committee; provided that, if the candidate is also a candidate for a University Entrance Scholarship, the entry fee is not required.

NOTE: *Late entry is allowed up to 22 October on receipt of late fee.*

Forms of entry may be obtained on application to the Secretary, University Grants Committee.

12. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

13. In cases approved by the Council scholars may be permitted to transfer to another University.

SCHOLARS

Sanderson, Rosemary J.	....	....	....	....	1959
Kemp, Margaret A.	....	....	....	....	1960
Thomson, Jane A.	....	....	....	....	1961

AWARDS AFTER ENTRANCE

NOTE.—The lists of Scholars are in most cases for the last three years only. For former Scholars see 1919 Calendar and subsequent issues.

PRIZE IN ADVANCED ACCOUNTANCY

Annual book Prize. Open to all candidates taking Accountancy Stage III.

PRIZEMEN

Marfell, J. L.	....	....	....	....	....	1956
Robertson, P. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

ARNOLD ATKINSON MEMORIAL PRIZE

Offered every alternate year for the best essay on a subject connected with the development of the British Empire. (Next award, 1964.)

Essays must reach the Secretary by the first day of April, 1964, 1966, etc.

MICHAEL HIATT BAKER SCHOLARSHIP

Open to graduates of a university in New Zealand. To be offered next in 1964 for award in 1965 for term of two years. Annual value of £350. For further particulars see University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLAR

Webby, B. D.	1959
--------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

BATTERBEE PRIZE

Approximate value £10. Offered annually. Open to all graduates of a university in New Zealand who are taking Honours in Greek either singly or as a half subject.

PRIZEMAN

Maughan, C. W.	1961
----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

BEIT FELLOWSHIPS FOR SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

These Fellowships are for full-time research in a Department of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, London. Annual value of Fellowship £600 (at present time one Fellowship available each year). Closing date 1st March.

For further particulars consult the University Grants Committee Handbook.

BOWEN PRIZE

Offered every alternate year to undergraduates and graduates of not more than three years' standing for the best essay on a prescribed subject. (Next award 1965.)

Essays must be sent to the University Grants Committee Secretary by 1st April, 1965.

PRIZEMEN

Mountjoy, W. J. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1927
Winchester, J. W. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1938

BRITISH COUNCIL

The British Council can often offer valuable assistance to visitors from overseas who intend to go to the United Kingdom or who have already arrived there for the purpose of study. The Council arranges a regular programme of short courses in a wide variety of subjects connected with the development of the social structure, and the Arts. In addition, the Council is able to assist visitors with specialised interests to make contact with specialists in Great Britain.

Owing to the large demand for its services, the Council cannot undertake to accept every application, nor to arrange accommodation nor offer financial assistance except in very special cases.

Further information can be obtained from the Information Officer, U.K. High Commissioner, Government Life Insurance Building, Wellington.

BRITISH COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS

These are available to men and women graduates in the 25-35 age group who hold good degrees (or equivalent professional qualifications). They are normally given for one academic year's postgraduate research in any field, but where two years' study is necessary for a candidate to complete his proposed project a grant covering twenty-two months may be made. Rates of maintenance vary accord-

ing to place of study but the present value ranges from £395-£495, plus fees, fares to and from the United Kingdom, and a book grant of £15.

B.P. POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

Tenable for one, two or three years at a university institution in New Zealand. Value £400 p.a. Scholar to pursue a postgraduate course in Engineering or pure science towards a Master's or Ph.D. Degree. Closing date 1st November.

For further information intending candidates should consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

SCHOLARS

Erdos, J. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Coleridge, P. T.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Bell, R. A. I.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

UNIVERSITY MACMILLAN BROWN PRIZE

The Prize shall be awarded annually for excellence in English composition.

Compositions must be sent to the University Grants Committee Secretary not later than the first day of April in any year.

PRIZEMEN

Evans, H. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1906
Saunders, G. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1918
Dronke, E. P. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1953

RANKINE BROWN PRIZE IN CLASSICS

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by the ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor Sir J. Rankine Brown in the Chair of Classics 1899-1945.

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in Latin I or Greek I.
2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Head of the Department of Classics, shall be judged by the Pro-

fessorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.

3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

McArthur, Dawn	} equal	....	....	....	....	1959
Oliver, Mary J.						
Andrews, Beverley G.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1960
McIntosh, Elizabeth M.						
Barber, T. N.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1961
Murray, Margaret J.						

BUTTERWORTH PRIZE IN LAW

Messrs Butterworth offer annually a prize of books to the value of five pounds. The purpose of the prize is the encouragement of the study of law in its earlier stages and the prize will be awarded to the student who in the opinion of the teacher of the subject has done the best year's work in Legal System.

PRIZEMEN

Carroll, E. J.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1959
Kidd, D. L.						
McKinlay, P. J.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1960
McGechan, R. A.						
Jones, Florence R.		....	....	....	....	1961

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

Founded by Dr W. E. Collins who bequeathed to the Victoria University of Wellington the sum of £500 for the encouragement of English Literature among graduates and undergraduates of this University.

1. There shall be three prizes:

The Dr W. E. Collins Class Prizes in English Literature, which shall be awarded to students whose work in the classes of English I, English II and English III has been of outstanding merit. The award shall be made annually

by the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Professor of English.

2. The Prizes shall be:

STAGE I: Two prizes, one for Division A and one for Division B. Each prize shall be books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE II: One prize: books to the approximate value of one-eighth of the income from the fund.

STAGE III: A sum of money to the approximate value of five-eighths of the income from the fund.

3. The Prize in Stage III may be awarded only to a student who in the year following the award is a candidate for Honours in English, either as a full or as a half subject.

ESSAY PRIZEMEN IN ENGLISH LITERATURE

<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	....	1946
McKenzie, Marget	....	....	....	....	....	1947

NOTE.—All Prize Money now devoted to class Prizes.

CLASS PRIZEMEN

Jeffcott, C. A. (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	1959
Reidy, Kerry A. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	1959
Jamieson, I. W. A. (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	1959
Andrews, Beverley G. (Stage I)	....	....	....	....	1960
Jeffcott, C. A. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	1960
Black, Joan T.	} equal (Stage III)	....	....	....	1960
Reidy, Kerry A.					
Morris, D. P.	} equal (Stage I)	....	....	....	1961
Toms, Valerie					
Tindall, Jennifer A. (Stage II)	....	....	....	....	1961
Hattaway, M. (Stage III)	....	....	....	....	1961

DR W. E. COLLINS LECTURE

This lecture arises from a bequest of £500 by Dr W. E. Collins for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism among graduates and undergraduates of the Victoria University of Wellington.

1. The College shall from time to time arrange for the presentation of a Dr W. E. Collins Lecture on a theme

which, in the opinion of the Council, will give effect to the purpose of the bequest.

2. The Lecture shall be presented at the Victoria University of Wellington at a time when graduates and undergraduates can be expected to attend, and shall be open to the public.

3. It shall be the responsibility of a Committee appointed by the Professorial Board to recommend to the Council, through the Professorial Board, suitable arrangements for the presentation of the Lecture. The Committee shall report to the Professorial Board before 30th October in each year.

4. The income of the fund may at the discretion of the Council be applied in paying

- (a) an honorarium to the lecturer,
- (b) travelling, advertising and other expenses incurred in connection with the Lecture, and
- (c) all or part of the cost of publishing the Lecture.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended, it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

WELLINGTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PRIZE

This Prize has been provided by the Wellington Chamber of Commerce for the years 1948-1963 inclusive.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Wellington Chamber of Commerce Prize in Accountancy".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Accounting III who, in the opinion of the Lecturer, is the best student of the year in this class and is worthy of the award.

3. The prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer,

each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash for the payment of University fees.

PRIZEMEN

Phillips, P. V.	1959
Smith, C. W.	1960
Robertson, P. J.	1961

*COLONIAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEME
RECRUITMENT OF UNIVERSITY GRADUATES*

Arrangements have recently been made between Her Majesty's Governments in the United Kingdom and in New Zealand for facilitating recruitment for the British Colonial Services from the New Zealand Universities.

The scheme enables New Zealand University graduates to be considered on equal terms with candidates from Great Britain and the other self-governing Dominions for certain posts in the administrative, medical, agricultural, veterinary, police, and other services in a number of British Crown Colonies and Protectorates which are under the control of Her Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom.

Applicants accepted for service in Tropical Africa will receive one year's training at Oxford, Cambridge or London, with an allowance (free of Income Tax) of £30 per month, plus fees, and elsewhere £25 per month, plus fees, and marriage allowance up to £110 per annum.

Applicants for Educational posts *may* be required to receive training. Passages to the United Kingdom are paid by the Colonial Office.

Prospective candidates should apply to Mr H. G. Miller, M.A., Liaison Officer, Colonial Appointments Scheme, Victoria University of Wellington.

COLONIAL SUGAR REFINING COMPANY'S
SCHOLARSHIP

One or more Scholarships are offered by The Colonial Sugar Refining Company Limited to students for the degree of Bachelor of Science under the following conditions:

1. The Scholarship or Scholarships shall be open—
 - (a) to candidates who have completed not less than one year's full-time study in Physics or Chemistry or Pure or Applied Mathematics or Biological Science for the degree of Bachelor of Science at the Victoria University of Wellington.
 - (b) to candidates who, having advanced one or other of the subjects abovementioned, and having successfully completed the prescribed examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Science, intend to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or of Master of Science at the Victoria University of Wellington.
2. Each Scholarship shall have an annual value of £175. The maximum period of tenure shall be that normally required for the completion of the Scholar's course.
3. Candidates will be selected for interview on the results of their University work, the final award or awards being made by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington, the Professors of Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Botany and Zoology, or their nominees, together with two representatives of The Colonial Sugar Refining Company.
4. The continuation of a Scholarship from year to year shall be dependent upon the holder's performance in University work each year to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.
5. Where possible, vacation employment will be provided in the Company's laboratories or factory in Auckland. However, it may not be possible to offer employment to all scholarship holders.

SCHOLARS

Green, B. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Ansell, J. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMERCE

Open to Masters of Commerce with First Class Honours. Value £650 per annum, tenable for two years. (Offered every second year, 1964, 1966, etc.) For further particulars see University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLARS

Braithwaite, S. N., M.Com.	....	....	....	....	1942
Rosenberg, W., M.Com.	....	....	....	....	1944
Simmonds, K., M.Com.	....	....	....	....	1960

COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP SCHEME

Under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Scheme various Governments within the Commonwealth (Australia, Canada, Malaya, United Kingdom, etc.) are providing fellowships and/or scholarships, mainly for post-graduate study or research, tenable at institutions of higher learning in their countries by men and women from other parts of the Commonwealth.

For application forms and further information, apply to the University Grants Committee or any of the Universities in New Zealand.

SCHOLARS

Goodwin, Rae E. (Canada)	....	....	....	....	1960
Pledger, K. E. (United Kingdom)	....	....	....	....	1960
Campbell, K. K. (United Kingdom)	....	....	....	....	1961
Cresswell, M. J. (United Kingdom)	....	....	....	....	1961
Johnston, L. C. (Australia)	....	....	....	....	1961
Northcote, R. S. (Australia)	....	....	....	....	1961
Scott, P. R. (Australia)	....	....	....	....	1961
Allo, Elizabeth M. (United Kingdom)	....	....	....	....	1962
Coleridge P. T. (United Kingdom)	....	....	....	....	1962
Dixon, D. T. (United Kingdom)	....	....	....	....	1962
Clifton, R. (United Kingdom)	....	....	....	....	1962
Black, Joan T. (Canada)	....	....	....	....	1962
Doughty, N. A. (Canada)	....	....	....	....	1962

COTTON PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1954 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor C. A. Cotton, Head of the Geology Department and Professor of Geology from 1909-1953.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year a Geology Class.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be an award to the student (or students) judged by the Professor of Geology to be the best student (or students) worthy of the Prize in the year of the award.

3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize winners.

4. The Prize shall be books approved by the Professor, and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended, the balance will be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

6. No student shall be awarded the Cotton Prize more than once.

PRIZEMEN

No Award	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Blumhardt, L. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Rodley, Dawn R.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

Special Award for Antarctic Geological Research

McKelvey, B. C.	| equal	....	....	....	....	1961
Webb, P. N.		....	....	....	....

ALEXANDER CRAWFORD SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Alexander Crawford, of Miramar, who in the year 1935 bequeathed to the Victoria University of Wellington the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of two scholarships open to both sexes on certain conditions stated in his will.

1. There are two Scholarships (each of the value of about £70) tenable for one year by students who are entering on the final year of a course for the first Bachelor's Degree. Of these Scholarships one is available

for a student in the Faculty of Science and the other for a student in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

2. Candidates must have been bona fide residents in the City of Wellington for a period of at least three years prior to the grant of a Scholarship, but attendance at a school beyond the City of Wellington shall not necessarily disqualify a candidate, if the University Council is of opinion that the candidate is in other respects a bona fide Wellington resident.

3. Scholars shall devote their whole time to their university studies, but this condition may be waived for special reasons approved by the Professorial Board in the case of a scholar in the Faculty of Arts or of Law or of Commerce.

4. In awarding the Scholarships the financial circumstances of the candidates and their parents shall be taken into account.

5. The award of the Scholarships is entirely at the discretion of the Council.

6. Applications for the Scholarships shall be made not later than the first day of October, and the award will be made by the Council on the receipt from the Professorial Board of a report on the merits of the candidates.

7. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments, which shall be payable towards the end of March, the end of May, the end of July, and the end of September. Payments shall be subject to the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

8. The Council may at any time terminate a Scholarship on receipt from the Professorial Board of a report that the scholar is not fulfilling the conditions of the tenure of the Scholarship or is unworthy of it.

SCHOLARS

Schellevis, Eva M., <i>Arts, etc.</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Coleridge, P. T., <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Hattaway, M., <i>Arts, etc.</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Jeffcott, C. A., <i>Arts, etc.</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Bell, R. A. I., <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Richards, T. J., <i>Arts, etc.</i>	....	....	....	....	1961
Green, B. J., <i>Science</i>	....	....	....	....	1961

BRUCE DALL PRIZE

This prize in memory of Bruce Dall arises from a gift of £50 made by his friends, 1923.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Bruce Dall Prize" and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Physics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Physics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

Bell, R. A. I.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Walls, C. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Ansell, J. H.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

JOHN EDMOND RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP
FOR INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH

Annual value of £300 and tenable at University of Otago for two years. Open to any person domiciled in New Zealand.

For further particulars consult the University of Otago Calendar.

FELLOWSHIPS IN EDUCATION

These Fellowships at the University of London are for men and women of exceptional ability who have had not less than five years' experience in teaching or educational administration. The emolument is £500, plus £50 for

travel in Britain, plus £150 if Fellow is accompanied by his wife. Further details may be obtained from the Secretary, University Grants Committee, through whom nominations are made. Applications close 1st November.

FELLOW

Morris, P. G. 1960

EICHELBAUM PRIZE

This Prize arises from a bequest of £500 in 1953 under the will of the late Siegfried Eichelbaum, one of the early graduates of the Victoria University of Wellington and a member of the Council from 1923 until the time of his death.

1. No student shall be awarded both the Eichelbaum and the Von Zedlitz Prizes in the same year.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be the best student or students in any modern language taught at the College, other than French provided that if in any year there should not be a student of a modern foreign language other than French worthy of the award, the Prize may be awarded to a student of French, judged by the Professor of Modern Languages to be worthy of the award.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Goulding, Elizabeth P.	....	....	....	....	1959
Finlayson, Annette	....	....	....	....	1960
Moring, G.	....	....	....	....	1961

OVERSEAS BURSARIES IN FORESTRY

Three bursaries (value £500) are offered annually by the N.Z. Government to assist individuals in private employment to qualify in forestry at recognised overseas forestry schools. Conditions:—

(1) Evidence of practical forestry experience in New Zealand; (2) A Bachelor of Science degree in subjects allied to forestry (i.e., botany, physics, chemistry, geology, in any combination): under special circumstances consideration may be given to a two-year course in prescribed basic science subjects acceptable to a recognised forestry school overseas; (3) Bursars must enter into a bond to be employed for five years in forestry on their return to New Zealand.

For all further information apply to the Secretary, Private Forestry Bursary Committee, P.O. Box 894, Wellington, C.I.

FREE PASSAGE SCHEME (BRITISH PASSENGER LINES)

The free passages are open to New Zealand graduates and Rhodes Scholars who desire to proceed to Europe for the purpose of further study, and who require assistance to enable them to do so.

For further information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

FRENCH GOVERNMENT BURSARIES AND ASSISTANTSHIPS FOR STUDY IN FRANCE

Two bursaries for study in France in literary or scientific fields are normally granted by the French Department of Education for award to New Zealand students. 30,000 francs per month and a return fare from France are offered. Applications should reach the Director of Education by mid-April. Details may be obtained from the French Legation.

ASSISTANTSHIPS IN FRENCH SCHOOLS

Five New Zealanders are normally offered English assistantships in French schools. Assistants teach English conversation for twelve hours a week in French secondary or higher primary school. This salary is about 30,000 francs (approximately £30) per month. Assistants are in addition accommodated in the schools to which they are appointed for some 5,000 francs a month. No fares to or from New Zealand are provided.

Applications close at mid-April and are sent to the Director of Education.

FRENCH GOVERNMENT PRIZES

The French Government awards book prizes for excellence in French.

FULBRIGHT AWARDS

(See under 'United States')

JOHN P. GOOD MEMORIAL PRIZE

This prize in memory of John P. Good, a member of the Class in Pure Mathematics I in 1929, arises from a gift of £50 made by his parents, Mr and Mrs F. W. Good, 1929.

1. The Prize shall be known as 'The John P. Good Memorial Prize' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the Class of Pure Mathematics I, who, in the opinion of the Professor, has made the best progress during the year.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund, and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

Rhodes-Robinson, P. F.	....	....	....	....	1959
Sheen, S. J.	....	....	....	....	1959
Donald, Valda H.	....	....	....	....	1960
Walker, B. V.	....	....	....	....	1961

WINIFRED GIMBLETT SCHOLARSHIP

For research in the field of Abnormal Psychology. Offered at such intervals as the University sees fit, of the value to be announced from time to time, and tenable for one year.

SIR GEORGE GREY SCHOLARSHIP

Subject to the granting of a vote by Parliament

1. The Scholarship shall be open to students who in the year of application, are completing a first Bachelor's degree, the course for which includes a third stage of one of the subjects for the B.Sc. degree.

2. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Professorial Board on the basis of the University of New Zealand Examinations in conjunction with the University Examinations (if any) and the practical work done by the candidates throughout their courses.

3. The Scholar must pursue a course of study approved by the Professorial Board.

4. The Scholarship is of the value of £50, tenable for one year.

5. Scholars shall receive payment in three equal instalments, the first early in the first term, the second early in the second term, and the third when the conditions of the scholarship have been fulfilled. Payment shall be subject to a favourable report on the work of the Scholar by the Dean of the Science Faculty.

6. Candidates must apply in writing to the Registrar not later than October 1st.

SCHOLARS

McLachlan, L. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Fordham, R. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Bell, R. A. I.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1961

SIR WILLIAM HARTLEY SCHOLARSHIP

Open to a woman graduate of the University of New Zealand who has been a student of Canterbury University for at least one year. Tenable for three years at any of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge or London. Annual value £200.

For further information consult the Calendar of the University of Canterbury.

HUNTER MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize is provided from a fund subscribed by friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Sir Thomas Hunter, Principal Emeritus, and for over forty years Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

1. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be open to any student attending during the year one or more of the classes in the Department of Psychology.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Professor of Psychology to be the best student or students worthy of the Prize in the year of award.

3. The value of a Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Professor of Psychology and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

McKenzie, J. D. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Corballis, M. C.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Harding, D. E.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

I.C.I. (N.Z.) RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

One Fellowship shall be offered each year. The annual value of a Fellowship shall be within the range of £550/£750. The normal period of tenure shall be for two years. Applications on prescribed form close on 1st November of each year.

For further particulars see University Grants Committee Handbook.

FELLOW

Martin, W. R. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1953
Taylor, A. O.	....	....	....	....	....	1960

ITALIAN GOVERNMENT AWARDS

Each year a number of scholarships are offered by the Italian Government for students of Italian and of other subjects.

Further information may be obtained from the Italian Legation, Wellington.

EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Emily Liliast Johnston, who in 1931 bequeathed the sum of £2,000 for the establishment of scholarships in which male and female students should share equally.

1. Two or more Scholarships to be known as the Emily Liliast Johnston Scholarships shall be offered each year. The amount awarded shall be equally divided between men and women students.

2. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each Scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the first day of the months of April, June, August and November, and shall be subject to a favourable report from the Professorial Board. If an unfavourable report is received the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board may determine the Scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual Scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the emolument of any scholarship, or to provide additional Scholarships or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.

5. Applications shall be received up to the first day of October in the year preceding that in which the Scholarships are to be held.

6. The Scholarship shall be open to undergraduate students

(i) whose year of matriculation is not more than three years prior to the first day of December in the year of application, except that in the case of Law and Commerce students the corresponding period shall be four years, and

(ii) who have kept terms at the Victoria University of Wellington in the two years immediately preceding the first day of December in the year of application.

7. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council after it has received a recommendation from the Professorial Board based on the academic records of the candidates.

8. Scholars must during the tenure of the Scholarships remain full time internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University of Wellington for the final section of a first Bachelor's degree.

9. The amount of any Scholarship when tenable with any other scholarship or scholarships shall be such that the aggregate annual emoluments from the scholarships shall not exceed £120, exclusive of any sum which might be paid to the scholar by way of boarding allowance.

SCHOLARS

MEN:	Dawkins, B. P.	....	....	....	....	1959
	Doughty, N. A.	....	....	....	....	1959
	Pearce, C. E. M.	....	....	....	....	1959

	Dolby, R. G. A.	1960
	Roper, D. L.	1960
	Lever, M.	1961
	Laird, P. G.	1961
WOMEN:	Schellevis, Eva M.	1959
	Sommerville, Alice J.	1960
	Northcote-Bade, Kirsty B.	1961
	Pearson, Noeline M.	1961

JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS AND SENIOR JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

Founded by Jacob Joseph, who in the year 1905 bequeathed the sum of £3,000 for the establishment of scholarships.

On this foundation the following scholarships are offered:

- (i) Scholarships each of the value of £60, tenable for one year as specified below under the heading "Jacob Joseph Scholarships";
- (ii) Scholarships of such value and tenable for such period as may be determined by the Council in each case, as specified below under the heading "Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarships".

JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Council may from time to time award Jacob Joseph Scholarships to persons who wish to proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or to a Master's degree in any Faculty.

2. Each Scholarship is tenable for one year and is of the value of £60, payable in three equal instalments.

3. Candidates for a Scholarship must have been awarded, or must have qualified for the award of, a Bachelor's degree of a university in New Zealand.

4. The Scholarship shall be tenable only by a candidate who during the tenure of his Scholarship is pursuing a course for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or a Master's degree as an internal student of this University.

5. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding this Scholarship.

6. No person shall be eligible to hold a Scholarship more than once.

7. Applications for the Scholarship close with the Registrar on 1st November.

SENIOR JACOB JOSEPH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The Council may from time to time award Senior Jacob Joseph Scholarships to suitably qualified persons who wish to undertake full-time research.

2. Each Scholarship shall be of such value and shall be tenable for such period as the Council in each case shall determine. Unless otherwise directed by the Council the emolument shall be payable in equal monthly instalments.

3. The Scholarships shall be awarded on evidence of capacity to undertake original work.

4. Candidates for a Scholarship must *either* be graduates of a university in New Zealand who have taken or have been reported by the examiners to have reached the standard of first or second class honours *or* be persons who, in the opinion of the Professorial Board, possess qualifications equivalent to those represented by first or second class honours in the Victoria University of Wellington.

5. The Head of each Department shall report to his Faculty on the applicants who, if awarded a Scholarship, would be attached to his Department, stating in each case whether he recommends an award, and if so the reasons for doing so. Each Faculty shall consider the recommendations of the Heads of Departments in that Faculty and shall make its report and recommendations to the Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans. This Committee shall consider all the applications and make its report and recommendations to the Professorial Board. The Board shall make its report and recommendations to the Council.

6. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Jacob Joseph Scholarship.

7. A Scholar shall devote his full-time to research work in Victoria University of Wellington, working under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Professorial Board and to the satisfaction of the Board. A Scholarship may be terminated if satisfactory reports are not received.

8. A Scholar who is not a candidate for a higher degree shall submit a detailed, typewritten, bound record of his work, suitably titled on the cover, to the Professorial Board. He shall also supply a copy of this record for the Library.

9. Applications for Scholarships normally close with the Registrar on 1st November and should specify the research to be undertaken, the length of time for which the Scholarship is required, and any special circumstances that are to be taken into account in determining the value of the Scholarship. Notwithstanding the above date an application may in special circumstances be considered at any other time and an award made if the funds permit.

SCHOLARS

Ashcroft, N. W.	1959
Scott, P. R.	1959
Neef, G., <i>Senior</i>	1959
Andrews, I. G.	1960
Dawkins, B. P.	1960
Furkert, R. J.	1960
Mason, Julia M.	1960
Pearce, C. E. M.	1960
Sheen, Juliet	1960
Hattaway, M.	1961
Turnovsky, S. J.	1961
Jeffcott, C. A.	1961
Sommerville, Alice J.	1961

THE FACULTY OF LAW PRIZE IN JURISPRUDENCE

This Prize is provided from an anonymous gift, which allows the Prize to be offered for the years 1960 to 1965.

1. The Prize shall be known as 'The Faculty of Law Prize in Jurisprudence'.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law to the student who has done the best year's work in the class in Jurisprudence in the year of the award and is worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall consist of books to the value of £15 approved by the Head of the Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law, and each book shall bear a suitable University inscription.

4. The Prize shall be offered in the years 1960, 1961 and 1962.

PRIZEMEN

Hogg, P. W.	}	equal	....	....	....	1960
Schellevis, Eva M.						
Mabin, Gillian P.						1961

KIRK PRIZE IN BIOLOGY

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1946 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor H. B. Kirk in the Chair of Biology 1903-1944.

1. The Prize shall be open to any student attending for the first time the class in either Botany I or Zoology I.

2. The Prize shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student who, on the report of the Heads of the Departments of Botany and Zoology, shall be judged by the Professorial Board to be the best student of the year of the award, and to be worthy of the award.

3. The amount of the prize money shall be ten guineas.

4. If in any year the Prize is not awarded an additional Prize may be awarded in a subsequent year, or, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, the prize money may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

White, Jacqueline J., <i>Botany</i>	1959
Vaughan, J. V.	1960
Blumhardt, L. D.	} equal
Lever, M.	
	1961

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP IN LAW

Open to Bachelors of Laws of a university in New Zealand. Offered every second year. (1964, 1966, etc.) Value £650 per annum, tenable for two years. For further particulars see University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLARS

Aikman, C. C., LL.M.	1942
Northey, J. F., LL.M.	1944
Cooke, R. B., LL.M.	1950

ARCHIBALD FRANCIS McCALLUM SCHOLARSHIPS
IN LAW

Founded by the late Richard McCallum of Blenheim, who in his will bequeathed to his trustees the sum of £500 to found a scholarship at the Victoria University of Wellington in memory of his late son, Archibald Francis McCallum, to which sum his widow, Winifred Mary McCallum, and his son, Richard Hamilton McCallum, have added an additional £500.

1. The scholarship shall be awarded each year by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to the student who has done the best year's work in any four of the following subjects prescribed by the LL.B. Regulations: Criminal Law, the Law of Contract, Land Law, the Law of Torts, Equity, Company Law and Partnership, Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property, the Law of Evidence, the Law of Civil Procedure, Family Law and the Law of Succession, Conveyancing and Taxation.

2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year and the maximum value of each scholarship, except as provided in Clause 4, shall be £30 (Thirty Pounds).

3. Payments shall be made in four equal instalments on the 1st day of the months of April, June, August and October. If an unfavourable report is received the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may determine the scholarship.

4. Any money available from revenue after allowing for the annual scholarship payments may at the Council's discretion be used to supplement the amount of scholarship in any year or years, or to increase the capital of the fund.

5. Scholars must, during the tenure of the Scholarship, remain internal students pursuing their studies at Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of LL.B.

6. No student shall be awarded the scholarship more than once.

SCHOLARS

Watts, J. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Mabin, Gillian P.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Clark, R. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

ROBERT ORR McGECHAN MEMORIAL PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed by students, staff and friends of Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor Robert Orr McGechan in the Chair of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law 1940-1954.

1. The Robert Orr McGechan Memorial Prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the Faculty of Law judged to have done the best work for the Victoria University of Wellington Law Review, and to be worthy of the award. In special circumstances two Prizes may be awarded in the one year.

2. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

3. The value of each prize shall be determined by the Council after consideration of the income from the fund.

4. Each prize shall consist of (a) one book, suitably inscribed, approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law; and (b) any balance in cash.

5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

6. If the Council of this University at any time deems a new clause whereby the prize shall be awarded for such it expedient to do so, it may revoke clause 1 and substitute other attainment by a student or students in the Faculty of Law as the Council may determine.

PRIZEMEN

Beeby, C. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Fernyhough, C. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Hogg, P. W.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

JAMES MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS

1. The scholarships to be awarded pursuant to these regulations shall be known as the 'James Macintosh Scholarships'.

2. The term 'the Trustee' wherever used in these regulations shall mean the trustee or trustees for the time being of the estate of the late James Macintosh.

3. The Scholarships shall be of two kinds, namely

(a) Local Scholarships, and

(b) Travelling Scholarships

4. The said Scholarships will be awarded on the recommendation of a Committee hereinafter referred to as 'the Advisory Committee' consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of Victoria University of Wellington, the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, and the Professor of Education in the said University, provided that, if the Professor of Education in

any year happens to be the Vice-Chancellor or Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the last Vice-Chancellor or Dean of the Faculty of Arts (as the case may be) shall be a member of the Advisory Committee.

5. Local Scholarships shall be tenable for one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist graduate students in the pursuit of an Honours course at Victoria University of Wellington.

6. Travelling Scholarships shall be tenable in the first instance for one or two years as may be determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee provided that the Trustee may in its discretion in special circumstances and on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee extend the tenure for a further period not exceeding one year. The purpose of the award of such Scholarships shall be to assist students who have completed the undermentioned course in Education (or such other course as may be approved by the Advisory Committee as set forth hereunder) to proceed with post graduate and/or research work at an approved University or other institution overseas.

7. Applicants for a Travelling Scholarship (in addition to the other qualifications hereinafter provided) must be graduates of the University of New Zealand and have completed at Victoria University of Wellington and to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee a course in the subjects set out in the syllabus for Education in the Statute 'Master of Arts and Honours in Arts' provided that if in the opinion of the Advisory Committee there should in any year not be any suitable applicant for a Travelling Scholarship who shall have completed such a course, that Scholarship may be awarded to an applicant who being a graduate of the University of New Zealand, has completed at Victoria University of Wellington and to the Advisory

Committee's satisfaction some other course for a Master's degree or for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.

8. One or more Scholarships of either kind may be awarded each year as the Trustee of the fund for the time being may in his discretion think fit having regard both to the moneys from time to time available and also to the number and qualifications of applicants for such Scholarships. If no suitable persons apply for either of such Scholarships in any year then no Scholarships shall be awarded in that year.

9. Applicants for both kinds of Scholarships shall be students who (i) have attended lectures at Victoria University of Wellington for a period of at least two years prior to making application; (ii) have not, and whose parents and guardians have not, the necessary means to enable such applicants to pursue further academic studies without the financial assistance provided by such Scholarships; (iii) are loyal British subjects and will undertake to use the knowledge acquired by them as the result of the award of such Scholarship for the well-being of their fellow citizens of the British Commonwealth of Nations and Empire and to use their best endeavours at all times to maintain that Commonwealth and Empire intact and to assist in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof; (iv) intend to adopt the profession of teaching.

10. Each applicant for a local Scholarship shall apply in writing addressed to the Registrar of this University not later than the first (1st) day of October and in such application shall set out full particulars of his qualifications as required by paragraphs (7) and (9) hereof.

Applicants for Travelling Scholarships shall apply in writing to the Registrar not later than the first (1st) day of

March and shall in addition set out particulars of the course of study and/or research proposed to be followed by such applicant together with the name of the University or other institution to be attended by the applicant in the event of a Scholarship being awarded to him and shall also state whether a one or two year Scholarship is desired.

11. Each applicant shall also forward together with his application an undertaking signed by him in the following form:

'I being an applicant for a James Macintosh Scholarship hereby undertake that if such Scholarship be awarded to me I will as far as possible use and apply the knowledge acquired by me as the result of award of such Scholarship for the well-being of my fellow citizens of the British Commonwealth of Nations and Empire and that I will at all times do my best to assist in maintaining that Commonwealth and Empire intact and in promoting the happiness and prosperity of the people thereof.'

Signed

12. The Advisory Committee shall as soon as practicable after the closing date for each kind of Scholarship consider all applications received for that Scholarship or Scholarships and recommend to the Trustee what award or awards (if any) should be made. If two or more candidates should be recommended for awards the Committee shall set out in its recommendation the names of such candidates in order of merit.

13. The amount of the Scholarships will be paid in equal quarterly payments in advance provided that in the case of holders of Travelling Scholarships the last quar-

terly payments shall be withheld until the satisfactory completion of the course of study and/or research.

14. The holder of a Scholarship shall devote the whole of his time to the pursuit of the purposes for which the Scholarship is granted and wherever practicable shall (unless for special reasons excused by the Trustee from so doing) reside in an approved hostel or hall of residence affiliated to the University or institution wherein he is pursuing his studies and/or research.

15. The Trustee may at any time refuse to make further payments to the holder of any Scholarship if such holder ceases to possess the necessary qualifications for an applicant for such Scholarship or if the Advisory Committee at any time reports to the Trustee that such holder is not pursuing his course of study and/or research to the satisfaction of such committee.

16. The holder of a Travelling Scholarship shall at the end of each half year that he holds the same submit to the Advisory Committee a report on the work done by him during such half year. Such report shall be certified to by a person approved by the Advisory Committee. In the event of such holder writing any thesis or other account of his work, a copy thereof shall be submitted to the Advisory Committee and a further copy to the Trustee.

17. The Trustee may from time to time amend, add to or alter these regulations to secure the more efficient operation of the terms of the trust.

18. The annual value of all Scholarships shall be determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee having regard to the funds from time to time available.

19. At the option of the Trustee the amount of all Scholarships may be paid free of exchange.

SCHOLARS

Beaglehole, D., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Goulding, Elizabeth, <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Skeels, H. W., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Thomson, J. E. P., <i>Travelling</i>	....	....	....	....	1959
Ashcroft, N., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
Johnston, L. C., <i>Local</i>	....	....	....	....	1960
No awards	....	....	....	....	1961
No awards	....	....	....	....	1962

MACMORRAN PRIZE FOR MATHEMATICS

This prize arises from a bequest of £200 under the will of Margaret Macmorran, 1939. In 1948 this fund was increased by a gift of £200 from Mr R. G. Macmorran.

1. The prize shall be known as 'The Macmorran Prize for Mathematics' and shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class of Pure Mathematics II, who, in the opinion of the Professor of Mathematics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.

2. The prize shall be books (approved by the Professor of Mathematics) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book shall bear a suitable University label.

PRIZEMEN

McInnes, A. W.	....	....	....	....	1959
Green, B. J.	} equal	....	....	....	1960
Rhodes-Robinson, P. F.					
Wake, G. C.	} equal	....	....	....	1961
Wright, I. W.					

MAKOWER McBEATH & CO. LTD. STAFF PRIZE

This prize arises from a gift of £200 made in 1949 by the Directors and Staff of M. Makower & Co. Ltd., England, in recognition of the generosity of their New Zealand colleagues, extending over the many years, in providing food parcels for the members of the staff of the firm in England and their families.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Makower, McBeath & Co. Ltd. Staff Prize.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually by the Professorial Board to the student judged by the Professor of Economics to be the best of the year in Economics I and to be worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be in books of the value of the income from the fund. The books shall be approved by the Professor of Economics and shall bear a suitable University inscription.

4. If in any year there is no award of the Prize an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year or the income for the year added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

PRIZEMEN

Cook, W. J. P. ....	.....	1959
Weststrate, J. C. ....	.....	1960
Deane, R. S. ....	.....	1961

*MASTERTON TRUST LANDS TRUSTEES
SCHOLARSHIP*

1. The Masterton Trust Lands Trustees may from time to time in its discretion award Scholarships to suitably qualified persons who wish to undertake full-time or part-time research or postgraduate study in or outside New Zealand.

2. The Scholarships are open only to those students who either are or at some time have been resident within the Masterton Trust Lands Trustees district which includes the Borough of Masterton and the Masterton Small Farm Settlement.

3. The Scholarship is intended primarily for postgraduate research or study but consideration would be given to applications by students at an advanced stage of Bachelor Degrees.

4. Each Scholarship shall be of such value and shall be tenable for such period and on such terms as the Masterton Trust Lands Trustees shall in each case determine.

5. Applications may be made at any time to the Secretary of the Masterton Trust Lands Trustees, P.O. Box 90, Masterton, and should specify the research or study

to be undertaken, the length of time for which the scholarship is required, and any special circumstances that are to be taken into account in determining the value of the Scholarship.

6. The applicant should enclose with his application a report from the Head of the Faculty stating whether he recommends an award and, if so, the reasons for doing so.

7. The holding of any other Scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Masterton Trust Lands Trustees Scholarship.

MERCER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN AERONAUTICS

This Postgraduate Scholarship is awarded annually or biennially by the Committee. Ordinarily of annual value of £100, or of £200 in alternate years. Applications due with University Grants Committee Secretary 1st November.

SIR WALTER MULHOLLAND FELLOWSHIPS

The New Zealand Meat Producers' Board will provide funds for the award annually of two Fellowships to be known as the Sir Walter Mulholland Fellowships.

These Fellowships have been established for the purpose of encouraging graduates to enter fields of research of particular interest to the agricultural and food processing industries. They are intended to provide opportunities for advanced studies or research in economics, biochemistry, microbiology, engineering, food technology, animal physiology and genetics.

The Fellowships provide for postgraduate study or research at overseas institutions.

Applicants should possess, or be completing, an honours degree in physics, chemistry, biology, economics, mathematics, agriculture or engineering.

Fellowships are tenable for up to three years and the emolument is £1,000 per annum, plus certain allowances for a married Fellow. Travelling expenses to and from New Zealand, and certain fees and expenses incurred during research work, are also paid.

For further information consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

Applications for Fellowships are to be made on the prescribed form and should reach the Secretary, University Grants Committee, P.O. Box 8035, Wellington, not later than 30 November.

THE BERNARD EDWARD MURPHY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

This Scholarship arises from a fund subscribed in 1961 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor B. E. Murphy, Macarthy Professor of Economics from 1920-1951.

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Bernard Edward Murphy Memorial Scholarship.

2. The Scholarship shall be open to candidates who are completing, in the year of application, or who have completed, a degree with Economics as their major subject.

3. The award shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board after receiving a report from the Head of the Department of Economics. No award shall be made if in any year no candidate of sufficient merit and promise presents himself.

4. Except as otherwise permitted by the Head of the Department of Economics scholars shall devote their whole time to university study for a higher degree involving research work into New Zealand's economic problems.

5. The Scholarship shall normally be of the value of £70 and be tenable for one year. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance

may at the discretion of the Professorial Board be used to supplement the emolument of the Scholarship, to provide additional Scholarships, to extend the tenure of an existing Scholarship or to increase the capital of the Scholarship Fund.

6. The holding of another Scholarship shall not debar a student from holding this Scholarship.

7. No person shall be eligible to hold this Scholarship more than once.

8. Applications shall be received up to the first day of November in the year preceding that in which the Scholarship is to be held.

SCHOLAR

Preston, D. A. 1962

NATIONAL RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

Applications must be made in writing so as to reach the Permanent Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research by 30th September in any year.

Annual value at present £1,040.

THE BANK OF NEW SOUTH WALES SCHOLARSHIP

To commemorate its Centennial, the Bank of New South Wales offered to make funds available to the University to award this Scholarship for eight years, commencing in 1962.

1. The Scholarship shall be known as the Bank of New South Wales Scholarship and shall be open each year to candidates who, during the tenure of the Scholarship, intend to pursue a course for a Master's degree in Economics as internal students of the University.

2. The Scholarship shall be open to candidates who are completing, in the year of application, or who have completed, a degree with Economics as their major subject.

3. One Scholarship shall be awarded annually by the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, after receiving a report from the Head of the De-

partment of Economics. No award shall be made if in any year no candidate of sufficient merit and promise presents himself. Additional scholarships, up to the number not awarded in previous years, may be awarded in subsequent years.

4. The value of the Scholarship shall be £250, and the Scholarship shall be tenable for one year.

5. The holding of another Scholarship shall not debar a student from holding this Scholarship.

6. No person shall be eligible to hold the Scholarship more than once.

7. Applications shall be received up to the first day of November in the year preceding that in which the Scholarship is to be held.

SCHOLARS

Kong, Y. L.	} Joint	....	....	....	....	1962
Preston, D. A.						

NEW ZEALAND FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN

(i) *N.Z.F.U.W. FELLOWSHIP*

From time to time the N.Z.F.U.W. is able to offer a Fellowship (not less than £500 in value) to help a woman graduate to undertake postgraduate study or research overseas. Applications may be made only by bona fide members of the N.Z.F.U.W. Membership of the Federation is open to all women graduates. Enquiries should be addressed to the Honorary Dominion Secretary, Mrs R. R. McNeill, 6 Como Street, Dunedin, N.W.I.

(ii) *INTERNATIONAL FELLOWSHIPS AND GRANTS*

I.F.U.W. Fellowships and A.A.U.W. International Grants are offered each year for study abroad in Europe and in the U.S.A. Applications *through the N.Z.F.U.W.* must reach I.F.U.W. Headquarters by the 1st November, and for the A.A.U.W. Grant by the 1st January of each

year. Details and application forms are available from the Honorary Dominion Secretary, Mrs R. R. McNeill, 6 Como Street, Dunedin, N.W.I.

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY PRIZE

The New Zealand Institute of Chemistry offers annually a prize of books to the value of five guineas open to first year chemistry students who intend to take the subject at the advanced stages.

The prize is awarded by the Professorial Board to a student who obtains a first class pass in the theoretical chemistry examinations, and also shows special ability in practical work.

The books selected shall be approved by the Wellington Branch Committee of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry, and shall be marked with the Seal of the New Zealand Institute of Chemistry.

PRIZEMEN

McKinnon, A. J.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Lever, M. ....	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Fraser, B. R.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1961
Morris, P. J.		....	....	....	....	1961

NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT PRIZE

A Prize for Cost Accounting was provided by the New Zealand Institute of Management, Wellington Branch, for the years 1956-1960 inclusive. For the years 1961-1965 inclusive a similar Prize is to be awarded for Cost and Management Accounting.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The New Zealand Institute of Management Prize in Cost and Management Accounting".

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Cost and Management Accounting who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy, is the best student of the year in this class and worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Head of the Department of Accountancy, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance shall be paid in cash.

PRIZEMEN

Aburn, G. S.	} equal	....	....	....	....	1959
Sheikh, A. Q.		....	....	....	....	1960
Battersby, J. R.		....	....	....	....	1961
Morine, F. J.		....	....	....	....	1961

*THE NEW ZEALAND SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS
PRIZES IN ACCOUNTANCY*

These Prizes have been provided by the New Zealand Society of Accountants.

1. The Prizes shall be known respectively as the New Zealand Society of Accountants Prize in Accountancy I at Victoria University of Wellington and the New Zealand Society of Accountants Prize in Accountancy II at Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Prizes shall be awarded annually to the students respectively attending the classes in Accountancy Stage I and Accountancy Stage II who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Accountancy are the best students of the year in the class and worthy of the award.

3. Each Prize shall be of the value of five guineas, which shall consist of a book or books approved by the Head of the Department of Accountancy, each book bearing a suitable University inscription. Any balance may be paid in cash.

PRIZEMEN

Accountancy I: Hawke, G. R.	....	....	....	1961
Accountancy II: Gough, R. M.	....	....	....	1961

NUFFIELD TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

For information, intending applicants should consult the New Zealand Secretary, Nuffield Committee, the University of Otago.

ORFORD STUDENTSHIP

To be awarded normally in 1963, 1965, etc. Value £400 per annum for two years. (Applications close with University Grants Committee Secretary 1st November, 1964, etc.)

SCHOLAR

T. H. Beaglehole 1955

PHILIP NEILL MEMORIAL PRIZE IN MUSIC

This prize is to be awarded annually for excellence in original composition and is of the value of twenty-five pounds. It is open for competition to all past and present students of a university in New Zealand.

The subject for the composition for 1963 is *either* (a) a Toccata for a combination of four or more brass instruments *or* (b) a Toccata for Organ.

Compositions must reach the Registrar of the University of Otago by 1st June in every year.

For further particulars see the University of Otago Calendar.

POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS AND SCIENCE

Two or more postgraduate Scholarships in Arts and one or more postgraduate Scholarships in Science shall be offered each year. Candidates must be graduates of a University in New Zealand.

Value £650 per annum, tenable for two years.

For further particulars see University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLARS

ARTS:

Hemmingson, Janice E.	....	....	....	....	1958
Gordon, Elizabeth A.	....	....	....	....	1959
Routley, F. R.	....	....	....	....	1959
Rundle, B. B.	....	....	....	....	1959
Goulding, Elizabeth P.	....	....	....	....	1959

SCIENCE:

Ashwin, Margot B.	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Fowler, J.	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Harper, J. F.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Barnett, A. R.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Erdos, J. A.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Regulations made by the University Council under Section III of the University of New Zealand Statute "Research Scholarships"

1. The Council may from time to time award Research Scholarships to suitably qualified persons who wish to undertake full-time research.

2. Each Scholarship shall be of such value and shall be tenable for such period as the Council in each case shall determine. Unless otherwise directed by the Council the emolument shall be payable in equal monthly instalments.

3. The Head of each Department shall report to his Faculty on the applicants who, if awarded a Scholarship, would be attached to his Department, stating in each case whether he recommends an award, and if so the reasons for doing so. Each Faculty shall consider the recommendations of the Heads of Departments in that Faculty and shall make its report and recommendations to the Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans. This Committee shall consider all the applications and make its report and recommendations to the Professorial Board. The Board shall make its report and recommendations to the Council.

4. The holding of another scholarship shall not debar a student from holding a Research Scholarship.

5. In addition to complying with the requirements of Section III of the Statute, a Scholar who is not a candidate for a higher degree shall submit a detailed, typewritten, bound record of his work, suitably titled on the cover, to the Professorial Board. He shall also supply a copy of this record for the Library.

6. Applications for Scholarships normally close with the Registrar on 1st November and shall specify the research to be undertaken, the length of time for which the Scholarship is required, and any special circumstances that are to be taken into account in determining the value of the Scholarship. Notwithstanding the above data an application may in special circumstances be considered at any other time and an award made if the funds permit.

RESEARCH SCHOLARS

<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	....	....	1958
Ward, A. D.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Millar, K. R.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1960

RESEARCH FUND FELLOWSHIPS

1. Applications for Fellowships shall be received only from persons who have completed the requirements for an honours degree in a university in New Zealand or in some other university or institution recognised by the Committee.

2. Applications shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor or Principal of the University institution in which the applicant proposes to engage in research.

3. Two copies of each application, on the application form prescribed, shall be completed by the applicant, signed by the supervisor, approved by the Vice-Chancellor or Principal and despatched to the office of the University Grants Committee so as to be in the hands of the Chairman on or before 1st February of the year in which the applicant wishes to commence tenure.

4. The normal value and tenure of a Research Fund Fellowship shall be £450 per annum for two years; but in special cases the Committee may make additional payments by way of maintenance grants.

5. During the tenure of the Fellowship, the holder shall devote himself entirely to the prosecution of his research and shall be precluded a position of emolument

except by permission of the Research Committee. Up to six hours teaching per week in the University is permitted.

6. Research Fellows shall submit an annual progress report to the Committee signed by the supervisor, countersigned by the Vice-Chancellor or Principal and despatched to the office of the University Grants Committee so as to be in the hands of the Chairman on or before 1st February during the tenure of the award.

7. One copy of each publication of work done during the tenure of the Fellowship shall be deposited with the Committee and shall contain reference to award of the Fellowship.

RESEARCH GRANTS

1. Applications for grants shall be received only from individuals who are on the staff of a University institution.

2. Applications shall be submitted through the Head of Department and the Vice-Chancellor or Principal of the University institution in which the applicant is working.

3. Two copies of each application, on the application form prescribed, shall be completed by the applicant, certified by the Head of the Department, approved by the Vice-Chancellor or Principal and despatched to the office of the University Grants Committee so as to be in the hands of the Chairman on or before 31st October.

(NOTE: Incomplete applications will not be considered by the Committee.)

4. Grants shall be made to the Governing Bodies of the University institutions for the specific purpose set out in the application and shall be expended on the authority of the grantee.

5. Material or apparatus purchased or constructed with the aid of a grant shall become the property of the Uni-

versity institution. Books and other publications shall at the conclusion of the research project become part of the Library of the University institution and shall be catalogued and shelved at the discretion of the Librarian.

6. Each publication resulting from work done with the aid of a grant shall contain acknowledgment of that grant.

7. One copy of each publication resulting from work done with the aid of a grant shall be deposited in the Library of the University institution to which the grantee is attached and a second copy shall be deposited with the University Grants Committee.

8. Normally applications will be considered by the Committee at its main meeting to be held early in December. The Committee will hold a subsidiary meeting in June but will not at that meeting consider any new applications unless exceptional circumstances make this necessary and desirable. Applications for the June meeting should be despatched to the office of the University Grants Committee so as to be in the hands of the Chairman on or before 30th April and should be completed in accordance with Clause 3 above.

9. Grants approved by the Committee will lapse if an acceptance thereof duly signed by the grantee and the Vice-Chancellor or Principal of the University institution is not received by the University Grants Committee by the last day of February or, in the case of an application submitted to the June meeting, the last day of August.

10. Grants approved by the Committee, or any balances thereof, which are not expended within two years of the last date on which their acceptance is permitted, will lapse unless, in each case, the grantee and the University satisfy the Committee that an extension of time is warranted.

*SARAH ANNE RHODES FELLOWSHIPS**SARAH ANNE RHODES TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS*

1. One Sarah Anne Rhodes Travelling Fellowship may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university approved by the Council of this University. Every candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent. Candidates must have had previous successful experience both as students and as teachers in the sciences and arts relating to the home, and must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum and shall be tenable for one year. The emolument shall be made available to the Fellow in instalments of which the first shall be payable when the course of investigation and the arrangements for pursuing it have been approved by the Council, and further instalments shall be paid at the end of each quarter or otherwise as may be agreed upon by the Council and the Fellow.

4. The Fellow shall undertake investigation in countries where in the opinion of the Council such investigation may be most profitable; the investigation shall be into the methods adopted to promote the knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts among the women of the countries visited.

5. During the course of her investigation the Fellow shall forward to the Council quarterly interim reports on her work and shall at the close present a complete report in a form suitable for publication.

6. The Fellow shall undertake to return to New Zealand on the termination of her Fellowship, and if re-

quested so to do by the Council shall deliver within six months of her arrival in New Zealand a short course not exceeding eight lectures in all at one or more of the Universities in New Zealand, the expenses incidental to such lectures to be defrayed by the Council.

7. The Council of Victoria University of Wellington may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

8. A Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Council of this University.

9. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council.

FELLOW

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc. 1931

SARAH ANNE RHODES LECTURING FELLOWSHIPS

1. One or more 'Sarah Anne Rhodes Lecturing Fellowships' may be offered by the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Fellowship shall be open to women students of the University of New Zealand or of any other university or institution of university rank approved by the Council. A candidate must be the holder of a degree in Home Science or Home Arts or of a diploma deemed by the Council to be its equivalent and must produce evidence of being a successful teacher of wide experience in the sciences and arts relating to the home. A candidate must be not less than 25 years of age.

3. The Fellowship shall be of the value of £500 per annum payable calendar monthly together with transport and other expenses approved by the Council, and shall be tenable in the first instance for one year, the engagement to be renewable annually at the option of the Council.

4. The Fellow will be required to give a course or courses of lectures and demonstrations in the Victoria University of Wellington District on subjects that will promote among the women of New Zealand a sound knowledge and practice of the home sciences and arts. Such courses shall occupy not less than 30 nor more than 40 weeks annually as may be arranged by the Council. The syllabus of the course shall be submitted to the Council for approval in a form suitable for printing and distribution not less than two months before the commencement of the course.

5. The Council may terminate a Fellowship if the Fellow is guilty of misconduct or of neglect of the duties of the Fellowship.

6. The Fellow is required to devote herself wholly to the objects of the Fellowship and is forbidden during its tenancy to hold any position of emolument, except by the permission of the Council.

7. The date of application for a Fellowship shall be advertised by the Council.

FELLOWS

Macmillan, Violet A. M., B.H.Sc.	....	....	1932—1935
Johnson, Amy Hazel, B.H.Sc.	....	....	1937—1948

RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS

Two or, in special circumstances, three candidates may in each year be nominated by this University for the Rhodes Scholarships. Value £750 per annum.

Candidates must lodge their applications with the Registrar not later than July 15.

SCHOLARS

Vere-Jones, D.	....	....	....	....	1958
Mathieson, D. L.	....	....	....	....	1959
Jeffcott, C. A.	....	....	....	....	1961

GEOFFREY A. ROWAN MEMORIAL BURSARY

This Bursary arises from a fund of £300 given by Mrs Rowan in memory of her husband, a former student of the Victoria University of Wellington.

1. The bursary shall be known as the Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary and shall be offered annually.

2. The bursary shall be of the value of the annual income of the fund and shall be in the form of a book approved by the Professor of Mathematics and suitably inscribed, with the balance of the income of the year in cash.

3. The bursary shall be awarded by the Professorial Board, on the recommendation of the Professor of Mathematics, to a part-time male student of the class in Pure Mathematics II of the year of the award and regard shall be paid to the financial circumstances of the applicants.

4. If in any year an award is not made an additional award may be made in a subsequent year or the income added to the fund, as the Professorial Board may direct.

5. A candidate shall, as a condition of holding the bursary, attend at the Victoria University of Wellington in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Professor of Mathematics.

6. Applications for the bursary shall be made not later than the first day of October in each year.

BURSARS

<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	....	....	1959
<i>No Award</i>	....	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Hubbard, G. H.	....	....	....	....	....	....	1961

RUTHERFORD SCHOLARSHIP

For post-graduate research in any branch of the natural sciences, with preference for candidates who propose to work in experimental Physics.

Annual value £650-£850.

*LORD RUTHERFORD MEMORIAL RESEARCH
FELLOWSHIP IN PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY OR
MATHEMATICS*

Open to graduates of the University of New Zealand.
Annual value between £600-£800 p.a. (N.Z.). Awarded every second year (1964, 1966, etc.). Applications close 1st November in the year preceding the award.

For further information, intending applicants should consult the University of Canterbury Calendar.

NOEL RYDER PRIZE

This Prize in memory of Noel Vincent Ryder, Senior Lecturer in Physics 1947-1958, arises from a fund subscribed in 1959 by his friends, to which the University has added a like amount.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Noel Ryder Prize.
2. The Prize shall be an award to a student attending the Class of Physics II who, in the opinion of the Professor of Physics, is worthy of the award and is the best student of the year in this class.
3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor.
4. The Prize shall consist of a book or books bearing a suitable University label, and approved by the Professor of Physics, together with any balance in cash.
5. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended, it shall be added to the fund.

PRIZEMEN

Coleridge, P. T.	1959
Bell, R. A. I.	1960
Green, B. J.	1961

1851 SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP

£550 per annum, augmented by a grant of £250 per annum from the University Grants Committee, ordinarily tenable for two years. Additional allowances may be granted; but see University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLARS

Johns, R. B., M.Sc., <i>Chemistry</i>	....	....	....	1952
Waterhouse, J. B., M.Sc., <i>Geology</i>	....	....	....	1955
Pritchard, G. G., M.Sc., <i>Botany</i>	....	....	....	1956
Burns, R. G.	....	....	....	1960

SENIOR SCHOLARSHIPS

The University Grants Committee has decided that Senior Scholarships shall be awarded by the Universities. For the Victoria University of Wellington there are provided six Senior Scholarships.

Regulations made by the University Council under Section II of the University of New Zealand Statute "University Senior Scholarships".

1. The Professorial Board shall consider for a Scholarship any student of the Victoria University of Wellington who has completed in the year the course for a first Bachelor's degree, provided he has done so within the time-limits described in Section V of the Statute "University Senior Scholarships".

2. Each Scholarship shall be awarded on the candidate's capacity to undertake honours work in the subject or subjects that the candidate proposes to take for his degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or for his Master's degree.

3. The following plan shall be followed in arriving at the recommendations of the Board to the Council:

(a) Each Faculty shall place the candidates graduating in its Faculty in order of merit and make such reports as it deems necessary to the Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans.

(b) The Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans shall consider the lists and reports of the Faculties, arrange all the candidates in order of merit, and report to the Professorial Board.

- (c) After consideration of the reports of the Faculties and of the Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans, the Professorial Board shall make its recommendations to the Council.

SCHOLARS

Challis, Gwyneth A., <i>Geology</i>	1959
Clifton, R., <i>History</i>	1959
Dixon, D. T., <i>Chemistry</i>	1959
Erdos, J. A., <i>Mathematics</i>	1959
Reeves, R. D., <i>Chemistry</i>	1959
Taylor, A. O., <i>Botany</i>	1959
Jamieson, I. W. A.	declined
McLachlan, L. A.	declined
Doughty, N. A., <i>Mathematics</i>	1960
Mok, K. F., <i>Chemistry</i>	1960
Peddie, R. A., <i>French</i>	1960
Powell, H. K. J., <i>Chemistry</i>	1960
Reidy, Kerry A., <i>English</i>	1960
Schellevis, Eva M., <i>Law</i>	1960
Coleridge, P. T.	declined
Oliver, Mary J., <i>Greek</i>	1961
Roper, D. L., <i>Mathematics</i>	1961
Burman, R., <i>Physics</i>	1961
Rhodes-Robinson, P. F., <i>Mathematics</i>	1961
Dolby, R. G. A., <i>Mathematics</i>	1961
McInnes, A. W., <i>Mathematics</i>	1961
Bell, R. A. I. declined	1961

SHELL BURSARY FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDY

This Bursary is awarded by Shell Oil New Zealand Limited for two years postgraduate study and is open to male British subjects who have lived in New Zealand for five years preceding the date of application, who are graduates or about to graduate in Arts, Commerce or Law and who are interested in making their career in industry or commerce. The Bursary is designed to enable the holder to take another Bachelor's Degree or a more advanced degree, and thereafter to join the staff of Shell Oil New Zealand Limited.

The value of the Bursary is at present £850 per annum plus free passage, and is tenable at a University

in the United Kingdom (usually Cambridge or Oxford). Preference will be given to applicants who are under 25 years of age and unmarried.

For full particulars consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

Applications must be made on the Shell Postgraduate Bursary form and forwarded to the Secretary, Shell Bursary Committee, P.O. Box 2091, Wellington, by 1st November in each year.

SHELL POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

This Scholarship is awarded by Shell Oil New Zealand Limited for postgraduate work in the United Kingdom in the following subjects: Chemistry, Physics, Geology, Geophysics, Chemical Engineering or Engineering. Candidates must be graduates of a New Zealand university who have gained high honours in one of these sciences, and should, where practicable, have performed one year or more of research in their field of study at a recognised University.

The Scholarship is designed to enable the holder to undertake two years postgraduate work at Cambridge, Oxford or London, or at such other University in the United Kingdom as may be indicated by the special interests of the Scholar, towards another Honours degree or a Doctorate. The value of the Scholarship is at present £850 per annum plus free passage.

Applicants must be male British subjects who have lived in New Zealand for five years preceding the date of application. Preference will be given to candidates under 25 years of age and unmarried.

For full particulars consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

Applications must be made on the Shell Postgraduate

Scholarship application form and forwarded to the Secretary, Shell Scholarship Committee, P.O. Box 8035, Wellington, by 1st November in each year.

SCHOLARS

Stevens, G. R.	....	....	....	....	....	1956
Carr, M. D.	....	....	....	....	....	1959

SHIRTCLIFFE FELLOWSHIP

Tenable for two years. Available to all graduates holding the degree of B.Sc., with Honours, or Master's Degree in Arts, Science, Law, Commerce or Agriculture. Awarded for the purpose of enabling the candidate to pursue at any University or Institute in the British Empire approved by the University Grants Committee any research or course of advanced study approved by the University Grants Committee. Annual value £650.

FELLOWS

de la Mare, P. B. D., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1942
Todd, F. M., M.A.	....	....	....	....	1945
Ashcroft, N. W., M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	1960

LADY STOUT BURSARY

Founded by Lady Stout in commemoration of her golden wedding, 1876-1926.

1. The bursary shall be of the annual value of approximately £3.
2. The bursary shall be awarded annually as soon as convenient after the results of the degree examinations are known.
3. The bursary shall be open to any woman undergraduate attending classes at the Victoria University of Wellington.
4. The bursar shall be selected by the Professorial Board which shall have regard to (i) qualities of leadership, (ii) debating powers, (iii) moral force of character, (iv) fondness for and success in out-door sports, (v) literary and scholastic attainments.

5. The bursary shall as a condition of holding the bursary undertake at the Victoria University of Wellington in the year following the award a course of study approved by the Board, and prosecute her studies to the satisfaction of the Board.

6. The bursary shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.

BURSARS

Challis, Gwyneth A.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Reidy, Kerry A.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Clark, Keren J.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

SIR ROBERT STOUT SCHOLARSHIP

Founded by the Right Hon. Sir Robert Stout, K.C.M.G., P.C., in commemoration of his golden wedding, 1876-1926.

1. The scholarship shall be of the annual value of approximately £12.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually, as soon as convenient after the results of the Degree Examinations are known.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who shall be adjudged by the Professorial Board to be the best student who has completed a pass degree in the previous academic year.

4. The tenure of the scholarship shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) The scholarship will not be awarded to any student who, in the case of Arts and Science, has been matriculated for more than four years, and in the case of Law and Commerce has been matriculated for more than five years.

(ii) The scholar shall proceed to a higher degree at the Victoria University of Wellington and pursue a course of study to the satisfaction of the Board.

SCHOLARS

Challis, Gwyneth A.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Coleridge, P. T.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Oliver, Mary J.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

JOHN TINLINE SCHOLARSHIP

£120 per annum, plus a boarding allowance of £60 per annum, where a Scholar is obliged to live away from home in order to prosecute his studies. Awarded annually on the papers in English Stage III, and tenable for one year only by candidates for Honours.

SCHOLARS

Ramson, W. S.	1953
Gordon, Elizabeth A.	1958
Jamieson, I. W. A.	1960
Black, Joan T.	1961

UNILEVER SCHOLARSHIP

Offered every second year (1963, 1965, etc.). Value £750 p.a. for two years. Closing date 1st November. (See University Grants Committee Handbook.)

UNITED STATES EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION
IN NEW ZEALAND*TRAVEL GRANTS—FULBRIGHT PROGRAMME*

The United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand invites applications annually for about 20 travel grants from New Zealand citizens of either sex who intend to study in the United States and who undertake to return to New Zealand when their studies are completed.

Application forms and further particulars may be obtained from the United States Educational Foundation in New Zealand, Box 1190, Wellington.

VON ZEDLITZ PRIZE

This Prize arises from a fund subscribed in 1950 by ex-students and friends of the Victoria University of Wellington to commemorate the work of Professor G. W. von Zedlitz, first Professor of Modern Languages.

1. No student shall be awarded both the Von Zedlitz and the Eichelbaum Prizes in the same year.

2. The Prize (or Prizes) shall be offered annually and shall be awarded to the student or students judged by the Head of Department of Modern Languages to be the best student or students in French worthy of the prize in the year of the award; provided that if in any year there should not be a student of French worthy of the award, the prize may be awarded to a student of any modern foreign language taught at the University judged by the Head of Department of Modern Languages to be worthy of the award.

3. The value of the Prize in any year shall be determined by the Professorial Board after consideration of the income from the fund and the number of prize-winners.

4. The Prize shall be one book approved by the Head of Department of Modern Languages and bearing a suitable book plate, the balance of the Prize being paid in cash.

5. If in any year the whole of the income from the fund is not expended the balance may be used in a subsequent year or, if the Professorial Board so decides, may be added to the capital fund.

PRIZEMEN

Palmer, Donella M.	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Lints, M. R.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Ferry, Jacqueline F. T.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

GORDON WATSON SCHOLARSHIP

For overseas study on questions of international relationships and social and economic conditions. Each Scholarship shall be awarded at such time and shall be of such amount as the University Grants Committee shall from time to time decide. At present £700 p.a. For further information consult the University Grants Committee Handbook.

SCHOLAR

Catanach, I. J.	1957
-----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

WEIR HOUSE FELLOWSHIPS

1. Two Weir House Fellowships shall be offered annually by the Council of Weir House, Victoria University of Wellington.

2. The Fellowships shall be open to graduates who intend to pursue a full-time course leading to a Master's or a Ph.D. degree, or who undertake other approved full-time post-graduate study. Preference will be given to candidates who have been resident in Weir House.

3. The Fellows will reside in Weir House and will devote three hours per week to tutorial assistance or other supervision within the House.

4. The Fellowships shall be tenable for one year in the first instance; a Fellow may apply for one of the two Fellowships offered in the year subsequent to his initial appointment. Such a renewal of the award shall only be granted if the Fellow's research, or other post-graduate work has progressed in a manner which is considered by his supervisor to be satisfactory.

5. The value of the Fellowships shall be £75 per annum each, in the form of a reduction of this amount in the boarding fees payable by the Fellow.

6. In awarding the Fellowships, regard will be had not only to the academic record of candidates, but also to their potential contribution to the life of the House.

7. The Fellows shall be appointed by a committee of the Weir House Council, which shall consist of the Warden, the Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar, and the Professorial Board representative.

8. The closing date for receipt of applications for Weir House Fellowships shall be 30th November.

*WEIR BURSARIES**(For regulations see p. 114.)**WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL MUSIC PRIZE*

This Prize arises from a donation by the Wellington City Council to the Victoria University of Wellington of a sum of £135 which the City Council held upon trust to further Musical education. The trust was originally established from profits arising from a visit by the New South Wales State Orchestra to New Zealand.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Wellington City Council Music Prize and shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Music, submits during the course of the year the best musical composition for performance at this University and is deemed by the Head of the Department worthy of the prize.

2. The prize shall be books, recordings or musical scores (approved by the Head of the Department of Music) to the value of the interest on the fund and each book, record or musical score shall bear a suitable Prize label.

3. If in any year the income from the fund or any part thereof is not expended it may be used in a subsequent year, or, if the Council so decides, may be added to the fund.

PRIZEMEN

O'Shea, Margaret	....	....	....	....	....	1959
Mutton, G. M.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Maconie, R.	....	....	....	....	....	1961

*WELLINGTON STOCK EXCHANGE PRIZE IN
AUDITING*

This Prize has been established by the Wellington Stock Exchange. The purpose of the Prize is the encouragement of greater interest in the published annual reports and annual accounts of public companies in New Zealand.

1. The Prize shall be known as the Wellington Stock Exchange Prize in Auditing.

2. The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student attending the class in Auditing who, in the opinion of the Lecturer, is the best student of the year in this class and is worthy of the award.

3. The Prize shall be of the value of five guineas. It shall consist of a book or books approved by the Lecturer, each book bearing a suitable University inscription with the name of the Prize. Any balance to be paid in cash to the student.

PRIZEMEN

Geron, J. S.	....	....	....	....	....	1961
Thompson, W. F. B.	....	....	....	....	....	1960

L. B. WOOD TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIP

Open to a graduate in any faculty. Tenable for two years at a University in Great Britain (one year to be spent at the University of Edinburgh). Value £300 per annum.

For further information, applicants should consult the Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

SCHOLARS

Bowley, C. C.	....	....	....	....	....	1960
Dale, Judith M.	....	....	....	....	....	1962

WOOL BOARD BURSARIES

For information consult the Secretary, N.Z. Wool Board, Box 248, Wellington.

TABLE OF FEES

	£	s	d
UNIVERSITY FEE	3	3	0
*ENROLMENT FEE	5	5	0
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE	5	5	0
PROVISIONAL ADMISSION	2	15	0
ADMISSION AD EUNDEM (ENTRANCE STATUS)	2	15	0
ADMISSION AD EUNDEM (WITH CREDITS)	5	15	0

TUITION FEES

	£	s	d
Accounting, Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
Acoustics	3	3	0
Administrative and Management Accounting	15	15	0
†Applied Chemistry, Stage I	25	4	0
Applied Mathematics, Stage I, II, III	15	15	0
Asian Studies, Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
Auditing	15	15	0
†Biochemistry—			
Stage II or III	25	4	0
M.Sc.	31	10	0
Biology	25	4	0
Botany—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0
Botany Intermediate (for Vet.Sc.)	6	6	0
Calculus, Stage II or III	6	6	0
†Chemistry—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0

* Not payable if enrolment completed in enrolment week.

† For footnote see following page.

TABLE OF FEES

183

	£	s	d
Civil Procedure	12	12	0
Commercial Law (B.Com.), Stage I or II	12	12	0
Commercial Law and Personal Property (LL.B.)	12	12	0
Company Law and Partnership	9	9	0
Composition	9	9	0
Conflict of Laws	12	12	0
Constitutional and Administrative Law	15	15	0
Contract	15	15	0
Conveyancing and Taxation	12	12	0
Cost and Management Accounting	12	12	0
Counterpoint, Stage I or II	9	9	0
Criminal Law	12	12	0
Economic History, Stage II	15	15	0
Economics—			
Stage I, II¶ or III	15	15	0
M.A. or M.Com.	22	1	0
Education—			
Degree:			
Stage I, II†, or III	15	15	0
M.A.	22	1	0

† Chemistry breakage fees are payable on enrolment as follows:

	£	s	d
Chemistry I	2	2	0
II, III	5	5	0
M.A., M.Sc.	8	8	0
Applied Chemistry I	5	5	0
Biochemistry II, III	5	5	0
M.Sc.	8	8	0

This fee, less the cost of breakages, is refunded if application is made to the Registrar not later than January 31 of the following year.

Diploma:

Full course	25	4	0
†Group A if taken in one year	15	15	0
Each separate paper	6	6	0
Each Endorsement course	9	9	0

¶ The fee for Economics II is reduced to £12 12s. if the candidate is exempted from paper 115/3.

† For footnote see following page.

	£	s	d
Educational Psychology (Vacation course)	6	6	0
Elementary Mathematics (for Economics and Commerce students)	6	6	0
English—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
English Language, Stage II	15	15	0
Equity	12	12	0
Evidence	12	12	0
Family Law and Succession	15	15	0
Form in Music	6	6	0
French—			
§M.A.	22	1	0
Fugue	9	9	0
Geography—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0
Geology—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0
German—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Government Accountancy and Finance	15	15	0
Greek—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Greek History, Art and Literature	15	15	0
History—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
M.A.	22	1	0
History and Literature of Music	22	1	0

‡ £1 1s. material fee is also due when a practical certificate is required.

§ If two languages are taken as a single Honours group the fee for the two languages is £31 10s.

TABLE OF FEES

185

Instrumentation	9	9	0
International Law	12	12	0
Italian, Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
Jurisprudence	12	12	0
Keyboard and Aural Tests, Stage I or II	9	9	0
Land Law	15	15	0
Latin—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
§M.A.	22	1	0
Legal System	15	15	0
LL.M., Full course	22	1	0
Mathematical Physics	15	15	0
Mathematics, M.A. or M.Sc.	22	1	0
Mathematics, Applied: see Applied Mathematics			
Mathematics, Pure: see Pure Mathematics			
M.Com., Full course	22	1	0
Music—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
M.A. (History and Literature of Music)	22	1	0
Mycology, Bacteriology and Plant Pathology	6	6	0
New Zealand History	15	15	0
Philosophy—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
M.A.	22	1	0
Ph.D., Full course	63	0	0
Physics—			
Stage I, II or III	25	4	0
B.Sc. (Honours)	25	4	0
M.A. or M.Sc.	31	10	0
Plant Physiology	6	6	0
Political Science—			
Stage I, II or III	15	15	0
M.A.	22	1	0

§ If two languages are taken as a single Honours group the fee for the two languages is £31 10s.

Psychology—					
Stage I	....	....	....	....	18 18 0
Stage II or III	....	....	....	....	25 4 0
M.A.	....	....	....	....	22 1 0
Psychology I (General and Experimental)	....				25 4 0
Public Administration—					
Stage II	....	....	....	....	15 15 0
Diploma: Combined fee (annual)	....				31 10 0
Any single subject other than Political					
Science I	....	....	....	....	9 9 0
Pure Mathematics, Stage I, II or III	....				15 15 0
Radiophysics, Stage III	....				25 4 0
Reading Knowledge of Foreign Language—					
Two languages	....	....	....	....	15 15 0
One language	....	....	....	....	9 9 0
Research fee (postgraduate)	....				15 15 0
Russian—					
Stage I, II or III	....	....	....	....	15 15 0
§M.A.	....	....	....	....	22 1 0
Science language reading knowledge	....				9 9 0
Secretarial Practice	....	....	....	....	9 9 0
Social Science Diploma—					
Combined fee (annual)	....	....	....	....	31 10 0
Any single subject	....	....	....	....	9 9 0
Sociology, Stage I	....	....	....	....	15 15 0
Statistical Method	....	....	....	....	9 9 0
Studies of Tropical Societies Diploma	....				31 10 0
Supervision of musical exercise	....	....	....	....	9 9 0
Teaching of English as a Second Language					
Diploma	....	....	....	....	31 10 0
Torts	....	....	....	....	12 12 0
Trustee Law (Accountancy Professional)	....				9 9 0
Zoology—					
Stage I, II or III	....	....	....	....	25 4 0
M.A. or M.Sc.	....	....	....	....	31 10 0

§ If two languages are taken as a single Honours group the fee for the two languages is £31 10s.

TUITION FEES IN SPECIAL CASES

Part of a course in which terms have already been kept:

For each lecture period of one hour per week or less, or for each laboratory period, six guineas, with a maximum of fifteen guineas.

Class work for Honours spread over two years (with the consent of the Head of the Department):

Arts (single subject other than science subject), Commerce or Law: twenty-four guineas, of which twenty-one guineas shall be paid in the first year;

Science (including science subject for M.A.), or Arts (Language Group): thirty-three guineas, of which thirty guineas shall be paid in the first year.

Master's thesis presented in a year subsequent to Honours papers:

If science laboratories are used, nine guineas; supervision of thesis only (internal or extramural students), three guineas.

Where a candidate for a Master's Degree, with the approval of the head of his department, concurrently takes a supplementary course, the additional tuition shall be covered by the composite fee payable for the Master's course.

Candidate with B.Sc. (Hons.) proceeding to M.Sc.:

For supervision of thesis in first year, fifteen guineas; for any subsequent year, nine guineas.

Non-credit courses:

Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university may attend one course of lectures in any year otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for any University examination or professional qualification. Such a person shall pay a fee of nine guineas or one half of the usual fee prescribed for the course (whichever is the lower), but shall be exempt from payment of the University Fee and the Students'

Association Fee. Students enrolling under this provision shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or to be granted terms.

LAW NOTES

Every student on his first enrolment for the LL.B. or Law Professional Course shall pay four pounds for notes to be issued throughout the law course. Students transferring from other universities after completing part of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar may determine. Refunds will be made as follows:

Course discontinued in first year (and any notes issued returned in good condition): £4.

Course discontinued in second year: £3.

Course discontinued in third year: £2.

Course discontinued in fourth year: £1.

EXTRAMURAL ENROLMENT FEE

(Not payable by students receiving tuition through the Massey University College of Manawatu.)

Full exemption (on application by due date, February 14): three guineas. Late fee (additional): within one month of due date—one guinea; thereafter five guineas.

Partial exemption (on application by due date, March 31): half a guinea per subject. Late fee (additional): within one month of due date—half a guinea per subject; thereafter one and a half guineas per subject.

MASSEY UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF MANAWATU

Extramural students enrolling or registering for tuition through the Massey University College of Manawatu pay the University fee and the same tuition fees as internal students, but do not pay the extramural enrolment fee. Due date January 31.

Late fee (additional): within one month of due date—one guinea; thereafter five guineas.

TABLE OF FEES

189

EXAMINATION ENTRY FEES

	£	s	d
B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., LL.B., Mus.B., and any diploma or professional examination: for each paper	1	2	0
Mus.B., musical exercise	4	0	0
B.Sc. (Honours)	7	0	0
M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., LL.M.	10	10	0
M.Sc. thesis (presented by B.Sc. (Hons.) graduate)	3	10	0
Ph.D.	17	7	6
Litt.D., LL.D.	19	15	0
D.Sc.	28	17	0
Mus.D.	25	7	6
Registration fee (where entry fee carried forward)	5	0	
Foreign language oral examination	1	2	0
Foreign language reading knowledge for B.Sc. (Hons.) and M.Sc.	10	0	
Special Examinations (February) each subject	4	8	0

LATE EXAMINATION ENTRIES

Science reading knowledge—

Late fee	5	0
Fine	1	5

Other subjects—

Late fee	2	2
Fine	5	5

RECONSIDERATION FEE

Reconsideration of scripts: for each subject	2	2	0
---	---	---	---

CROSS-CREDITS AND EXEMPTIONS

	£	s	d
For each unit or subject transferred from one course to another	1	1	0
For each unit or subject in which a candidate is exempted from examination	1	1	0
(Total fees not to exceed £5 5s.)			

CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS

Certificate of Proficiency	5	0	
Diploma in Public Administration	1	1	0
Diploma in Social Science	1	1	0
Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies	1	1	0
Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	1	1	0

COURSES OF STUDY

PERSONAL COURSES OF STUDY

The personal course of study of each student who is a candidate for a degree or diploma must comply with the Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations and with such of the Statutes of the University of New Zealand as are applicable.

The personal course of study of each student must be approved by the Professorial Board.

The course of every candidate for B.A., B.Sc. or B.Com. shall in the first instance be submitted for approval to the Head of a Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. Before approving the course the Departmental Head will consult with the Head of any other Department in which the candidate intends to take a Stage III unit. The course of every candidate for LL.B. shall be submitted in the first instance to the Dean of the Faculty of Law. A Dean or Head of a Department may appoint a substitute.

Before enrolment in classes a record of a candidate's proposed course of study, signed by the person to whom the course has been submitted, must be in the hands of the Registrar. Subsequent variations (if any) from the proposed course must be similarly recorded.

In addition to other enrolment requirements, all students enrolling at the Victoria University of Wellington for the first time must report to the Liaison Officer and fill in a record card for him.

GENERAL COURSES OF STUDY

The general courses of study for the degrees and diplomas for which students of this University may be candidates are as follows:

*The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for
the Degree of Bachelor of Arts*

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. Every course of study for the degree shall consist of nine units, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

3. There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Except as provided in the examination regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

4. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least three units higher than Stage I, at least one of which shall be a Stage III unit.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

6. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has given such evidence as the Professorial Board may require of his ability to read a language other than English.

7. A candidate who has been credited with seven units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts including three units higher than Stage I (at least one of which is a Stage III unit) prior to the year in which he presented his eighth subject in group (b) in regulation 2 of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be credited with Constitutional and Administrative Law and Jurisprudence as two units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. Subjects so credited shall be treated as exempted subjects for the purpose of the examination regulations.

8. (a) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Public Administration II unless he has been credited with a pass in Political Science I.

(b) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Public Administration II and paper 112/5 of Political Science III in any course or combination of courses.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled in English Language II unless he has been credited with a pass in English I.

10. A candidate in Economics III who has been credited with passes in papers 115 and 116 as previously prescribed for Economics II may present paper 115/3 as his third paper for Economics III.

11. (a) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economics III for paper 117/3 unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I.

(b) A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economics III for paper 117/8 unless he has been credited with a pass in Economic History II or satisfies the Professorial Board that he is adequately prepared to enrol in that part of the course. ||

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economic History II unless he has been credited with a pass in either Economics I or History I.

13. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both (a) Reading Knowledge of two languages other than English and (b) Stage I of either of the two languages presented for that subject.

14. (a) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian Studies and Education, present paper 132 of Education III (Education in Transitional Societies) with specialisation in the educational problems of Asia, instead of paper 805, but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 132 for both Education III and Asian Studies III.

(b) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian Studies and Geography, present paper 177/4 of Geography III (the Geography of Asia) instead of paper 805, 806 or 807, but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 177/4 for both Geography III and Asian Studies III.

(c) A candidate presenting Asian Studies III may, with the approval of the Heads of the Departments of Asian Studies

and of History, present paper 110 of History III (with specialisation in the History of India (1783-1947) instead of paper 806), but no candidate shall be credited with a pass in paper 110 for both History III and Asian Studies III.

15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Statistical Mathematics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

16. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Mathematics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

17. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, take Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II without having been credited with passes in the pre-requisites hereby prescribed. If the candidate passes in the subject he shall be credited with Stage II thereof but shall not be credited with Stage I as a unit for any degree or diploma except in Engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing at Stage II, attained the standard of a pass at Stage I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass at Stage I.

NOTE: Candidates with passes in Physics I or II and Pure Mathematics I or II may be considered under this regulation in respect of enrolment in Applied Mathematics II. In considering any application under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account the candidate's attainment in non-science subjects.

18. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Mathematics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II or Engineering Mathematics II.

19. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in more than three units from the following subjects:

- Applied Mathematics
- Biochemistry II
- Biology
- Botany
- Chemistry
- Geology
- Physics
- Psychology (General and Experimental)
- Statistical Mathematics
- Zoology.

20. A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Biology and Botany I or Zoology I.

21. (a) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I shall not be credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall not be credited with a pass in Psychology I.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in regulation 3, a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science may take Psychology II.

22. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

23. A candidate who has been credited with a pass in Greek II shall not be credited with a pass in Greek History Art and Literature. A candidate shall not be credited with both these subjects in any course or combination of courses.

24. (a) A candidate who presents English III as his only Stage III unit must pass in English Language II or in a course in English which in the opinion of the Professorial Board is substantially equivalent.

(b) This regulation shall not apply to a candidate who is proceeding under Regulation 7.

25. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with a pass in more than four units at one examination.

26. A candidate in Maori Studies I will be required to attend at the University of Auckland for an oral examination. Any candidate who is unable to do so may apply for permission to be examined orally at the Victoria University of Wellington by an external examiner to be appointed by the University of Auckland.

27. A candidate presenting History II who has performed satisfactory work as an internal student during the session may on the recommendation of the Professor of History be exempted by the Professorial Board from Paper 105.

28. Where an examination comprises written papers and an oral examination, the oral examination shall be of the value of half a paper.

29. A candidate who has been credited with a pass at the Massey University College of Manawatu in Botany I, Chemistry I or Zoology I for the degree of Bachelor of Agriculture, Bachelor of Agriculture (Horticulture), Bachelor of Agricultural Science or Bachelor of Agricultural Science (Horticulture) or in Chemistry I or Physics I for the degree of Bachelor of Food Technology may, subject to the provisions of the Examination Regulations, transfer passes in Botany I, Chemistry I, Zoology I, Physics I to the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the Victoria University of Wellington. This regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

NOTE: This regulation is designed to facilitate (a) completion of a B.A. by a candidate who has already completed at the Massey University College of Manawatu one of the degrees listed above, and (b) transfer from one course to another for a candidate who changes his mind during his course. A candidate whose original intention is that his first degree should be that of B.A. in the Victoria University of Wellington is advised to enter on that course at the Victoria University of Wellington in his first year, and to make contact as early as possible with the department (s) teaching his proposed major subject (s).

30. The subjects of examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) are the following:

- || English I (Two papers) A51, A52; or B51, B52; or C51, C52
- English II (Three papers) 53, 54, 54/1
- English III (Three papers) 55, 56, 56/1
- English Language II (Two papers), 56/2, 56/3
- Latin I (Two papers) 57, 58
- Latin II (Three papers) 59, 60, 61
- Latin III (Three papers) 62, 63, 64
- Greek I (Two papers) 65, 66
- Greek II (Three papers) 67, 68, 69
- Greek III (Three papers) 70, 71, 72
- Greek History Art and Literature (Two papers) 73, 74
- Hebrew I (Two papers) 75, 76*
- Hebrew II (Two papers) 77, 78*
- Hebrew III (Two papers) 79, 80*
- || French I (Two papers) 81, 82, and an oral examination
- French II (Three papers) 83, 84, 85, and an oral examination

- French III (Three papers) 86, 87, 88, and an oral examination
- Italian I (Two papers) 89, 90, and an oral examination
- Italian II (Three papers) 90/1, 90/2, 90/3, and an oral examination
- Italian III (Three papers) 90/4, 90/5, 90/6, and an oral examination
- Spanish (Two papers) 91, 92*
- Russian I (Two papers) 92/1, 92/2, and an oral examination
- Russian II (Three papers) 92/3, 92/4, 92/5, and an oral examination
- Russian III (Three papers) 92/6, 92/7, 92/8, and an oral examination
- German I (Two papers) 93, 94, and an oral examination
- German II (Three papers) 95, 96, 97, and an oral examination
- German III (Three papers), 98, 99, 100, and an oral examination
- Maori Studies I (Two papers) 101, 102*
- Maori Studies II (Three papers) 102/1, 102/2, 102/3*
- History I (Two papers) 103, 104
- History II (Three papers) 105, 106, 107
- History III (Three papers) 108, 109, 110
- New Zealand History (Two papers) 830/1, 830/2
- Political Science I (Two papers) 111, 111/1
- Political Science II (Two papers) 112, 112/1
- Political Science III (Three papers) chosen from 112/2, 112/3, 112/4 and 112/5
- Economics I (Two papers) 113, 114
- Economics II (Three papers) 115/1, 115/2, 115/3
- Economics III (Three papers) 117/1, 117/2 and one of 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7 and 117/8
- Economic History II (Two papers) 116/1, 116/2
- Sociology I (Two papers) 118/1, 118/2
- Sociology II (Three papers) 118/3, 118/4, 118/5*
- Sociology III (Three papers) 118/6, 118/7, 118/8*

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

- Philosophy I (Two papers) 119, 119/1
 Philosophy II (Two papers) 120, 120/1
 Philosophy III (Three papers) chosen from 121, 122, 122/1, 122/2
 Psychology I (Two papers) 123, 123/1
 Psychology II (Two papers) 124, 124/1
 Psychology III (Three papers) 125, 125/1, 125/2
 Education I (Two papers) 126, 127
 Education II (Three papers) 128, 129, 130
 Education III (Three papers, at least one from each group) Group A: 131, 132, 133; Group B: 133/1, 133/2, 133/3
 Pure Mathematics I (Two papers) 134, 135
 Pure Mathematics II (Two papers) 136, 137
 Pure Mathematics III (Three papers) 138, 139, 139/1
 Applied Mathematics I (Two papers) 140, 141
 Applied Mathematics II (Two papers) 836, 837
 Applied Mathematics III (Two papers) 142, 143
 Physics I, II, III
 Chemistry I, II, III
 Biochemistry II
 Botany I, II, III
 Zoology I, II, III
 Geology I, II, III
 Geography I, II, III
 Psychology I (General and Experimental)
 Anthropology I (Two papers) 178, 179*
 Anthropology II (Three papers) 179/1, 179/2, 179/3*
 Anthropology III (Three papers) 179/4, 179/5, 179/6*
 Biology (Two papers) 180, 181
 Music I
 Music II
 Music III
 Ancient History (Two papers) 74/1, 74/2*
 Reading Knowledge of Two Languages other than English†
 Statistical Mathematics II (Two papers) 446, 446/1

as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

† Special permission is required to take this subject as a B.A. degree unit: see p. 200.

Asian Studies I (Two papers) 801, 802

Asian Studies II (Two papers) 803, 804

Asian Studies III (Three papers) 805, 806, 807

Public Administration II (Two papers) 821, 822

31. Regulations 8 and 30, in so far as they relate to Public Administration II, shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

Approval of Personal Courses of Study of Candidates for the Degree of B.A.

To facilitate the drawing up of personal courses of study, the Professorial Board announces that any personal course of study which complies with the B.A. Course Regulations and which conforms to one of the following types will normally be approved by the Board. Personal courses of study of any other type will be considered individually.

Every course must include nine units.

TYPE I

The course shall comprise five subjects.

One subject only shall be taken to Stage III.

Two other subjects only shall be taken to Stage II.

The course shall include English.

The course shall include a language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

The course shall not include more than seven units from language subjects (including English).

TYPE II

The course shall comprise three, four or five subjects.

Two or three subjects shall be taken to Stage III.

The course shall include a language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

The course shall not include more than seven units from language subjects (including English).

TYPE III (CONJOINT B.A., LL.B.)

A candidate proceeding to the B.A. Degree under Regulation 7 may in place of any two Stage I units in courses

of types I or II substitute Constitutional Law and Jurisprudence, provided however that the course shall include:

English;

Two other Arts units selected from those prescribed for the LL.B. Degree;

A language or languages other than English, as specified below under "Language Requirement".

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Each of the above types of course shall *either*

(i) include as a unit (a) Maori Studies or (b) a foreign language or in special cases (c) a reading knowledge of two foreign languages *or*

(ii) consist of nine units together with a reading knowledge of a foreign language.

Only with the permission of the Dean of the Arts Faculty after consultation with the Heads of the language departments concerned, may a student count two reading knowledge courses as a full unit for the degree.

The choice of the language or languages to be taken by a candidate for reading knowledge shall be determined in the first instance by the person to whom the course is submitted for approval after consultation with the Head of the language department concerned.

A candidate from Africa, Asia or the Pacific whose language in the home or school is not English is allowed to offer English I as his only language requirement.

READING KNOWLEDGE OF A FOREIGN LANGUAGE

The examination shall consist of one paper of three hours.

PRESCRIPTION:

(a) One passage of a general and fairly simple nature to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary. (25 per cent of the total marks.)

(b) A passage or passages from the prescribed texts to be translated into English without the aid of a dictionary.

(c) Questions on literature as prescribed.

Students are required to satisfy the examiners in the section of the paper which concerns translation into English from other than prescribed texts. The examination will be so arranged that at least 60 per cent of the marks are allotted to (a) and (b) above.

The following are the set books:

- (a) FRENCH: Camus, *L'Etranger* (Methuen).
- (b) ITALIAN: *Letture Italiane per Stranieri*, Vol. I (Mondadori).
- (c) RUSSIAN: Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (O.U.P.).
- (d) GERMAN: *Deutsche Gegenwart, Literarisches Lesebuch für Ausländer* (Hueber); *Denken und Schaffen* (O.U.P.).
- (e) LATIN: Cornelius Nepos, *Life of Alcibiades, Life of Atticus. The Aeneid* (to be read in translation).
- (f) GREEK: As for Stage I.

The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts and Master of Arts with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
- (b) passed the subject he offers in its several stages as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts; and
- (c) kept terms at the Master's stage in the subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

2. A candidate presenting subject No. 1, Languages and Literature, shall satisfy the requirements of regulation 1 (b) in respect of each of the languages included in his course. A candidate presenting subject No. 14, Mathematics, shall satisfy the requirements of regulation 1 (b) in respect of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.

3. A candidate shall present himself for and pass the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. In approving a personal course of study the Board may exempt from the requirements of regulation 5 (e) or (f) any candidate who in its opinion is qualified to enter upon his proposed course. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

5. (a) This regulation applies to the following subjects only:

2. English Language and Literature
3. Latin
4. Greek
5. French
8. History
9. Political Science
10. Economics
11. Philosophy
12. Psychology
13. Education
14. Mathematics
20. Geography.

(b) A candidate presenting one of the subjects to which this regulation applies may substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate shall not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(c) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the following: (i) The papers from a subject or subjects listed in regulation 5 (a); (ii) papers 255/2 and 255/3 as prescribed for Russian under these regulations; and (iii) the papers for one of the subjects for the Degree of Master of Laws.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation a thesis shall be deemed to be one or two papers according to its value under regulations 8 and 20.

(e) Unless exempted under regulation 4 a candidate shall not substitute a paper from a subject to which this regulation applies unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. A pass in either Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy the requirements of this clause in respect of Mathematics.

(f) Unless exempted under regulation 4 a candidate shall not substitute a paper from the subjects for the Degree of

Master of Laws unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(g) A candidate proceeding under this regulation and not presenting a thesis may present, in lieu of one substituted paper, an essay to be submitted as prescribed in regulation 7.

(h) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board (and the Council on any appeal from the Professorial Board) shall ensure that the substituted papers (including an essay if substituted) shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(i) Any degree diploma issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

(j) Subclause (c) of this regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

6. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who has passed the papers but has not presented his thesis on 1 January, 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January, 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the examination of the thesis to be completed in time for the candidate to be considered for the

award of a postgraduate scholarship or to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

(f) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

7. Where an essay is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to the subject which the candidate is offering or to the subject from which he is substituting papers under regulation 5 (g).

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Head of the Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When an essay is forwarded to an Assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

8. Where a thesis or an essay is presented under regulation 6 or regulation 7 the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis

or essay. Unless otherwise stated in regulation 20 a thesis shall be of the value of two papers. An essay shall be of the value of one paper.

9. A candidate in subject No. 8, History, may subject to the consent of the Professorial Board present papers 263/2 and 263/3 (being papers presented in substitution for thesis) in the year following that in which he presents his other papers for the degree.

10. (a) There shall be two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours.

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts or essay in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of passing the final subject of his Bachelor's Degree, provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Arts may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein.

(e) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

11. A candidate who has passed the examination in Economics for the Degree of Master of Commerce shall not be admitted to the examination in Economics. ||

12. (a) A candidate shall not be awarded the degree in more than one of the subjects prescribed for the Degree of Master of Science.

(b) A candidate shall not present a subject in which he has already passed for the Degree of Master of Science, or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

13. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin for subject No. 1, Languages and Literature, or in subject No. 3, Latin, unless in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in either Greek I or Greek History, Art and Literature, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

14. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in subject No. 1 (i), English, nor in subject No. 2, English Language and Literature, unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in English Language II (or a course in English which in the opinion of the Professorial Board is substantially equivalent) and in Stage I of a language other than English, or a Reading Knowledge of two languages other than English, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

15. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in subject No. 3, Latin, unless either

(a) he has at a previous examination or examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Latin, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts; or

(b) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language, other than Latin, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

16. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in subject No. 4, Greek, unless either

(a) he has at a previous examination or examinations been credited with passes in Stage II of one language and in Stage I of another language, other than Greek, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts; or

(b) in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with a pass in Stage III of a language, other than Greek, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

17. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board, a candidate shall not present himself for examination in subject No. 5, French, unless he has at previous examinations been

credited with passes in three units (including at least one unit at Stage II) in languages, other than French, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

18. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in subject No. 17, Botany, or in subject No. 18, Zoology, unless he has kept terms in Chemistry I or II.

19. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in subject No. 21, History and Literature of Music, unless at previous examinations—

(a) he has been credited with passes in Music III and Counterpoint I as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Music; and

(b) he has given such evidence as the Professorial Board may require of his ability to read a language other than English, as for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

20. The subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) are the following:

(1) LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Any two of the following:

(i) *English* (Four papers):

Papers 185/1 or 185/2 and three others from the papers prescribed in paragraph (2) below.

(ii) *Latin* (Four papers):

Papers 188, 189, 190, 191 as prescribed in paragraph (3) below.

(iii) *Greek* (Four papers):

Papers 192, 193, 194, 195 as prescribed in paragraph (4) below.

(iv) *Hebrew* (Three papers):

Papers 196, 197, 198.

(v) *French* (Four papers):

Papers 199, 200, 201, 202 and oral examination, as prescribed in paragraph (5) below.

(vi) *German* (Four papers):

Papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4 and an oral examination as prescribed in paragraph (6) below. In paper 203/3 candidates shall answer two questions in German. In paper 203/4 candidates shall not be required to answer questions in German.

(vii) *Russian* (Four papers):

Four papers from 253, 253/1, 254, 254/1 and oral examination as prescribed in paragraph (7) below.

(2) ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

(Seven papers, or papers and a thesis):

Papers 185/1, 185/2 and five papers approved by the Head of the English Department from 185/3, 185/4, 185/5, 185/6, 185/7, 185/8, 185/9, 185/10, 185/11, 185/12, 185/13. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one, or in special circumstances two, of the optional papers, but a candidate presenting a thesis shall also present 185/13. If the thesis is in lieu of one paper it shall be of the value of one paper.

(3) LATIN

(Six papers, or five papers and a thesis):

Papers 188, 189, 190, 191, 218 and either one from 219, 219/1, 219/2, 219/3, 219/4, 219/5 or a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(4) GREEK

(Six papers, or five papers and a thesis):

Papers 192, 193, 194, 195, 227 and either one from 228, 228/1, 228/2, 228/3, 228/4, 228/5 or a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper.

(5) FRENCH

(Seven papers, or six papers and a thesis. Oral examination):

Papers 199, 200, 201, 202 and three from 235, 236, 238, 239, 240 and 241. Oral examination. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one optional paper. The thesis shall be of the value of one paper. The oral examination shall be of the value of one paper.

(6) GERMAN

(Six papers, an essay, and an oral examination):

Papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4; two from 203/5, 203/6, 203/7, 203/8, 203/9, 203/10, 203/11, 203/12, 203/13, 203/14; an essay; and an oral examination. The oral examination shall be of the value of one paper.

(7) RUSSIAN

(Six papers, or four papers and a thesis. Oral examination):

Papers 253, 253/1, 254, 254/1 and two from 255, 255/1, 255/2, 255/3, 255/4. Oral examination. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two optional papers. The oral examination shall be of the value of one paper.

(8) HISTORY

(Four papers and a thesis, or six papers):

Papers 258 and 259, two from 260, 261, 262, 263, 263/1 and 263/3 (i), and a thesis. A candidate may substitute papers 263/2 and 263/3 for the thesis.

(9) POLITICAL SCIENCE

(Four papers and a thesis):

Four papers from 263/4, 263/5, 263/6, 263/7, 263/8 and 263/9 and a thesis.

(10) ECONOMICS

(Four papers and a thesis or five papers and an essay):

Papers 264/1 and 264/2, two from 264/3, 264/4, 264/5, 264/6, 264/7, 264/8 and 264/9 and a thesis. A candidate may substitute one of the optional papers and an essay for the thesis.

(11) PHILOSOPHY

(Four papers and a thesis):

Papers 270, 271, 272 and 273, and a thesis.

(12) PSYCHOLOGY

(Four papers and a thesis):

Four papers from 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3, 275/4 and 275/5, and a thesis.

(13) EDUCATION

(Four papers and a thesis):

Paper 276, three papers from 277, 278, 279, 279/1, 279/2 and 279/3; and a thesis.

(14) MATHEMATICS

(Six papers):

Papers 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285.

(15) PHYSICS

(Three papers and a thesis):
Papers 286, 287, 288 and a thesis.

(16) CHEMISTRY

(Four papers and a thesis):
Papers 292, 293, 294, 295 and a thesis.

(17) BOTANY

(Three papers and a thesis):
Papers 298, 299, 300 and a thesis. The thesis shall be of the value of more than three papers.

(18) ZOOLOGY

(Two papers and a thesis):
Papers 301, 302 and a thesis.

(19) GEOLOGY

(Three papers and a thesis):
Papers 308, 309, 310 and a thesis.

(20) GEOGRAPHY

(Four papers and a thesis):
Four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/8 and 311/9 and a thesis.

(21) HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC

(Four papers and a thesis):
Four papers from 318/1, 318/2, 318/3, 318/4, 318/5, 318/6, 318/7 and 318/8 and a thesis.

(22) ANTHROPOLOGY*

(Four papers and a thesis):
Papers 319/1, 319/2, 319/3, 319/4 and a thesis.

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

The course for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy is governed by the following Statute of the University of New Zealand:

The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

I. Every candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy must have fulfilled one of the following conditions:

(i) Have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor

of Science with Honours, or to a Master's Degree of the University at the standard of First or Second Class Honours, or, in exceptional circumstances, have been approved by the University, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, at another standard;

(ii) Subsequently to obtaining a Master's Degree have reached the standard of Second Class in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Master's Degree;

(iii) Have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours or of Bachelor of Architecture with Honours (provided that a Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical, Mechanical) who graduated prior to 1949 or a Bachelor of Architecture who graduated prior to 1955 may be admitted on the special recommendation of the Professorial Board of his Institution), or to the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours, to the joint Degrees of Bachelor of Medical Science, Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, or having been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, have subsequently carried out research which in the opinion of the Professorial Board of his Institution is satisfactory evidence of the candidate's ability to proceed to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy;

(iv) Being a graduate of another University have been admitted, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board of his Constituent Institution or College of Agriculture, to the status of a graduate of the University of New Zealand who is entitled to proceed to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

II. Before the commencement of the course of advanced study and research, the candidate shall:

(i) Have fulfilled the conditions prescribed in Section I hereof;

(ii) Have given to the Professorial Board of his Institution satisfactory evidence of adequate training and ability to pursue his proposed course and have had his course approved by the Board;

(iii) Have applied to the Registrar through the Professorial Board for registration as a candidate for the Degree of Ph.D. and have been duly registered, the date of registration to be determined by the University on the recommendation of the Professorial Board.

III. After being registered as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy the candidate shall pursue a course of advanced study and research at one of the Constituent Institutions or Agricultural Colleges for a period of at least two calendar years from the date of his registration, during which he shall work at his advanced study and research full-time under the immediate supervision of a teacher of the University. Laboratory work shall be carried out in an approved institution outside the University for such limited period or periods as may be determined from time to time by the Professorial Board of the candidate's university institution.

IV. Notwithstanding any provision in Section III a full-time member of the academic staff of a Constituent Institution or College of Agriculture, other than a head of department, may register as a candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy. After being so registered, he shall pursue a course of advanced study and research at his Institution over a period of at least four calendar years from the date of his registration and the candidate's supervisor must certify that during this period the candidate has worked at his advanced study and research for a time equivalent to a total of at least seventy-five full-time working weeks.

V. The Professorial Board shall appoint as supervisor of the research a member of the academic staff of the Institution who shall superintend the work of the candidate. The supervisor shall send a report on the progress of the work of the candidate to the Professorial Board at the end of each session and at such other time as he may deem expedient.

VI. Provided that he has fulfilled the conditions of this Statute, a candidate may apply at any time to the Registrar to be examined and shall submit to the Registrar of his Institution three copies of a thesis embodying the results of his research and accompanied by a short abstract (not exceeding 2,500 words) suitable for publication.

VII. The registration fee and the examination fee for the Degree shall each be as prescribed in the Fees Regulations. The examination fee for representation is the same as the original examination fee.

VIII. After having accepted the candidate's application to be examined the University shall, upon the recommenda-

tion of the Professorial Board of the candidate's Institution, appoint three examiners, one of whom shall be the supervisor. Of the other two examiners (hereinafter referred to as the external examiners), one shall be a person not a member of the staff of the Institution concerned, but where the subject taught in one Institution only, the other may be appointed from the staff of that Institution.

IX. The Registrar of the candidate's Institution shall hand one copy of the thesis to the supervisor and shall forward two copies of the thesis to the Registrar together with a certificate from the supervisor, stating that the work described in the thesis was carried out by the candidate under his immediate supervision and, in the case of laboratory work, that the conditions laid down in Section III have been fulfilled, and that the time devoted to it was not less than that required in Section III or Section IV, as the case may be.

X. A copy of the thesis shall be submitted to each examiner. Except where the Vice-Chancellor, acting on the advice of the examiners, otherwise authorises, the supervisor and one external examiner shall together examine the candidate orally on the subject of the thesis and on the general field to which the subject belongs. At the request of these two examiners the candidate may be required to present himself for a written examination. The three examiners shall, after consultation, make a report to the University on the whole examination. The examiners may recommend that a thesis, not considered entirely suitable by them for acceptance, may be revised by the candidate for re-submission at a later date.

After a candidate has been approved for the award of a Ph.D. degree, one copy of the thesis shall be returned to the candidate and two copies deposited in the library of his Institution.

The course for the Degree of Doctor of Literature is governed by the following Statute of the University of New Zealand:

The Degree of Doctor of Literature

I. The Degree of Doctor of Literature shall be given for an original contribution (or contributions) of special excellence to linguistic, literary, social or historical knowledge.

II. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Literature shall hold a Master's degree of the University of New Zealand or shall have been admitted *ad eundem* to the status of a Master's degree. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Literature until five years after graduation to the lower qualifying degree.

III. A candidate for the degree must forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations. The fee for re-presentation is the same as the original fee.

IV. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate or, in special circumstances, on unpublished work, provided that these special circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the University.

V. Conjoint papers will be considered only in support of the application.

VI. With his application a candidate shall forward to the Registrar:—

- (i) A copy or copies of the work referred to in Section IV upon which his application is based.
- (ii) Any additional work, published or unpublished, which he may desire to submit in support of his application.
- (iii) A statement of the sources from which his information is derived and of the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others.
- (iv) A statutory declaration identifying the portions of the work submitted which he claims to be his own.
- (v) A statutory declaration that the principal work has not been previously submitted for a degree or diploma in any University.

VII. The work shall be submitted to an examiner who shall not be precluded from requiring the candidate to present himself for a written or oral examination. The examiner shall make a report to the University stating whether the work of the candidate is a contribution to learning of sufficient value to entitle the candidate to the degree. If the work deals with a New Zealand subject it shall, whenever the University con-

siders it desirable, be first referred to a University teacher or other expert who shall report to the examiner through the University on the data and the authorities referred to in the work.

The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Diploma in Education

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Education shall before presenting himself for examination have been—

(a) admitted to a degree of the University of New Zealand; or

(b) credited with passes in Education I and II (as prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts) and three other units of a university degree; or

(c) awarded a university diploma approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board.

[NOTE: The following diplomas have been approved for the purpose of this regulation: Diploma in Physical Education, Diploma in Home Science, Diploma in Fine Arts, Diploma in Agriculture, Diploma in Music.]

2. A candidate shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

[NOTE: The course for the Diploma in Education is designed as a one-year course for full-time students, and as a two-year course for part-time students. Candidates may, however, present as many or as few Diploma subjects at the annual examinations as they may choose.]

3. A candidate who is eligible to commence the course under regulation 1 (a) or (c) and has not been credited with a pass in Education II shall present himself for examination in five papers, including the three papers of Group A and two papers from Groups B and C defined in regulation 8.

4. Every other candidate shall present himself for examination in five papers from Groups B and C, including at least one paper from each Group.

5. In lieu of one paper in Group B or Group C a candidate may, with the previous approval of the Professor of Education, submit a report on a Special Study.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

7. A candidate shall complete two years of efficient full-time work in the practice of teaching or in educational work of a related character, such as vocational guidance, child welfare or social work, and shall produce evidence thereof to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board.

[NOTE: Teachers in state schools should write to the Director of Education requesting him to forward to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington a certificate in respect of their service. Teachers in private schools and all other candidates should request their employer to forward the necessary certificate to the Professor of Education who will then make a recommendation to the Professorial Board. Candidates with overseas service should arrange for the appropriate authority to forward a certificate to the Professor of Education.]

8. The subjects of examination for the Diploma are the following:

Group A: 128 History of Education
129 Educational Psychology
130 Education in New Zealand

Group B: 315/1 History of Education—a special field
315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching
315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching
315/4 Remedial Education
315/5 Educational Administration
315/6 A Special Topic (to be prescribed by the Professorial Board)

Group C: Any two papers prescribed for Education III, which have not been credited for a degree course, and are not currently being presented for a degree course.

Any one paper prescribed for Education for the Degree of Master of Arts, which has not been credited for a degree course and is not currently being presented for a degree course.

9. (a) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Education may proceed to one or more "endorsement" courses in the following special fields of education:

(1) Early Childhood Education.

(2) Primary Education.

(3) Intermediate Education.

(4) Secondary Education.

(5) Remedial Education.

(6) Educational Psychology.

(7) Nursing Education.

(b) The examination shall in each case consist of two papers (317/1, 317/2).

(c) Regulation 6, relating to the Diploma in Education, shall apply to an endorsement course.

[NOTE: Endorsement courses are offered at the discretion of the Department of Education. Before being accepted for an "endorsement" course a candidate must satisfy the Professor of Education as to his suitability for the course.]

*The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for
the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow the course of study herein prescribed, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. The course of study for the degree shall consist of the ten units specified in regulation 15, a unit being defined as one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

3. Except as provided in the examination regulations, a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the candidate has been credited with a pass at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the candidate has been credited with a pass at Stage II where that exists.

4. The personal course of study of a candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

5. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with a pass in more than four units at one examination.

6. A candidate who enters for examination for the degree and for the Professional Examinations in Accountancy shall not in the same session offer or be credited with more than four units in all.

7. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Administrative and Management Accounting unless he has been credited with a pass in Accountancy I.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Cost and Management Accounting unless he has been credited with a pass in Accountancy II or in Administrative and Management Accounting.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Government Accountancy and Finance unless he has been credited with passes in Economics II and either Accountancy II or Administrative and Management Accounting. No candidate shall offer paper 117/5 both for Government Accountancy and Finance and for Economics III.

10. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for either of those degrees.

11. A candidate who has been credited with passes in papers 115 and 116 as previously prescribed for Economics II shall not be credited with a pass in Economics II under these regulations, and shall not cross-credit that subject from his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts to a course under these regulations, unless he has also been credited with a pass in Elementary Statistical Method (paper 370 or paper 118/1) as previously prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce or has been credited with a pass in paper 115/3 as prescribed for Economics II.

12. (a) A candidate who has been credited with passes in the Law of Contract and Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws or the professional examinations in Law shall be exempted from passing in Commercial Law I.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with passes in either

(i) Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy and the Law of Property or

- (ii) Company Law and Partnership, and Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws or the professional examinations in Law

shall be exempted from passing in Commercial Law II.

13. A candidate who commenced the course for the degree before 1960 may elect to continue his course under the provisions of the University of New Zealand statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Commerce", but may not continue his course at the Victoria University of Wellington under the provisions of that statute after 1964. A candidate in Commercial Law II who has been credited with a pass in Commercial Law I as prescribed before 1963 shall be credited with a pass in Commercial Law II on passing in paper (b) of Commercial Law I and paper (b) of Commercial Law II as now prescribed.

14. The subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) are the following:—

Accountancy I (two papers) 373/1, 373/2

Accountancy II (two papers) 380/1, 380/2

Accountancy III (three papers) 381/1, 381/2, 381/3

Administrative and Management Accounting (two papers)
376/1, 376/2

Auditing (two papers) 383/1, 383/2

Commercial Law I (two papers) 374/1, 374/2

Commercial Law II (two papers) 375/1, 375/2

Cost and Management Accounting (three papers) 390/1,
390/2, 390/3

Government Accountancy and Finance, 843/1, 117/5

All subjects, at all stages, of the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science as prescribed and defined at the Victoria University of Wellington.

15. The course for the degree shall comprise the following:—

One approved unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Degree of Bachelor of Science, not otherwise taken in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Accountancy I

Either Accountancy II or Administrative and Management Accounting

Commercial Law I

Economics I

Economics II

Four other units (which shall include Economics III or Accountancy III or both) from the following:

Economics III

Accountancy III

Cost and Management Accounting

Auditing

Commercial Law II

|| Government Accountancy and Finance

The subjects for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science.

16. Regulation 15 shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

17. (a) A candidate who has completed the examinations for admission to the New Zealand Society of Accountants may, on proof thereof, be exempted from Accountancy I, Accountancy II and Commercial Law I. Examination Regulation 3 (e) shall apply to any such exemption.

(b) A candidate exempted from any subject under this regulation shall not be permitted to offer any of the following subjects or units for his degree course:

Accountancy III

Auditing

Commercial Law II

Cost and Management Accounting

18. A candidate exempted from any subject under these regulations shall be deemed to have been credited with a pass in that subject for the purpose of satisfying any prerequisite to enrolment or entry for examination in any other subject.

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS IN ACCOUNTANCY

See University Grants Committee Handbook.

Diploma in Banking

The course for the Diploma in Banking at this University is governed by the University of New Zealand statute "The Diploma in Banking", subject to the following modification:

The subject Economics II is defined as follows:

Economics II (two papers):

Paper 115/1 and one of the papers 115/2, 115/3 and 117/6 as prescribed for Economics II and Economics III for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

See University Grants Committee Handbook.

The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Master of Commerce with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce;
- (b) passed the subject he offers in its several stages as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce;
- (c) kept terms at the Master's stage in the subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. In approving a personal course of study the Board may exempt from the requirements of regulation 4 (c) and (d) any candidate who in its opinion is qualified to enter upon his proposed course.

3. The subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the University) are the following:

(1) ECONOMICS (Four papers and a thesis or five papers and an essay):

Papers 264/1 and 264/2, two from 264/3, 264/4, 264/5, 264/6, 264/7, 264/8, 264/9 and 384/4 and a thesis. A candidate may substitute one of the optional papers and an essay for the thesis.

(2) ACCOUNTANCY (Four papers and a thesis or five papers and an essay):

Papers 384/1 and 384/2, two from 384/3, 384/4 and 384/5 and a thesis. A candidate may substitute one of the optional papers and an essay for the thesis.

4. (a) A candidate presenting one of the subjects to which these regulations apply may substitute for optional papers in

the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the following subjects.

- (i) The other subject to which these regulations apply;
- (ii) the subjects for the Degree of Master of Arts;
- (iii) the papers for either of the following subjects for the Degree of Master of Laws (two such papers counting as one paper for the purpose of this regulation):

The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate
Equity

(c) Unless exempted under regulation 2, a candidate shall not substitute a paper from a subject listed in regulation 4 (b) (i) and (ii) unless he has at a previous examination been credited with a pass in that subject at Stage III as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Arts. A pass in either Pure Mathematics III or Applied Mathematics III shall satisfy the requirements of this clause in respect of Mathematics.

(d) Unless exempted under regulation 2, a candidate shall not substitute the papers in the Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate or in Equity unless before the year of the examination he attended courses of lectures in Company Law or in Equity as the case may be, and in Jurisprudence, for the degree of Bachelor of Laws (excepting any parts of these courses which the lecturers exempted him from attending) and performed the work required therein to the satisfaction of the lecturers.

(e) A candidate who is credited with a pass in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Arts or for the Degree of Master of Laws may not substitute a paper from that subject or a paper from a subject from which he has previously substituted a paper.

5. Where a thesis is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the paper or in one of the next succeeding three years, but this period may at any time be extended in special cases by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who has passed the papers but has not presented his thesis on 1 January, 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January, 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the examination of the thesis to be completed in time for the candidate to be considered for the award of a postgraduate scholarship or to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

6. Where an essay is presented the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The essay shall relate to Economics or Accountancy or to a subject from which the candidate is substituting a paper under regulation 4.

(b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Head of his Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When an essay is forwarded to an assessor the Head

of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

7. When a thesis or an essay is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis or essay. A thesis shall be of the value of two papers. An essay shall be of the value of one paper.

8. (a) There shall be two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours.

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts or essay in the first year in which the candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of passing the final subject of his Bachelor's Degree, provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

9. A candidate who has passed the examination in Economics for the Degree of Master of Arts shall not be admitted to the examination for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the subject Economics.

The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not fewer than three years, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. (a) The course of study for the degree shall be of either type A or type B, defined as follows:

Type A: The course of study shall consist of eight units and shall include at least three units higher than Stage I, at least one of which shall be a Stage III unit.

Type B: The course of study shall consist of nine units and shall include at least three Stage II units.

(b) A unit shall consist of one year's work in one of the subjects prescribed by these regulations.

[NOTE: For a course of type B, a Stage III unit is not compulsory. A candidate may not proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or to the degree of Master of Science, unless he has completed a B.Sc. course of type A.]

3. There shall normally be three stages in each subject. Except as provided in the Examination Regulations a subject may be taken at Stage II only after the subject has been passed at Stage I where that exists, and may be taken at Stage III only after the subject has been passed at Stage II where that exists.

4. The amount of practical work in a unit shall be not less than five hours and not more than fifteen hours a week as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four subjects.

6. Every course of study for the degree shall include at least four units chosen from Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Pure Mathematics and Zoology.

7. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage II unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least two Stage I units.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work unless he has been credited with passes in at least five units, provided that, for the purpose of regulation 8 and notwithstanding anything contained in any other course regulation, a candidate shall be deemed to have passed in Stage I of any subject if he has been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

[NOTE: He will not be credited with the Stage I unit—see regulations 21, 22, and 23.]

9. A candidate enrolled in a Stage III unit involving practical work shall not in the same year be enrolled in more than one other subject involving practical work.

10. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics II unless he has been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physics III unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.

12. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Radiophysics III unless he has been credited with a pass in Physics II and has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics II.

13. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Mathematical Physics unless he has been credited with passes in Physics II and Pure Mathematics II.

14. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Chemistry III unless he has been credited with passes in Pure Mathematics I or II and Physics I or II.

15. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Physiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I or II, Chemistry I or II and Zoology I.

16. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Biochemistry II unless he has been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II, and shall not present himself for examination in Biochemistry II unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Botany I or Zoology I.

17. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Biochemistry III unless he has been credited with passes in Physics I or II, Chemistry II, and either Zoology I or Botany I and has either kept terms or been credited with a pass in Pure Mathematics I or II.

18. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Microbiology II unless he has been credited with passes in Chemistry I or II and either Botany I or Zoology I.

19. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Applied Chemistry I unless he has been credited with passes in Pure Mathematics I or II Physics I or II and Chemistry II.

20. The course regulations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

21. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulations 3, 7, or 10, a candidate may with the permission of the Professorial Board take Physics II without having passed in Physics I or Pure Mathematics I or II. If the candidate passes in Physics II he shall be credited with Physics II but shall not be credited with Physics I as a unit for any University degree or diploma, except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing in Physics II, attained the standard of a pass in Physics I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Physics I.

[NOTE: In considering applications under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Physics but also his attainment in non-science subjects.]

22. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulation 3 or 7, a candidate may with the permission of the Professorial Board take Chemistry II without having passed in Chemistry I. If the candidate passes in Chemistry II he shall be credited with Chemistry II but shall not be credited with Chemistry I as a unit for any University degree or diploma, except in engineering. If the examiner certifies that the candidate, though failing in Chemistry II, attained the standard of a pass in Chemistry I, the candidate shall be credited with a pass in Chemistry I.

[NOTE: In considering applications under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Chemistry but also his attainment in non-science subjects.]

23. (a) A Bachelor of Engineering proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Science, or a candidate pursuing courses for these two degrees concurrently, shall complete for the Degree of Bachelor of Science a course which conforms to the Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and may transfer to that course, subject to paragraph (d) of this regulation, not more than four units which are also credited to his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

(b) A candidate who has passed in Engineering Mathematics III may proceed to a subject for which Pure Mathematics II is a pre-requisite but shall not be credited with Pure Mathematics II as a unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has passed the examination in that unit.

(c) A candidate who has passed in Engineering Mathematics IV may proceed to a subject for which Applied

Mathematics II is a pre-requisite but shall not be credited with Applied Mathematics II as a unit for the Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has passed the examination in that unit.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation subjects that are common to the two courses shall be passed at the same standard as for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and in regard to one of the two courses shall be treated as exempted subjects for the purpose of the Examination Regulations.

(e) A candidate who in 1962 was taking concurrently the courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering or who, having qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering, was enrolled in 1962 for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science may elect to proceed under the course regulations in force in 1962, provided that he completes the course by the end of 1964.

24. (a) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a pass in Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the degree of Bachelor of Science on the report of the Professor of Psychology that he has satisfactorily completed additional practical and written work.

(b) A candidate who has been credited with Psychology I for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and with Psychology I (General and Experimental) for the degree of Bachelor of Science may not transfer to his course for the degree of Bachelor of Science more than two units from any other course under the provisions of the Examination Regulations.

(c) A candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Psychology I and Psychology I (General and Experimental) as separate units for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

25. A candidate who has been credited with a pass at the Massey University College of Manawatu in Botany I, Chemistry I or Zoology I for the Degree of Bachelor of Agriculture, Bachelor of Agriculture (Horticulture), Bachelor of Agricultural Science or Bachelor of Agricultural Science (Horticulture), or in Chemistry I or Physics I for the Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology may, subject to the provisions of the Examination Regulations, transfer passes in Botany I,

Chemistry I, Zoology I, Physics I to the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science at the Victoria University of Wellington. This regulation shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

[NOTE: This regulation is designed to facilitate (a) completion of a B.Sc. by a candidate who has already completed at the Massey University College of Manawatu one of the degrees listed above, and (b) transfer from one course to another for a candidate who changes his mind during his course. A candidate whose original intention is that his first degree should be that of B.Sc. in the Victoria University of Wellington is advised to enter on that course at the Victoria University of Wellington in his first year, and to make contact as early as possible with the department (s) teaching his proposed major subject (s).]

26. Any course already commenced shall be completed in conformity with these regulations, subject to the provisions of regulation 28.

27. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

28. In cases involving exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved although it does not conform to the provisions of regulations 7 to 19 inclusive. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

29. A candidate shall not offer or be credited with more than four units at one examination.

30. (a) This regulation applies to the following subjects at all stages:

- Applied Chemistry
- Biochemistry
- Botany
- Chemistry
- Geography
- Geology
- Microbiology
- Physics
- Physiology
- Psychology (General and Experimental)
- Zoology

(b) In the subjects abovementioned the practical work shall be assessed either for terms or as part of the degree examination.

(c) If the practical work is assessed as part of the degree examination, the practical work shall be assessed separately for each candidate. A pass in both the practical work and the written papers is necessary, but the practical marks alone may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited to a subsequent year.

31. For a course of type A the subjects of examination for the degree (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) shall be the following:

Pure Mathematics I, II, III	} as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts
Applied Mathematics I, II, III	
Statistical Mathematics II	
Physics I (Two papers) 144, 145	
Physics II (Two papers) 146, 147	
Physics III (Two papers) 148, 149	
Chemistry I (Two papers) 150, 151	
Chemistry II (Two papers) 152, 153	
Chemistry III (Three papers) 154, 155, 156	
Botany I (Two papers) 157, 158	
Botany II (Two papers) 159, 160 or 161, 162	
Botany III (Two papers) the set of papers not taken for Botany II	
Zoology I (Two papers) 163, 164	
Zoology II (Two papers) 165, 166	
Zoology III (Two papers) 167, 168	
Geology I (Two papers) 169, 170	
Geology II (Two papers) 171, 172	
Geology III (Three papers) 173, 174, 175	
Geography I (Two papers) 176, 177	
Geography II (Two papers) 177/1, 177/2	
Geography III (Two papers) 177/3, 177/4	
Mathematical Physics (Two papers) 445, 445/1	
Radiophysics III (Two papers) 452, 453	
Psychology I (General and Experimental) (Two papers) 450, 451	

Psychology II (General and Experimental) (Two papers)
451/3, 451/4*

Psychology III (General and Experimental) (Three
papers) 451/5, 451/6, 451/7*

Physiology II (Two papers) 447, 447/1*

Physiology III (Three papers) 447/2, 447/3, 447/4*

Biochemistry II (Two papers) 448, 448/1

Biochemistry III (Two papers) 448/2, 448/3

Microbiology II (Two papers) 449, 449/1*

Microbiology III (Three papers) 449/2, 449/3, 449/4*

Applied Chemistry I (One paper) 444.

32. For a course of type B the subjects of examination for the degree shall be the subjects specified in regulation 31 together with the additional subjects which, though not included in regulation 31, are prescribed and defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the Victoria University of Wellington;

Provided, however, that:

- (a) the course of study shall not include more than three units in the said additional subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
- (b) a candidate shall not be credited with passes in both Biology and Botany I or Zoology I;
- (c) the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to be enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for that degree;
- (d) a candidate shall not be permitted to transfer more than one Stage II unit passed in a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts to a course of type B for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

33. Notwithstanding anything contained in regulation 31 a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Stage II of any subject without having passed in Stage I of that subject may with the permission of the Professorial Board include in a course of type A a unit of one of the additional subjects mentioned in regulation 32. Units of such additional subjects

* This subject is not at present taught at this University.

shall not be counted when determining whether the candidate has completed a course of type A for the purpose of regulation 2 (a) of the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) completed a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as defined at Victoria University of Wellington and been admitted to that degree; and
- (b) passed the subject he offers at Stage III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have passed in both Pure Mathematics III and Applied Mathematics III. A candidate presenting Physics shall have passed in Physics III but need not have passed in Radiophysics III.

2. (a) Notwithstanding the requirement contained in regulation 1 (a) that the candidate must have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science, a candidate who has been credited with a pass in Stage III of any subject without having passed in Stage I of that subject may with the permission of the Professorial Board present himself for examination in that subject for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. For the purpose of determining whether such a candidate has completed a course of type A for the degree of Bachelor of Science as required under regulation 1 (a), and notwithstanding anything contained in any other course regulation, the candidate shall be deemed to have passed in Stage I of any subject if he has been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

(b) If a candidate presents himself for examination under regulation 2 (a) and the examiners certify that the candidate, though failing in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, nevertheless reached a sufficient standard for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate

shall be deemed to have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Type A course). If the examiners certify that the candidate has failed to reach a standard qualifying him for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall not be credited with Stage I of any subject by virtue of having been credited with a pass in Stage II of that subject.

3. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

4. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. Subject to the provisions of regulation 11 (c), a candidate who has obtained Honours in one subject may subsequently be a candidate for Honours in another subject.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless:

- (a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or
- (b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved; or
- (c) he has been granted such a certificate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

NOTE: A candidate intending to proceed under paragraph (b) of this regulation is not required to keep terms before presenting himself for examination for a certificate. A candidate may enter for examination for this certificate before or after obtaining the degree of B.Sc.

8. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Zoology unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

9. In 1966 and thereafter a candidate shall not present himself for examination in Physics unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

10. Except as provided in regulation 10 of the Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for the Degree of Master of Science a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for both the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and the Degree of Master of Arts or the Degree of Master of Science.

11. (a) There shall be three class of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours, and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of completing a course of type A for the degree of Bachelor of Science as required by regulation 1 (a) (or of being deemed to have completed that course by virtue of regulation 2 (a)), provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

12. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

- (a) Physics (three papers) 286, 287, 288
- Botany (three papers) 298, 299, 300
- Geology (three papers) 308, 309, 310
- Geography (four papers, at least one of which shall be 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/8 and 311/9.

The prescriptions of the papers for the above subjects shall be as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Master of Science.

- (b) Mathematics*
- Chemistry*
- Zoology*
- Biochemistry*
- Psychology*
- Physiology*
- Microbiology*

The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science and Master of Science with Honours.

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall before presenting himself for examination have—

- (a) completed a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington and been admitted to that degree; and
- (b) passed the subject he offers at Stage III as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science. A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have passed both in Pure Mathematics III and Applied Mathematics III. A candidate presenting Physics shall have passed in Physics III but need not have passed in Radiophysics III.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

3. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations, and shall present a thesis where so prescribed.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board. The decision

* This subject is not at present available at this University for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

of the Professorial Board on any question relating to the personal course of study of a candidate shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

6. A candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless:
- (a) he has been credited with a pass in Stage I of a foreign language approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board; or
 - (b) an examiner approved by the Professorial Board has certified to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington that the candidate has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the examiner his ability to read scientific works in a foreign language so approved; or
 - (c) he has been granted such a certificate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

NOTE: A candidate intending to proceed under paragraph (b) of this regulation is not required to keep terms before presenting himself for examination for a certificate. A candidate may enter for examination for this certificate before or after obtaining the degree of B.Sc.

7. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Zoology unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

8. In 1966 and thereafter a candidate shall not present himself for examination in Physics unless he has kept terms or been credited with a pass in Chemistry I or II.

9. Except as provided in regulation 10 a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for both the Degree of Master of Science and the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Degree of Master of Arts.

10. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be a candidate for the Degree of Master of Science and may be awarded the degree (without Honours) on presenting a satisfactory thesis, or, in the case of Mathematics, on completing such additional work as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. The thesis or additional work shall lie in the subject in which the candidate presented himself for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. If the thesis or additional work is of

sufficient merit the Degree of Master of Science may be awarded "with distinction", but there shall be no time limit on the presentation of the thesis. ||

(b) In all other respects a candidate proceeding under the last preceding clause shall comply with these regulations so far as they are applicable.

11. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation in some branch of the subject. The thesis may be (i) a piece of original work or (ii) a review of the literature of some special problem together with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who has passed the papers but has not presented his thesis on 1 January, 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January, 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. ||

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

NOTE: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the examination of the thesis to be completed in time for the candidate to be considered for a post-graduate scholarship or to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following May. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis. In special cases, with the

permission of the Professorial Board, part of the work may be carried out in a University institution overseas.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

(f) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

12. Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis. Except where otherwise provided the thesis shall be of the value of two papers.

13. (a) There shall be two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours.

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of completing a course of type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science as required by regulation 1 (a), provided that this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of

Science may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and, if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein.

(e) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

14. The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| (a) | Mathematics | } as defined at the Victoria University of Wellington for the Degree of Master of Arts. |
| | Physics | |
| | Chemistry | |
| | Botany | |
| | Zoology | |
| | Geology | |
| | Geography | |
| (b) | Biochemistry (Three papers and a thesis) | |
| | Psychology (Three papers and a thesis) * | |
| | Physiology (Three papers and a thesis) * | |
| | Microbiology (Three papers and a thesis) * | |

The prescriptions for the subjects mentioned in this clause shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

The course for the Degree of Doctor of Science is governed by the following Statute of the University of New Zealand:

The Degree of Doctor of Science

I. The Degree of Doctor of Science shall be given for an original contribution (or contributions) of special excellence to some branch of pure or applied Science.

II. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall hold a degree of the University of New Zealand or shall have been admitted to the status of such degree. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Science until five years after graduation to the lower qualifying degree.

* This subject is not taught at present at this University for the Degree of Master of Science.

III. A candidate for the degree must forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations. The fee for re-presentation is the same as the original fee.

IV. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate or, in special circumstances, on unpublished work, provided that these special circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the University.

V. Conjoint papers will be considered only in support of the application.

VI. With his application a candidate shall forward to the Registrar:—

- (i) A copy or copies of the work referred to in Section IV upon which his application is based.
- (ii) Any additional work, published or unpublished, which he may decide to submit in support of his application.
- (iii) A statement of the sources from which his information is derived and of the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others.
- (iv) A statutory declaration identifying the portions of the work submitted which he claims to be his own.
- (v) A statutory declaration that the principal work has not been previously submitted for a degree or diploma in any University.

VII. The work shall be submitted to two examiners who shall not be precluded from requiring the candidate to present himself for a written or oral examination. The two examiners shall make a report stating whether the work of the candidate is a contribution to learning of sufficient value to entitle the candidate to the degree. If the work deals with a New Zealand subject it shall, whenever the University considers it desirable, be first referred to a University teacher or other expert who shall report to the two examiners through the University on the data and the authorities referred to in the work.

*The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations
for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws*

- 1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be matriculated and shall thereafter follow the course of study

prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations and passing the prescribed examinations.

2. The subjects of examination shall be:

(a) English I and two other units from the following subjects, at any stage, as defined for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that not more than one unit may be taken from group (ii):

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| (i) English | Anthropology |
| French | Economics |
| German | History |
| Greek | New Zealand History |
| Italian | Philosophy |
| Latin | Political Science |
| Russian | Psychology |
| Spanish | Sociology |
| (ii) Applied Mathematics | Geology |
| Biology | Physics |
| Botany | Pure Mathematics |
| Chemistry | Zoology |
| Geography | |

and

(b) The following subjects (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar):

Legal System
 The Law of Contract
 Criminal Law
 Land Law
 The Law of Torts
 Equity
 Company Law and the Law of Partnership
 Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property
 The Law of Evidence
 The Law of Civil Procedure
 Family Law and the Law of Succession
 Conveyancing and Taxation
 Constitutional and Administrative Law
 Jurisprudence
 Conflict of Laws
 International Law

3. A graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from passing the subjects in subclause (a) of regulation 2.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall be credited with a pass in Conveyancing and Taxation if

(a) the Registrar received a certificate from a teacher in that subject that the candidate, having taken the course of study in the subject and done the work of the course to the satisfaction of the teacher, should be credited with a pass in the subject, or

(b) the candidate passes the degree examination in the subject.

6. A candidate shall not be enrolled in Conveyancing and Taxation and shall not be permitted to enter for examination in that subject unless he has been credited with passes in the Law of Contract and Land Law.

7. A candidate shall be credited with a pass in Civil Procedure if

(a) the Registrar receives a certificate from a teacher in that subject that the candidate, having taken the course of study in the subject and done the work of the course to the satisfaction of the teacher, should be credited with a pass in the subject, or

(b) the candidate passes the degree examination in the subject.

8. (1) A candidate who in or before 1955 was credited with passes in five units for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be exempt from passing English I.

(2) (a) A candidate who in or before 1959 was credited with a pass in Roman Law as formerly prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and in three units of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (including English I) shall be exempt from passing Legal System.

(b) Any other candidate who in or before 1959 was credited with a pass in Roman Law shall elect either to be credited with one optional unit under Regulation 2 or to be exempt from passing Legal System.

(3) A candidate who in or before 1959 was credited with a pass for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in any of the subjects listed in column A below shall be exempt from passing in the corresponding subject or subjects listed in column B:

A

The Law of Property
The Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration
Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy
The Law of Procedure
Constitutional Law

B

Land Law
Equity
Company Law and the Law of Partnership
The Law of Civil Procedure
Constitutional and Administrative Law

(4) In addition to the other exemptions to which he is entitled a candidate who has been credited with passes in the Law of Contract, the Law of Property, and Company Law and the Law of Bankruptcy, or in any two of those three subjects for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, shall be exempt from passing in Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property.

(5) In addition to the other exemptions to which he is entitled a candidate who has been credited with passes in the Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration and in the Law of Procedure for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be exempt from passing in Family Law and the Law of Succession.

9. These regulations shall be effective from the first day of January, 1962.

*The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for
the Degree of Master of Laws and Master of Laws with
Honours*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws must before presenting himself for examination have:

- (a) been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, and
- (b) kept terms in the subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.

2. A candidate shall either

- (a) present himself for examination in three subjects in one year, or

(b) present himself for examination in two subjects in one year, and either

(i) present himself for examination in two other subjects in the following year, or

(ii) present a thesis under the conditions set out hereunder.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The following conditions shall apply to the preparation and presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall consist of an original contribution to the exposition of law, prepared under the supervision of a University teacher, upon a subject approved by him.

(b) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Head of the Department concerned.

(c) When a thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Head of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis is the original work of the candidate carried out under the direct supervision of the teacher and stating the part played by the teacher in the preparation of the thesis.

(d) A candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who has passed the papers but has not presented his thesis on 1 January, 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January, 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

5. (1) There shall be two classes of Honours—Master of Laws with First Class Honours; Master of Laws with Second Class Honours. The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

(2) Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examinations and the thesis. The value of the thesis shall be that of four papers. Where a thesis is not presented the award shall be made on the results of the written examinations.

(3) A candidate who has failed or who has qualified for the award of the degree without Honours shall not thereafter be eligible for the award of the degree with Honours.

(4) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements for Honours within three years of passing his final subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(5) A candidate whose performance at a written examination has been seriously impaired by illness or injury (certified as under the aegrotat regulations) may elect, instead of applying for an aegrotat award, to present himself at a subsequent written examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of sub-clause (4) hereof.

6. A candidate shall not enter for the examination for the Degree of Master of Laws in a subject with which he has already been credited for the Degree of Master of Commerce.

7. The subjects of the examination (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

Conflict of Laws (two papers)

Constitutional and Administrative Law (two papers)

Equity (two papers)

International Law (two papers)

Jurisprudence (two papers)

Land Law (two papers)

The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate (two papers)

The Law of Contract (two papers)

The Law of Negligence, Mistake, Misrepresentation and Fraud (two papers)

The Law of Torts (two papers)

8. These regulations shall be effective from 1 January, 1962.

LAW PROFESSIONAL

For the regulations governing the examinations for admission of Barristers and Solicitors see University Grants Committee Handbook.

*The Victoria University of Wellington Course Regulations for
the Degree of Doctor of Laws*

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws shall have been admitted to a degree of a University in New Zealand.

2. No person may present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Laws until seven years after admission to the qualifying degree.

3. The Degree of Doctor of Laws shall be awarded for original contribution or contributions of special excellence to the history, philosophy, exposition, or criticism of law.

4. The degree shall be awarded on the published work of the candidate, or in special cases approved by the Professorial Board, on the unpublished work of the candidate. Other published or unpublished work of the candidate including conjoint work may be submitted in support of the application.

5. A candidate for the degree shall apply in writing to the Registrar and shall submit with his application—

(a) four copies of the work or works upon which his application is based (hereinafter referred to as "the principal work");

(b) any additional work, whether published or unpublished, including conjoint papers, which he may wish to submit in support of his application:

(c) a certificate signed by himself stating:

(i) the sources from which his information is derived and the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others;

(ii) the extent to which the work is his own; and

(iii) that the principal work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma of any University;

(d) the prescribed fee.

6. (1) The principal work, any additional work, and the certificate, shall be submitted to three examiners, who shall make a report in writing recommending that the degree be awarded or not awarded, or that consideration of the application be deferred giving reasons for their recommendation.

(2) Where consideration of the application is deferred the candidate may again present the principal work in a revised form or may submit additional work in support of his application. Any such re-presentation or submission shall be accompanied by one half the prescribed fee.

7. One copy of the principal work and of any additional work submitted in support of the application shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

The course for the Degree of Bachelor of Music and Honours in Music is governed by the following statute of University of New Zealand:

The Degree of Bachelor of Music and Honours in Music

I. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be matriculated, thereafter follow a four years' course of study, keep terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, pass the prescribed examinations, and write a musical exercise to the satisfaction of the examiners.

II. The subjects of examination shall be:

1. Music I (Two papers): 182, 182/1
2. Music II (Three papers): 183, 183/1, 183/2
3. Music III (Three papers): 184, 184/1, 184/2
4. Counterpoint I (One paper): 740
5. Counterpoint II (One paper): 741
6. Acoustics (One paper): 742
7. Fugue (One paper): 743
8. Form in Music (One paper): 744
9. Instrumentation (One paper): 745
10. Composition (One paper): 746
11. Keyboard and Aural Tests Stage I (Two papers): 747, 747/1
12. Keyboard and Aural Tests Stage II (Two papers): 748, 748/1

III. No candidate shall be deemed to have passed in Music I, Music II, or Music III unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper (a) of the appropriate Stage.

IV. During the course a candidate shall also be required to pass in any *one* of the following subjects as defined for the

B.A. Course: Any language; Greek History, Art and Literature; History I; Philosophy I; Psychology I; Education I; Pure Mathematics I; Physics I; Geography I.

V. A candidate shall present an Exercise which must be *either* (A) a work for Chorus (with or without solo voices) and Orchestra (small or large), containing a substantial portion of choral writing *or* (B) (i) a solo song with pianoforte accompaniment, (ii) a four-part vocal composition, and (iii) *either* an instrumental composition for the pianoforte, organ, or orchestra, *or* an example of chamber music.

The Exercise shall be prepared under the supervision of a teacher of music in a constituent Institution, who shall certify that, to the best of his knowledge, it is the candidate's own work.

When the Exercise has been completed it shall be forwarded to the Registrar together with the certificate of the teacher and the examination fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

VI. The degree may be awarded either as a pass degree or with First or Second Class Honours. The award shall be made on the whole work of the candidate for the degree.

VII. The course of study of each student shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

VIII. No candidate shall be allowed to present himself for examination in Stage II of any subject in which he has not previously been credited with a pass at Stage I or Stage II of a subject in which he has not previously been credited with a pass at Stage II.

IX and X. [For rules regarding examination entries and fees, see now Examination Regulations and Fees Regulations.]

XI. Candidates who transfer to the course prescribed in this Statute shall be credited with the subjects in which they have already passed in the old course.

The course for the Degree of Doctor of Music is governed by the following statute of the University of New Zealand:

The Degree of Doctor of Music

I. A candidate proceeding to the degree of Doctor of Music shall be required to give proof of distinction in musical composition.

II. No person shall be candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music unless he has taken out the diploma for the degree of Bachelor of Music at least five years previously.

III. For rules regarding examination entries and fees see now Examination Regulations.

Persons whose first candidature for the Doctor of Music is unsuccessful may present themselves again after giving notice in writing to the Registrar. The fee for re-presentation shall be the same as the original fee, and shall be paid at the time of giving notice to the Registrar.

IV. *Either* (a) The candidate shall submit not more than *three* works of his own, printed or otherwise, such works to be selected from the following:

An oratoria, an opera, a cantata, a symphony for full orchestra, a concerto, and extended piece of chamber music.

Or (b) The candidate shall submit an extended work for voices and full orchestra, e.g. cantata, oratoria, opera, *or* an extended work for full orchestra (e.g. symphony, symphonic poem, variations, suite, concerto), *or* an overture for full orchestra, together with one of the following: an extended work for chamber music ensemble, a song-cycle or an extended work for unaccompanied voices in five or more parts.

A candidate in this section, whose exercise has been approved by the examiners, shall be required to pass written examinations in the following subjects:

- (i) Harmony and composition up to eight vocal parts, vocal and instrumental.
- (ii) Counterpoint up to eight parts; Canon.
- (iii) Fugue in not more than five parts.
- (iv) Orchestration.
- (v) History of Music.

V. With his application a candidate shall forward to the Registrar a statutory declaration that the works submitted are his own unaided composition, and that they have not previously been submitted for a degree or diploma in any University.

VI. The musical exercises of candidates entering for option (a) Section IV above shall be submitted to two overseas examiners.

In the case of option (b) Section IV above, the papers shall be set and marked by an overseas examiner or examiners. The papers shall be set only after the Exercise has been examined and approved by the overseas assessor or assessors.

The course for the Diploma in Music is governed by the following statute of the University of New Zealand:

The Diploma in Music

A candidate for the Diploma in Music must pass the examinations prescribed in Sections II and IV of the Statute "The Degree of Bachelor of Music" under the conditions set forth in the several Sections of that Statute, provided that a candidate for the Diploma will not be required to present the following subjects: Composition (One paper) 746, Keyboard and Aural Tests Stage II (Two papers) 748, 748/1.

Other Degree and Professional Courses

See Calendar of appropriate University or University Grants Committee Handbook. For Professional Examinations in Accountancy see also Department of Accountancy Prescriptions.

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

- I. The Diploma in Public Administration shall be granted to candidates who follow the prescribed course at Victoria University of Wellington, attending the lectures, attaining the required standard of work and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate for the Diploma shall begin the course unless
 - (i) he is a University graduate or the Advisory Committee, having considered his qualifications, is satisfied that he is able to undertake the course;

(ii) he has been accepted as a student of the course.

III. No candidate shall begin either year of the course unless the Advisory Committee has approved his proposed course of study for the year. (Studies additional to the Diploma course will be approved only in exceptional circumstances.)

IV. There shall be two sections of the course: the Preliminary Section and the Final Section. The Preliminary Section may be completed in the first year and the Final Section not earlier than the end of the second year.

V. No candidate shall be eligible to enter on the Final Section until he has passed in the subjects of the Preliminary Section, provided that a candidate who has passed in all the subjects of the Preliminary Section except one may be allowed to present this subject together with the subjects of the Final Section.

VI. A candidate who fails in a subject must attend the course of lectures in that subject again before a pass will be awarded, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.

VII. The subjects of the Preliminary Section shall be

1. POLITICAL SCIENCE, as for B.A., Stage I. Basic political issues. Liberal and democratic theories in their historical setting.

Parliamentary government in the United Kingdom and New Zealand.

2. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS. A survey of government and politics in the U.S.A. and U.S.S.R.

3. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF NEW ZEALAND. Colonisation, the rise of pastoral industry, the provincial period, the Vogel period of immigration and public works, the long depression, the liberal 'nineties, the rise of the small farmer, the period of falling prices, labour ascendancy, breakdown of Maori society, the Maori renaissance.

4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART I. The economic role of the state, with special reference to New Zealand. Principles and methods of public finance. Credit, banking and foreign exchange. Effects of fiscal and banking policy on the size, composition and distribution of national income.
5. INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION. Diplomatic and consular services; international conferences and administrative unions; international legislation and international organisations.
6. STATISTICS. Sources of social and economic statistics; the collection, tabulation and reduction of data; averages and measurements of dispersion; accuracy and estimation of limits of error; statistical interpretation and fallacies, with special reference to the official statistics of New Zealand.
7. OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. A study of the human element in relation to different occupations, with special reference to the following: methods of selecting and training personnel; interviews and tests; methods of obtaining and maintaining efficiency; working conditions, fatigue, incentives; causation and prevention of accidents; promotion of morale; co-operation, contentment, boredom, monotony, grievances, the problem worker; the wider problems of industrial relations and organisation.

VIII. The subjects for the Final Section shall be

1. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. Theory of management: personnel, finance and other functions of general administration; research; line activities; overhead administrative organisation; internal departmental organisation.
Audit and other forms of control over administrative agencies; semi-independent public corporations; delegated legislation; public relations and advisory committees.
2. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN NEW ZEALAND. Problems of administrative functions and organisation in New Zealand.

3. ADMINISTRATIVE LAW. Powers of administrative officers; judicial remedies for administrative actions; liability of administrative officers; quasi-judicial functions of administrative departments.
4. PUBLIC ECONOMICS. PART II. Objectives, agencies and methods of public economic policy. Selected aspects of public economics in New Zealand, e.g., price maintenance, stability and control; marketing; external commercial policy; public enterprise; attitudes towards and participation in international economic policies and programmes.

With the approval of the Advisory Committee, a candidate may present, in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a pass in the Final Section, a written report embodying the results of research on a problem of government or public administration. Approval of such a project shall not in itself exempt a candidate from attendance at lectures in any of the subjects of the Section.

IX. Candidates shall take for their Preliminary Section subjects 1, 2, 3, 4, and one other subject to be chosen from 5, 6, and 7 in paragraph VII and for their Final Section subjects 1 to 4 inclusive in paragraph VIII.

X. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until either—

- (i) he has, after passing the final Section, completed to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee two years of administrative work, or
- (ii) he has given evidence to the satisfaction of the Committee that he has had sufficient experience in administrative work.

XI. The fee for the Diploma shall be One Guinea.

XII. A candidate who, after passing the Final Section, presents a thesis dealing with some aspect or problem of Public Administration approved by the

Professor in Charge of the School, shall if the thesis be deemed of sufficient merit, be awarded Honours and have his Diploma endorsed accordingly.

- XIII. (i) With the approval of the Advisory Committee, a candidate may be allowed to offer in lieu of a prescribed subject another University subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard.
- (ii) If a candidate has already passed the University examination in one of the prescribed subjects or in a subject with substantially the same prescription and of the same standard, he may be allowed by the Advisory Committee to offer another approved subject in which he has not already passed.

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

- I. The Diploma in Social Science shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate shall begin the course unless
- (i) he is over the age of 21;
 - (ii) he is a university graduate or has had practical experience in social welfare;
 - (iii) he has been accepted as a student of the course; having satisfied the Head of the School that he is likely to benefit from professional training.
- III. The course shall consist of two parts. No candidate may begin Part II of the course who has not passed the required examinations and the other requirements for Part I as set out in sections IV and VII, provided that a candidate who has passed all examinations except one, may with the permission of

the Head of the School, present himself for re-examination in that subject in the following year. The same procedure shall apply to students who fail in one examination of Part II, but a fee may be charged for re-examination.

IV. The subjects for study in Part I shall be:

1. Human Growth and Behaviour;
2. Sociology;*
3. Methods of Social Research (including the application and use of statistical methods);
4. Social and Economic History of New Zealand; including the history, organisation and administration of the New Zealand Social Welfare Services;
5. Principles and Practice of Social Welfare Work.

V. The subjects for study in Part II shall be:

6. Problems of Health and Disease;
7. The Organisation and Administration of Social Welfare in such overseas countries as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Head of the School;
8. Elements of Law;
9. Human Behaviour (normal and abnormal) and the application of theories to social welfare work;
10. Principles of Administration;
11. Contemporary Social Problems.

VI. There shall be examinations in subjects 1 to 10 inclusive. The Head of the School may at his discretion require students to present themselves for oral examination in any subject. Students who satisfy the Head of the School that they have followed a course of study and passed the required examinations in a subject or subjects as part of a course for a university degree or diploma and in substance of the same content and standards as subjects 2, 6, 8 or 10 of this course may be ex-

* A candidate who is studying Sociology for the Diploma of Social Science may enrol (without payment of fee) for Sociology Stage I for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, but he may not enter for examination in the latter subject while he is following the studies prescribed in these regulations.

empted from one or more of subjects 2, 6, 8 or 10 as may be appropriate and in that case shall present an essay or essays in one or more of subjects 1, 2, 5 and 9, in addition to the examination in those subjects as may be required by the Head of the School.

VII. Every student shall complete the requirements of the Head of the School in the following

- (i) active participation in social research which the School may be undertaking;
- (ii) visiting and observing social welfare agencies;
- (iii) practical field work under supervision which shall normally consist of not less than nine weeks after the completion of examinations in Part I and thereafter such proportion (normally the whole) of the vacations as the Head of the School may require and such days as are set aside by the School for this purpose in term time.

VIII. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until he has

- 1. passed all the required examinations;
- 2. completed to the satisfaction of the Head of the School the practical work prescribed in Sec. VII hereof.

IX. The fee for the Diploma shall be one guinea.

DIPLOMA IN STUDIES OF TROPICAL SOCIETIES

I. The Diploma shall be granted to candidates who follow the course at Victoria University of Wellington prescribed below, attending the lectures, attaining the required standard of work and fulfilling the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

II. The course for the Diploma is open to:

- (i) Graduates of Victoria University of Wellington;
- (ii) Graduates with any other University degree approved for this purpose by the Professorial Board;

- (iii) Candidates who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professorial Board that their previous education and experience qualify them to enter upon the course.
- III. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
- IV. The Professorial Board may cancel the enrolment of any student who in the opinion of the Board is not making satisfactory progress in his course.
- V. There shall be two sections of the course: Part A and Part B. Unless special exemption be obtained, a student must pass in Part A before being allowed to proceed to Part B.
- VI. A candidate who fails in a paper must attend the course of instruction for that paper again before a pass can be awarded, unless for special reasons he is exempted from such attendance.
- VII. A candidate may not offer for the Diploma a paper which he has passed before enrolling for the Diploma course, but if he has passed not more than two of the prescribed papers he may be allowed by the Professorial Board to offer approved papers from other degree or diploma courses which he has not already passed.
- VIII. In Part A, candidates are required to take the following papers:—
 - (i) *Compulsory*
803, 804 Basic Institutions in Asia. Modern Colonial Policy and Practice (as for History III).
 - (ii) *Optional*
One paper to be selected from the following:
177/4 The Geography of Asia. The History of Modern India (as for History III).
132 Education in Transitional Societies.
- IX. In Part B, candidates are required to take the following papers:—

(i) *Compulsory*

805 Social Change in Asia.

806 Forms of Government in Asia.

807 Economic Development in Asia.

(ii) *Optional*

Two papers to be selected from the following:

311/2 The Geography of the South-western Pacific.

311/3 The Geography of a distinctive area: China and India.

260 A Topic of Pacific History.

263/3 (i) A Topic or Aspect of Asian History.

315/6 Education of Polynesians.

264/5 Theory of Economic Growth.

X. The Fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

DIPLOMA IN THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A
SECOND LANGUAGE

- I. The Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language shall be granted to those who have followed the prescribed studies at the English Language Institute of Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and attained the required competence in the aspects of English language and teaching hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate shall begin the course, which shall extend over one academic session, unless (i) he has normally had at least two years' experience in the teaching of English as a second language; (ii) he is accepted as a student of the course, having satisfied the Director of the English Language Institute that he is likely to benefit from professional training.
- III. The Course shall consist of two parts:
 - PART I A Course directed at a satisfactory degree of competence by the student in English linguistics, speech and writing; the study of selected English literary texts.
 - PART II A Course on Materials, Method and Practice in the Teaching of English as a Second Language.

PART III Application of skills and study of Parts I and II to teaching practice in schools, and further professional training.

IV. The subjects for study in PART I (COMPETENCE) shall be—

1. The Phonemic, Intonation and Stress Patterns of English Speech.
2. The Structure of English.
3. Lexical and Semantic Material.
4. English literary texts.

The student shall satisfy the Director of his competence in the oral and written skills resulting from study and practice (including laboratory practice) of the above.

V. The subjects for study in PART II (TEACHING METHOD AND MATERIALS) shall be—

1. The Selection and Compilation of Language Materials for English Courses (Phonemic, Structural, and Lexical).
2. The Order and Progression of Language Materials.
3. Methods employed to Teach English Language Skills.
4. Testing and Evaluation of Results.
5. Selection of Language Material for Specific Aims.

The student shall satisfy the Director of his competence in the presentation and teaching of linguistic material.

VI. The subjects for study in PART III (TEACHING PRACTICE AND FURTHER PROFESSIONAL TRAINING) shall be—

1. Teaching Practice and Observation in Schools.
2. A course in Reading Skills.
3. Vocabularies of special areas, commercial and professional.
4. Further professional training as teachers of language.

The student shall satisfy the Director of his competence in the above subjects.

VII. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

SUBJECTS TAUGHT

The following subjects are taught at this University.

ACCOUNTANCY I, II, III	COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING
ACOUSTICS (Alternate Years) 1963, etc.	CRIMINAL LAW (LL.B.)
ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	ECONOMICS I, II, III, MASTERS
APPLIED CHEMISTRY I	EDUCATION I, II, III, MASTERS
ASIAN STUDIES I, II, III	EDUCATION DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
AUDITING	ENGLISH I, II, III, MASTERS
BIOCHEMISTRY II, III, MASTERS	ENGLISH LANGUAGE II
BIOLOGY	EQUITY (LL.B., LL.M. & M.COM.)
BOTANY I, II, III, MASTERS	EVIDENCE, LAW OF (LL.B.)
BOTANY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)	FAMILY LAW AND SUCCESSION (LL.B.)
CALCULUS	FRENCH READING KNOWLEDGE
CHEMISTRY I, II, III, MASTERS	FRENCH I, II, III, MASTERS
CIVIL PROCEDURE (LL.B.)	GEOGRAPHY I, II, III, MASTERS
COMMERCIAL LAW I AND II	GEOGRAPHY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
COMMERCIAL LAW & LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (LL.B.)	GEOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
COMPANY LAW AND LAW OF PARTNERSHIP (LL.B.)	GEOLOGY FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
CONFLICT OF LAWS (LL.B.)	GERMAN I, II, III, MASTERS
CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	GERMAN FOR SCIENCE STUDENTS
CONTRACT, LAW OF (LL.B., LL.M.)	GERMAN READING KNOWLEDGE
CONVEYANCING AND TAXATION (LL.B.)	GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTANCY AND FINANCE
	GREEK I, II, III, MASTERS

GREEK HISTORY, ART AND LIT.	PHYSICS I, II, III, MASTERS
HISTORY I, II, III, MASTERS	PHYSICS INTERMEDIATE
INTERNATIONAL LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	PHYSICS FOR B.SC. (HONS.)
ITALIAN I, II, III, AND	POLITICAL SCIENCE I, II, III, MASTERS
ITALIAN READING KNOW- LEDGE	PSYCHOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS
JURISPRUDENCE (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	PSYCHOLOGY FOR B.SC.
LAND LAW (LL.B. AND LL.M.)	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION II
LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
LATIN I, II, III, MASTERS	RADIOPHYSICS III
LAW OF BODIES CORPORATE AND UNINCORPORATE (LL.M. & M.COM.)	RUSSIAN I, II, III, MASTERS
LEGAL SYSTEM (LL.B.)	RUSSIAN READING KNOW- LEDGE
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I, II AND III	SOCIAL SCIENCE—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
MATHEMATICS, PURE I, II, III	SOCIOLOGY I
MATHEMATICS, HONOURS	STATISTICAL MATHEMATICS II
MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS	STATISTICAL METHOD
MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS	STUDIES OF TROPICAL SOCIETIES—DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
MUSIC I, II, III AND SUBJECTS FOR MUS.B., HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR MASTERS	TORTS (LL.B. AND LL.M.)
NEW ZEALAND HISTORY	TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE— DIPLOMA SUBJECTS
PHILOSOPHY I, II, III, MASTERS	ZOOLOGY I, II, III, MASTERS

CLASSES AND PRESCRIPTIONS

INDEX

	PAGE
FACULTY OF ARTS	
Asian Studies	263
Classics	264
Economics: see Faculty of Commerce	—
English Language and Literature	280
French	295
Geography: see Faculty of Science	—
German	298
Greek	268
Greek History Art and Literature	271
History	287
Italian	302
Latin	264
Mathematics	291
Modern Languages	295
Music	304
New Zealand History	290
Philosophy	308
Political Science	310
Psychology	313
Public Administration	312
Russian	301
Sociology	316
Diploma in Studies of Tropical Societies	256
FACULTY OF COMMERCE	
Accountancy	321
Economics	317
FACULTY OF SCIENCE	
Biochemistry	331
Biology	340
Botany	326
Chemistry	329
Geography	332
Geology	334
Mathematics: see Faculty of Arts	—
Physics	336
Zoology	341
FACULTY OF LAW	
Bachelor of Laws	343
Master of Laws	349
SCHOOL OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	
Diploma in Public Administration	250
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE	
Diploma in Social Science	254
ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE	
Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	258

FACULTY OF ARTS

DEPARTMENT OF ASIAN STUDIES

Assoc. Professor Palmier

Mr Murray

Courses in this Department are concerned with the social, political, and economic problems of modernizing societies, typified in Asia. In addition to the texts mentioned below, further reading will be recommended during the course of the session.

ASIAN STUDIES I: 801, 802

PRESCRIPTION:

801, 802 Outline of problems and characteristics typical of contemporary Asia.

Recommended texts: C. Geertz, *The Religion of Java*; Martin Yang, *A Chinese Village, Taitou*; T. H. Silcock, *The Commonwealth Economy in Southeast Asia*; W. N. Brown, *The United States and India and Pakistan*; J. K. Fairbank, *The United States and China*; E. O. Reischauer, *The United States and Japan*.

ASIAN STUDIES II: 803, 804

PRESCRIPTION:

803, 804 Basic institutions in Asia.

Recommended texts: G. McT. Kahin, *Major Governments of Asia*; Maurice Freedman, *Lineage Organisation in South-eastern China*; H. Geertz, *The Javanese Family*; C. S. Ghurye, *Caste and Class in India*; F. C. Cole, *Peoples of Malaysia*; R. P. Dore, *City Life in Japan*; P. T. Bauer and B. S. Yamey, *The Economics of Under-developed Countries*.

ASIAN STUDIES III: 805, 806, 807

PRESCRIPTION:

805, 806, 807 Contemporary developments in Asia.

During the session special study will be required of specified topics. Information about options is obtainable from the Department. They will be chosen from among the following:

- (a) Social Change in Asia.
- (b) Forms of Government in Asia.
- (c) Economic Development in Asia.

Recommended texts: T. Fraser, *Rusembilan: A Malay Fishing Village*; G. W. Skinner, *Leadership and Power in the Chinese Community in Thailand*; E. E. Jacoby, *Agrarian Unrest in Southeast Asia*; C. K. Yang, *A Chinese Village in Early Communist Transition*; R. L. Park and I. Tinker, *Leadership and Political Institutions in India*; W. B. Reddaway, *The Development of the Indian Economy*; B. Higgins, *Indonesia's Economic Stabilization and Development*; G. C. Allen, *A Short Economic History of Modern Japan*; T. J. Hughes and D. E. T. Luard, *Economic Development of Communist China*; P. M. A. Linebarger, *Chu Djang* and A. W. Burks, *Far Eastern Governments and Politics*.

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

Professor Murray

Mrs Kalfas

Mr Longrigg

Mr Calvert

Dr Morgan

LATIN I: 57, 58

PRESCRIPTION:

57 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1963: Cicero, *Pro Marcello*, *Pro Ligario*, *Pro Rege Deiotaro*; Vergil, *Aeneid*, VI.

1964: Cicero, *In Pisonem*; Ovid, *Metamorphoses* I.

58 Translation of simple unprepared passages from Latin into English; translation of sentences and an easy piece of continuous prose from English into Latin.

Weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition and sight translation, and lectures are delivered on the set books.

Students are strongly recommended to read Warde Fowler, *Rome* (Home University Library); Grose-Hodge, *Roman Panorama* (C.U.P.); Barrow, *The Romans*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Awards after Entrance".

LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE

Classes will be arranged as required.

Prescribed text: Cornelius Nepos, *Life of Alcibiades*, *Life of Atticus*.

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed text.

Questions on subject-matter of the *Aeneid* (to be read in translation).

Prescribed translation: Lewis.

LATIN II: 59, 60, 61

PRESCRIPTION:

59 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1963: Livy XXX; Lucretius V.

1964: Seneca, *Letters* (Summers) V-LIV; Horace, *Odes* III-IV.

60 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.

1963: to the death of Sulla as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

1964: from the death of Sulla to the death of Nero as in Cary's *History of Rome*.

(Questions on Roman History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

61 Translation into Latin prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.

1963: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 1-119.

1964: as in Mackail's *History of Latin Literature*, pp. 120-246.

(Questions on Latin Literature will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

The work of the Stage II class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, literature and history; and weekly exercises are set in Latin prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

LATIN III: 62, 63, 64

PRESCRIPTION:

62 Selected portions from the works of standard Latin authors, with additional works for less detailed study.

1963: As for Latin II with Catullus (Macnaghten and Ramsay) as additional reading for less detailed study.

1964: As for Latin II with Cicero, *Letters* (How) (Selections) and Lucan VII as additional reading for less detailed study.

63 Translation from Latin into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Roman History.
Period: as for Latin II.

64 Translation into Latin Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax. Latin Literature of a prescribed period.
Period: as for Latin II.

The work of the Stage III class is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Lectures on the additional prescribed books will be given at hours specially arranged.

The standard of pass for Latin III will be higher than that for Latin II.

LATIN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) LATIN AS A HALF SUBJECT in Subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 188, 189, 190 and 191 as prescribed below.

(B) LATIN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 3): papers 188, 189, 190, 191, 218 and either one from 219, 219/1, 219/2, 219/3, 219/4, 219/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

188 Sight translation.

189 Examination in prescribed books:

1963: Livy XXX, Lucretius V, Catullus (Macnaghten and Ramsay), Quintilian XII. For less detailed study: Propertius (Selections), Caesar, *Bellum Gallicum* VII.

1964: Seneca, *Letters* (Summers) V-LIV; Horace, *Odes* III-IV; Cicero, *Letters* (How) (Selections); Lucan VII, Suetonius, *Divus Julius*. For less detailed study: Juvenal, *Satires* (Duff) 1, 3, 5, 10, 13; Sallust, *Jugurtha*.

190 Latin Prose Composition.

191 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Roman History up to 69 A.D., with a more detailed knowledge of a special period. The special periods are 133 B.C. to 31 B.C. and 31 B.C. to 69 A.D. in alternate years.

1963: 133 B.C. to 31 B.C.

(ii) Antiquities: such knowledge of the public and private life of the Romans as is required for an intelligent reading of Latin Literature and the understanding of Roman History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Latin Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Latin Syntax.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of the whole subject up to the death of Trajan.

218 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter:

1963: Sallust, *Catiline*; Plautus, *Rudens*; Cicero, *Letters* (Selection from How); Pliny, *Letters* (Allen); Horace, *Ars Poetica*; Tacitus, *Dialogus*; Vergil, *Aeneid* VI.

1964: Plautus, *Mostellaria*; Catullus (Macnaghten and Ramsay); Vergil, *Georgics* II; Tacitus, *Dialogus*; Caesar, *Bellum Gallicum* VII; Lucan I.

219 History of the Latin Language. (See note below.)

219/1 History of the development of Roman Epic Poetry, with special knowledge of the fragments of Livius Andronicus, Naevius and Ennius.

219/2 History of the development of Roman Satire, with special knowledge of the fragments of Lucilius.

219/3 The period of Roman History from 62 B.C. to 44 B.C. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Select Letters*, How (Oxford); Caesar's *Civil War*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/4 The period of Roman History from 44 B.C. to 14 A.D. (inclusive), studied with reference to the original authorities; with Cicero, *Philippic Orations*; Suetonius, *Augustus*; *Monumentum Ancyranum*; the relevant portions of Dessau, *Inscriptiones Selectae* and a general acquaintance with the more important numismatic evidence for the period in Latin.

219/5 A special topic.

Candidates are strongly advised not to offer paper 219 unless they have taken Greek at least to Stage II.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulations 13 and 15 of the Course regulations for M.A.

Lectures, other than those in common with Stage II and Stage III, will be given at times specially arranged.

Recommended for reference: Kennedy, *Revised Latin Primer* (Stage I); Ernout-Thomas, *Syntaxe latine*; Palmer, *The Latin Language*; Woodcock, *A New Latin Syntax*; Gildersleeve and Lodge, *Latin Grammar*; Bradley's *Arnold* edited by J. F. Mountford; Meissner, *Latin Phrase Book*; M. Grant, *Roman Literature*; *The Oxford Classical Dictionary* or Harvey, *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Lewis and Short, *Latin Dictionary*; Lewis, *Elementary Latin Dictionary*; Cary, *History of Rome*; Charlesworth, *The Roman Empire*; Murray's *Small Classical Atlas*.

GREEK I: 65, 66

The course for Greek I is designed for students with no prior knowledge of Greek. Students completing the course are in a position to read straightforward Attic prose and the simpler Attic tragedies. Intending students should consult the Department before the session begins.

PRESCRIPTION:

65 Selected portions from the works of the Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and subject-matter of the prescribed works. Translation of unprepared passages from Greek into English.

1963: Freeman and Lowe, *Greek Reader* (Selections); Euripides, *Iphigenia in Aulis* (Selections).

66 Translation of English sentences and an easy piece of connected narrative into Greek. Questions on accident and syntax.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he answers the questions on accident and syntax to the satisfaction of the examiners.)

In addition to the set books the following are required: Macmillan's *First Greek Grammar, Accident and Syntax* (Rutherford), North and Hillard, *Greek Prose Composition*.

As a general background to the study of Greek, students are recommended to read Kitto, *The Greeks*.

For details of the Rankine Brown Prize in Classics see "Awards after Entrance".

GREEK READING KNOWLEDGE

Set books: As for Stage I.

GREEK II: 67, 68, 69

PRESCRIPTION:

67 Selected portions from the works of standard Greek authors. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1963: Demosthenes, *Olynthiacs* I-III; Euripides, *Bacchae*.

1964: Plato, *Apology* and *Crito*; Sophocles, *Philoctetes*.

68 Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek History.

1963: to the end of the Great Persian War, including some knowledge of the constitutions of Athens and Sparta, as in Bury's *History of Greece* to the end of Chapter VII.

1964: from the end of the Great Persian War to the end of the Peloponnesian War, as in Bury's *History of Greece*, Chapters VIII to XI inclusive.

(Questions on Greek History will not necessarily be confined to the matter contained in the prescribed textbook.)

69 Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax. Greek Literature as prescribed.

1963: Greek Poetry, mainly Homer and the dramatists. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of Aristotle, *Poetics*, and of the verse works prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

1964: Greek Prose, mainly Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato and the leading orators. Candidates will be expected to have a knowledge of the prose works (excluding Aristotle) prescribed for the year in the subject Greek History Art and Literature.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek History Art and Literature.

GREEK III: 70, 71, 72

PRESCRIPTION:

70 Selected portions from the works of Standard Greek authors, with additional works for less detailed study. Questions on the grammar, prosody and the historical and literary setting of the prescribed books.

1963: As for Greek II with Aristophanes, *Clouds* as additional reading for less detailed study.

1964: As for Greek II with Thucydides VII as additional reading for less detailed study.

71. Translation from Greek into English of unprepared passages of a suitable standard. A prescribed period of Greek history.

Period: as for Greek II.

72. Translation into Greek Prose of a passage or passages of a suitable standard. The practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax.

Greek Literature: as for Greek II.

The work is conditioned by the books set for the degree examinations, but is not confined to these. Courses of lectures are given on syntax, and weekly exercises are set in Greek prose composition, sight translation and syntax.

The standard of pass for Greek III is higher than that for Greek II.

GREEK FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) GREEK AS A HALF SUBJECT in Subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: papers 192, 193, 194 and 195 as prescribed below.

(B) GREEK AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 4): papers 192, 193, 194, 195, 227 and either one from 228, 228/1, 228/2, 228/3, 228/4, 228/5 or a thesis. The thesis is of the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

192 Sight translation.

193 Examination in prescribed books:

1963: Demosthenes, *Olynthiacs*, I-III; Euripides, *Bacchae*; Aristophanes, *Clouds*; Thucydides II; Plato, *Symposium*. For less detailed study: Homer, *Iliad* XXII and XXIV.

1964: Plato, *Apology* and *Crito*; Sophocles, *Philoctetes*; Thucydides VII; Herodotus VI. For less detailed study, Homer, *Odyssey* VI, VII, IX.

194 Greek Prose Composition.

195 General paper:

(i) History: a general knowledge of Greek History up to 338 B.C., with a more detailed knowledge of the period 550-400 B.C.

(ii) Antiquities: such a knowledge of the public and private life of the Greeks as is required for the intelligent reading of Greek Literature and the understanding of Greek History.

(iii) Language: the practice of Greek Syntax, with alternative questions on the theory of Greek Syntax.

(iv) Literature: a general knowledge of Greek Literature.

227 Prescribed books for translation and knowledge of matter.

1963: Herodotus I, Aeschylus, *Choephores*; Sophocles, *Electra*; Euripides, *Electra*; Xenophon, *Oeconomicus*; Theocritus I, II, III, VIII, XI, XV, XXII, XXIV.

1964: Plato, *Republic* VIII-X; Pindar, *Olympian Odes*, 1, 2, 6, 7, 13; *Pythian Odes* 1, 2; Aeschylus, *Oresteia*; Menander, *Dyscolos*.

228 History of the Greek Language.

228/1 History of the development of Greek Epic Poetry and the Homeric Question, with special study of Apollonius Rhodius.

228/2 History of the development of Greek Tragedy with special study of Aristotle's *Poetics*. The importance of the following plays in particular as evidence for the development of Greek Tragedy: Aeschylus, *Persae*, *Agamemnon*; Sophocles, *Oedipus*; Euripides, *Bacchae*. General questions on the development of Greek Tragedy.

228/3 The period of Greek History 429-371 B.C., studied with reference to the original authorities; with Thucydides 2, 4, 6, 7, and Xenophon, *Hellenica*, in the original, and the remaining books of Thucydides in translation.

228/4 General knowledge of Greek Philosophy from Thales to Aristotle (inclusive); the Pre-Socratic philosophers studied in connection with the fragments as given in Ritter and Preller or Henry Jackson's "Texts"; Plato, Theory of Ideas, with special reference to *Meno*, *Phaedo*, *Republic*, *Timaeus*; Aristotle, *Ethics* or *Politics* (see instructions below). (The above-mentioned works by Plato and Aristotle may be read in translation.)

228/5 A special topic.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulation 16 of the Course regulations for M.A.

A candidate offering paper 228/4 must, when entering, notify the Department of Classics whether he is offering the *Ethics* or the *Politics* of Aristotle.

Classes will be formed for Greek Honours and M.A. at times specially arranged.

In addition to the books specially prescribed for the different classes, the following are recommended for reference: Goodwin, *School Grammar*; at Stages II, III, Hons., Humbert, *Syntaxe grecque*; Greenidge, *Greek Constitutional History*; *Oxford Classical Dictionary*, or Harvey, *Oxford Companion to Classical Literature*; Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon* or *Abridged Greek Lexicon*; Murray's Small Classical Atlas.

GREEK HISTORY ART AND LITERATURE: 73, 74

This class is intended for students who desire to gain some knowledge of Greek life and thought without acquiring familiarity with the Greek language. The set books are studied in approved translations, and as far as possible the lectures will be illustrated by means of lantern slides.

PRESCRIPTION:

73 HISTORY: outlines of Greek History down to the end of the Peloponnesian War.

ART: an elementary knowledge of the history and essential characteristics of Greek Art; sculpture and architecture to the end of the 4th century B.C., and vase-painting to the end of the 5th century B.C.

74 LITERATURE: general knowledge of Greek Literature and special study of selected authors and selected books in the prescribed translations.

1963: Homer, *Iliad*, I, VI-IX (inclusive), XX-XXIV (inclusive) (Lang, Leaf and Myers); Aeschylus, *Persae* (Penguin); Sophocles, *Oedipus* (World's Classics); Euripides, *Ion* (Murray); Aristophanes, *Knights*

(Murray); Herodotus, VIII-IX (Penguin); Thucydides III (Penguin); Plato, *Apology* and *Crito* (in Livingstone, *Portrait of Socrates*); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe, Oxford).

1964: Homer, *Iliad* I, VI-IX (inclusive), XX-XXIV (inclusive), (Lang, Leaf and Myers); Aeschylus, *Prometheus* (Penguin); Sophocles, *Ajax* (World's Classics); Euripides, *Bacchae* (Penguin); Aristophanes, *Frogs* (Murray); Herodotus I, (Penguin); Thucydides VI-VII (Penguin); Plato, *Republic* VIII-IX (Penguin); Aristotle, *Art of Poetry* (Fyfe, Oxford).

Textbooks recommended:

HISTORY: Bury, *History of Greece*.

ART: Beazley and Ashmole, *Greek Sculpture and Painting*; Seltman, *Approach to Greek Art*; Lane, *Greek Pottery*; Seltman, *A Book of Greek Coins*.

LITERATURE: Murray, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Bowra, *Ancient Greek Literature*; Livingstone, *Pageant of Greece*; Baldry, *Greek Literature for the Modern Reader*.

Prescribed texts and editions are liable to alteration in special circumstances.

External students should consult the Department at the beginning of the session.

Greek History Art and Literature is not accepted as a language.

No student is allowed to claim credit in any course or combination of courses for both this subject and Greek II.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Professor Bailey

Associate Professor Fieldhouse

Mr Stroobant

Mr McLaren

Dr Forster

Dr Ma'ia'i

Mr Williams

Appointments pending

All students, whether they are beginning their degree studies, or are some distance on with them, should give thought to the efficiency of their study methods and to this end are recommended to buy Morgan and Deese, *How to Study*. For effective study summer vacation reading is essential. Vacation reading lists relevant to each course will be supplied on request.

Students planning to major in Education should include a Stage III in a teaching subject in their degree.

Students internal and extramural, proposing to enrol for Education III, M.A. in Education, or Diploma in Education in 1963 MUST first consult with the Professor to ascertain what courses will be available. This is particularly important for extramural students, who must write to the Professor before enrolling with the Registrar. Unless this is done extramural students may find themselves enrolled for courses not being taught in 1963, and the Department may have no knowledge of them before the May vacation and accordingly be unable to send study guides and reading lists.

EDUCATION I: 126, 127

PRESCRIPTION:

126 Education and the Social Order.

127 Education and Child Development.

EDUCATION AND THE SOCIAL ORDER

The course will consist of an introductory treatment of historical, social, and psychological determinants in education, illustrated in selected phases of the history of education in different societies, including New Zealand, at different stages of development.

Textbook: Meyer, *The Development of Education in the 20th Century*.

EDUCATION AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT

This course will be concerned with the characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional and social development from birth to maturity.

Textbooks: Stone and Church, *Childhood and Adolescence*; Mottram, *Physical Bases of Personality* (Pelican).

EDUCATION II: 128, 129, 130

PRESCRIPTION:

128 History of Education.

129 Educational Psychology.

130 Education in New Zealand.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION

The course will consist of a general account of the principal factors that have led to the development of modern education.

Textbook: Mulhern, *History of Education* (2nd ed.).

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course is concerned with the psychology of learning, particularly as it applies to school learning and personality development. The main emphasis is on the results of experimental study and psychological theory, and their contribution to an understanding of how children learn at school. It will include a study of readiness for learning, the process of learning, its goals, determining conditions and intended results.

PRACTICAL WORK: A candidate, prior to the granting of Terms, must have completed to the satisfaction of this Department a course of prescribed practical work in applied educational psychology. This will include regular laboratory work on evaluation techniques, construction of school tests, the use of standardised tests, statistical methods in the classroom. All students must attend a two-hour practical class during the first and second terms. (A May vacation practical course will be available for extramural students in 1963. See note on p. 280.)

Textbooks: Cronbach, *Educational Psychology*; Remmers, Gage and Rummel, *A Practical Introduction to Measurement in Education*; Symonds, *What Education has to Learn from Psychology*.

EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND

A general study of the historical development and present organisation, administration and practice of education in New Zealand.

Textbooks: Sinclair, *History of New Zealand* (Pelican); Unesco, *Compulsory Education in New Zealand*; current annual reports of the New Zealand Department of Education (E.1); Report on the Post-primary School Curriculum (Thomas Report); Report of Commission on Education (Currie Report) 1962.

EDUCATION III: 131, 132, 133, 133/1, 133/2, 133/3

PRESCRIPTION:

Three papers, at least *one* from each of groups A and B.

Group A: 131 History of Education—a special field.
132 Education in Transitional Societies.*
133 Principles of the Curriculum.

Group B: 133/1 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.*
133/2 Educational Measurement.
133/3 The Education of the Maladjusted Child.

NOTE: Candidates must select their course in consultation with the Professor of Education and taking into account their proposed course for M.A.

Papers marked * are not available to extramural students.

HISTORY OF EDUCATION—SPECIAL FIELD

Education theory since 1600. A study of the influence of the major theorists on western educational practice.

Textbook: Eby, *Development of Modern Education*.

EDUCATION IN TRANSITIONAL SOCIETIES

This course will be concerned with the problems of education in emergent societies (e.g. in the Pacific, Africa and Southeast Asia). It should be offered only by those who are particularly interested in, or directly concerned with, education in such areas. The course will draw from the fields of social anthropology and ethno-psychology and the major reports on the problems of education in non-western societies.

Textbook: Ward, *Educating Young Nations*.

PRINCIPLES OF THE CURRICULUM

A general study of principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement, with particular reference to New Zealand primary and post-primary education.

The course will be conducted during a seminar session of two hours per week.

Textbooks: Smith, Stanley and Shores, *Fundamentals of Curriculum Development* (Revised Edition); Benne and Muntyan, *Human Relations in Curriculum Change*.

PSYCHOLOGY OF CHILDHOOD AND ADOLESCENCE

This course will be based on research materials from the fields of child development and child behaviour and practical work requiring observation of children in the school situation will be an essential part of the course.

Textbook: Textbook to be announced later.

EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENT

This course will be concerned with a study of the findings of research on basic school subjects.

Textbook: Hunnicutt and Iverson, *Research in the Three R's*.

THE EDUCATION OF THE MALADJUSTED CHILD

The course will consist of a consideration of the general theory of maladjustment in school children, together with the chief characteristics of particular types of behaviour maladjustment.

Textbooks: Symonds, *Dynamic Psychology*; *Report of the Committee on Maladjusted Children* (Underwood Report).

EDUCATION FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 13, EDUCATION: paper 276, and three papers from 277, 278, 279, 279/1, 279/2, 279/3, and a thesis, the papers to be chosen in consultation with and with the approval of the Professor, and taking into account options taken at Stage III.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 276 Philosophy of Education.
- 277 Comparative Education.
- 278 Education in New Zealand—a special field.
- 279 Advanced Educational Psychology.
- 279/1 Methodology of Educational Research.
- 279/2 Educational Sociology.
- 279/3 Special Field.

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

In 1963 this course will in part be concerned with the politics of education, the major issues of a controversial character that lie behind contemporary policy in the field of national education in Western societies.

COMPARATIVE EDUCATION

A study of the school systems of selected contemporary societies (1963: England, U.S.A., U.S.S.R., India).

EDUCATION IN NEW ZEALAND—SPECIAL TOPIC

For 1963 the special topic will be the education of Polynesians, in New Zealand, and the South Pacific.

ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

As far as possible the course will endeavour to cater for the particular psychological interests of the student and will be determined after consultation with (and the approval of) the Professor.

EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY

A study of the structure and processes of society with special reference to the school as an institution. The inter-relationships of state, family and school; the changing family in its network of organization. The sociology of rural education in New Zealand. The sociological approach to some selected problems in education.

SPECIAL FIELD

The "special field" to be offered in 1963 will be announced later.

NOTE: Under certain conditions candidates for M.A. in Education may substitute for *one* paper from the Education course, *one* paper from the M.A. Psychology course. The consent of both Professors concerned is necessary.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

See Calendar p. 215 for the new Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for this Diploma. Candidates should note that the 1962 academic session provided the last opportunity for the completion of the Diploma under the old regulations. All candidates must now come under the new regulations.

SPECIAL NOTE: Because of the complexity of the new regulations candidates must, before they complete their enrolment, either as internal or as extramural students, consult the Professor about their proposed course, and if they do so by letter they must indicate (a) whether they are graduates or not, (b) what subjects they have credit for, with stages indicated, (c) what subjects (that are being taught in 1963, and that are available to extramural students) they propose to offer.

PRESCRIPTION:

The subjects of examination for the Diploma are as follows:

Group A: 128 History of Education.

129 Educational Psychology.

130 Education in New Zealand.

Group B: 315/1 History of Education—a special field.

315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching.

315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching.

315/4 Remedial Education.

315/5 Educational Administration.

315/6 A Special Topic (to be prescribed by the Professorial Board).

Group C: Any two papers prescribed for Education III, which have not been credited for a degree course, and are not currently being presented for a degree course.

Any one paper prescribed for Education for the Degree of Master of Arts, which has not been credited for a degree course and is not currently being presented for a degree course.

GROUP A

128 History of Education

129 Educational Psychology

130 Education in New Zealand

} Scope of courses and textbooks as
for Education II.

GROUP B

315/1 History of Education—Special Field. Topic for 1963: As for paper 131, Education III.

Textbook: Eby, *Development of Modern Education*.

315/2 Principles of Primary Teaching.

315/3 Principles of Secondary Teaching.

A detailed study of the principles and procedures of classroom teaching and instruction available in the education of pupils at primary school or post-primary school. The course is primarily concerned with the application of psychological principles to the teaching-learning process, and to the effective guidance of school achievement and pupil development. Particular reference to the school class as a social group and to the role of the teacher as classroom leader will be made.

Until separate courses are available in the primary school and post-primary school fields, students will have opportunities of making special studies in the field of their choice within the present common course.

The work of the class will be conducted during a seminar session of two hours per week.

Textbooks: ALL STUDENTS: Mursell, *Successful Teaching* (2nd edition); Cantor, *The Teaching-Learning Process*.

PRIMARY SCHOOL OPTION: Cunningham, *Understanding the Group Behaviour of Boys and Girls*.

POST-PRIMARY SCHOOL OPTION: Strang, *Group Work in Education*.

PRESCRIPTION:

315/4 Remedial Education.

This course will be concerned with the principles and techniques available to classroom teachers in the diagnosis and remedial treatment of pupils with disabilities in school subjects. (This course is available only to students who have been credited with Education III (b) under the old regulations, or Education III (133/3) under the new regulations, or are currently enrolled for that course.)

Textbook: Bond and Tinker, *Reading Difficulties: Their Diagnosis and Correction*.

PRESCRIPTIONS:

315/5 Educational Administration.

A restricted entry course for middle grade education officers and senior teachers concerned with departmental and district administration and/or the administration of the school.

Textbooks: *Report of the N.Z. Education Commission 1962*; Webb, *Control of Education in N.Z.*; Reller and Morphet, *Comparative Educational Administration*.

315/6 Special topic* EITHER

(a) The Education of Polynesians (as for M.A. paper 278).

The development of provisions for the education of the Maori and the people of New Zealand's Pacific Dependencies; a consideration of present problems and policies.

Textbooks: Ausubel, *Maori Youth*; Ma'ia'i, *A Study of the Developing Pattern of Education in New Zealand's Pacific Dependencies*.

OR

(b) Guidance and Counselling in the Secondary School.

This new course is designed for experienced teachers interested in undertaking social welfare duties within a school; it will be concerned *inter alia* with the causes of social maladjustment; the problems of educating the delinquent and non-delinquent maladjusted; the school's relations with social agencies. Entry to the course is restricted and paper 133/3 is pre-requisite.

Textbooks: Available on enquiry.

* NOTE: Special topics are not available for extra-mural students.

GROUP C

The prescriptions and textbooks for Stage III and M.A. papers available as Diploma papers are set out under Education III and Education for M.A. and Honours. (Note: M.A. papers are not available as Diploma papers for extra-mural students.)

EDUCATION II VACATION COURSE FOR EXTRAMURAL STUDENTS

Until the Massey University College of Manawatu takes over Education II extramural courses a practical course for Education II will continue to be offered in the Victoria University of Wellington, providing there are sufficient students to warrant a course being held. The course will provide the practical certificate in Educational Psychology required for course 129. The course is held in the first week of the May vacation and intending students must enrol for it with the Registrar *before 31 March*. The fee will be £2 2s. which must be paid to the Registrar before 31 March. In addition to enrolling with the Registrar, candidates proposing to take the Vacation Course must separately advise the Professor of Education that they will be taking the course.

MACINTOSH SCHOLARSHIPS IN EDUCATION

The attention of students of Education is drawn to the regulations governing the award of two types of Macintosh Scholarships in Education; (a) a local scholarship for the pursuit of an M.A. course in Education; and (b) a post-graduate travelling scholarship for postgraduate study in Education. For full details see p. 149 of the Calendar.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Professor I. A. Gordon (Head of Department)

Professor L. F. Brosnahan

Associate-Professor Stevens Associate-Professor Bertram

Dr McKenzie Dr Seymour

Mr Johnston Mr Wright Mr Orsman Mr Creedy

Mr Savage Mr O'Sullivan Miss Jones

Appointments pending

ENGLISH I: A51, A52; or B51, B52; or C51, C52

PRESCRIPTION:

English Literature and Language; prescribed texts and authors.

DIVISION A:

A51 PROSE: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Potter, *Our Language*; Swift, *Gulliver's Travels*; Dickens, *Hard Times*; Joyce, *A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man*; D. H. Lawrence, *Love Among the Haystacks* (Penguin selections).

A52 POETRY, DRAMA: Donne (Penguin); Shelley (World's Classics); Penguin Book of N.Z. Verse; Yeats, *Selected Poems* (ed. Jeffares, Scholar's Library); *Everyman* (Everyman's Library No. 381, 1956 edition); Shakespeare, *Antony & Cleopatra*; *Othello*; Jonson, *Volpone*; Eliot, *Murder in the Cathedral*.

DIVISION B:

B51 PROSE: Gordon, *English Prose Technique*; Wrenn, *The English Language*; Aristotle, *The Poetics*; Sidney, *An Apology for Poetry*;* Dryden, *An Essay of Dramatic Poesy*;* Swift, *Gulliver's Travels*; George Eliot, *Middlemarch*; James, *Portrait of a Lady*; Conrad, *Three Tales—(The Nigger of the Narcissus, Typhoon, The Shadow Line: Everyman paperback edition)*.

* In *English Critical Essays* (World's Classics edition No. 240), XVI-XVIII Centuries.

B52 POETRY, DRAMA: *Silver Poets of the Sixteenth Century* (Everyman No. 985); H. Gardner ed., *The Metaphysical Poets* (Penguin); Milton, *Comus*;* T. S. Eliot, *Collected Poems 1909-1935* (Faber); Shakespeare, *Antony & Cleopatra*, *Richard II*, *King Lear*; Marlowe, *Edward II*; Jonson, *The Alchemist*.

* In *Milton's Dramatic Poems* ed. C. Bullough.

DIVISION C:

C51 THE USE OF ENGLISH: Raymond Williams, *Reading and Criticism*; Quirk, *The Use of English*; Alvarez (ed.), *The New Poetry* (Penguin).

C52 PROSE, DRAMA: Smith & Mason, *Short Story Study*; William Golding, *Lord of the Flies*; Dickens, *Hard Times*; Samuel Butler, *Erewhon*; Shakespeare, *Troilus & Cressida*; Arthur Miller, *Death of a Salesman*; Arnold Wesker, *Roots*.

NOTES:

The course for English I Division A is designed for B.A. and Mus.B. students expecting to proceed no further than English II: three lectures and one tutorial in small groups will normally be held each week. The morning (8-9) and the afternoon (2-3) sections of Division A are parallel classes.

The course for Division B is intended primarily for students who expect to proceed to English III; there will normally be two lectures Wednesday-Friday, and two tutorials

Tuesday-Thursday, each week in the first and second terms; three lectures a week (Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday) will be given in the third term.

The course for Division C is intended primarily for students for require *one unit only* of English as a part of a course for B.Com., LL.B., B.Sc., B.Arch.; three lectures and one tutorial in small groups will normally be held each week.

Students whose native language is not English will normally offer the Division C programme.

The English I prescription for students (internal and extramural) of the Massey University College of Manawatu is printed in the Calendar of that College. It is based on the Wellington Division A Course, but the set books differ.

Students of Victoria University of Wellington who wish to take a Division other than the one suggested above as normal for their type of degree work should consult the Department for permission before purchasing the textbooks for the course.

Students of Division B will find it useful to own Hayward, *The Penguin Book of English Verse*.

Students of Division C will find it useful to own Gowers, *Complete Plain Words*; Hayakawa, *Language in Thought, and Action*.

Students will be admitted to English II with a degree pass from Division A, B, C, or the Massey University College of Manawatu.

ENGLISH II: 53, 54, 54/1

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of literature; the study of prescribed literary texts.
Prescribed period: 1800-1890.

53 Poetry and Prose of the Period.

54 Poetry and Prose of the period; prescribed texts: Wordsworth, *Lyrical Ballads* 1798; Keats, *Poems* 1820; Byron, *Don Juan*; Arnold, *Poems* (U.S.A. Selection); Hopkins, *Poems* (Penguin Selection); Scott, *Redgauntlet*; Austen, *Emma*; Dickens, *Dombey & Son*; Thackeray, *Vanity Fair*; Hardy, *Tess of the D'Urbervilles*; Peacock, *Nightmare Abbey*; Arnold, *Culture and Anarchy*.

54/1 Shakespeare and Chaucer: prescribed texts: Shakespeare, *Measure for Measure*; *Troilus and Cressida*; *Winter's Tale*; *Coriolanus*. Chaucer: *The Parlement of Foules*; *Prologue*; *Knight's Tale*; *Pardoner's Tale*.

NOTE: Students are expected to buy in addition to the texts prescribed, a selection from the full reading lists for the period which will be issued at the beginning of the session.

ENGLISH III: 55, 56, 56/1

PRESCRIPTION:

A specified period of English Literature with the study of illustrative texts.

Prescribed period: Prose and Poetry 1660-1800. Drama 1600-1700 (excluding Shakespeare); illustrative texts from the period.

55: Poetry (with special reference to Pope).

56: Prose.

56/1: Drama.

NOTE: The poetry of the period will be studied in *A Collection of English Poems* 1660-1800, ed. R. S. Crane (Harper). Students should own this volume.

Full reading lists for the period of literature will be issued at the beginning of the session. Students are expected to purchase their own selection of the books lectured on.

Important: A candidate who presents English III as his only Stage III unit must pass in English Language II. See B.A. course regulation 24.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE II: 56/2, 56/3

PRESCRIPTION:

The development of the English Language from the earliest time to the present day, based on the linguistic study of prescribed texts.

Prescribed texts: Sweet, *Anglo-Saxon Primer*; Sweet-Onions, *Anglo-Saxon Reader*; Dickins and Wilson, *Early Middle English Texts*; Sisam, *Fourteenth Century Verse and Prose*; Quirk and Wrenn, *Old English Grammar*.

NOTE: A pass in English I is a pre-requisite for English Language II.

DR W. E. COLLINS PRIZES IN ENGLISH LITERATURE: Class prizes are awarded annually for excellence in English Literature (see "Awards after Entrance").

ENGLISH FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) ENGLISH AS A HALF SUBJECT in Subject No. 1. Languages and Literature: papers 185/1, or 185/2 and three others from the papers listed below.

(B) ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 2): papers 185/1, 185/2, and five papers approved by the Head of the English Department from 185/3, 185/4, 185/5, 185/6, 185/7, 185/8, 185/9,

185/10, 185/11, 185/12, 185/13. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one, or in special circumstances two, of the optional papers; but a candidate presenting a thesis must also present 185/13. If the thesis is in lieu of one paper it is of the value of one paper. A candidate not presenting a thesis may be permitted to present an essay in place of one of the optional papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

185/1 Old English Literature and Language: *Beowulf* (ed. Klaeber or Wyatt and Chambers or Wrenn), lines 1-2199. Passages for translation may be set from the whole poem.

185/2 Middle English Literature and Language. For special study: *The Pearl* (ed. Gordon); *Piers Plowman*, Prologue and i-vii (Skeat).

185/3 Icelandic.

185/4 A Special Topic.*

185/5 History of the English Language.

185/6 English Literature 1400-1579.

185/7 English Literature. A selected period with specific authors. (1963: Spencer, Milton.)

185/8 English Literature 1890-1950.

185/9 Chaucer.

185/10 Shakespeare.

185/11 History and Principles of Literary Criticism.

185/12 A Special Topic.

185/13 Methods and Technique of Scholarship.

* NOTE: The following special topics will be offered in 1963: Drama before 1600; The Classical Background of English Literature; General Linguistics.

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when hours of meeting will be arranged.

No student should contemplate Honours in English in one year unless he is devoting his full time to University studies. Part-time students are recommended to spread the course over two years.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisites specified in regulation 14 of the Course regulations for M.A. In framing a B.A. course a prospective Honours candidate should regard the one-unit language prerequisite as a minimum requirement only. A working knowledge of another literature is of great value. Students not advancing a language beyond Stage I should advance another related subject (e.g. History or Philosophy) to Stage II and preferably to Stage III. Students who can offer no classical language are strongly recommended to take Greek History Art and Literature.

ENGLISH CLASS LIBRARY: The English Class Library was established in 1941 by a bequest from the late Professor Hugh Mackenzie, foundation professor of English in the University. The library is housed in Room 4. It contains several thousand texts and critical works and is open to all members of the Stage II, Stage III and Honours classes. Conditions on which books may be borrowed are set out on the Department notice board.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

Mr Pittman

Professor I. A. Gordon

Mrs Woolston

Miss Lawrence

Mr Kennedy

Mr Waghorn

Dr del Re

The Institute offers two courses, principally for Colombo Plan students. Both courses involve daily laboratory practice and daily structural practice in class; and a total of at least three hours' daily practice in class or laboratory is required.

Students from overseas will need to have studied English in their home-countries for at least a total of either ten years of primary and secondary instruction or of six years' secondary instruction.

COURSE IN PROFICIENCY

An intensive 12-week Course in Proficiency in English is offered for students who are entering on degree and other courses at New Zealand Universities. The successful student who has achieved a satisfactory standard of comprehension and production of spoken and written English is awarded a Certificate of Proficiency in the English Language.

The course incorporates an oral-aural approach in the learning of structural English, and stress is laid on the formation of correct habits in all sectors of the language. Where remedial work is necessary, arrangements are made for remedial practice in the language in situational class-work, and in the Laboratory.

In the later stages of the course special attention is given to the teaching of a general abstract vocabulary applicable in all fields of university study.

Tutorials and Laboratory work support lectures and lessons, and written work is required under tutorial direction.

Textbooks: Sections of the following books are used, though most of the language material used is assembled by the staff.

W. Stannard Allen, *Living English Structure, Living English Speech*; H. E. Palmer, *A Grammar of English Words*; Thompson and Martinet, *A Practical English Grammar*; Pittman, *Preparatory Technical English*. Supplementary readers for extensive reading as indicated.

DIPLOMA COURSE

A Diploma Course of an approximate duration equivalent to one academic year is also offered (*Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language*) in the materials, methodology and techniques of the teaching of English as a second language, principally for selected teachers from South-East Asia. Teachers should have at least two years' experience in the teaching of English as a second language prior to enrolment. Courses usually run from April of one year to February of the next year. The course is directed primarily at the improvement of the student's attainment in all sectors of the English language, and secondarily to the use of the skills so acquired in professional training as teachers of English as a second language.

In the first place, instruction, practice in the Laboratory and class, lectures and tutorials, are directed at the inculcation of correct language habits. An oral-aural approach is followed, and much of the teaching done in class is situational. Where the necessity exists, remedial work is undertaken prior to the teaching of advanced structure and semantics. Written work is organised on a tutorial basis.

Concurrently with this course, students follow a course in English Literature within the English Department of the University, and a course in the methodology of language-teaching with special reference to English as a foreign language. A presentation of phonemic aspects of English, the semantics of structural words, the means of precise expression, and advanced lexical material (abstract vocabulary) are included in the language course.

This is followed by attendance and participation in courses at New Zealand Teachers' Colleges, and observation and practice in New Zealand schools. Short professional training

courses on Education, English, and on Reading Techniques complete the Diploma Course. If necessary, additional courses may be arranged on special vocabulary areas, e.g., Commerce. For regulations of the Diploma course, see page 258.

Textbooks: West, *A General Service List of English Words*; Hornby, *A Guide to Patterns and Usage in English*; *The Teaching of Structural Words* (I and II); Stannard Allen, *Living English Structure*; French, *The Teaching of English Abroad*; Palmer, *Grammar of English Words*; Robinson, *Teaching English in South-East Asia*.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Professor Wood	Associate-Professor Munz
Dr J. C. Beaglehole	Dr Oliver Mrs Boyd
Miss Avery	Dr T. H. Beaglehole Miss Halberstam

Courses at all stages are planned on the assumption that a reasonable standard of preliminary reading has been reached. Students are expected to collect reading lists for succeeding sessions, with advice for reading during the long vacation, from members of staff as soon as final examinations for the year are over.

HISTORY I: OPTION A: 103/1, 103/2

OPTION B: 104/1, 104/2

PRESCRIPTIONS:

OPTION A: 103/1, 103/2: Outline of the history of European civilisation.

The work of this class comprises: (1) a general course of lectures mainly on medieval Europe including England; and (2) the special study of specified topics or periods by way of illustration. Essay and seminar work are an essential part of the course. Topics for special study will be announced from time to time.

The course is planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of knowledge before the session begins. Vacation reading of a character preparatory to University work is therefore strongly recommended.

Students are advised to procure some good general survey for the first part of the course. Davis, *History of Medieval Europe*, and Sayles, *Medieval Foundations of England*, are especially recommended. It is extremely important, however, that such books should be supplemented by wider reading. Students and prospective students are urged to communicate with the Department for further particulars and for reading lists.

OPTION B: 104/1, 104/2: History of Modern Europe. 1815-1939.

It is hoped to offer this option in 1963. Intending students should apply to the Department for further particulars, and the confirmation that the option is available.

Students are strongly recommended to take Option A before studying History II; *either* Option will, however, be accepted as qualifying for entry to History II.

Options A and B may both be counted as units towards a B.A. degree, subject to the approval of individual courses in all cases.

HISTORY II: 105/1, 105/2, 105/3

PRESCRIPTION:

105/1, 105/2 Early Modern European History from the Renaissance to about 1789.

105/3 Special topic.

Lectures will be supplemented by essay and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Vacation reading is strongly recommended in preparation for the course.

Topics for detailed study will include the following:

(1) Early modern Europe from the Renaissance to about 1603.

(2) The history of England in the 17th and 18th Centuries.

(3) The expansion of Europe, with special study of a specified topic.

Additional optional topics may be announced from time to time.

Detailed reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY III: OPTION A: 108/1, 108/2, 108/3

OPTION B: 109/1, 109/2, 109/3

PRESCRIPTION:

OPTION A:

108/1 Revolutionary Europe.

108/2 A topic in the history of Great Britain.

108/3 Special topic.

OPTION B:

109/1 The evolution of the Commonwealth.

109/2 Modern colonial policy and practice.

109/3 The history of Modern India.

With the permission of the Professor, a paper from Option A may be substituted for one from Option B, and vice-versa, provided that no paper may be offered twice.

Subject to the permission of the Professors of Economics and of History, paper 117/8, Economic History, may be substituted for one of the papers in either of Option A and B. A pass in Economic History II is normally a prerequisite for paper 117/8.

For 1963, the topic for paper 108/2 will be English society and politics since 1780; and for paper 109/2, a special study of Tropical Africa.

Options A and B may both be counted as units in a B.A. degree, subject to approval of individual courses in each case.

The course will be planned on the assumption that every member of the class has a reasonable background of historical knowledge, with particular reference to the period since the French Revolution. Students are therefore strongly advised to undertake systematic reading before the opening of the academic year.

During the session special study will be required of specified topics.

Lectures will be supplemented by essays and seminar work, which form a substantial part of the course.

Reading lists and further particulars may be obtained from the Department.

HISTORY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 8, HISTORY: papers 258 and 259, two from 260, 261, 262, 263, 263/1 and 263/3 (i), and a thesis. A candidate may substitute papers 263/2 and 263/3 for the thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

- 258 British Constitutional History since 1485.
- 259 A topic or period of British History.
- 260 A topic of Pacific History.
- 261 The History of the U.S.A. since 1783.
- 262 A topic or period of Medieval History.
- 263 A period in the History of Political Ideas.
- 263/1 The history of Russia in the nineteenth and twentieth Centuries.
- 263/3 (i) A topic or aspect of Asian history.
- 263/2, 263/3 A special topic based on documentary study.

Students are strongly advised to discuss their courses with the Professor in good time, for planned preparatory reading is particularly important at this stage. Further particulars as to courses and reading lists both for background preparation and for the various courses are available from the Department.

So far as possible the class will be organised as a seminar and hours will be arranged at the beginning of each session.

A short course will be given early in the session on the nature and problems of historical thinking, and on historical method and writing, with special reference to thesis work. All students are expected to attend this class, and should become familiar with such books as Collingwood, *The Idea of History* OR *Autobiography*; Bloch, *The Historian's Craft*; Hancock, *Country and Calling*; Walsh, *Introduction to the Study of History*. Other reading will be prescribed as required.

Candidates proposing to offer papers 263/2 and 263/3 should consult the Department concerning the prescribed documents at the close of the preceding session.

NEW ZEALAND HISTORY: 830/1, 830/2

PRESCRIPTION:

830/1, 830/2 The social, political and economic history of New Zealand.

The course is planned on the assumption that students have a reasonable background of historical knowledge. Vacation reading is therefore strongly recommended. Students are advised to procure a good survey for a general introduction to the course. K. Sinclair, *A History of New Zealand* and W. H. Oliver, *The Story of New Zealand* are especially recommended.

Reading lists, both for background preparation and for more detailed study, are available from the Department.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Professor J. T. Campbell (Head of Department)

Professor Mackie

Associate Professor Seelye

Mr Patterson Mr Harvie Mr Malcolm Mr Hoe

Mr Renner Miss Gallagher

The mathematics department is proposing the following changes:—

1964: Applied Mathematics III with revised syllabus; Mathematical Physics unit withdrawn.

1965: B.Sc. (Hons.) regulations to apply to Mathematics.

1966: Requirements for M.Sc., in Mathematics to be revised.

PURE MATHEMATICS I: 134, 135

PRESCRIPTION:

134 ALGEBRA AND CALCULUS:

Algebra as usually defined to the binomial theorem; logarithms, introduction to the binomial and exponential series.

Calculus: gradients, tangents, maxima and minima, derivatives of elementary functions including the logarithmic and exponential functions, integration and elementary applications including moments of inertia.

135 GEOMETRY AND TRIGONOMETRY:

Pure geometry, including cross-ratio of ranges and pencils and harmonic ranges and pencils, and solid geometry as usually defined.

Analytical geometry: the straight line and elementary properties of the parabola, circle, ellipse and hyperbola.

Trigonometry: properties of triangles, the general angle, addition theorem, trigonometrical equations, the inverse circular functions.

Three lectures per week on algebra, geometry, trigonometry and elementary calculus; and one period alternately lecture and tutorial.

Textbooks: Maxwell, *Advanced Algebra*, Vol. I; McRobert and Arthur, *Trigonometry*, Part I; Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Knott, *Four-figure Mathematical Tables*; Fawdry and Durell, *Calculus for Schools*.

PURE MATHEMATICS II: 136, 137

PRESCRIPTION:

136 ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY:

Algebra: elements of vector algebra and matrices, determinants, application to sets of linear equations. Non-linear equations. Introduction to the theory of groups.

Plane Geometry: coaxal circles, harmonic section, cross-ratio, poles and polars, complete quadrilateral and quadrangle, inversion.

Analytical Geometry: conics referred to special axes; polar co-ordinates; change of axes; elementary treatment of plane, straight line and sphere in three dimensions.

137 CALCULUS AND ANALYSIS:

Limits, continuity, differentiability, the definite integral, mean value theorems, Taylor's theorem. The elementary functions. Methods of differentiation, partial differentiation, integration by parts and by substitution, reduction formulae. Properties of plane curves. Elementary differential equations.

The convergence of series. Further theory of complex numbers, definitions of the elementary functions (with complex variable).

Four lectures per week.

Textbooks: Maxwell, *Elementary Co-ordinate Geometry*; Maxwell, *Geometry for Advanced Pupils*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; Green, *Sequences and Series*; Siddons, Snell and Morgan, *New Calculus, Part III*; Turnbull, *Theory of Equations*; Ledermann, *Complex Numbers*.

CALCULUS: Students who wish to take Calculus lectures only of Stage II or Stage III may do so provided they have covered the work in calculus of the preceding year or years.

PURE MATHEMATICS III: 138, 139, 139/1

PRESCRIPTION:

138 ALGEBRA AND ANALYSIS:

Algebra: introduction to linear algebra.

Analysis: functions of a directed variable, and applications. Properties of real continuous functions, differential calculus (to Rolle's theorem). Theory of infinite series. Elementary functions of a complex variable, differentiation and the Cauchy-Riemann equations; simple cases of conformal mapping.

139 GEOMETRY:

The general conic in Cartesian coordinates—reduction to principal axes.

Plane projective geometry of points, lines and conics and linear systems thereof; Euclidean specialisations of the foregoing.

Solid analytical geometry, including simpler properties of the quadric surfaces.

139/1 DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS:

Differentiation and integration of functions of a single variable (including theory of Riemann integral), and of functions of two or more variables; differential geometry of plane curves, envelopes; differential equations.

Four lectures per week.

Textbooks: Siddons, Snell and Morgan, *New Calculus*, Part III; Maxwell, *Methods of Plane Projective Geometry based on the use of General Homogeneous Coordinates*; Green, *Algebraic Solid Geometry*; Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional); Ferrar, *Convergence*; Phillips, *Functions of a Complex Variable*; Mirsky, *Introduction to Linear Algebra*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS I: 140, 141

PRESCRIPTION:

140 DYNAMICS:

Elementary dynamics of a particle; relative velocity, angular velocity, rectilinear motion with uniform and variable acceleration, simple harmonic motion, the hodograph and normal acceleration; Newton's laws, projectiles, work, power, momentum, energy equations.

Rotation of rigid bodies about fixed axes.

Simple calculus and the methods of vectors, including their addition and scalar products, may be required.

141 STATICS AND HYDROSTATICS:

Statics: Moments, couples, reduction of coplanar forces, friction, centre of gravity, stability, bending moments and graphic statics.

Hydrostatics: laws of fluid pressure, thrust, centre of pressure, pressure on a curved surface, buoyancy, gases, hydrostatic machines.

Simple calculus and the methods of vectors, including their addition and scalar products, may be required.

Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

Textbooks: Humphrey, *Intermediate Mechanics: Dynamics; Statics and Hydrostatics*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS II: 836, 837

PRESCRIPTION:

(a) Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies moving in one and two dimensions.

Statics: equilibrium of systems of forces in two and three dimensions; principle of virtual work; stability and equilibrium.

(b) Introduction to classical mathematical physics and its methods.

Four lectures per week.

Textbooks: Green and Gliddon, *General Degree Applied Mathematics*; Green, *Dynamics*.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS III: 142, 143

PRESCRIPTION:

142 Dynamics of a particle: two dimensional, including theory of central orbits and damped, forced, simple harmonic motion.

Rigid dynamics for two dimensional motion.

Statics: including virtual work, equilibrium of heavy flexible strings and simple theory of wrenches.

Hydrostatics: variation of pressure in atmosphere; stability of equilibrium and metacentre; rotating liquids.

143 Introduction to vector analysis and potential theory; gravitation.

Introduction to boundary value problems.

Waves on strings.

Four lectures per week. Pure Mathematics II is a prerequisite.

Textbooks: Jaeger, *Introduction to Applied Mathematics*; Ramsey, *Newtonian Attraction*; Spiegel, *Vector Analysis*.

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS: 445, 445/1

PRESCRIPTION:

445 Vector analysis. Mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism, including vector relations of the fields, systems of conductors, method of images, fields of linear currents and induction.

445/1 Waves: equations of wave motion and related partial differential equations; complex harmonic waves; vibrations in strings, bars and membranes; Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves; attenuation polarization and elements of dispersion. Introduction to Bessel functions and spherical harmonics with simple applications.

Four lectures per week.

Physics II and Pure Mathematics II are prerequisites. Concurrent or past attendance in Pure Mathematics III is desirable.

Textbooks: Coulson, *Waves*; *Electricity*; Spiegel, *Vector Analysis*; Ramsey, *Electricity and Magnetism*.

MATHEMATICS FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 14, MATHEMATICS: papers 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, and 285.

PRESCRIPTION:

280 A special topic in advanced mathematics.

281 Algebra: Linear algebra and matrices:

Group theory.

282 Geometry: Projective geometry of two- and three-dimensional space, with Euclidean specialisations.

283 Differential and integral calculus: differentiation and integration of functions of one and several variables; Fourier series; special functions; theory of ordinary differential equations.

284 Real and complex function theory: foundations of real variable theory; uniform convergence; differentiation and integration of functions of a complex variable, Cauchy's theorem and related results; the common infinite developments; applications.

285 Mechanics: Statics, including central axes and wrenches; advanced dynamics, including Lagrange and Euler equations.

Lectures are offered on group theory, theory of functions of real and complex variable, differential equations, analytical geometry and mechanics.

In addition lecture courses are offered for paper 280. The head of the department should be consulted, preferably at the end of the student's final bachelor year, concerning what options will be available.

Textbooks: Hardy, *Pure Mathematics* (optional); Temple, *Introduction to Fluid Dynamics* (for hydrodynamics option); Ledermann, *Theory of Finite Groups*; Burkill, *Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations*; Semple and Kneebone, *Algebraic Projective Geometry*; Ramsey, *Dynamics, Part II*; Copson, *Functions of a Complex Variable*; Apostol, *Mathematical Analysis*.

STATISTICAL MATHEMATICS II: 446, 446/1

PRESCRIPTION:

Probability theory. Standard distributions. Derived distributions. Decision problems (an introduction to the theory of estimation and tests of statistical hypotheses).

Finite difference calculus. Interpolation. Numerical integration. Numerical solution of linear and non-linear equations. Least squares methods and orthogonal polynomials.

Four lectures per week. Pure Mathematics I or II is a prerequisite.

Textbooks: Spiegel, *Theory and Problems in Statistics*; Redish, *Introduction to Computational Methods*.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor Norrish

Miss Huntington

Mr Carrad

Dr McArthur

Dr Danilow

Dr Hoffmann

Mr Grönwall

Miss Piper

Mrs Jamieson

Mr Morton

Mrs Ferry

FRENCH I: 81, 82. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

81 Translation at sight from and into French. Free Composition.

82 An introduction to France. Aspects of French literature in the 19th and 20th centuries, with analysis of prescribed texts and translation of passages from them.

Prescribed texts: Vigny, *Poésies choisies* (Classiques Larousse); Balzac, *Le Colonel Chabert*, *Gobseck* (Harrap); Maupassant, *Quinze Contes* (Cambridge U.P.); Giraudoux, *Electre* (Methuen); Camus, *L'Etranger* (Methuen); Sartre, *Huis-Clos* (Gallimard); Gide, *Les Caves du Vatican* ("Textes français classiques et modernes", U.L.P.).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, phonetics, reading and conversation based on the year's work.

Examinations for 81 and 82 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper.

FRENCH II: 83, 84, 85. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

83 Translation at sight from and into French. Free Composition.

84 17th century French theatre and novel.

Prescribed texts: Corneille, *Le Cid* (Classiques Larousse); Molière, *Le Misanthrope* (Classiques Larousse); Mme. de La Fayette, *La Princesse de Cleves* (Droz); Racine, *Andromaque* (Harrap), *Phèdre* (Classiques Larousse).

85 (i) The historical study of the language. A cyclostyled selection of Old French texts.

(ii) 17th and 18th century French thought.

Prescribed texts: Descartes, *Discours de la Méthode* (Classiques Larousse); Pascal, *Pensées* (Lutétia); Voltaire, *Oeuvres philosophiques* (Classiques Larousse), *Candide* (Harrap); Rousseau, *Réveries d'un promeneur solitaire* (Manch. U.P.), *Du Contrat Social* (Incl. *Discours*) (Classiques Garnier).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, reading, and conversation based on the year's work.

Examinations for 83, 84, and 85 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper. One of the questions in the paper for 84 is to be answered in French and in this paper candidates will be expected to show general knowledge of the period concerned and of some works other than those specifically prescribed.

FRENCH III: 86, 87, 88. Oral examination

PRESCRIPTION:

86 Translation at sight from and into French. Free Composition.

87 19th century poetry and novel.

Prescribed texts: Hugo, *Les Contemplations* (Nelson); Baudelaire, *Les Fleurs du Mal* (Garnier); Stendhal, *La Chartreuse de Parme* (Garnier); Flaubert, *Madame Bovary* (Garnier); Zola, *Germinal* (Livre de Poche).

88 (i) Continuation of 85 (i), and also a 16th century text: Montaigne: *Selected Essays* (ed. Tilley & Boase, Manchester U.P.).

(ii) 20th century novel.

Prescribed texts: Proust, *Du Côté de chez Swann* (Gallimard); Gide, *Les Faux-Monnayeurs* (Pourpre); Malraux, *La Condition Humaine* (Pourpre); Camus, *La Peste* (Methuen); Sartre, *La Nausée* (Pourpre).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for French II.

Examinations for 86, 87 and 88 will consist of one paper each. The oral examination will have the value of half of one paper. One of the questions in the paper for 87 is to be answered in French and in this paper the candidates will be expected to show general knowledge of the period concerned and of some works other than those specifically prescribed.

FRENCH FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

PRESCRIPTION:

(A) FRENCH AS A HALF SUBJECT in subject No. 1, Language and Literature: papers 199, 200, 201 and 202 as prescribed below. Oral examination.

(B) FRENCH AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 5): papers 199, 200, 201, 202 and three from 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240 and 241. A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of one optional paper. The thesis is of the value of one paper. Oral examination.

199 Translation at sight from and into French.

200 An essay in French on a subject related to French literature, history or institutions.

201 Detailed study of two 17th century authors and background. 1963 and 1964: Corneille and Racine.

Prescribed texts: Corneille, *Cinna*, *Rodogune*, *Polyeucte*; Racine, *Britannicus*, *Iphigénie*, *Athalie*; J. Boulenger, *Le Grand Siècle* (Hachette).

202 Detailed study of two 19th century authors and background. 1963 and 1964: Balzac and Baudelaire.

Prescribed texts: Balzac, *Le Père Goriot*, *La Cousine Bette*, *César Birotteau*; Baudelaire, *Les Fleurs du Mal*; *Petits Poèmes en Prose*, *Selected Critical Essays* (ed. Parmée, Cambridge U.P.).

235 The history and structure of the French language.

236 EITHER (i) Renaissance French literature. Prescribed texts: Rabelais, *Gargantua*; Montaigne, *Essais* (2 vol., Garnier); Du Bellay, *Oeuvres*; Ronsard, *Poèmes Choisis*; OR (ii) The works of La Fontaine and Molière. OR (iii) The works of Rousseau and Voltaire. OR (iv) French Symbolist poetry.

237 20th century French theatre. Detailed study of two authors. 1963 and 1964: Claudel and Montherlant.

Prescribed texts: Claudel, *Tête d'Or*, *L'Annonce faite à Marie*, *Partage de Midi*; Montherlant, *Malatesta*, *La Reine Morte*, *Le Maître de Santiago*.

238 Translation and explanation of specified and unspecified Old French texts. Literary and linguistic questions on these texts. The following are set for special study: *Le Charroi de Nîmes* (C.F.M.A.), *Yvain* (C.F.M.A.), *Le Roman de Renart* vol. ii (C.F.M.A.), Villon, *Oeuvres* (C.F.M.A.).

239 Mediaeval French literature

240 A stylistic study: the development of literary expression in France from the Renaissance to the present day.

241 French history, life and thought since 1848.

The oral examination will have the value of one paper. One of the questions in the paper for 201, and also in the paper for 202, is to be answered in French.

FRENCH READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed text: Camus, *L'Etranger* (Methuen).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed text.

Questions on literature.

Dictionary recommended: *Harrap's Shorter French and English Dictionary*.

GERMAN I: 93, 94, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

93 Translation at sight from and into German. Failure in translation either way entails failure in the examination as a whole. (50 per cent of paper.)

Introduction to the German-speaking countries. One simple question shall be answered in German. (50 per cent of paper.)

Textbook: Russon, *Complete German Course* (Longmans).

94 Introduction to German literature. Translation from and comment on the following prescribed texts: *German Short Stories 1900-45* (C.U.P.); Goethe, *Die Leiden des jungen Werthers* (Blackwell); *Penguin Book of German Verse* (selections from it).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work. It will have the value of half a paper.

GERMAN READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: *Deutsche Gegenwart, Literarisches Lesebuch für Ausländer* (Hueber); *Denken und Schaffen* (O.U.P.).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed text.

Questions on literature.

GERMAN II: 95, 96, 97, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

95 Translation at sight from and into German. (80 per cent of paper.)
Main features of the history of the German language. (20 per cent of paper.)

96 Study of German literature, thought and life from 1748-1805, with special reference to Klopstock, Lessing, Herder, Goethe, Schiller and Hölderlin. One question shall be answered in German.

97 Study of prescribed texts, representative of the period defined above. (80 per cent of paper.)

1963: Lessing, *Emilia Galotti* (Heath); Herder, *Journal meiner Reise im Jahre 1769* (Blackwell); Goethe, *Poems* (Blackwell), *Egmont* (Harrap), *Iphigenie* (Nelson), *Faust I* (Heath); Schiller, *Kabale und Liebe* (Blackwell), *Maria Stuart* (Harrap); Hölderlin, *Selection* (Fischer). In addition: a selective reading of twelve months' issue of *Frankfurter Hefte* ending with the May number of the year in which the examination is held.

Study of selected poems of Walther von der Vogelweide (Blackwell), Group I. Translation, linguistic and literary comment. (20 per cent of paper.)

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Stage I.

GERMAN III: 98, 99, 100, Oral Examination

PRESCRIPTION:

98 Translation at sight from and into German. (80 per cent of paper.)
Historical Study of the German Language. (20 per cent of paper.)

99 Study of German literature, thought and life in the 19th and 20th centuries with special reference to the late Goethe, Brentano, Kleist, Grillparzer, Heine, Keller, Nietzsche, the early Hauptmann, Rilke, Th. Mann, Kafka. One question shall be answered in German.

100 Study of prescribed texts, representative of the period defined above. (80 per cent of paper.)

1963: Brentano, *Geschichte vom braven Kasperl und dem schönen Annerl* (Fischer); Kleist, *Prinz Friedrich von Homburg* (Harrap), *Das Erdbeben in Chile*; Grillparzer, *Des Meeres und der Liebe Wellen* (Blackwell), *Der arme Spielmann* (Nelson); Keller, *Romeo und Julia auf dem Dorfe* (Heath); Hauptmann, *Bahnwärter Thiel* (Blackwell); Thomas Mann, *Tonio Kröger*, *Der Tod, in Venedig* (Fischer); Kafka, *Das Urteil und andere Erzählungen* (Fischer); *Flügel der Zeit* (Fischer). In addition: a selective reading of twelve months' issue of *Frankfurter Hefte* ending with the May number of the year in which the examination is held.

Study of Selected Poems of Walther von der Vogelweide (Blackwell), Groups II and III. Translation, linguistic and literary comment. (20 per cent of paper.)

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Stage I.

GERMAN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

(A) GERMAN AS A HALF SUBJECT in subject No. 1, Languages and Literature: Papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4 as prescribed below. Oral examination.

(B) GERMAN AS A SINGLE SUBJECT (Subject No. 6): Six papers: papers 203/1, 203/2, 203/3, 203/4 and two from 203/5, 203/6, 203/7, 203/8, 203/9, 203/10, 203/11, 203/12, 203/13, 203/14. In addition, an essay has to be presented and an oral examination is obligatory. Both the essay and the oral examination will have the value of one paper.

PRESCRIPTION:

203/1 Translation at sight from and into German.

203/2 An essay in German on a subject related to German Literature, History or Institutions.

203/3 Study of the German Novel, based on prescribed texts.

1963: Goethe, *Wilhelm Meisters Lehrjahre*; Keller, *Der Grüne Heinrich*; Fontane, *Effi Briest*; Broch, *Die Schlafwandler*; Hesse, *Demian*; Thomas Mann, *Doktor Faustus*; Gaiser, *Schlussball*.

203/4 Study of German Drama, based on prescribed texts.

1963: Lessing, *Emilia Galotti*; Schiller, *Kabale und Liebe*, *Maria Stuart*; Goethe, *Egmont*, *Faust II*; Büchner, *Dantons Tod*; Hebbel, *Maria Magdalena*, *Agnes Bernauer*; Hauptmann, *Die Weber*; Kaiser, *Die Bürger von Calais*; Hofmannsthal, *Der Schwierige*, *Dürrenmatt, Der Besuch der alten Dame*.

203/5 Classical Middle High German Poetry. Study of prescribed texts against the background of mediaeval culture and thought. Survey of classical Middle High German literature. Linguistic comment.

1963: Nibelungenlied, *Gottfried von Strassburg, Tristan und Isolde*.

203/6 History of the German Language. Historical Grammar. Etymology. Evolution of the literary language.

203/7 Development of German Poetry from the Baroque Age to the Present Day.

203/8 Study of either the German Novelle or the Short Story.

203/9 Detailed study of a major German Author.

203/10 German Literature of the Baroque Age. Survey of literature against the historical and cultural background of the 17th century, with special reference to Grimmelshausen und Gryphius.

203/11 EITHER: Aspects of German Philosophy in relation to History of Literature OR: German Literary Criticism.

203/12 Aspects of German History in relation to the History of Literature.

203/13 Study in Anglo-German or Franco-German Literary Relationship.

203/14 A Special Topic in German Literature or Civilization.

RUSSIAN I: 92/1, 92/2

PRESCRIPTION:

92/1 Translation at sight from and into Russian. Russian grammar and free composition.

92/2 Passages from prescribed texts for translation and explanation. Questions on the subject matter of these works. Outlines of the history of a period of Russian literature and its connection with the general history of the period.

Konovalov, *Russian Prose Reader I* (Blackwell); Semeonoff, *Gems of Russian Literature* (Linguaphone); Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Pushkin, *The Captain's Daughter* (Dent); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (Oxford Press).

Period: 1820-1900.

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work. It will have the value of half a paper.

RUSSIAN READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed texts: Pushkin, *Tales of Belkin* (Blackwell); Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (O.U.P.).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages for translation from the prescribed texts.

Questions on literature.

RUSSIAN II: 92/3, 92/4, 92/5

PRESCRIPTION:

92/3 Translation at sight from Russian into English. The history, life and thought of Russia in the period prescribed for paper 92/5.

92/4 Passages for translation from English into Russian. A short essay in Russian on a subject related to the prescribed period of literature or the prescribed texts.

92/5 A period of literature. The paper is divided into two sections: (1) Questions on the general outlines of the period. (2) Detailed questions on the prescribed authors and texts. Section (1) carries one-third and section (2) carries two-thirds of the total marks. At least one answer in each section is to be written in Russian.

Pushkin, *Eugeny Onegin* (Moscow); Griboedov, *Gore ot Uma* (*Woe from Wit*) (Oxford Press); Gogol, *The Inspector General* (Pitman & Sons); *The Dead Souls* (Moscow); *Taras Bulba* (Moscow); Turgenev, *A Nest of Gentlefolk* (Moscow).

Authors: Pushkin, Lermontov, Griboedov, Gogol, Turgenev.

Period: 1820-1870.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Russian I.

RUSSIAN III: 92/6, 92/7, 92/8

PRESCRIPTION:

92/6 Translation at sight from and into Russian.

92/7 (1) The history, life and thought of Russia in the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries.

(2) The historical study of the language; a period of old Russian literature, with special reference to the Russian Byliny (*Legends*) and *Slovo o polku Igoreve*.

The paper is divided into two sections, two hours being allowed for section (1) and one hour for section (2).

92/8 The study of prescribed texts, and of three leading authors of the set period. A substantial part of this paper is to be answered in Russian.

Chekhov, *Selected Short Stories* (Moscow); Chekhov, *Uncle Vanya, Three Sisters, The Cherry Orchard* (Cambridge Press); Bunin, *The Gentleman from San Francisco* (Moscow); Ostrovski, *Poverty is no Vice*; Dostoevski, *Crime and Punishment* (Moscow); L. Tolstoi, *War and Peace* (Moscow); A. Tolstoi, *Selected Verse* (Moscow); Gorki, *Mother* (Moscow); Sholokhov, *Quiet flows the Don* (Moscow).

Authors: Chekhov, Dostoevski, Gorki.

Period: From 1870 to the present.

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Russian I.

RUSSIAN FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

PRESCRIPTION:

253 Translation at sight from and into Russian.

253/1 The history of the Russian language and Old Russian literature. Passages of Old and Mediaeval Russian for translation and comment.

254 Russian drama since 1830.

254/1 The Russian novel in the nineteenth century.

255 The Russian novel in the twentieth century.

255/1 Russian poetry in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

255/2 The history of Russia in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

255/3 The history of Russia in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

255/4 An essay in Russian.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination consists of dictation, reading and conversation.

ITALIAN I: 89, 90

PRESCRIPTION:

89 Translation at sight from and into Italian; free composition.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90 Passages from prescribed texts for translation and comment, with questions on the subject matter thereof. The leading authors and works of a period of Italian literature. An Introduction to Italy.

Prescribed texts: Fogazzaro, *Piccolo mondo antico*, a cura di R. Trillo Clough e M. Piccirilli (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Verga, *I Malavoglia* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Pirandello, *Enrico IV* (B.M.M.); *Letture Italiane per Stranieri*, edited by Bormioli and Pellegrinetti, Vols. I and II (Mondadori).

Period: 1850-1950.

The following works are recommended for reference: M. Carlyle, *Modern Italy* (Hutchinson University Library); Delia Lennie and Moira Greco, *Italian for You, a Practical Grammar* (Longmans); *Cassell's Italian-English and English-Italian Dictionary*; Orlandi, *Dizionario italiano-inglese-inglese-italiano* (Signorelli, Milano).

ORAL EXAMINATION: This examination comprises dictation, reading and conversation based on the year's work. It will have the value of half a paper.

ITALIAN READING KNOWLEDGE

Prescribed text: *Letture Italiane per Stranieri*, Vol. I (Mondadori).

A passage of unseen translation.

A passage or passages from the prescribed text.

Questions on literature.

Students are recommended to obtain one of the following dictionaries: *Cassell's Italian-English and English-Italian Dictionary*; Orlandi, *Dizionario italiano-inglese-inglese-italiano* (Signorelli, Milano). The following grammar is also recommended: Delia Lennie and Moira Greco, *Italian for You, A Practical Grammar* (Longmans).

ITALIAN II: 90/1, 90/2, 90/3

PRESCRIPTION:

90/1. Translation at sight from and into Italian, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of the paper respectively.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates, to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90/2 The study of a period of literature and of prescribed texts. One question shall be answered in Italian.

Period: 1265-1375.

Prescribed texts: Dante, *Inferno* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Petrarca, *Il Canzoniere* (Biblioteca Universale Rizzoli); Boccaccio, *Decameron* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori).

90/3 Detailed study of the works of Goldoni.

ORAL EXAMINATION: The oral examination will comprise reading of prose and verse, dictation, conversation and explanation of an unprepared passage.

ITALIAN III: 90/4, 90/5, 90/6

PRESCRIPTION:

90/4 Translation at sight from and into Italian, 40 per cent and 60 per cent of the paper respectively.

(No candidate shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements unless he translates to the satisfaction of the examiner, at least one of the sight passages from Italian into English, and at least one passage from English into Italian.)

90/5 The historical study of the Italian language, including an old Italian text. A period of literature. One question of this paper shall be answered in Italian.

Prescribed text: *Early Italian texts*, edited by Grayson and Dionisotti (Blackwell).

Period: Il Cinquecento (Ariosto, Machiavelli, Tasso).

90/6 Detailed study of prescribed texts, of four leading authors of the set period and of one outstanding 19th century author. One question in this paper shall be answered in Italian.

Prescribed texts: Dante, *Purgatorio*, *Paradiso* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Ariosto, *Orlando Furioso* (Mondadori); Machiavelli, *Il Principe* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Tasso, *Gerusalemme Liberata* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori); Leopardi, *I Canti* (Ed. Scolastiche Mondadori).

ORAL EXAMINATION: As for Italian II.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Professor Page

Associate-Professor Lilburn

Mr Farquhar

Miss Nielsen

MUSIC I: 182, 182/1

PRESCRIPTION:

182 Harmony in four parts up to dominant 7th and inversions, and including modulation to attendant keys.

182/1 An elementary general knowledge of music including (1) form in music, (2) selected standard works, (3) the development of music from A.D. 300 to the present day.

1963: Bach, *English Suite in A minor*; Mozart, *Symphony No. 39*; Beethoven, *Piano Sonata, Op. 109*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music I unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 182.

The course will be based on the above syllabus. Aural training will be included. Tutorials will be arranged as required.

Textbooks: R. O. Morris, *Foundations of Practical Harmony and Counterpoint*; Colles, *The Growth of Music* (new edition).

Recommended for additional reading: Eric Blom, *Music in England*.

MUSIC II: 183, 183/1, 183/2

PRESCRIPTION:

183 Diatonic and Chromatic harmony in four parts.

183/1 History and development of music during a set period.

Prescribed period: A.D. 300-1790.

183/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1963: Various excerpts from Oxford *History of Music in Sound*; Bach, *St. Matthew Passion*; Haydn, various pianoforte sonatas; Mozart, *The Marriage of Figaro*; Mozart, *Symphony K 425*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music II unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 183.

The course will cover the above syllabus and will include a study of Bach chorales and classical string quartets.

Textbooks: Bach, *Chorales*, Riemen-Schneider edition; various quartet scores; *History of Music in Sound*, Vols. 1-6 (Oxford).

Recommended for further reading: *New Oxford History of Music*; Paul Henry Lang, *Music in Western Civilization*; Bukofzer, *Music in the Baroque Era*; Gustave Reese, *Music in the Renaissance*; Parrish and Ohl, *Masterpieces of Music before 1750*.

MUSIC III: 184, 184/1, 184/2

PRESCRIPTION:

184 Advanced harmony in five parts.

184/1 History and development of music during a set period.

Prescribed period: 1790 to the present day.

184/2 Prescribed works and their composers.

1963: Beethoven, *Op. 59 No. 2*; Stravinsky, *Symphony in C*; Vaughan-Williams, *Symphony No. 5*; Berlioz, *Symphonie Fantastique*; Schoenberg, *Piano Suite Op. 25*.

No candidate shall be deemed to have passed Music III unless he satisfies the requirements of the examiners in paper 184.

Textbook: *The Oxford Harmony, Book 2*.

COUNTERPOINT I: 740

PRESCRIPTION:

740 Counterpoint in the style of Palestrina in not more than three parts.

Textbook: Merritt, *Sixteenth Century Polyphony*.

COUNTERPOINT II: 741

PRESCRIPTION:

741 Counterpoint in the style of Bach in not more than five parts.

Textbooks: Bach, *2 and 3 part inventions*; *Chorale Preludes for Organ*.

FORM IN MUSIC: 744

PRESCRIPTION:

744 Sonata, Variation form, and Fugue.

Set works: Beethoven: Selected sets of variations for pianoforte; Bach. Book I of the 48; Beethoven, Mozart and Schubert Sonatas for pianoforte.

FUGUE: 743

INSTRUMENTATION: 745

Textbook: Walter Piston, *Orchestration*.

COMPOSITION: 746

The study and practice of contemporary styles.

KEYBOARD AND AURAL TESTS I: 747, 747/1

KEYBOARD AND AURAL TESTS II: 748, 748/1

Simple score reading and aural tests; transposition; realisation of figured basses.

Textbook: *Preparatory Exercises in Score Reading*, Morris and Ferguson; C. S. Lang, *Score Reading Exercises*, Book II.

Classes and tutorials will be arranged as required.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC FOR
M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 21, HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC: four papers from 318/1, 318/2, 318/3, 318/4, 318/5, 318/6, 318/7, 318/8, and a thesis, the papers to be chosen in consultation with the Professor of Music.

PRESCRIPTION:

318/1 Detailed examination in the history of music of a special period.

318/2 The history and theory of musical criticism; the study of procedure and principles of musical criticism involving practical aspects of journalism as well as the formation of judgments.

318/3 History of Music Theory: The study of selected theoretical writings from the 17th century onwards. The relation of theory to practice.

318/4 Musical instruments of the Renaissance and the Baroque. A survey of musical instruments, their history and structure; matters of performance in relation to the music written for them. A study of specified 16th and 17th century treatises on musical instruments.

318/5 Essay: Choice of musical subjects, designed to test the candidate's grasp of aspects of music not covered by the papers.

318/6 The history of musical notation with paleographical exercises. Basic problems of notation, neumes, rhythmic modes, tablatures, modern notation and scoring.

318/7 Analysis and criticism, which will include musical examples in any of the accepted forms for explanation and comment.

318/8 Folk and Primitive Music. An introduction to Folk and Primitive Music—melody, rhythm, form; the social background.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Professor Hughes

Mr Hudson

Mr Lloyd Thomas

In addition to studying the textbooks and set books students of each class will be expected to undertake further reading as directed by their teachers.

PHILOSOPHY I: 119, 119/1

PRESCRIPTION:

119, 119/1 (i) Philosophical problems and methods. The main topics dealt with will be: Words and the world; knowledge and belief; minds and bodies; free-will; the existence of God; perceiving the world. (ii) Outlines of the history of Western philosophy. (iii) Logic. (Of the three divisions of the prescription the greatest emphasis will be laid on (i)).

Set book for (i): Hospers, *Introduction to Philosophical Analysis*, chapters 1-6.

Textbooks recommended: for (ii): Webb, *History of Philosophy*. For (iii): Sinclair, *The Traditional Formal Logic*, plus additional duplicated material obtainable from the Department. General: Thouless, *Straight and Crooked Thinking*; OR Fearnside and Holther, *Fallacy: The Counterfeit of Argument*.

Students will find it helpful to have read Thouless or Fearnside and Holther before beginning the course.

PHILOSOPHY II: 120, 120/1

PRESCRIPTION:

120 Logic.

120/1 Ethics.

Set books: Hume, *Treatise of Human Nature*, Book III; J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism*; Hare, *The Language of Morals*.

Textbook recommended for paper 120: Basson and O'Connor, *Introduction to Symbolic Logic*.

PHILOSOPHY III: 121, 122, 122/1, 122/2

PRESCRIPTION:

Any three of the following papers:

121 History of Philosophy: Greek philosophy, with special emphasis on the development of Plato's Metaphysics.

Set books: Plato, *Phaedo*, *Republic*, Books V-VII, *Parmenides*.

122 Theory of Knowledge.

Set books: Ryle, *The Concept of Mind*, Chapters I, II, V, VI, and VIII; Ayer, *The Problem of Knowledge*.

122/1 Ethics.

Set books: Aristotle, *Nicomachean Ethics*; Kant, *Groundwork of the Metaphysic of Morals*.

122/2 Philosophy of Science. The course will include a treatment of the following topics: observation and discovery; types of scientific argument; explanation and description; presuppositions of science; theories of scientific concepts.

Textbooks recommended:

For Paper 121: Armstrong, *An Introduction to Ancient Philosophy*.

For Paper 122: Flew (Ed.), *Logic and Language*, First and Second Series; Urmson, *Philosophical Analysis*; Ayer, A. J. and others, *The Revolution in Philosophy*.

For Paper 122/2: Toulmin, *The Philosophy of Science*; Popper, *The Logic of Scientific Discovery*; Hanson, *Patterns of Discovery*.

PHILOSOPHY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 11, PHILOSOPHY: papers 270, 271, 272 and 273, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

270 History of Philosophy.

Set books: Hume, *Treatise of Human Nature*; Kant, *Critique of Pure Reason*.

271 Logic.

272 Metaphysics and Epistemology.

273 Philosophy of Values.

Textbooks recommended:

For paper 271: Hilbert and Ackermann, *Principles of Mathematical Logic*; Goodstein, *Mathematical Logic*.

For paper 272: Ryle, *The Concept of Mind*; Wisdom, *Other Minds*.

For paper 273: Nowell-Smith, *Ethics*; Melden (Ed.), *Essays in Moral Philosophy*.

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor Brookes

Mr Roberts

Mr Harrison

Dr Robinson

Mr Murphy

Mr Raffel

POLITICAL SCIENCE I: 111, 111/1

PRESCRIPTION:

111 Basic political issues. Liberal and democratic theories.

111/1 Democratic government, with special reference to New Zealand and the United States.

This course provides an introduction to political studies, principally by way of a study of some theoretical expositions and practical applications of liberal, constitutional, and democratic ideas.

Textbooks: Aristotle, *Politics* (Barker's translation); Locke, *Second Treatise of Government*; Bentham, *A Fragment on Government*, *Principle of Morals and Legislation*; de Tocqueville, *Democracy in America* (World's Classics); J. S. Mill, *Utilitarianism*, *Liberty*, and *Representative Government* (Everyman); L. M. Lipson, *The Politics of Equality*; R. J. Polaschek, *Government Administration in New Zealand*; A. Mathiot, *The British Political System*; S. E. Finer, *Anonymous Empire*; A. M. Potter, *American Government and Politics*; ed. Junz, *Present Trends in American National Government*. Further reading will be recommended during the session.

POLITICAL SCIENCE II: 112, 112/1

PRESCRIPTION:

112 Some aspects of political thought from Rousseau to the present day.

112/1 Political ideas and institutions in the United States from 1787 to the present day. Political ideas and institutions in Russia from 1815 to the present day.

Textbooks for Paper 112:

Rousseau, *The Social Contract* (Everyman); Burke, *Reflections on the Revolution in France*; Marx and Engels, *Selected Works* (2 vols.); Mabbott, *The State and the Citizen*; Popper, *The Open Society and its Enemies*; Weldon, *States and Morals*; Dahrendorf, *Class and Class Conflict in an Industrial Society*. Further reading will be recommended during the session.

Textbooks for paper 112/1:

U.S.A.: Potter, *American Government and Politics*; ed. Junz, *Present Trends in American National Government*; Rossiter, *Parties and Politics in America*; Roche, *Courts and Rights*. Further reading will be recommended during the session. Some knowledge of American history will be found helpful.

U.S.S.R.: Carew Hunt, *The Theory and Practice of Communism*; Lenin, *Selected Works* (2 vols.); Scott, *Russian Political Institutions*; Hazard, *The Soviet System of Government*; Schapiro, *The Communist Party of the Soviet Union*. Further reading will be recommended during the session. Some knowledge of Russian history (e.g., Charques, *Short History of Russia*) will be found helpful.

POLITICAL SCIENCE III: 112/2, 112/3, 112/4, 112/5

PRESCRIPTION:

112/2 Some aspects of political thought from Machiavelli to the French Revolution.

112/3 An introduction to international politics: the nation state; nationalism; imperialism; balance of power; the formation of foreign policy; the League of Nations; U.N.O.

112/4 An introduction to political sociology: democracy and equality; political and economic power; élite and class concepts of politics; political parties, pressure groups and public opinion.

112/5 (Not available in 1963).

Textbooks:

112/2 Machiavelli, *The Prince and the Discourses* (Modern Library); Hobbes, *De Cive or The Citizen* (Appleton, Century Crofts) and *Leviathan* (Blackwell); Locke, *Second Treatise of Government* (Blackwell); Montesquieu, *The Spirit of the Laws*; Hume, *Theory of Politics*, ed. Watkins (Nelson).

112/3 Hans Morgenthau, *Politics among Nations*; S. H. Hoffmann, *Contemporary Theory in International Relations*.

112/4 de Tocqueville, *Democracy in America*; Dahl, *A Preface to Democratic Theory*; Spitz, *Patterns of Anti-Democratic Thought*; Lipset, *Political Man*; Calhoun, *A Disquisition on Government*; Burnham, *The Managerial Revolution*.

Further reading for all the above courses will be recommended during the session. Students proceeding to Stage III

should consult the Professor as early as possible before the beginning of the session. Those who intend to enter upon the M.A. course next year are especially requested to notify the Professor before the end of the session this year.

POLITICAL SCIENCE FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 9, POLITICAL SCIENCE: four papers from 263/4, 263/5, 263/6, 263/7, 263/8 and 263/9, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

263/4 Some aspects of modern social and political theory, with special reference to problems of methodology.

263/5 Politics, constitution and government of New Zealand since 1852.

263/6 The political ideas and institutions of a modern state.

263/7 The theory and practice of a selected political institution.

1963: Pressure groups.

263/8 A particular aspect of international politics and organization since 1800.

263/9 A selected topic in the history of political thought.

1963: Theory of planning.

It is extremely important that all students intending to take the M.A. course this year should consult the Professor as soon as possible.

Reading lists for the above courses will be supplied during the session.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION II: 821, 822

PRESCRIPTION:

821 Bureaucracy. Theories of administration.

822 The practice of public administration in the United Kingdom, the United States, and New Zealand.

Textbooks: Gerth and Mills, *From Max Weber, Essays in Sociology*; Simon, *Administrative Behavior*; Simon, Smithburg and Thompson, *Public Administration*; Mackenzie and Grove, *Central Administration in Britain*; Campbell, *The Civil Service in Britain*; Polaschek, *Government Administration in New Zealand*.

For pre-requisites see B.A. Course Regulation 8 (a) and (b).

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Professor Ernest Beaglehole

Dr Adcock Dr Ritchie

Mr Taylor Dr Vaughan

Mr Gribben

Because practical work is required at all stages for Psychology the subject should not be taken extramurally. A Stage I course in Psychology for B.Sc. may be taken by only a limited number of students.

In addition to the textbooks mentioned below additional books and further reading will be recommended for each class during the course of the session.

PSYCHOLOGY I (B.A.): 123, 123/1

PRESCRIPTION:

123, 123/1 Outlines of Psychology.

PSYCHOLOGY I (GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL)
(B.Sc.): 450, 451

PRESCRIPTION:

450, 451 A general introduction to Psychology.

The course consists of a general introduction to Psychology, including a practical course of demonstrations and experiments. For B.A. the practical course is of not fewer than two hours per week, and for B.Sc. not fewer than four hours per week.

Textbooks: Students should read Adcock, *Fundamentals of Psychology*, and in addition, one contemporary American textbook of Psychology, for example, Krech and Crutchfield, *Elements of Psychology*, or Munn's *Psychology* (4th edition) or another recommended text. Students following the *General and Experimental* course are advised to consult Skinner, *Science and Human Behaviour* and Hebb, *Textbook of Psychology*. A useful text is Waters *et al*, *Principles of Comparative Psychology*.

PSYCHOLOGY II: 124, 124/1

PRESCRIPTION:

124, 124/1 Significant problems of general and social psychology, with special attention to an experimental approach thereto and the use of simple statistical method.

The course is organized around the above syllabus. Supervised laboratory and practical work (not fewer than four hours per week) is supplemented by class work and lectures.

Textbooks: Murphy, *An Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology* (rev. ed.); or Boring, *A History of Experimental Psychology*; McGuigan, *Experimental Psychology*; Woodworth and Schlosberg, *Experimental Psychology*; Underwood, *Experimental Psychology*; Klineberg, *Social Psychology* (rev. ed.). The following Pelicans should also be procured: Mead, *Growing up in New Guinea*; Mead, *Coming of Age in Samoa*; Katz, *Animals and Men*; Hunter, *Memory*; Lazarus, *Adjustment and Personality*.

PSYCHOLOGY III: 125, 125/1, 125/2

PRESCRIPTION:

125 Psychology: a detailed treatment of general psychology centering round modern schools and problems.

125/1 Social and abnormal psychology: advanced study of the field.

125/2 Psychological measurement: theory and practice of psychological testing, test construction and validation; the application of psychological methods to special fields.

Textbooks recommended:

Psychology: Stone, *Comparative Psychology*; Underwood, *Psychological Research*; Bartley, *Principles of Perception*; Boring, *A History of Experimental Psychology*; Hilgard, *Theories of Learning* (2nd ed.); Crichton-Miller, *Psychoanalysis and its Derivatives*. Additional reading will be prescribed from Koch, *Psychology: A Study of a Science*, Vols. I and II.

Social and abnormal psychology: Sprott, *Social Psychology*; Klein, *Mental Hygiene*. Additional reading will be prescribed from White, *Abnormal Personality*; Alexander, *Fundamentals of Psychoanalysis*; Lindzey, *Handbook of Social Psychology*.

Psychological measurement: Cronbach, *Essentials of Psychological Testing* (rev. ed.); Stagner, *Psychology of Personality*; Adcock, *Factor Analysis for Non-Mathematicians*; a recommended reference book is McNemar, *Psychological Statistics*.

Additional recommended reading will be prescribed as required for each course.

Laboratory attendance of not fewer than four hours each week is required, with such additional practical work as may be required from time to time.

PSYCHOLOGY FOR M.A. AND HONOURS

Subject No. 12, PSYCHOLOGY: four papers from 275, 275/1, 275/2, 275/3, 275/4 and 275/5, and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

275 Theory of Psychology: a study of contemporary psychological theory and its origins.

275/1 Social Psychology.

275/2 Personality.

275/3 Ethno-psychology.

275/4 Occupational Psychology.

275/5 Psychometrics.

For the 1963 session the work of the class will cover, but will not necessarily be confined to, the prescriptions for papers 275, 275/1, 275/2 and 275/3. Courses for papers 275/4 and 275/5 will be offered only in special circumstances.

Textbooks recommended:

Theory: Boring, *History of Experimental Psychology*; Hebb, *Organization of Behaviour*; Marx, *Psychological Theory*; Mowrer, *Learning Theory and Behaviour*; Koch, *Psychology*, Vols. I and II.

Social Psychology: Argyle, *Scientific Study of Social Behaviour*; Thibaut and Kelley, *Social Psychology of Groups*; Sprott, *Human Groups*; Cartwright and Zander, *Group Dynamics*; Lindzey, *Handbook of Social Psychology*. Additional reading to be prescribed from Festinger, Newcomb and Rockeach.

Personality: Murphy, *Personality*; Hall and Lindzey, *Theories of Personality*; Maslow and Mittelmann, *Abnormal Psychology*; or White, *Abnormal Personality*. Additional source material will be found in Kluckhohn and Murray, *Personality in Nature, Society and Culture* (rev. ed.) and Brand, *Study of Personality*.

Ethno-psychology: Honigmann, *Culture and Personality*; Kaplan, *Studying Personality Cross-Culturally*; Haring, *Personal Character and Cultural Milieu*; Hsu, *Psychological Anthropology*.

ADDITIONAL COURSES

The Department of Psychology offers a special course in Psychology in the Post-Graduate Nurses' School. Admission to this course is by arrangement with the School mentioned.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Dr Robb

SOCIOLOGY I: 118/1, 118/2

PRESCRIPTION:

118/1, 118/2 A general introduction to the study of society including its structure and function; the nature of social institutions, and the application of sociological theory to social problems.

Textbooks: Davis, *Human Society*; Homans, *The Human Group*; Wilson and Kolb, *Sociological Analysis*; Wrong, *Population and Society* (revised edition).

SOCIOLOGY II: 118/3, 118/4, 118/5*

PRESCRIPTION:

118/3 Social Institutions: A general study of the structure and function of social institutions, including social stratification and mechanisms of social control, based on material from a number of different types of society.

118/4 Collective Behaviour: The study of behaviour in social settings, large groups, crowds, etc. An introduction to human ecology. The social problems related to population changes. The study of social movements.

118/5 Research Methods and Applied Sociology: Elementary statistics, including demography. Research methods in sociology and an introduction to the problems involved in the application of the findings of sociological research.

SOCIOLOGY III: 118/6, 118/7, 118/8*

PRESCRIPTION:

118/6 Sociological Theory: A study of selected problems and concepts, including a brief introduction to the history of sociological theory.

118/7 Social Organization: A more detailed study of social institutions and their inter-relationships. A more advanced treatment of demography and ecology.

118/8 Small Group Theory: The study of social structure and social relationships in small groups.

* Not to become operative till staffing permits.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Professor Holmes

Dr Sloan Mr Gould Mr Castle Mr Jackson
Dr Lloyd Mr Zanetti Mr McCann
Mr Baker Dr Blyth Mr Rowe Dr Vautier

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS I: 113, 114

PRESCRIPTION:

113, 114 Introduction to economic analysis and policy, with special reference to New Zealand problems.

Textbooks: Bach, *Economics, an Introduction to Analysis and Policy*, OR Samuelson, *Economics, an Introductory Analysis*; Reserve Bank of New Zealand, *Overseas Trade and Finance*; Reserve Bank of New Zealand, *Money and Banking in New Zealand*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.
(Three lectures per week. Tutorials to be arranged.)

ECONOMICS II: 115/1, 115/2, 115/3

PRESCRIPTION:

115/1 Theory of income and employment; social accounting and flow of funds analysis; government policies for growth and stability.

Textbooks: Day, *Outline of Monetary Economics*; Schneider, *Money, Income and Employment*; Edey and Peacock, *National Income and Social Accounting*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.

115/2 Economics of production, consumption, distribution and price.

Textbooks: Stonier and Hague, *A Textbook of Economic Theory*; Norris, *Theory of Consumer Demand*; EITHER Andrews, *Manufacturing Business*; OR Dean, *Managerial Economics*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.

115/3 Statistical sources and methods for economists.

Textbooks: Mills, *Statistical Methods*; Karmel, *Applied Statistics*; Neale, *Guide to New Zealand Official Statistics*; *New Zealand Official Yearbook*.

Students should possess a book of four figure logarithms and should have ready access to the *New Zealand Official Year-book*.

Additional reading will be recommended for each course in class. (One lecture per week in each course. Tutorials to be arranged.)

NOTE: Candidates for the Diploma in Banking must present paper 115/1 and one of the papers 115/2, 115/3 and 117/6 (Money, Banking and Credit as for Economics III).

ECONOMICS III: 117/1, 117/2 and one of 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7 and 117/8*†

PRESCRIPTION:

117/1, 117/2 Advanced economic theory, with particular reference to the theory of growth, managerial economics and international economics.

117/3 Advanced statistics and introduction to econometrics.†

117/4 Economic organisation in New Zealand in the 20th Century.

117/5 Public Finance.

117/6 Money, banking and credit.

117/7 Aspects of the economics of industry.

117/8 Economic history.

Please note that a transfer of Economics II from the old regulations to the new regulations for B.Com. would require a candidate to have passed in both Economics II (Papers 115 and 116) and Elementary Statistical Method (370 or 118/1) under the old regulations.

Textbooks:

117/1 and 117/2. Meier and Baldwin, *Economic Development*; or Lewis, *Theory of Economic Growth*; Fellner, *Trends and Cycles in Economic Activity*; Kindleberger, *International Economics*; Spencer and Siegelman, *Managerial Economics*; Dean, *Managerial Economics*.

* Students should consult the Professor, if possible before the Session begins, to ascertain which of the optional courses will be offered.

† A pass in Pure Mathematics I is a prerequisite for those wishing to take Paper 117/3.

‡ Students for the B.A. degree who completed Economics II before 1960 may be required to substitute for the optional Paper No. 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7 or 117/8, Paper No. 115/3 Statistical Sources and Methods as for Stage II. All candidates intending to sit Economics III for B.Com. under the new regulations must offer Papers 117/1 and 117/2 and one of 117/3, 117/4, 117/5, 117/6, 117/7 or 117/8.

117/3: Cramér, *Introduction to Probability Theory*; Mills, *Statistical Methods*.

117/4: Condliffe, *The Welfare State in New Zealand*; Weststrate, *Portrait of a Modern Mixed Economy*.

117/5: Musgrave, *Theory of Public Finance*.

117/6: Sayers, *Modern Banking*; American Economic Association, *Readings in Monetary Theory*; Report of Committee on Working of the Monetary System (Radcliffe Report); Harriss, *Money and Banking*.

Supplementary reading will be prescribed in class.

(Four hours of lectures or seminars per week.)

ECONOMIC HISTORY II: 116/1, 116/2

PRESCRIPTION:

116/1 Modern British Economic History.

Textbook: W. H. B. Court, *A Concise Economic History of Britain 1750 to Recent Times*. The following are valuable introductory works on the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries: G. N. Clark, *The Wealth of England, 1496-1760*; T. S. Ashton, *The Industrial Revolution*.

116/2 The Development of the Modern International Economy.

Textbook: W. Ashworth, *A Short History of the International Economy*. Additional reading: J. B. Condliffe, *The Commerce of Nations*.

Supplementary reading for both papers will be prescribed in class (Three lectures and one tutorial per week.)

NOTE: A candidate shall not be enrolled in Economic History II unless he has been credited with a pass in either Economics I or History I.

ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS FOR ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE

A course in aspects of elementary mathematics which are of particular interest to economists will be offered for graduates in Economics or Commerce and for those who, having passed Economics I, intend to proceed to a B.Com degree, or to a B.A. degree with Economics as their major subject.

Only a limited number can be accepted for the course. Application for admission should be made to the Professor of Economics before the beginning of March.

This subject is not part of any degree course, and no examination is held in it.

(One lecture per week at an hour to be arranged.)

ECONOMICS FOR M.A., M.COM., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 10 Economics: (Four papers and a thesis or 5 papers and an essay.)

Papers 264/1 and 264/2, two from 264/3, 264/4, 264/5, 264/6, 264/7, 264/8 and 264/9 and a thesis. A candidate may substitute one of the optional papers and an essay for the thesis.†

PRESCRIPTION:

264/1 Advanced microeconomic theory and welfare economics.*

264/2 Advanced theory of income, employment and fluctuations.*

264/3 History of economic thought.

264/4 International economics.

264/5 Theory of economic growth.

264/6 Public economics.

264/7 Econometrics.

264/8 Economic history.

264/9 A Special Topic.

384/4 Social Accounting.

Students will be advised at the beginning of the session which courses are to be offered.

NOTE: It is desirable that those who intend to proceed to the advanced stages of Economics, and those who intend to take the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, should include Mathematics to at least University Entrance standard in their school courses.

† See also Regulation 5 of the Regulations for the degree of Master of Arts and Regulation 4 of the Regulations for the degree of Master of Commerce.

* Special provision may be made for candidates who wish to follow a mathematical approach to these subjects. As a general rule such candidates and candidates wishing to offer paper 264/7: Econometrics, must have attended lectures in algebra and calculus for Pure Mathematics II and obtained a certificate from the Professor of Mathematics that they have achieved a satisfactory standard in the tests and terms examinations set in algebra and calculus at this stage.

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTANCY

Professor Sidebotham

Mr Oed	Mr Rodger	Mr Tayler	Mr Barton
	Mr Roebuck	Mr Fogelberg	
Mr Burton	Mr Carran	Mr Donovan	Mr Freeman
Mr Little	Mr Mathews	Mr McCaw	Mr Miller
Mr Stacey	Mr Steele	Mr Walls	

ACCOUNTANCY I: 373/1, 373/2

PRESCRIPTION:

373/1, 373/2 Introduction to the theory of accounting. The principles and practice of double entry book-keeping as applied to the accounts of sole traders, partnerships and Companies.

NOTE: This course has been designed to give students a thorough training in the basic theory and practice of accounting, and special attention will be given to fundamental principles.

Textbooks: Magee, *Accounting*; Yorston, Smyth and Brown, *Accounting Fundamentals*; OR Carrington and Battersby, *Accounting*; Rodger, *Introduction to Accounting Theory*; Cowan and Valentine, *Introductory Accounting Exercises*.

Recommended for supplementary reading: E. Schmalenbach, *Dynamic Accounting*; R. J. Chambers, *Accounting and Action*; *New Zealand Accountants' Journal*.

ACCOUNTANCY II: 380/1, 380/2

PRESCRIPTION:

380/1, 380/2 The theory and practice of financial accounting with special reference to partnerships and companies. Elementary cost accounting.

NOTE: Students taking this course are presumed to have passed Accountancy I and therefore to have a thorough knowledge of the principles of double-entry book-keeping, and its practical application. This stage is designed to cover the application of accounting principles to more specialised forms of accounting, special reference being made to partnerships, companies and the interpretation placed upon the accounts produced.

Textbooks: E. L. Enting *New Zealand Advanced Accounts*; Yorston, Brown and Sainsbury, *Costing Procedures*; Cowan and Valentine, *Accounting Exercises Stage II* (1961 Edition).

Recommended for supplementary reading: R. N. Carter, *Advanced Accounts* (8th Edition); A. A. Fitzgerald, *Accounting*; T. R. Johnston, *The Law and Practice of Company*

Accounting in New Zealand; Rodger and Steele, *Company Accounts in New Zealand*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Roger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volumes 1 and 2; Paul, *Advanced Accounting*.

ACCOUNTANCY III: 381/1, 381/2, 381/3

PRESCRIPTION:

381/1, 381/2, 381/3 Financial Accounting. Advanced company accounts. Financial structures of business organisations. Classification, form and analysis of accounts. The construction and interpretation of accounting reports. (Two papers, papers (a) and (b).) Trustee law and accounts. The principles and practice of taxation. (One paper, paper (c).)

NOTE: Candidates are expected to have a working knowledge of the preparation of the returns, calculation of assessments for both persons and companies, and of major principles of taxation, without a detailed knowledge of unusual points. If any question involves the calculation of tax or duty, the basic rates shall be given and any changes in taxation legislation made after 30th June of the year in which the paper is set may be ignored. Problems in taxation may be set also in either papers (a) or (b) in relation to questions in those papers, and are not confined to paper (c) only.

The course is designed to provide a preparation for the final stage of Accounting for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and also for the subjects "Advanced Financial Accounting"; and "Taxation and Trustee Law and Accounts" for the Accountancy Professional course. A detailed knowledge of the earlier stages, and of Commercial Law I and II is essential. In addition to lectures and tutorials, arrangements may be made for field work.

Textbooks: Anderson and Barton, *Executorship Law and Accounts*; Cowan, *Financial Accounting*; Neville, *Concise Law of Trusts and Wills*; Carter, *Advanced Accounting*; Rodger, *Interpretation of Financial Data*; Rodger and Steele, *Company Accounts in New Zealand*; Staples, *1962 Guide to Income Tax in New Zealand*; New Zealand Society of Accountants, *Research Report on Farm Accounting*.

Recommended for supplementary reading: E. C. Adams, *Law of Estate and Gift Duties in New Zealand*; Fippard, *Farm Accounting in New Zealand*; Johnston, *The Law and Practice of Company Accounting in New Zealand*; Malloch and Weston, *Farm Accounting*; Scott, *Budgetary Control*; Yorston, Smyth, Brown and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting*.

(Fourth Edn.), Volumes 1 and 2; Lau, Crimp and Rodger, *The Valuation of Unquoted Shares in New Zealand*; Paul, *Advanced Accounting*.

In addition students are recommended to secure access to copies of the (English) *Accountant* and the (New Zealand) *Accountants' Journal* for recent years.

ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING: 376/1, 376/2

PRESCRIPTION:

376/1, 376/2 The construction and interpretation of the accounts of governmental, commercial and industrial organisations. Accounting techniques in administration and management.

NOTE: The course is alternative to Accountancy II, and has been designed for students intending to major in Economics in the Bachelor of Commerce Degree. Accountancy I is prerequisite.

Textbooks: Foulke, *Practical Financial Statement Analysis*; Chambers, *Financial Management*; Smith and Ashburne, *Financial and Administrative Accounting*; Cowan, *Management and Cost Accounting*.

In addition students will be required, as notified by the lecturer, to purchase copies of bulletins and pamphlets published on special subjects.

Recommended for supplementary reading; Tew and Henderson, *Studies in Company Finance*; Cowan, *Financial Accounting*; Yorston, Smyth and Rodger, *Advanced Accounting*, Volume 2, 4th Edition (sections on Interpretation and Valuations); Anthony, *Management Accounting*; Rodger, *Interpretation of Financial Data*; Fitzgerald, *Statistical Methods as Applied to Accounting Reports*.

AUDITING: 383/1, 383/2

PRESCRIPTION:

383/1, 383/2 The theory and practice of auditing. Criticism of accounts. Investigations.

NOTE: Accountancy II is a prerequisite for this subject.

In addition to lectures and tutorials, arrangements may be made for field work.

Textbooks: Rodger and Gilkison, *Fundamentals of Auditing* (3rd ed.); *A Study Guide to Auditing* (2nd ed.); De Paula, *Principles and Practice of Auditing* (8th Australasian ed.).

Recommended for supplementary reading: Barton and Rodger, *New Zealand Company Secretary*; W. T. Baxter, *Studies in Accounting*; Gilman, *Accounting Concepts of Profit*; R. A. Irish, *Auditing Theory and Practice*; G. O. May, *Financial Accounting*; Spicer and Pegler, *Practical Auditing*; Taylor and Perry, *Principles of Auditing*.

COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING: 390/1,
390/2, 390/3

PRESCRIPTION:

390/2, 390/3 (a) and (b) Theory and Practice of Cost and Management Accounting. (c) Theories of Management applied to the individual firm.

NOTE: Either Accountancy II or Administrative and Management Accounting is prerequisite to admission to this course.

Textbooks: Allen, *Management and Organisation*; Matz, Curry and Frank, *Cost Accounting*; A. A. Fitzgerald, *Statistical Method Applied to Accounting Reports*; G. V. Oed, *Principles and Practice of Accounting Mechanisation*.

For reference: Alford, *Production Handbook*; Alford and Beatty, *Principles of Industrial Management*; *Cost Accountants' Handbook*; Parkinson, *Ownership of Industry*; Scott, *Budgetary Control*; Scott, *Cost Accounting*; Yorston, Brown and Sainsbury, *Cost Accounting*.

COMMERCIAL LAW I: 374/1, 374/2

PRESCRIPTION:

374/1, 374/2 (a) Sources and general nature of New Zealand Law, with special reference to Commercial Law. Contract Law. Principal and Agent. (b) Sale of Goods. Insurance. Suretyship. Negotiable Instruments.

Textbooks: Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand* (2nd Edition).

For additional reference: Ward and Wild, *Mercantile Law in New Zealand*; Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract* (New Zealand Edition by Northey).

COMMERCIAL LAW II: 375/1, 375/2

PRESCRIPTION:

375/1, 375/2 (a) Company Law. (b) Partnership. Bankruptcy and assignments. Chattels Transfer. Hire Purchase.

Textbooks: Northey, *An Introduction to Company Law*; Burton, *Company Law in New Zealand*; *Bankruptcy Law in New Zealand*; Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand* (2nd Edition).

For additional reference: *The Companies' Act 1955*; *The Bankruptcy Act, 1908*; *The Chattels Transfer Act, 1924*; *The Partnership Act, 1908*; Anderson and Dalgleish, *The Law Relating to Companies in New Zealand*; Dale, *Index to the Companies' Act 1955*.

GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTANCY AND FINANCE:

843/1, 117/5

PRESCRIPTION:

843/1 Financial authority, accounting and budgetary control in government departments and state controlled corporations and agencies. Accounting for local government and for other local authorities.

117/5 Public Finance.

NOTE: Courses in Secretarial Practice and Trustee Law for the examinations of the New Zealand Society of Accountants will be provided if numbers enrolling warrant.

ACCOUNTANCY FOR M.Com. AND HONOURS

ADVANCED ACCOUNTING THEORY: 384/1

PRESCRIPTION:

384/1 A critical analysis of the theoretical basis of accountancy, of the influence of accounting theory on the construction and interpretation of business reports, and their effect on policy.

ADVANCED MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING: 384/2

PRESCRIPTION:

384/2 Executive management accounting in industry, with special reference to the use of accounting in the control of factors of production and in management decision formation.

ADVANCED ACCOUNTING ANALYSIS: 384/3

PRESCRIPTION:

384/3 The organisation of the accounting function in business. The analysis and presentation of financial data, with special reference to the design of accounting systems, and the use therein of mechanical and electronic data processing equipment.

SOCIAL ACCOUNTING: 384/4

PRESCRIPTION:

384/4 National Income, Social Accounting and Flow of Funds Analysis. The problems of statistical classification of economic activities and of the application of the statistics to economic policy. A comparative study of Government Accounting in New Zealand, Australia, the United States and the United Kingdom.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY

Professor H. D. Gordon

Dr Gibbs

Mr Johnston

Dr Dawson

Mr Sampson

BOTANY I: 157, 158

PRESCRIPTION:

157, 158 A general survey of the plant kingdom and an introduction to the main aspects of Botany.

Four lectures (one of which will sometimes be replaced by a tutorial) and five hours practical work each week throughout the session. A few excursions will be arranged in addition.

Textbooks: For theory, students must have *one* of the following: Smith, Gilbert and others, *Text-Book of General Botany*; Fritsch and Salisbury, *Plant Form and Function*; Robbins, Weier and Stocking, *Botany*; Bower, *Botany of the Living Plant*; James, *Elements of Plant Biology*.

For practical work: Newman, *The Living Plant*.

BOTANY II: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

Either Course A *or* Course B as set out below; Course B will be given in 1963. Four lectures and at least six hours practical work each week. Excursions as arranged.

PRESCRIPTIONS:

Course A

159, 160 Cryptogamic botany, including plant pathology; cytology, genetics and evolution.

Course B

161, 162 Gymnosperms and Angiosperms, including their morphology, anatomy, classification and representation in New Zealand; ecology and plant geography; plant physiology.

Before undertaking Course B it is highly desirable to have studied Chemistry at least to Stage I.

Textbooks: The following are useful for reading and reference in both courses: McLean and Cook, *Textbook of Theoretical Botany*; Andrews, *Studies in Palaeobotany*; Wal-

ton, *An Introduction to the Study of Fossil Plants*; Darrah, *Text-book of Palaeobotany*; Eames and McDaniels, *Introduction to Plant Anatomy* (especially for Course B).

The following are useful for Course A: Smith, *Manual of Phycology*; Fritsch, *Structure and Reproduction of the Algae*, Vols. I and II; Gwynne-Vaughan and Barnes, *Structure and Development of the Fungi*; Bessey, *Morphology and Taxonomy of Fungi*; Smith, *Cryptogamic Botany*, Vols. I and II; Eames, *Morphology of Vascular Plants, Lower Groups*; Bower, *Primitive Land Plants*; Campbell, *Evolution of Land Plants*; Sharp, *Fundamentals of Cytology*; Sinnott, Dunn and Dobzhansky, *Principles of Genetics*.

The following are useful for Course B: Chamberlain, *Gymnosperms*; Rendle, *Classification of Flowering Plants*, Vols. I and II; Esau, *Plant Anatomy*; Esau, *Anatomy of Seed Plants*; Eames, *Morphology of the Angiosperms*; Maheshwari, *An Introduction to the Embryology of Angiosperms*; Meyer, Anderson and Böhning, *Introduction to Plant Physiology*; Bonner and Galston, *Principles of Plant Physiology*; Miller, *Chemistry of Plants*; Oosting, *The Study of Plant Communities*; Braun-Blanquet, *Plant Sociology*.

BOTANY III: 159, 160 OR 161, 162

Course A or B as set out above, whichever has not been taken as Botany II, but with at least nine hours practical work each week.

HERBARIUM: Stage III students must present by the first week of the third term a satisfactory herbarium illustrative of the New Zealand flora. The herbarium must contain at least 100 specimens collected by the student and representing the various divisions of the Plant Kingdom. The specimens should be mounted and labelled according to international standards.

SPECIAL COURSES

The following parts of the Stage II courses may be regarded as self-contained units suitable for attendance by other than students taking Botany II as a degree subject: *Mycology, Bacteriology and Plant Pathology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course A) and *Plant Physiology* (not less than 20 lectures from Course B), without participation in, but with observation of laboratory work. *Plant Physiology* will be given in 1963.

BOTANY FOR B.Sc., WITH HONOURS: 298, 299, 300**PRESCRIPTION:**

298, 299 Morphology, anatomy, cytology, genetics, evolution, systematics, physiology, ecology, plant geography, New Zealand and economic botany, including plant pathology.

300 An essay on some general topic.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete a course of practical work as prescribed by the Professorial Board.

The course consists of advanced study with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged, and of practical work providing an introduction to research. It normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

BOTANY FOR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.Sc. course regulations.

BOTANY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Botany).

Subject No. 17, BOTANY: papers 298, 299, 300 and a thesis. The thesis is of more value than the three papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

298, 299 Morphology, anatomy, cytology, genetics, evolution, systematics, physiology, ecology, plant geography, New Zealand and economic botany, including plant pathology.

300 An essay on some general topic.

The course consists of advanced study and research, with lectures and seminars at hours to be arranged. It normally occupies two years of full-time work after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc., but a candidate who enters for the full course in the first year, and keeps terms in that year, may present himself for the examination papers at the end of the first year, even if his thesis is presented in the second or a subsequent year.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisite specified in regulation 18 of the course regulations for M.A.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Professor Slater (Head of Department)

Professor Duncan

Associate-Professor Truscoe

Dr England Dr Harvey Dr Wilson Mr Dasent

Dr Curtis Dr Segal Dr Matheson

Dr Craig Dr Hay

Mr House Mr Burns Mr Dolby

CHEMISTRY I: 150, 151

For B.Sc., B.A. and Intermediate students.

PRESCRIPTION:

150, 151 General chemical theory. The chemistry of the common elements and their compounds. An introduction to organic chemistry.

All students must attend a practical course of five hours weekly and pass a practical examination.

Textbooks: Sienko and Plane, *Chemistry*; or Sisler, Vanderwerf and Davidson, *General Chemistry*; Baker, *Introduction to Organic Chemistry*; or Marvell and Logan, *Chemical Properties of Organic Compounds*.

CHEMISTRY II: 152, 153

CHEMISTRY III: 154, 155, 156

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry II

152 Organic chemistry.

153 Theoretical chemistry and its application to some of the elements of the periodic table. Elementary physical chemistry.

PRESCRIPTION:

Chemistry III

154 Inorganic chemistry.

155 Organic chemistry.

156 Physical chemistry.

In addition to attendance at lectures students taking Chemistry II must attend a practical course of seven and a half hours per week including quantitative analysis, physical chemistry and organic chemistry. For Chemistry III the practical course is of not less than ten hours per week and includes inorganic, organic and physical chemistry.

Students advancing in Chemistry are strongly advised to complete Pure Mathematics I and Physics I before enrolling for Chemistry II, and are required to have passed in these subjects before enrolling in Chemistry III: see B.Sc. course regulations.

Textbooks: All students require Vogel, *Quantitative Analysis*, Mann and Saunders, *Practical Organic Chemistry*, and Daniels, Mathews and Williams, *Experimental Physical Chemistry*, for use in the laboratory.

Recommended texts are: Cartnell and Fowles, *Valency and Molecular Structure* (suitable for Stage II); Moeller, *Inorganic Chemistry*; or Heslop and Robinson, *Inorganic Chemistry*, *A Guide to Advanced Study* (both suitable for Stage III); Fieser and Fieser, *Advanced Organic Chemistry*; Morrison and Boyd, *Organic Chemistry*; Sykes, *A Guidebook to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry*; Daniels and Alberty, *Physical Chemistry*; or Glasstone, *Elements of Physical Chemistry* (both suitable for Chemistry II); Moore, *Physical Chemistry*; or Barrow, *Physical Chemistry* (both suitable for Chemistry III).

CHEMISTRY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 16, CHEMISTRY: papers 292, 293, 294, 295 and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of two papers.

PRESCRIPTION:

292 Inorganic Chemistry.

293 Organic Chemistry.

294 Physical Chemistry.

295 A special paper designed to test a candidate's depth of knowledge of topics selected from a wide range of questions.

Hours to be arranged. Students are strongly advised to have acquired a reading knowledge of German before commencing their M.Sc. work, and are requested to give notification of their intention of enrolling for M.Sc. at the end of their Stage III year.

Textbooks: Coulson, *Valence*; Turner and Harris, *Organic Chemistry*; Dole, *Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics*; Robinson and Stokes, *Electrolyte Solutions*. Students should have access to three general texts, viz., Denbigh, *Principles of Chemical Equilibrium*; Barrow, *Physical Chemistry*; Frost and Pearson, *Kinetics and Mechanism*.

This course normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

BIOCHEMISTRY II: 448, 448/1

448, 448/1 The biochemistry of animals, plants and micro-organisms with specific reference to the following:

Biochemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and porphyrins. Enzymes. Fermentation and respiration. Mechanisms of biological oxidations and reductions. Natural pigments. Metabolism, general and intermediary. Endocrinology. Nutrition. Comparative Biochemistry. Organisation of biochemical functions.

Students taking Biochemistry II must attend a practical course of seven and a half hours per week.

For pre-requisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 16. Although not so required by regulation, students are strongly advised to complete Physics I before enrolling in Biochemistry II.

Textbook: Helen Downes, *The Chemistry of the Living Cell*.

BIOCHEMISTRY III: 448/2, 448/3

448/2, 448/3 A more advanced treatment of the subject matter of Stage II together with chemical embryology and immunochemistry.

For Biochemistry III the practical course is not less than 10 hours per week.

For pre-requisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 17.

Textbooks: Fruton and Simmonds, *General Biochemistry*; Hawk, *Practical Physiological Chemistry*.

BIOCHEMISTRY FOR M.SC. AND HONOURS

PRESCRIPTION:

Papers 448/5, 448/6, 448/7, and a thesis. The thesis is of the value of two papers.

448/5 Enzymology; oxidations and reductions, cell energetics.

448/6 Metabolism basal and intermediary; biosyntheses.

448/7 Vitamins, hormones, nutrition, biochemistry of the digestive, respiratory, nervous, reproductive, and sensory systems, genetics, immunochemistry.

APPLIED CHEMISTRY I: 444

PRESCRIPTION:

444 An introduction to the application of chemistry to industry, with special reference to instrumental techniques, including those used in nuclear chemistry.

Students taking Applied Chemistry I must attend a practical course of six hours a week. For pre-requisites see B.Sc. Course Regulation 19.

Textbooks: Linstead, Elvidge and Whalley, *Modern Techniques of Organic Chemistry*; Cook and Duncan, *Modern Radiochemical Practice*; Taylor, *The Measurement of Radioisotopes*.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Professor Buchanan

Assoc. Prof. McKenzie

Mr Franklin

Dr Watters

Mr Macnab

Mr Wheeler

Mr Freeberne

GEOGRAPHY I: 176, 177

PRESCRIPTION:

176, 177 The elements of geography, physical and cultural.

This course is intended as an introduction to the principles of physical and human geography. It consists of four lectures and five hours practical work a week. Excursions which students must attend are held throughout the year.

Textbook for paper 176: Strahler, *Physical Geography* (2nd edition).

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course.

GEOGRAPHY II: 177/1, 177/2

PRESCRIPTION:

177/1 Systematic human geography. The geographical study of population; cultural and social geography of the world; an introduction to the geography of agriculture and industry.

177/2 Geography of Europe, including the British Isles. A systematic study of the physical and cultural geography of Europe and a detailed treatment of the Common Market Countries.

The course will consist of four lectures and seven hours practical work a week.

Students are advised to purchase Diercke *Weltatlas*, and will find a Reading Knowledge of French a considerable asset.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course. A weekend excursion which students must attend will be held during the first term; approximately during the last week of March.

GEOGRAPHY III: 177/3, 177/4

PRESCRIPTION:

177/3 Geography of New Zealand. A systematic study of New Zealand's physical and human resources and of the major human communities in their regional setting. Questions on the practical syllabus will be included in the paper.

177/4 The geography of Asia.

The course will consist of three lectures and one seminar a week. Practical and field work is done at varying hours throughout the year, while the second week of the May vacation is spent in field work.

Reading lists will be supplied to students at the beginning of the course.

GEOGRAPHY FOR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS

Subject No. 20, GEOGRAPHY: four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/8 and 311/9.

PRESCRIPTION:

311/2 The geography of the south-western Pacific.

311/3 China and India: Geographic Aspects of Economic Development in Southern and Eastern Asia.

311/4 Geomorphology.

311/5 Climatology.

311/8 Economic geography.

311/9 Historical geography.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.Sc. (By THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.Sc. course regulations.

GEOGRAPHY FOR M.A., M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geography).

Subject No. 20, GEOGRAPHY: four papers (at least one of which shall be 311/2 or 311/3) from 311/2, 311/3, 311/4, 311/5, 311/8 and 311/9 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

311/2 The geography of the south-western Pacific.

311/3 China and India: Geographic Aspects of Economic Development in Southern and Eastern Asia.

311/4 Geomorphology.

311/5 Climatology.

311/8 Economic geography.

311/9 Historical geography.

Students should consult the Professor at the beginning of the session, when the hours of meeting will be arranged.

The thesis is based on field work by the candidate and is intended primarily as a course of training in the techniques of geographical research. The choice of subject shall be made with the advice of the Professor of Geography.*

Reading lists for the various courses will be issued to students at the beginning of the session.

* It should be noted that only in very exceptional circumstances is completion of the full requirement for a master's degree in geography possible in one year.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Professor Clark

Associate-Professor Bradley

Associate-Professor Wellman

Mr Vella

Mr Briggs

Mr Lauder

GEOLOGY I: 169, 170

The course provides an introduction to the science. There are four lectures and two laboratory classes each week throughout the session. In addition, several field excursions are held, usually on Saturdays.

PRESCRIPTION:

169, 170 Physical geology, historical geology, and questions on the course of practical work.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Bertin, *Larousse Encyclopedia of the Earth*; Rutley, *Mineralogy*; Davies, *Introduction to Palaeontology*.

Also recommended: Cotton, *Geomorphology*; Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology*.

GEOLOGY II: 171, 172

PRESCRIPTION:

171, 172 General geology, palaeontology, historical geology, physical geology, mineralogy and petrology.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the laboratory and in the field. Field-work may include attendance at a field camp lasting about a week, probably during the first vacation.

Textbooks: Kerr, *Optical Mineralogy*; Williams, Turner and Gilbert, *Petrography*; Dunbar and Rogers, *Principles of Stratigraphy*; Holmes, *Principles of Physical Geology*; Grindley, Harrington and Wood, *The Geological Map of New Zealand*; N.Z.G.S. Bull. 66.

Also recommended: Hatch, Wells and Wells, *Petrology of the Igneous Rocks*; Moore, Lalicker and Fischer, *Invertebrate Fossils*.

GEOLOGY III: 173, 174, 175

PRESCRIPTION:

173, 174, 175 Physical geology, economic geology, pedology, advanced mineralogy and petrology, historical geology and palaeontology.

Before being admitted to this examination a candidate must attend and make satisfactory progress in a practical course in the field and in the laboratory.

Textbooks: Turner and Verhoogen, *Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology*; de Sitter, *Structural Geology*.

Also recommended: Jones, *Introduction to Microfossils*; Dunbar and Rogers, *Principles of Stratigraphy*; Pettijohn, *Sedimentary Rocks*; Twenhofel and Tyler, *Methods of Study of Sediments*; Simpson, *The Meaning of Evolution*.

GEOLOGY FOR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS: 308, 309, 310**PRESCRIPTION:**

308, 309, 310 Physical, structural, economic geology, mineralogy, petrology, pedology, historical geology and palaeontology.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

GEOLOGY FOR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.Sc. course regulations.

GEOLOGY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geology).

Subject No. 19, GEOLOGY: papers 308, 309, 310 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

308, 309, 310 Physical, structural, economic geology, mineralogy, petrology, pedology, historical geology and palaeontology.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Professor Walker

Associate-Professor Peddie

Dr Christoffel Dr Gould

Mr Nixon Mr Mawdsley

Mr Humphrey Dr Chapman Mr Gellen Mr Shirtcliffe

Mr Ross

NOTE: Where more than one edition of a specified textbook exists, students should obtain the latest edition.

PHYSICS I: 144, 145**PRESCRIPTION:**

144, 145 General introduction to Physics, including mechanics and the general properties of matter, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism, atomic physics.

These classes cover the work prescribed for the B.A. and B.Sc. (Stage I), and Medical Intermediate, Syllabuses. A pass in Medical Intermediate Physics will be granted to any candidate who has either (a) passed Physics I for B.A., B.Sc., or (b) been recommended for a pass by the Professorial Board of this University, on the results of the examination for Physics I.

Students are required to pass certain test examinations, to complete the prescribed course of experiments and to pass a practical examination.

Textbooks: Sears and Zemansky, *University Physics*; or Martin and Connor, *Basic Physics*, Vols. I, II, and III.

Students intending to advance in Physics beyond Stage I, and Engineering Intermediate students, are advised to obtain *University Physics*. *Basic Physics* covers the essentials of the course in a straight-forward manner.

Recommended supplementary reading for Physics I: Butler and Blatt, *A Modern Introduction to Physics*, Vol. I; Halliday and Resnick, *Physics*, Parts I and II.

PHYSICS II: 146, 147

PRESCRIPTION:

146, 147 The same general subject matter as in Physics I but treated at a higher level and in a more rigorous manner.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students must do at least six hours' practical work per week. Times to be arranged.

Textbooks: Frank, *Introduction to Electricity and Optics*; Stephen, *Electrical Circuit Analysis*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Caro, McDonell and Spicer, *Modern Physics*; Newman and Searle, *The General Properties of Matter*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Allen and Maxwell, *A Textbook of Heat*, Part II; Zemansky, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Rossi, *Optics*; Peck, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Braddick, *The Physics of Experimental Method*.

PHYSICS III: 148, 149

PRESCRIPTION:

148, 149 Classical and Modern Physics at an advanced level, with some emphasis on the following topics: Physical thermodynamics, electromagnetism, A.C. circuits, vibrations and sound, physical optics, spectroscopy, the structure of matter, atomic and nuclear physics.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: Kraus, *Electromagnetics*; Bleaney and Bleaney, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Zemansky, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Jenkins and White, *Fundamentals of Optics*; Richtmeyer, Kennard, and Lauritsen, *Introduction to Modern Physics*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Roberts, *Heat and Thermodynamics*; Rossi, *Optics*; Beranek, *Acoustics*; Ramo and Whinnery, *Fields and Waves in Modern Radio*; Stephen, *Electrical Circuit Analysis*; Born, *Atomic Physics*; Johnson, *Atomic Spectra*; Cork, *Radioactivity and Nuclear Physics*; Dekker, *Solid State Physics*; Braddick, *The Physics of Experimental Method*.

RADIOPHYSICS III: 452, 453

PRESCRIPTION:

452, 453 Circuit theory, transmission lines, waveguides, filters, electromagnetic theory, antennas, propagation of waves, vacuum tubes, electronic circuits, semiconductors, noise, instruments, measurements.

For prerequisites see B.Sc. course regulations.

A student who has completed Physics II may proceed to Physics III and/or Radiophysics III. A candidate cannot proceed to B.Sc. (Hons.) or to M.Sc. in Physics unless he has passed in Physics III.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

Textbooks: Kraus, *Electromagnetics*; Terman, *Electronic and Radio Engineering*; Everitt and Anner, *Communication Engineering*.

Recommended supplementary reading: Arguimbau, *Vacuum Tube Circuits and Transistors*; Parker, *Electronics*; Farley, *Elements of Pulse Circuits*; Bleaney and Bleaney, *Electricity and Magnetism*; Langford-Smith, *Radiotron Designer's Handbook*; Terman and Pettit, *Electronic Measurements*.

PHYSICS FOR B.Sc. WITH HONOURS: 286, 287, 288

This course normally occupies one year of full-time study after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc.

PRESCRIPTION:

286, 287, 288 Basic advanced material in classical, theoretical and modern physics, together with a selection of special topics in these fields.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board.

PHYSICS FOR M.Sc. (BY THESIS)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.Sc. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.Sc. on presenting a satisfactory thesis. See M.Sc. course regulations.

The preparation of an M.Sc. thesis normally occupies one year of full-time work.

PHYSICS FOR M.A., M.Sc. AND HONOURS

(for candidates not presenting themselves for examination for the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics).

This course normally occupies two years of full-time work after the completion of a course of type A for the degree of B.Sc., the candidate presenting himself for the examination papers at the end of the first year and preparing his thesis during the second year.

Subject No. 15, PHYSICS: papers 286, 287, 288 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

286, 287, 288 Basic advanced material in classical, theoretical and modern physics, together with a selection of special topics in these fields.

PRACTICAL WORK: Students are required to complete the amount of practical work prescribed by the Professorial Board, prior to presenting themselves for the examination papers.

NOTE: Candidates are required to submit two copies of an M.Sc. thesis.

**INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
EXAMINATIONS**

Students in the Department of Physics are advised that the Institution of Electrical Engineers, London, has announced that it is prepared to accord recognition of degree courses of this University in Physics as follows:

(1) A candidate awarded the Honours B.Sc., or the Master's Degree in Physics will be granted complete exemption from the Institution examination.

(2) A candidate awarded the Pass B.Sc. Degree on completion of the "Type A" course and whose final year included two subjects chosen from Physics III, Radiophysics III, Pure Mathematics III and Applied Mathematics III, may satisfy the educational requirements of the Institution by passing two subjects in Part III of the Institution Examination chosen from Advanced Electrical Engineering, Physical Electronics and Applied Electronics, without being required to attend any further course of study nor to submit laboratory reports.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Subjects of a mathematical and physical nature are discussed at the fortnightly meetings. All students of the Physics Department are invited to attend.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

Professor Richardson

Associate Professor Fell

Associate Professor Salmon

Dr Balham

Dr Ralph

Mr Castle

BIOLOGY: 180, 181

PRESCRIPTION:

180, 181 An introduction to biological principles based on the physiology of protoplasm, and including the study of cellular specialisation, the functions and integrations of organ-systems, the physiology of the individual, and the relationships of individuals in organic systems.

Three lectures and three hours laboratory work per week.

Recommended texts: Weiss, *Biology*; W. O. James, *Elements of Plant Biology*.

Biology cannot be credited as a unit for the B.A. degree if either Botany or Zoology is taken. Biology cannot be credited for the B.Sc. degree.

ZOOLOGY I: 163, 164

PRESCRIPTION:

163, 164 A general introduction to Zoology. The major invertebrate phyla and classes in the chordata as an introduction to morphology. An introduction to general physiology. The history of biological philosophies.

Three lectures a week and one lecture in General Biology, with a minimum of five hours practical work each week.

Under special circumstances, with the permission of the Head of the Department, Wednesday, 4 p.m. to 6.30 p.m. may be substituted for any of the Monday, Tuesday or Wednesday periods.

Textbooks: J. A. Thomson, *Outlines of Zoology*; L. A. Borradaile, *Manual of Zoology*; Richardson, *A Guide to Work in the Elementary Zoology Laboratory*.

General references: Shull, *Evolution*; Shull, *Heredity*.

ZOOLOGY II: 165, 166

PRESCRIPTION:

165, 166 The zoology of the protochordates and chordates including phylogeny, comparative embryology and physiology, behaviour and distribution.

Three lectures a week and a minimum of six hours' laboratory work each week. Only under exceptional circumstances with the permission of the Head of the Department will students be admitted to the Wednesday period 4 p.m. to 6.30 p.m.

Recommended texts: De Beer, *Vertebrate Zoology*; Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of Zoology*, Vol. II; J. Z. Young, *Life of the Vertebrates*; Grassé, *Traité de Zoologie*.

ZOOLOGY III: 167, 168

167, 168 The zoology of the non-chordates including the principles of ecology, zoogeography, parasitology, cytology, physiology and genetics.

Four lectures a week and a minimum of nine hours' laboratory work each week.

Recommended texts: Parker and Haswell, *Text-book of Zoology*, Vol. I; Borradaile, Eastham, Potts and Saunders, *The Invertebrata*; Kudo, *Protozoology*; Hyman, *The Invertebrates*; Dawes, *The Trematoda*; Wardle and McLeod, *The Zoology of Tapeworms*; Grassé, *Traité de Zoologie*; Lapage, *Animals Parasitic in Man*; Chandler, *Introduction to Parasitology*.

ZOOLOGY FOR M.A., M.Sc., AND HONOURS

Subject No. 18, zoology: papers 301, 302 and a thesis.

PRESCRIPTION:

301, 302 The general systematics, morphology, embryology and physiology of animals, their evolutionary relationships and ecology, the history of zoology, and a knowledge of recent advances in these fields. Two general papers, or a student may be permitted to substitute a special paper in the field of his research in place of the second general paper.

A course of lectures may be given and a seminar held. Hours to be arranged.

Attention is drawn to the prerequisite specified in regulation 18 of the Course regulations for M.A.

FACULTY OF LAW

BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.) AND PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS IN LAW

Internal students of the Victoria University of Wellington are required, unless specially exempted, to take the subjects of the LL.B. course in the order set out below.

Legal System; English I; optional units; remaining subjects as follows:

- Group I—Contract; Criminal Law; Commercial Law and Law of Personal Property; Torts; Land Law.
- Group II—Equity; Company Law and Partnership; Evidence; Family Law and Succession; Conveyancing and Taxation; Constitutional and Administrative Law; Civil Procedure.
- Group III—Jurisprudence; Conflict of Laws; International Law.

(*Within* each group the subjects may be taken in any order, except that a candidate in Conveyancing and Taxation must have passed in Contract and Land Law, and he must have taken or be taking Equity and Company Law and Partnership.)

Students should ensure that they obtain the latest edition of all textbooks needed for their subjects.

All students should consult the University Grants Committee Handbook for the new regulations which are now in force governing the examinations for admission of barristers and solicitors.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND NEW ZEALAND LAW

Professor I. D. Campbell

Dr Inglis Dr Barton Mr Mathieson
Mr Birks Mr Boon Mr Cain Mr Comber
Mr Hardie-Boys Mr Heberton Mr Hurley
Other appointments pending

CRIMINAL LAW: 417 (One paper)

The general principles of criminal liability. The law relating to indictable offences chargeable under New Zealand law. Procedure on indictment and summary procedure (excluding Evidence).

Textbooks: As announced at commencement of session.

For reference: Kenny, *Outlines of Criminal Law*; Glanville Williams, *Criminal Law: The General Part*.

LAW OF CONTRACT: 418 (One paper)

The general principles of the law of contract and agency.

Textbooks: Cheshire and Fifoot, *Law of Contract*; Smith and Thomas, *Cases on Contract*.

COMMERCIAL LAW AND LAW OF PERSONAL

PROPERTY: 423 (One paper)

The principles of the law relating to title to and interest in goods, sale and transfer of goods, gifts, bailment, choses in action and the assignment thereof, negotiable instruments, securities over and charges upon personal property (but excluding bailment for carriage, patents, designs, trademarks, copyright, stocks and shares). Suretyship. Bankruptcy. Arbitration.

Textbooks: Garrow and Gray, *Personal Property in New Zealand*; Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand*.

For reference: Spratt, *Law of Bankruptcy*.

LAW OF TORTS: 420 (One paper)

General principles of civil liability. The law as to the various kinds of torts.

Textbooks: Salmond, *Torts*; Fleming, *Law of Torts*; Wright, *Cases on the Law of Torts*.

For reference: Street, *Law of Torts*; Winfield, *Textbook of the Law of Torts*; Charlesworth, *Negligence*; Davis, *Law of Torts in New Zealand*; Clerk and Lindsell, *Torts*.

LAND LAW: 419 (One paper)

The history and principles of land law.

Textbook: Garrow's *Law of Real Property in New Zealand*.

Students must have copies of the Land Transfer Act 1952.

For reference: Adams, *The Land Transfer Act 1952*; Wily's *Tenancy Act*.

EQUITY: 421 (One paper)

History and origins of equity. General principles of equitable jurisdiction including the doctrines of conversion, election, satisfaction, performance and marshalling. Relations between common law and equity at the present day. Equitable remedies. The law of trusts.

Textbooks: Keeton, *Introduction to Equity*; Nevill, *Concise Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration*.

For reference: Ford, *Cases on Trusts*.

COMPANY LAW AND LAW OF PARTNERSHIP:

422 (One paper)

The general principles of the law relating to companies and partnerships.

Textbooks: Northey, *Introduction to Company Law in New Zealand*; Leys and Northey, *Commercial Law in New Zealand*; Pollock on *Partnership*.

Students must have copies of the Companies Act 1955.

For reference: Gower, *Principles of Modern Company Law*.

LAW OF EVIDENCE: 424 (One paper)

The principles of the law of evidence in civil and criminal cases.

Textbooks: Cross, *Evidence*; Cockle, *Cases and Statutes on Evidence*.

For reference: Nokes, *Introduction to Evidence*.

LAW OF CIVIL PROCEDURE: 424/1 (One paper)

The jurisdiction and procedure of the Magistrates' Court, Supreme Court and the Court of Appeal in civil cases. The principles of pleading.

Textbooks: Sim, *Practice of the Supreme Court and Court of Appeal*; Wily, *Magistrates' Court Practice*.

During the session students will also attend a short course in Legal Ethics to be given at an hour to be arranged.

FAMILY LAW AND THE LAW OF SUCCESSION: 425
(One paper)

The law and procedure relating to marriage, divorce and other matrimonial causes. The legal relations of husband and wife and of parent and child. Maintenance and other domestic proceedings. Adoption, guardianship and legitimation of children. Affiliation. The law of wills and intestacy. Probate and administration procedure. The administration of estates.

Textbooks: Inglis, *Family Law*; Nevill, *Concise Law of Trusts, Wills and Administration*.

For reference: Bromley, *Family Law*; Johnson, *Family Law*; Sim, *Divorce Law and Practice in New Zealand*; Campbell, *Law of Adoption in New Zealand*; Garrow, *Wills and Administration*.

CONVEYANCING AND TAXATION: 426 (One paper)

Practical conveyancing in the prescribed class of instruments. The law relating to land and income tax, gift duty, death duties, conveyance duty. The prescribed class of instruments shall be agreements for sale; conditions of sale; transfers of land and interests therein; assignments of personalty; hire-purchase agreements; mortgages and sub-mortgages; leases; agreements for lease; sub-leases; surrender of lease; powers of attorney; bonds; partnership deeds; wills and settlements; appointments of new trustees. (Forms to be of a simple and usual character only.)

Textbook: Goodall's *Conveyancing in New Zealand*.

For reference: Adams, *Law of Stamp Duties in New Zealand*; Adams, *Law of Estate and Gift Duties in New Zealand*; Staples, *Guide to New Zealand Income Tax Practice*.

DEPARTMENT OF JURISPRUDENCE AND CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Professor Aikman

Dr Barton Mr Mathieson Mr D. E. Paterson (on leave)
Mr Hiller Mr Keith Mr Hamilton Mr Hardie Boys

LEGAL SYSTEM: 416 (One paper)

An historical introduction to, and a descriptive outline of, the legal systems in England and New Zealand, including the structure of government, civil and criminal proceedings, the sources of law, and the main divisions of substantive law. Legal reasoning and the judicial process, including an introduction to statutory interpretation. An elementary treatment of legal concepts.

Textbooks: Glanville Williams, *Learning the Law*; Mozley and Whitely's *Law Dictionary*; or Osborn, *Concise Law Dictionary*.

For reference: Archer, *The Queen's Courts*; Kiraly, *English Legal System*; Megarry, *Miscellany at Law*; Potter, *Historical Introduction to English Law*.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW:

427 (One paper)

Outlines of British and New Zealand constitutional law. Relations between state and subject and civil liberties. The principles relating to British nationality and New Zealand citizenship. The constitutional relations between the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the other members of the Commonwealth of Nations and between those members *inter se*. The principles of administrative law; in particular, an examination of the legislative, judicial and discretionary powers of government departments and their officers and of administrative tribunals, and a consideration of judicial review of the determinations of government departments and their officers and of administrative tribunals.

Textbooks: Jennings, *The Law and the Constitution*; Wade, *Administrative Law*; *Report of the Committee on Administrative Tribunals* (Cmnd. 218).

For reference: Allen, *Law and Orders*; Brett, *Cases and Materials in Constitutional and Administrative Law*; Dicey, *Law of the Constitution*; de Smith, *Judicial Review of Administrative Action*; Heuston, *Essays in Constitutional Law*; Keir and Lawson, *Cases in Constitutional Law*; Wade and Phillips, *Constitutional Law*; *Report of Committee on Ministers' Powers* (Cmnd. 4060); *Report from Select Committee on Delegated Legislation* (1953); *Report by Justice, The Citizen and the Administration*.

JURISPRUDENCE: 428 (One paper)

Theories of the nature and basis of law. Conceptions and classifications of a legal system. Legal institutions. Sources of law. Analysis of the judicial process and the doctrine of precedent. Statutory interpretation.

Textbooks: Dias and Hughes, *Jurisprudence*; Lloyd, *Introduction to Jurisprudence*.

For reference: Friedmann, *Legal Theory*; Salmond, *Jurisprudence*; Allen, *Law in the Making*; Cardozo, *The Nature of the Judicial Process*; Stone, *The Province and Function of Law*; Devlin, *The Enforcement of Morals*; Goodhart, *English Law and the Moral Law*; Hart, *The Concept of Law*; Cross, *Precedent in English Law*; *Oxford Essays in Jurisprudence* (ed. Guest). A detailed list of prescribed reading, arranged by topics, will be supplied at the beginning of the session.

CONFLICT OF LAWS: 429 (One paper)

The law of domicile. The application of foreign law in New Zealand Courts. The limits of the jurisdiction of New Zealand Courts. The validity, operation and enforcement of foreign judgments.

Textbook: Inglis, *Conflict of Laws*.

For reference: Dicey, *Conflict of Laws*; Cheshire, *Private International Law*.

INTERNATIONAL LAW: 430 (One paper)

The principles of the law of nations in peace, war and neutrality and an introduction to the law of international organisation.

Textbooks: Brierly, *The Law of Nations*; Starke, *An Introduction to International Law*.

For reference: Briggs, *The Law of Nations*; Oppenheim, *International Law*; Schwarzenberger, *A Manual of International Law* (2 vols.).

MASTER OF LAWS AND HONOURS IN LAW (LL.M.)

CONFLICT OF LAWS (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

434 General theories of conflict of laws (including comparative conflict of laws).

434/1 The rules and principles of conflict of laws as applied in New Zealand, English and Commonwealth courts.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

434/2 The general principles of the British Constitution; the constitutional law of New Zealand; a comparative study of aspects of the constitutions of members of the Commonwealth; and the constitutional status and relations *inter se* of members of the Commonwealth (including the Republic of Ireland and the Republic of South Africa).

434/3 The general principles of administrative law with special reference to New Zealand.

EQUITY (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

440, 440/1 The history and principles of equity.

INTERNATIONAL LAW (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

433 The principles of the international law of Peace and War.

433/1 The law relating to two of the following:

- (1) International organisation.
- (2) The Commonwealth of Nations and the status of its members and of the Republic of Ireland. (This option is not available to a candidate presenting constitutional law and administrative law.)
- (3) Treaties, and diplomatic and consular agents.

JURISPRUDENCE (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

432 The nature and function of rules in the legal system; the judicial process; the nature of legal reasoning; ratio decidendi and obiter dictum; the jurisprudential analysis of selected legal concepts.

432/1 The interrelation of linguistic analysis and jurisprudence; the relationship of law and morals; the analysis of justice; selected aspects of legal theory.

LAND LAW (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

437, 437/1 The history and principles of the law of real property and chattels real.

THE LAW OF BODIES CORPORATE AND
UNINCORPORATE (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

438 The principles of the law relating to corporations aggregate, with special reference to companies incorporated under the Companies Act.

438/1 The law relating to unincorporated bodies, including trade unions, with special reference to admission and expulsion of members, rights and liabilities of members, and the position of unincorporated bodies in regard to property, contracts and torts.

THE LAW OF CONTRACT (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

435, 435/1 The history and principles of the law of contract, including the law as to the sale of goods, negotiable instruments, and all other special classes of contracts.

THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE, MISTAKE,
MISREPRESENTATION AND FRAUD (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

439, 439/1 The history and principles of the law relating to negligence, mistake, misrepresentation and fraud in their relation to contracts, torts and property.

THE LAW OF TORTS (Two papers)

PRESCRIPTION:

436, 436/1 The history and principles of the law of torts.
Classes may be arranged in the above subjects.

REGULATIONS

DISCIPLINE

Every student attending lectures at the Victoria University of Wellington shall be required to sign the following declaration and no student shall have his or her name placed on the University books until this declaration is signed:

"I promise that I will obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the Victoria University of Wellington."

RULES

1. The Professorial Board shall have full disciplinary powers over the conduct of all students within the University precincts (which term wherever used in these rules shall include all premises, grounds, or buildings owned, in the possession of, or controlled by the University) and at all ceremonies and meetings wherever held, conducted under the auspices of the University Council, the Professorial Board, the Students' Association, or any of the University Clubs or Societies, or in any cases when the Board considers that the interests of the University or of students are affected.

2. The Professorial Board shall have power to fine, suspend or expel any student guilty of misconduct.

3. "Misconduct" shall include any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the University or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law of the University, or of any rule made by any body or committee authorised by the Council or the Professorial Board to make such rule.

4. "Student" shall mean any person who is pursuing a course of study in the University and shall include any person enrolled as attending lectures controlled by the University or attending any examination so controlled.

5. Any Professor or Lecturer may reprimand, or exclude from his class for any period not exceeding three days, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in such class. The Professor or Lecturer shall at once send a written report to the Vice-Chancellor.

6. A Professor or Lecturer may report any case of misconduct to the Vice-Chancellor.

7. No alcoholic liquors shall be brought into or consumed in the University precincts, except as approved by the University Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, or as provided in any contract at any time entered into by the University Council.

8. Smoking shall not be allowed in the corridors or class-rooms, other than class-rooms exempted from this rule by the Vice-Chancellor.

9. Cards shall not be played in the Common Rooms except during the lunch hours (noon to 2 p.m.) or after 5 p.m. and gambling is strictly forbidden in any of the University precincts.

10. After 4 p.m. corridors shall be cleared at ten minutes after the hour.

11. Parking of motor vehicles in the University grounds shall be subject to such restrictions as the Vice-Chancellor may determine and motor-cycles with engines running shall not be allowed in the University grounds.

12. Drivers of vehicles are required to observe the directions of notice boards with regard to entry, exit and parking.

13. The Vice-Chancellor is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board but he shall report all cases, together with the penalties imposed, to the Board at its next meeting.

14. Any person aggrieved by any action of the Vice-Chancellor may appeal to the Professorial Board and any

person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen (14) days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

15. Any money payment imposed under the regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen (14) days and shall form part of the funds of the University.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

1. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the University or the students thereof, or, in particular, which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or of its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

2. The Students' Association's constitution provides with respect to discipline as follows:

Section 16, (1) (vi):

"The executive shall have power to and may for any reason deemed by it sufficient impose on any member a fine not exceeding five guineas together with the cost of any damage caused by such member (such fine to be a debt immediately payable by such member to the Association) and may impose such fine upon any such terms and conditions as it may deem fit and may declare that such fine shall be part of the subscription of such member for the then current financial year and such fine shall then form part of such subscription for all purposes."

Section 7, (3):

"Any member may be expelled from the Association by the vote of four-fifths of the Executive but in such case an opportunity must be given to the person charged to answer the accusation in writing, in person or by counsel; provided that a person so expelled shall have the power to appeal to a General Meeting of the Association in which case the vote of two-thirds of those present must be in favour of the decision of the executive before such expulsion shall be enforced."

3. Any act of indiscipline and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

4. Any student or club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Vice-Chancellor within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Professorial Board shall as soon as convenient consider the merits of any appeal so lodged and direct the Association accordingly. Until the Board has notified the Association of its decision on the appeal, any penalty imposed by the Association shall be in abeyance.

5. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the University and/or purport to be institutions of the University must apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association must advise the Vice-Chancellor of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each such application.

6. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

7. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers possessed by the Professorial Board.

DISCIPLINARY POWERS OF STUDENTS' UNION MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

1. The Students' Union Management Committee (hereinafter called the Committee) may discipline any student, club or society for misconduct where such misconduct takes place in, on, or in the precincts of, the Students' Union Building, the Students' Union Gymnasium or the tennis courts and pavilion (hereinafter called the Students' Union facilities).

2. Misconduct includes any conduct which is or tends to be subversive of discipline or which tends to bring discredit on the University or students thereof and includes the breach of any regulation or by-law made by the Council, the Professorial Board or the Committee.

3. The Committee shall have power to fine any student guilty of misconduct and to prohibit for such time as it thinks proper his entry on the Students' Union facilities or a defined part thereof.

4. The Managing Secretary is authorised to exercise the disciplinary powers of the Committee but he shall report any such case, together with the penalty imposed, to the Committee at its next meeting.

5. Any person aggrieved by the action of the Managing Secretary may appeal to the Committee. Any person aggrieved by the action of the Committee may appeal to the Professorial Board and any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal within fourteen days to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

6. Any fine imposed under these rules shall be paid within fourteen days to the Registrar and shall form part of the funds of the University.

7. Nothing in these rules shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

HOURS

1. During the Session the Library shall be open to readers from 9 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. (except Thursday, when it shall be open from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. and Saturday when it shall be open from 9 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.).

2. The Library shall be closed on Sundays, on public holidays, and at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

3. Regulations will be issued from time to time for the use of the Library during recess.

ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES

4. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes:

- (a) Members of the University Council;
- (b) Members of the Teaching Staff;
- (c) Students who have paid the University fee for the current year;
- (d) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case permission shall have been granted by the Librarian.

NOTE.—Persons using the Library under (c) or (d) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY

5. (a) The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited except at tables provided for the purpose;
- (b) Silence must be observed in the Library;
- (c) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the Librarian.
- (d) Smoking is not allowed in the Library.
6. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 10, 11 and 12. Readers must on the request of a member of the Library staff show any book they are carrying out of the Library.
7. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias and law reports, which shall be replaced in the shelves.
8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin,

marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

9. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any person so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be excluded from the use of the Library or dealt with in such other way as the Professorial Board may direct.

BORROWING BOOKS

10. Members of the University Council and the Professors and Lecturers of the University may borrow any books provided

- (a) that books specified in Regulation 13 be retained by borrowers not longer than one week, and that no book be retained for more than two months;
- (b) that no periodicals be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for fourteen days, and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

11. Any other member of the Staff may borrow books except those books specified in Regulation 13, provided that not more than 5 books be in his possession at one time and that no book be retained for more than one month and that no periodical for the current year be retained for more than fourteen days.

12. Any other person privileged under Regulation 4 for reading purposes may on application to the Librarian borrow books provided that not more than two books be in his possession at one time and that no book be retained for more than fourteen days: provided that any student doing work at Stage III, or any Honours student, or student doing research work in any Department may take out five books at one time.

13. Save as provided in Regulation 10, encyclopaedias, dictionaries, law reports, books containing valuable engravings, works with loose plates or maps, periodicals which have been less than a fortnight in the Library, may not be borrowed from the Library. (The date from which periodicals may be borrowed is stamped on the cover.) Provided, always without prejudice to Regulation 10, that text-books prescribed for the current year, and books listed as specially in demand, may be withheld, lent, or recalled by the Librarian. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

14. Except where the borrower satisfies the Librarian that circumstances have prevented him returning a book at the appropriate time, persons privileged under Regulation 4 (c) or (d) who fail to return a book at the due date shall, where the book is at the time of the loan reserved for week-end issue, pay a fine of two shillings and sixpence for each day that the book remains overdue, and where the book is not so reserved a fine of two shillings and sixpence for each week or part of a week that the book remains overdue, provided that in either case the fine shall not exceed twenty shillings for any one book. If a fine is still unpaid 28 days after the date on which the book was due the offender shall thereupon be excluded from the Library and the matter shall be reported to the Professorial Board.

15. The borrower shall be liable for any loss of, or damage to a book whilst on issue to him, and will be required to pay the cost of replacement or repair together with an administrative charge of 10/- in case of loss; which cost or charge, however, the Librarian may waive in exceptional circumstances. Such loss or damage must be reported immediately to the circulation desk. The Librarian shall determine the amount, if any, to be paid.

16. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately lent by any borrower, except those specified in Regulation 10.

17. All books shall be returned on or before the first Monday in December in each year, and during the ten days immediately following, the Library shall be closed. Members of the staff who desire to retain books in their possession during this period may do so provided each book is inspected by a Library Assistant during the previous fourteen days. Members of the staff may borrow books during the stocktaking period by permission of the Librarian.

18. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, 'Library' includes all reading rooms, periodical rooms, stack rooms, work rooms used primarily for the purposes of the University Library; and 'book' includes periodicals and publications of every description.

NOTE.—Reciprocal arrangements have been made with the Wellington Branch of the Royal Society of New Zealand, whereby students of this University can visit the library of that Society and consult books and periodicals, on production of a card from the University Librarian.

Books may be borrowed from other libraries in New Zealand.

THESES

1. Subject to the provisions of regulation 2 below and subject to such conditions as the Librarian may impose, a thesis may be consulted and borrowed in the following circumstances—

- (a) it may be consulted in the Library;
- (b) it may be borrowed by the Head of a Department at Victoria University of Wellington, or any person authorised by him;
- (c) it may, with the consent of the Librarian, be borrowed by another Library for consultation in that Library.

2. The author of a thesis may have his thesis withheld from consultation by any person, other than the Head of Department concerned, or any person authorised by him,

- (a) on request, for a period of two years, and
- (b) with the permission of the Professorial Board, for a further period of not more than three years.

3. If the author of a thesis has so consented in writing, the Librarian and the Head of Department concerned may on conditions which they consider will best protect the rights of the author approve the making of a copy or other reproduction of the whole or any part of that thesis.

HOSTELS

WOMEN STUDENTS' HOSTEL SOCIETY (INCORPORATED)

This Society maintains two Hostels, Victoria House A and Victoria House B, at Nos. 282 and 216 The Terrace, Wellington. The present Hostels provide accommodation for some sixty-five women students.

As the number of applications for admission is likely to exceed the accommodation available, early application for admission is advised. For prospectus apply to the Warden, Victoria House A, 282 The Terrace, C.2. or the Warden, Victoria House B, 216 The Terrace, C.1. (for full-time University students only).

HELEN LOWRY HALL

This Residential Hall for Women Students is established under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement. It is situated at 31 Messines Road, Karori, on the direct bus route to the Victoria University of Wellington, to provide accommodation for thirty women students.

Although it is the desire of the Student Christian Movement to provide a home with S.C.M. background, no particular religious or denominational qualification is required from residents.

Applications for residence should be made as soon as possible to—

THE JOINT WARDENS,
HELEN LOWRY HALL,
31 MESSINES ROAD,
WELLINGTON, W.3.

JOINT WARDENS: MR AND MRS W. J. GREEN.

WEIR HOUSE

Weir House was established by a benefaction under the will of the late Mr William Weir.

The rate of board for any year is determined by the Council in November or December of the previous year.

In 1962 the rates were as follows: £50 for the first term, £66 for the second term, and £55 for the third term, subject to a rebate of £2 if paid within four weeks of the commencement of each term.

Students in residence prior to the 1st March and after the 13th November, and during the two term vacations, pay board at the rate of £5 per week.

There will be no reduction in board for law students who take their vacation at Easter, or for part-time students who take their annual leave during term time.

Residents, including "Freshers", not taking up residence on or before 7th February each year, are required to pay an entrance fee of £5.

Students wishing to apply for residence in 1964 should do so to the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, on the proper form not later than 31st October, 1963. Forms may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

REGULATIONS FOR SELECTION OF STUDENT
RESIDENTS TO WEIR HOUSE

1. SELECTION: Selection shall be primarily determined by general ability and character, so that the House may be used to the best advantage of the Victoria University of Wellington and the community.

2. RESIDENCE FOR 2ND AND LATER YEARS: At the end of any year, the record of those in the House who wish to remain in residence the following year shall be closely scrutinised.

3. APPLICATIONS: All applications, whether from students already in the House or from those seeking entry to the House, shall be made annually by the 31st day of October.

For the regulations governing the award of Weir Bursaries and Fellowships see p. 114 and p. 179.

4. SPECIAL CONSIDERATION: Special consideration shall be given to any student who, suffering serious handicap through physical disability, cannot find suitable private accommodation.

5. SELECTION COMMITTEE: The selection committee shall be the Warden, Professorial Board representative on the Weir House Council, and the Registrar.

ACCOMMODATION SERVICE

The Students' Association office issues lists of available accommodation (other than hostels) for students before the commencement of the academic year. To obtain a copy of these lists apply to the Accommodation Officer, Student Union, Victoria University of Wellington, P.O. Box 196, Wellington, giving details of the type of accommodation required.

TIME TABLE, 1963

Except where otherwise stated, lectures in subjects at the Honours stage are to be held at hours to be arranged.

ACCOUNTANCY	I (A)	Mon.	....	2 to 4 p.m.	
		Fri.	....	3 to 4 p.m.	
		Wed. (Tut).	....	3 to 4 p.m.	
	I (B)	Tues.	....	5 to 7 p.m.	
		Thurs.	....	6 to 7 p.m.	
		Wed. (Tut.)	....	3 to 4 p.m.	
	II (A)	Wed.	....	3 to 4 p.m.	
		Thurs.	....	2 to 4 p.m.	
		Tues. (Tut.)	....	2 to 3 p.m.	
	II (B)	Tues.	....	5 to 7 p.m.	
		Wed.	....	6 to 7 p.m.	
		Tues. (Tut.)	....	2 to 3 p.m.	
III (A)	Tues.	....	3 to 4 p.m.		
	Wed. (Tut.)	....	2 to 3 p.m.		
	Wed.	....	5 to 6 p.m.		
	III (B)	Mon.	....	5 to 7 p.m.	
		Wed.	....	6 to 7 p.m.	
		Wed. (Tut.)	....	2 to 3 p.m.	
ACOUSTICS (taught 1963, 1965 etc.)				Thurs. (second term only)	11 a.m. to noon
ADMINISTRATIVE & MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING				Mon.	5 to 6 p.m.
				Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
				Tues.	3 to 4 p.m.
				Thurs.	6 to 7 p.m.
ASIAN STUDIES I	Mon., Tues., Wed.,				
	Fri.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.		
	II	Mon., Tues., Wed.,			
Thurs.		....	9 to 10 a.m.		
III	Hours to be arranged.				
AUDITING	Thurs.	....	5 to 7 p.m.		
	Thur. (tutorial)	....	2 to 3 p.m.		
	Tues.	....	6 to 7 p.m.		
BIOCHEMISTRY (see under Chemistry)					
BIOLOGY	Tues., Wed.,				
	Thurs.	....	3 to 4 p.m.		
BOTANY I	Mon. (practical)	....	1 to 4 p.m.		
	Mon., Tues., Wed.				
	Fri.	....	10 to 11 a.m.		
	II & III	Mon., Tues., Wed.,			
	Fri.	....	10 to 11 a.m.		

TIME TABLE

365

BOTANY INTERMEDIATE (VET. SCI.)	....	Fri. (2nd Term only)	9 to 10 a.m.
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. A)	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
CHEMISTRY I (DIV. B)	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Thurs., Fri. Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m. Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
APPLIED CHEMISTRY I	....	Mon., Wed. Thurs.	10 to 11 a.m. 9 to 10 a.m.
BIOCHEMISTRY II	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III & HONS.	....	Hours to be arranged.	
CIVIL PROCEDURE	....	Mon., Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m.
COMMERCIAL LAW I (A)	....	Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
I (B)	....	Mon.	5 to 7 p.m.
II (B)	....	Mon.	5 to 7 p.m.
COMMERCIAL LAW & LAW OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (LL.B.)	....	Mon. Wed. (1st term only)	6 to 7 p.m.
COMPANY LAW & PARTNER- SHIP	....	Tues. Thurs. (alternative time)	6 to 7 p.m. 6 to 7 p.m.
CONFLICT OF LAWS	....	Tues. Wed. (2nd term)	5 to 6 p.m. 5 to 6 p.m.
CONSTITUTIONAL & AD- MINISTRATIVE LAW	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
CONTRACT	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	8 to 9 a.m.
	....	Wed. (Tut.)	8 to 9 a.m.
CONVEYANCING & TAX'N	....	Tues. Wed.	8 to 9 a.m. 6 to 7 p.m.
COST & MANAGEMENT	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
ACCOUNTING	....	Tues., Thurs.	6 to 7 p.m.
CRIMINAL LAW	....	Wed., Thurs., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
ECONOMICS I DIV. A*	....	Wed., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
DIV. B	....	Mon., Tues.	10 to 11 a.m.
Alternative Tutorials	....	Wed., Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
	....	Mon., Tues.	5 to 6 p.m.
	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	6 to 7 p.m.
II	....	Wed., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.

* If numbers warrant it.

Alternative Tutorials	Mon.	6 to 7 p.m.
	Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Tues.	5 to 6 p.m.
III	Mon., Tues., Wed.	5 to 6 p.m.
Options: 117/3	Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
	Fri. (Tut.)	Noon to 1 p.m.
117/4	Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
117/5	Tues.	Noon to 1 p.m.
117/6	Mon.	Noon to 1 p.m.
117/8	Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
HONOURS	Hours to be arranged. See Commerce Faculty Time-table.	
ELEMENTARY		
MATHS. FOR		
ECONOMISTS		
Hours to be arranged.		
ECONOMIC HISTORY II	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Thurs. (Tut.)	Noon to 1 p.m.
	Fri. (Tut.)	2 to 3 p.m.
EDUCATION I (Division A)	Mon., Wed.,	
	Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
* (Division B)	Mon., Wed.,	
	Thurs., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
II	Mon., Tues.,	
	Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
	Mon. (Tut.)	5 to 6 p.m.
	Wed. (practical)	4 to 6 p.m.
	Wed. (practical)	Noon to 2 p.m.
	Thurs. (practical)	5 to 6 p.m.
	Thurs. (practical)	Noon to 2 p.m.
	Fri. (practical)	Noon to 2 p.m.
	Thurs. (practical)	6 to 7 p.m.
	Fri. (practical)	4 to 6 p.m.
III A	Mon.	4 to 6 p.m.
B	Thurs.	1 to 3 p.m.
C	Thurs.	4 to 6 p.m.
D	Tues.	4 to 6 p.m.
E	Wed.	4 to 6 p.m.
F	Fri.	4 to 6 p.m.
3 courses from A-F to be chosen		
HONOURS	Mon., Tues., Wed.,	
	Thurs.	4 to 6 p.m.
EDUCATION, DIPLOMA OF—	Tues., Wed.,	
	Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m.
	Mon. (practical)	4 to 6 p.m.

* If numbers warrant it.

EXPERIMENTAL EDUC.—For practical, see Educ. II above.

ENGLISH I DIV. A (1)	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
DIV. A (2)	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
DIV. B	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
DIV. C	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	8 to 9 a.m.
II	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri. Wed. (Tut.)	Noon to 1 p.m. Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Fri. Wed. (tutorial)	11 a.m. to Noon 11 a.m. to Noon
ENGLISH LANGUAGE II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
EQUITY	....	Mon. Tues.	4 to 5 p.m. 5 to 6 p.m.
EVIDENCE	....	Wed. Fri. (1st term only)	8 to 9 a.m. 5 to 6 p.m.
FAMILY LAW & SUCCESSION	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
FRENCH I	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	11 a.m. to Noon
III	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
FRENCH READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
SCIENCE FRENCH	....	Mon., Thur.	1 to 2 p.m.
GEOGRAPHY I	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed. Thurs.	10 to 11 a.m.
HONOURS	....	312—Wed., Fri. 313—Mon., Thurs. 314/2—Mon., Thurs.	5 to 6 p.m. 4 to 5 p.m. 5 to 6 p.m.
	....	314/5—Wed., Fri. Tutorials to be arranged.	4 to 5 p.m.

TIME TABLE

GEOLOGY I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.
II	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
GERMAN I	....	....	Tues., Thurs.	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Wed.	11 a.m. to noon
II	....	....	Thurs.	1 to 2 p.m.
			Mon.	1 to 2 p.m.
			Mon., Wed.	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Fri.	1 to 2 p.m.
III	....	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Tues.	1 to 2 p.m.
Alternative hours to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.				
GERMAN READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	....	Tues.	4 to 5 p.m.
			Fri.	10 a.m. to noon
SCIENCE GERMAN	....		Tues.	6 to 7 p.m.
			Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
GOVERNMENT ACCOUNT- ANCY & FINANCE	....		Tues.	11 a.m. to Noon
			Tues. (with Econ. III)	Noon to 1 p.m.
			Mon. (Tut.)	11 a.m. to Noon
GREEK I	....	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
II & III	....	....	Wed.	11 a.m. to noon
			Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
II, III & HONS.	....		Tues.	11 a.m. to noon
			Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
Additional hours for Stage III and Honours to be arranged. Alterna- tive times to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.				
GREEK HISTORY, ART & LIT.			Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	Noon to 1 p.m.
HISTORY I OPTION A	....		Mon., Wed., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
OPTION B	....		Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
			Tues.	11 a.m. to Noon

TIME TABLE

369

II	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
NEW ZEALAND HISTORY	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
INTERNATIONAL LAW	....	Wed.	....	8 to 9 a.m.
		Mon., Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
ITALIAN I	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	....	11 a.m. to noon
II	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
III	....	By arrangement		
READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	Mon., Wed.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
		Fri.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
JURISPRUDENCE	....	Mon.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
		Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
		Wed. (1st term)	....	5 to 6 p.m.
LAND LAW	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
LATIN I	....	Tues., Thurs., Fri.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
		Wed.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
II & III	....	Tues., Thur.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
II, III & HONS.	....	Mon., Fri.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
		Additional hours for Stage III and Honours to be arranged. Alterna- tive times to those set may be arranged if convenient to staff and students.		
LATIN READING KNOWLEDGE	....	Mon., Tues., Fri.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
LEGAL SYSTEM	....	Mon., Wed., Fri.	....	11 a.m. to Noon
		Tues. (Tut.)	....	11 a.m. to Noon
MATHEMATICS, APPLIED I		Mon., Wed., Fri.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
		Tues. (tutorial)	....	9 to 10 a.m.
II		Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
III		Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
MATHEMATICS, PURE I A		Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	11 a.m. to noon
PURE I B		Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	5 to 6 p.m.

TIME TABLE

II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	11 a.m. to noon
III	..	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	noon to 1 p.m.
HONS.		Hours to be arranged	
MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS		Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	9 to 10 a.m.
STATISTICAL MATHE- MATICS II	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	3 to 4 p.m.
		Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
MUSIC I	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Thurs.	11 a.m. to Noon
		Wed.	3 to 4 p.m.
		Thurs.	2 to 3 p.m.
III	..	Mon.	9 to 11 a.m.
		Mon.	4 to 5 p.m.
COMPOSITION	....	Tues.	4 to 6 p.m.
COUNTERPOINT I	..	Mon.	1 to 2 p.m.
II	..	Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
FORM	....	Tues.	1 to 2 p.m.
FUGUE	....	Hours to be arranged	
INSTRUMENTATION		Wed.	11 a.m. to noon
KEYBOARD AND			
AURAL I	....	Hours to be arranged	
II	....	Hours to be arranged	
NEW ZEALAND HISTORY	....	(See History)	
PHILOSOPHY I	....	Mon., Tues., Fri. Thurs. (tutorial)	10 to 11 a.m. 10 to 11 a.m.
II	....	Mon. Tues., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	3 to 4 p.m.
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	4 to 5 p.m.
PHYSICS I (A)	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
I (B)	....	Mon., Wed. Thurs., Fri.	2 to 3 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	10 to 11 a.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.	5 to 6 p.m.

TIME TABLE

371

RADIOPHYSICS	....	Mon. Tues., Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
HONOURS	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
POL. SCIENCE I	....	Mon., Thurs., Fri.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
	....	Tues. (Tut.)	....	10 to 11 a.m.
II	..	Mon., Wed., Fri.	....	11 a.m. to Noon
	....	Tues. (Tut.)	....	11 a.m. to Noon
III	..	Tues., Fri.	....	3 to 5 p.m.
PROCEDURE (see Civil Procedure)				
PSYCHOLOGY I (for B.A. & B.Sc.)	....	Mon., Wed., Thurs.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	....	Tues. (tutorial)	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	....	Tues. (practical)	....	10 a.m. to noon
	....	Thurs. (practical)	....	9 a.m. to 11 a.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	....	10 to 11 a.m.
	....	Thurs. (practical)	....	2 to 4 p.m.
	....	Fri. (practical)	....	9 to 11 a.m.
III	....	Mon., Tues.	....	2 to 3 p.m.
	....	Thurs.	....	3 to 4 p.m.
	....	Wed. (practical)	....	2 to 4 p.m.
	....	Fri. (practical)	....	1 to 4 p.m.
HONOURS	....	Mon., Tues., Wed. Thurs., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION II	....	Mon., Tues., Thurs.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
RADIOPHYSICS (see PHYSICS)				
RUSSIAN I	....	Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Tues., Wed., Thurs.	....	1 to 2 p.m.
III	....	Hours to be arranged.	....
READING KNOW- LEDGE	....	Mon., Wed.	....	Noon to 1 p.m.
	....	Mon.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
SOCIOLOGY I	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	11 a.m. to noon
TORTS	....	Wed.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
	....	Thurs.	....	5 to 6 p.m.
TRUSTEE LAW	....	Thurs.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
ZOOLOGY I	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	....	9 to 10 a.m.
	....	Tues.	....	4 to 5 p.m.
II	....	Mon., Tues., Wed.	....	11 a.m. to noon
III	....	Mon., Tues., Wed., Fri.	....	9 to 10 a.m.

COMMERCE FACULTY TIME-TABLE FOR 1963

372

TIME	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	English I (C)‡	English I (C)‡		English I (C)‡	English I (C)‡
9—10		D.P.A. Economics			
10—11	Economics I (tut.)¶	D.P.A. Economics Economics I (tut.)¶	Economics I (A)	Economics I (A)	Economics I (A)
11—12	Govt. Account. (tut.)	Govt. Accountancy & Finance	Economics II (tut.)¶		
P.M. 12—1	Hons. Econ. Micro* Econ. III Banking	Hons. Econ. Macro* Econ. III—Public Finance Govt. Acctcy. & Fin. }	Hons. Public Econ.* Econ. II Stat. (tut.)	Hons. Econ. Growth* Econ.Hist. II (tut.)¶ Econ. III Adv. Stat.	Hons. Intl. Econ.* Econ. III History Econ. III Adv. Stats. (tut.)
2—3	Accountancy I (A)	Hons. Econ. Hist.* Acct. II (A) & (B) (tut.) Cost & Mgmt. Acct. (tut.)	Hons. History of Econ. Thought* Economics I (tut.)¶ Acct. III (A) & (B) (tut.) Acct. I (A) (tut.)¶	Hons. Econometrics* Economics I (tut.)¶ Accountancy II (A) Auditing (tut.)	Hons. Adv. Acct. Theory* Econ. Hist. II (tut.)¶

3—4	Acct. I (A) (tut.)¶	Acct. I (A) (tut.)¶ Accountancy III (A) Admin. & Mgmt. Acct.	Acct. I (A) & (B) (tut.) Accountancy II (A)	Accountancy II (A)	Accountancy I (A)
4—5	Economics II (tut.)¶ Cost & Mgmt. Acct.	Economic History II Economics II (tut.)¶ Acct. I (A) (tut.)¶	Com. Law I (A)§ Cost & Mgmt. Acct.	Economic History II Admin. & Mgmt. Acct. (tut.) Cost & Mgmt. Acct.	Economic History II Com. Law I (A)§
5—6	Economics I (tut.)¶ Econ. III Growth† Com. Law II Acct. III (B) Admin. & Mgmt. Acct. Com. Law I (B) Accountancy III (A)	Economics I (tut.)¶ Economics II (tut.) Econ. III Managerial† Econ. Hist. II (tut.)¶ Elementary Maths. Accountancy I (B) Accountancy II (B)	Economics I (B) Econ. II Statistics Econ. III Internatl.† Acct. III (A) Hons. Social Acct. (1)	Economics I (B) Econ. II Value Econ. III Ec. Org. Auditing	Economics I (B) Econ. II Macro
6—7	Economics I (tut.)¶ Economics II (tut.)¶ Accountancy III (B) Admin. & Mgmt. Acct. Com. Law I (B) Com. Law II	Acct. I (B) (tut.) Acct. II (B) Auditing	Economics I (tut.)¶ Econ. II Stat. (tut.) Accountancy II (B) Accountancy III (B)	Economics I (tut.)¶ Auditing Admin. & Mgmt. Acct. Accountancy I (B)	
7—8			Econ. II Stat. (tut.)		

* The times of Honours classes may be altered or extended by agreement between class and staff.

† In and after 1965 these classes will meet only in day-time hours. ‡ Arts Faculty Course.

§ Plus one additional hour tutorial at a time to be arranged. ¶ Alternative tutorials.

Note: Accountancy and Economics (A) courses are for day students. Alternative (B) courses are for evening students.
English I (C) is a course specially arranged for Commerce, etc., students.

TIME-TABLE FOR ARTS CLASSES, 1963

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	English I A (1) English I C	English I C (tut.)	English I A (1)	English I A (1) English I C	English I A (1) (tut.) English I C
9—10	Appl. Maths. I, II Geography I English Lang. II Asian Studies II Music III	Appl. Maths I (tut.) Appl. Maths. II English Lang. II Asian Studies II Latin I N.Z. History	Appl. Maths. I, II Geography I English Lang. II Asian Studies II N.Z. History	Psychology I (Prac.) Geography I Latin I N.Z. History Asian Studies II	Appl. Maths. I, II Geography I English Lang. II Psychology II (Prac.) Latin I (tut.)
10—11	Psychology II Latin II, III, Hons. Music III Pol. Science I Geography III Education I B Economics I (tut.)* Philosophy I	Psychology I (Prac.) Psychology II Latin, II, III Geography III Pol. Science I (tut.) Economics I (tut.)* Philosophy I	Psychology II Latin I History I B Geography III Education I B Economics I A	Psychology I (Prac.) Latin II, III Pol. Science I Geography III Education I B Philosophy I (tut.) Economics I A	Psychology II (Prac.) Latin II, III, Hons. German Reading Knowledge Pol. Science I Economics I A History I B Philosophy I Education I B
11—12	Maths. I A, II Pol. Science II English III Sociology I French II	Maths. I A, II Pol. Science II (tut.) English III Sociology I Psychology I (Prac.) Italian I Greek II, III, Hons. History I B French II	Maths. I A, II Pol. Science II English III (tut.) Instrumentation German I Italian I Greek II, III Sociology I	Italian I Music II French II	Maths. I A, II Pol. Science II English III German Reading Knowledge Sociology I French II
P.M. 12—1	Psychology I Maths. III Asian Studies I German II, III Russian Reading Knowledge Public Admin. II Greek Hist., Art, Lit. Economics III—117/6	English II Psychology I (tut.) Maths. III Asian Studies I German I, III Public Admin. II Greek Hist., Art, Lit. Economics III—117/5	English II (tut.) Psychology I Maths. III Asian Studies I German II, III Education II (Prac.) Russian Reading Knowledge Greek Hist., Art, Lit.	English II Psychology I German I Public Admin. II Music II Econ. Hist. II (tut.) Education II (Prac.) Economics III—117/3	English II Maths. III Greek Hist., Art, Lit. Education II (Prac.) Asian Studies I Economics III—117/3 (tut.) Economics III—117/8

1—2	German II Counterpoint I Biology Lab.	Russian II German III Form in Music	Russian II Education II (Prac.)	Russian II Education III B German I Education II (Prac.)	Psychology III (Prac.) Italian Reading Knowledge Education II (Prac.) German II
2—3	History II, III Psychology III Biology Lab. English I A (2)	English I B (tut.) English I A (2) History II, III Italian II Psychology III	English I B Italian II Psychology III (Prac.) Economics I (tut.)*	English I B (tut.) English I A (2) History II, III Psychology II (Prac.) Education III B Music II Stat. Maths. II Economics I (tut.)*	English I B English I A (2) (tut.) Italian II Psychology III (Prac.) Greek II, III Counterpoint II Econ. Hist. II (tut.)
3—4	Geography II French I Philosophy II, III Biology Lab. Latin Reading Know. Stat. Maths. II	Geography II French I Philosophy II, III Biology Latin Reading Know. Stat. Maths. II Pol. Science III	Geography II French I Philosophy II, III Biology Psychology III (Prac.) Music II	Geography II Biology Psychology II (Prac.) Psychology III Greek II, III, Hons. Stat. Maths. II	French I Philosophy II, III Psychology III (Prac.) Latin Reading Know. Pol. Science III
4—5	Education I A History I A Appl. Maths. III Education II Education III A French III Music III Greek I Dip. Educ. (Prac.)	Appl. Maths. III Education II Education III D French III Russian I Music I Composition German Reading Knowledge Pol. Science III Economic History II Economics II (tut.)*	Education I A History I A Education III E Greek I Russian I Education II (Prac.) Music I	Educ. I A, II, III C History I A Appl. Maths. III French III Economic History II Music I	Educ. I A, II, III F Appl. Maths. III Greek I French III Russian I Pol. Science III Economic History II Education II (Prac.)
5—6	Maths. I B Education III A Italian Reading Knowledge Education II (tut.) Russian Reading Knowledge Economics III Dip. Educ. (Prac.) Economics I (tut.)*	Maths. I B Education III D Dip. Education Economics III French Reading Knowledge Composition Economics I (tut.)* Economics II (tut.)*	Economics I B, II Maths. I B Education III E Dip. Education Education II (Prac.) Italian Reading Knowledge Economics III	Economics I B, II, Education III C Dip. Education Education II (Prac.) French Reading Knowledge Economics III—117/4	Economics I B, II Maths. I B Education III F French Reading Knowledge Education II (Prac.)

*Alternative tutorials.

SCIENCE FACULTY TIME-TABLE, 1963

	9—10	10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	2—3	3—4	4—5	5—6	6—7	7—9
MON.	Zoo. I, III A. Maths. I, II Chem. III M. Phys. Geog. I	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III Ap. Chem. Geog. III	Maths. IA, II Zoo. II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Psych.	Sci. French	Phys. IB	Geog. II Stat. Maths. II	Chem. IB, II A. Maths. III Radio- phys.	Geol. I Phys. III Maths. IB		
		Zoo. I (1) Chem. I (1)	Phys. I (1)			Chem. I (4), Chem. II, III Bot. I (1), Biochem. II (1)		Zoo. I (4)	Phys. I (4)		Geol. I (2)
					Biology, Geol. II, III, Zoo. III (1)						
TUES.	Zoo. I, III A. Maths. I, II Chem. III M. Phys.	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III Geog. III	Maths. IA, II Zoo. II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Psych. Biochem. II			Geog. II Stat. Maths. II	Zoo. I A. Maths. III Radio- phys.	Phys. III Maths. IB	Sci. German	
		Zoo. I (2) Chem. I (2)	Phys. I (2),			Phys. I (5), Chem. I (5), Phys. II, III Bot. I (2), Radiophys.		Biochem. II (2)			
		Psych.				Zoo. II, Zoo. III (2), Bot. II, III					
						Geol. I (1)					
WED.	Zoo. I, III A. Maths. I, II Chem. III M. Phys. Geog. I	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III Ap. Chem. Geog. III	Maths. IA, II Zoo. II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Biochem. II Psych.		Phys. IB	Geog. II	Chem. IB	Geol. I Maths. IB		

	9—10	10—11	11—12	12—1	1—2	2—3	3—4	4—5	5—6	6—7	7—9
WED.		Zoo. I (2), Phys. I (2), Chem. I (2)			Zoo. I (3), Chem. I (3) Phys. III	Phys. I (3) Chem. II, III Radiophys.	Chem. III, Radiophys.	Phys. II, III Zoo. I (3) Bio- chem. II (2)			Geol. I (2)
					Geol. III, Bot. II, III Geol. I (3)		Zoo. II				
THURS.	Ap. Chem. Geog. I	Geog. III Phys. I (5), Chem. I (5), A. Chem.		Chem. II Psych.	Sci. French	Phys. IB Stat. Maths. II	Geog. II Stat. Maths. II	Chem. IB, II A. Maths. III Radio- phys.	Geol. I Phys. III		
	Psych.					Chem. I (4) Phys. II, III, Radiophys. Biochem. II (1), Bot. I (1)		Zoo. I (4)	Phys. I (4)		
	Zoo. II	Bot. II, III								Bot. Int. 2nd Term only	
		Geol. I (1)			Zoo. III (2), Bot. II, III, Geol. II, III						
		Chem. II, III, Phys. II, III Radiophys.			App. Chem.						
FRI.	Zoo. III A. Maths. I, II Chem. III M. Phys. Geog. I Bot. Int. (2nd tm. only)	Phys. IA, II Bot. I, II, III	Maths. IA, II	Chem. IA Maths. III Geol. II, III Biochem. II		Phys. IB Sci. German		Chem. IB, II A. Maths. III	Geol. I Phys. III Maths. IB		
		Zoo. I (1), Phys. I (1), Chem. I (1)			Zoo. I (3), Chem. I (3), Biochem. II (2), Bot. I (2)	Phys. I (3), Chem. II, III, Biochem. II (2), Bot. I (2)		Biochem. II (1)			
					Zoo. III (1)						
					Geol. I (3)						

LABORATORY HOURS

The requirements in the various subjects are as follows:

SUBJECT	NO. OF PERIODS REQUIRED	CHOICE OF PERIODS
BOTANY I	2	Including one of the first two periods shown and one of the last two periods.
BOTANY INT.	1	Thursday 6-8.30 p.m. 2nd Term only.
BOTANY II	2	Including one of the first two periods shown and one of the last two periods.
BOTANY III	3	As for Botany II plus one three-hour period to be arranged.
CHEMISTRY I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Chem I (4), Mon. and Thurs. 1.30 p.m.—4.0 p.m.
CHEMISTRY II	3	Any three periods may be chosen.
CHEMISTRY III	4	Any four periods may be chosen.
APPLIED CHEMISTRY I	2	No alternative periods.
BIOCHEMISTRY II	3	One of the groups of three periods shown must be selected, e.g. Biochem. II (1), Mon. and Thurs. 1.30 p.m.—4.0 p.m., Fri. 4.0—6.30 p.m.
GEOLOGY I	2	Including one of the first three periods shown, and one of the last three.
GEOLOGY II	2	No alternative periods.
GEOLOGY III	3	No alternative periods.
PHYSICS I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Phys. I (4), Mon. and Thurs. 4.0—6.30 p.m.
PHYSICS II	2	Any two periods may be chosen.
PHYSICS III	3	Any three periods may be chosen.
RADIOPHYSICS III	3	Any three periods may be chosen. NOTE: An additional laboratory period will be provided to suit staff and students.
ZOOLOGY I	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Zoo. I (1), Mon. and Fri. 10.0 a.m.—12.30 p.m. NOTE: Zoo. I (3) Wed 4—6.30 p.m. is an alternative to Zoo. I (3) Wed. 1.30—4 p.m.
ZOOLOGY II	2	Zoo. II, Wed. 4—6.30 p.m., is an alternative to Thurs. 10 a.m.—12.30 p.m.
ZOOLOGY III	2	One of the pairs of periods shown must be selected, e.g. Zoo. III (1), Mon. and Fri. 1.0—4.0 p.m. Additional work is required at other hours by arrangement.

NOTE: Students for the Intermediate Course in Medicine, Dentistry, Home Science, Veterinary Science and Agriculture will be required to attend the Phys. IB and Chem. IB lecture divisions.

TIME-TABLE FOR CLASSES IN LAW, 1963

HOURS	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A.M. 8—9	Contract Procedure	Contract Conveyancing & Taxation	Contract (tut.) Evidence International Law	Contract Procedure	Equity
9—10	Jurisprudence	Family Law	Torts	Family Law	Family Law
11—12	Legal System	Legal System (tut.)	Legal System		Legal System
P.M. 4—5	Equity	Constitutional Law	Constitutional Law	Constitutional Law	Jurisprudence
5—6	Land Law International Law	Conflict of Laws Equity	Land Law Jurisprudence (1st term) Conflict of Laws (2nd term)	International Law Torts	Evidence (1st term) Land Law
6—7	Commercial Law	Criminal Law Company Law	Commercial Law (1st term) Conveyancing & Taxation	Criminal Law Company Law (alternative time)	

HISTORICAL NOTE

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON was established as an autonomous university in 1961 by the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961. In 1957 by an amending Act Victoria University College, as it was formerly known, was reconstituted Victoria University of Wellington but the University continued to be a constituent institution of the University of New Zealand. Victoria University College, founded in 1897, was the last of the four constituent colleges of the University of New Zealand to be established. It thus completed, apart from special provision for agricultural teaching, and within thirty years of the foundation of the first college, the general structure of the country's institutions for university work. Otago University was founded by a provincial ordinance of 1869, and was followed by the University of New Zealand set up by the general Legislature under the New Zealand University Act of 1870. The intention of the Legislature was that the two universities should coalesce, but this proved impracticable, and it was not till after many negotiations that Otago University agreed to abandon its independent status and affiliate to a purely examining university. This University, planned on the model of the University of London, was provided for by a second act, the New Zealand University Act of 1874. To it were affiliated not only the University of Otago and Canterbury College (also founded and endowed by a provincial ordinance, in 1873) but a large number of secondary schools all over the Colony which were prepared to give instruction of university standard, undergo inspection by the University, and present candidates for its examinations. But all safeguards, such as inspection, broke down, and within a few years grave abuse of the system existed. Despite this situation, however, the University Senate thought both to maintain the standard of its degrees, and to secure universal respect for them, by excluding university teachers from examin-

ing, except for University entrance, and before the end of the first decade had arranged for all other examinations to be carried on from Great Britain.

Discontent, however, was widespread over the Colony, not least among the professors of the two institutions of university rank. Driven by this discontent the Government, at the end of 1878, set up a Royal Commission to report upon the operations of the University and its relations with the secondary schools, 'and upon the best means of bringing secondary and higher education within the reach of the youth of both sexes.' The Commission made its main report regarding the University in July 1879, supplying a draft Bill which incorporated its recommendations in the following year. It recommended that the system of affiliation as it then existed should be abolished, and that two further university colleges should be immediately set up, at Auckland and Wellington, with sites and buildings provided by the Government and endowment in land or money of £4,000 each per annum. It also recommended that the four resulting colleges should not be affiliated, but should form a federal University, the examinations of which should be conducted in the Colony, and ordinarily by the teachers of the University. 'Our desire is,' added the Commissioners, 'that each college may acquire a marked individuality, such as to demand recognition in the form of the examinations, and to secure for it a special reputation, which may at some future day be the foundation of its success as a separate and independent University.'

Unfortunately this report was made just at the outset of the great depression of the eighties, so that there were added to natural inertia what seemed to be sound economic reasons for doing nothing. Nevertheless a college was established in a small way at Auckland by the Auckland University College Act, 1882, and by 1887 the old

system of affiliation of secondary schools had disappeared. It was made clear that only university colleges could henceforth be affiliated. But nothing was done for Wellington—though the need there was demonstrably as great as that in any other part of the colony—until in 1887 Sir Robert Stout, then Premier, introduced his 'Wellington University College Bill,' to found a college serving the Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki districts. This Bill handed over the Government departments of science and the Colonial Museum and their staffs to the new college, and made Sir James Hector, the Director of the Geological Survey, who was already Chancellor of the University, its Warden; £1,500 extra per annum was to be granted. It was Stout's hope that the Wellington college, being at the seat of government and of the Court of Appeal, might specialise in the teaching of law, political science, and history, as well as in some departments of science. The Bill passed the House of Representatives, but was shelved by the Legislative Council. A new ministry coming into office in 1888, the matter lapsed for seven more years, in spite of the constant urgings of the University Senate and Court of Convocation. In 1894 Stout again came forward with a 'Middle District of New Zealand University College Bill'—the Middle District now comprising not merely Wellington, Hawke's Bay and Taranaki, but Nelson, Marlborough and Westland as well. No provision could be made in a private member's bill for the expenditure of money, and though the Bill was finally passed and the Government even appointed certain members of a college council, no further step was taken. The only reserves ever set apart in the Middle District for the endowment of university education were in Taranaki.

The final step was taken by Mr Seddon, the Premier, on his return from the Diamond Jubilee celebrations. His Victoria College Act, passed on 22 December 1897,

founded the College 'in commemoration of the sixtieth year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria.' It was to be a liberal foundation, bringing university education within the reach of the working classes through direct contact with the primary schools; to ensure ultimate government control any land granted to the College was to remain vested in the Crown, and the table of College fees was subject to Crown approval. The relation of the College to the schools was fixed by the establishment of a system of 'Queen's Scholarships.' These scholarships were to be six in number, to be awarded to children of either sex under the age of 14 years on the results of an examination conducted by the College Council, which children were then to receive two years of secondary and three years of university instruction. The scholarships were payable out of the annual government grant to the College of £4,000; this grant, apart from the prospective income from a parcel of land of 4,000 acres reserved by the Act in the Nukumarū Survey District, and from fees—which were made exceptionally low—was the College's sole income. To add democratic to government control, the governing body of the College, the Council, was to consist of three members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, three elected by the members of the General Assembly resident in the University District, three elected by graduates of the College, either by examination or *ad eundem*, when their number reached thirty (until then by all graduates in the district with a British University degree), three by certificated school-teachers, three by Education Boards, and one by the Professorial Board of the College (no professor or lecturer being eligible for election). The first Chairman of the Council was Mr J. R. Blair (1898-9); he was followed by Sir Robert Stout (1900-01).

As an initial step, the Council decided to found four chairs, and the following professors were appointed: *Classics*, John Rankine Brown¹; *English Language and Literature*, Hugh Mackenzie²; *Chemistry and Physics*, Thomas Hill Easterfield³; and *Mathematics and Mathematical Physics*, Richard Cockburn Maclaurin⁴. The College was affiliated to the University in February 1899; early in that year the four professors arrived, and as soon as possible classes were organised and lectures begun. In the absence of a proper building the Council was offered by the Government the Premier's residence in Tinakori Road, then vacant; but this being thought unsuitable, arts classes were held in the Girls' High School, Pipitea Street, after school hours, and science classes in the Technical School in Victoria Street. The number of students in 1899 was 115, plus 9 exempted students.

On the basis thus laid the College as it exists at present was fairly steadily built up, though not without controversies and certain unhappy experiences. Additional chairs were founded from time to time, as follows: Modern Languages 1902, Biology 1903, Law (two chairs) 1906, Mental and Moral Philosophy 1907, Physics (separated from Chemistry) 1909, Economics (T. G. Macarthy Chair) 1920, Education 1920, History 1921, Geology 1921, Agriculture 1925-27, Political Science 1938; Social Science 1948. In 1945 Botany was separated from the Department of Biology and in 1947 a Chair of Botany was

¹M.A. (St. Andrews & Oxford); Hon. LL.D. (St. Andrews); Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1923-6; retired 1945; Emeritus Professor & K.B.E. 1946; d. 1947.

²M.A. (St. Andrews); retired 1936, C.M.G. 1937, Emeritus Professor 1937; d. 1940.

³M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Wurzburg); Director of Cawthron Institute 1920-1933; Emeritus Professor 1920; K.B.E. 1938; d. 1949.

⁴B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., LL.D. (Cambridge); Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law, 1907; Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University, 1908; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1909-20. d. 1920.

established. In 1946 a Department of Music, in charge of a Senior Lecturer, was set up; and in the same year further provision was made within the Department of Geology for the teaching of Geography. In 1948 the Chair of Mental and Moral Philosophy was replaced by a Chair of Psychology, the Professor's departmental responsibility extending to Philosophy; and in 1950 the separation of Psychology and Philosophy was completed by the creation of a Chair of Philosophy. In 1951 a Department of Accountancy, headed by a Senior Lecturer, was created. Chiefly in the 1920's and later the separate departments were strengthened by the appointment of full-time, and in certain cases part-time, lecturers. In 1953 Geography was separated from Geology and a Chair of Geography was established. In 1957 a Chair of Music was established and Mr F. J. Page, Mus.B., until then Senior Lecturer in charge of the Department, was appointed to the Chair. In the same year a Department of Asian Studies was set up.

In 1961 six new Chairs were established. These were a Chair of Accountancy, a Chair of Business Administration, a Chair of Nuclear Physics, a Chair of English Language, a Chair of Theoretical Chemistry and a Chair of Applied Mathematics.

In 1962 a second Chair in the Department of English and New Zealand Law was established.

The governing body of the College was altered by the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914, to comprise two members appointed by the Governor-in-Council, two appointed by the Professorial Board, one appointed by the Wellington City Council, and members elected as follows: Four by the District Court of Convocation, two by members of Education Boards, one by the governing bodies of secondary schools, two by primary school-teachers, one by teachers in secondary and day technical schools. Under

the Victoria University College Act, 1933, one of the representatives of the Professorial Board was to be the Principal, whenever appointed. Student representation on the Council was provided for in 1938, by a section of the Statutes Amendment Act, which added a member to be appointed by the Executive of the Students' Association. By this Act, also, the Council was freed from the necessity of having its by-laws approved by the Governor-General.

In 1946 a section of the Statutes Amendment Act made provision for a full-time Principal. In 1947 The Victoria University College Amendment Act provided for an increase from one to two in the number of members of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board and for another member of the Council to be elected by the Teaching Staff.

The amending legislation of 1957 and the Act of 1961 reconstituting the University as an autonomous University is of special importance as being a public recognition of the great developments which have taken place in the College since its foundation in 1899. These developments have been particularly striking during the years following World War II.

THE BUILDINGS

For some time after the passing of the Victoria College Act there was considerable argument over the provision of a site for a College building, which was terminated, not entirely to the satisfaction of well-wishers of the new institution, by the passing of an act (the Victoria College Site &c. Act) in 1901, which empowered the Council to acquire part of a town reserve on Salamanca Road—six acres of hill, carrying with it a magnificent view and the certainty of great expense in development. The Government made a grant of £31,000 towards the cost of building, and the first portion of the present structure, designed by Messrs Penty & Blake, was opened on 30 March 1906 by

Lord Plunket, then Governor of the Colony. A further portion, forming a wing at the rear of the Arts (Hunter) Building, was completed in March 1910. In 1919 the Government made a grant for the north wing, thus providing new and much-needed accommodation for the Library, as well as additional class-rooms, a Women's Common Room and a Tea Room. Into the wall of this wing, just outside the entrance, was built a stone for a memorial for those students of the College who had died in the Great War. They are also commemorated by the stained glass window and brasses in the Library, which were unveiled as part of the Silver Jubilee celebrations of 1924. The south wing was provided for by another Government grant made in 1921, to provide further accommodation for the science departments. This completed the buildings until the erection of the new Administration (Robert Stout) and Biology (Kirk) Blocks in 1937-9, also paid for by the Government through a grant of about £50,000; these last portions were designed by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan. The wooden gymnasium was built by public subscription in 1909, the tennis courts below being excavated by the students themselves in 1905.

In 1951 the Government provided funds to enable the College to purchase and alter a house in Kelburn Parade. This house afforded some slight easing of the College's urgent accommodation needs. The Government has on two subsequent occasions acquired for the purposes of the College a house on Kelburn Parade. Further houses in Kelburn Parade have since been acquired by the Government for the University's purposes.

At the end of 1953 the Government approved of a grant for a third storey to the Biology Block. This additional storey was completed in 1954. The greater part of this new accommodation was in effect a replacement of five temporary huts which had to be demolished to enable further building operations to proceed.

Early in 1955 the Government approved the College's letting a contract for the erection of a six storey building to house certain of the Science departments and for general purposes. This building (the Easterfield Building) was completed in the course of 1958.

In 1958 a contract was let and work begun on the Student Union Building. This building, which was officially opened in 1961, is the centre of extra-curricular activity and contains common rooms, a cafeteria, a little theatre, Students' Association offices and recreational rooms. A new gymnasium forms part of the Student Union project. The Union Building has been erected on the site of the original tennis courts and new courts, together with a new pavilion, are being provided on City Council land opposite.

In July 1958 the Government authorised the University to proceed with the planning of the Arts and Library (Rankine Brown) Building and the extension and alteration of the Administration Building. Work on the latter building was completed in 1961, and construction of the Rankine Brown Building began in 1962.

FINANCE

The College has virtually no endowment in land, and none in money that is available for general purposes. The benefit of revenues derived from the Opaku Reserve in Taranaki, to which it has laid claim, was by the Taranaki Scholarships Act, 1905, confined to the youth of Taranaki, who may be granted 'Taranaki Scholarships' on the results of the University Entrance Scholarship examination. Nearly all university activity in the Victoria University District therefore has depended and depends on Government finance, either through statutory grants or grants for special purposes. The early Queen's Scholarships crippled the College financially in its first years; an amending act

of 1903 provided for six Junior and four Senior Scholarships of this type, but in 1906 the College was relieved of their payment, and in 1907, by an amending act to the Education Act, they were abolished. £4,000 per annum was obviously not enough for the administration of a university college, even if it had not been expanding, as this one was, and in 1905 an additional annual grant of £2,000 was instituted, for 'specialisation in Law and Science'—though, in reality, such specialisation does not seem to have been expected. A further increase of £3,000 was made in 1914 by the New Zealand University Amendment Act of that year, which readjusted the finances of all the colleges, plus a share of the 'National Endowment' amounting to upwards of £1,900. This Act consolidated all the grants apart from that from the National Endowment into a single annual grant of £9,000, which was again increased (from 1 April 1920) by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1919, by £2,500—of which £850 was a special grant for a chair of Education. A short act amending the College Act in 1923 gave the Council power to levy its own class fees without the previous approval of the Governor-in-Council. Still another University Amendment Act, in 1928, increased the statutory grant, apart from the special Education grant, to £11,750. From this point the grant receded, as the Government instituted economies in the Depression; in 1931 it was reduced to £9,431 18s., and the grant for the chair of Education was withdrawn; in 1932 it became £7,350 and was made no longer statutory, but subject to annual vote. In 1934 it was increased to £7,800, in 1935 to £10,145 and later £12,166, and in 1936 to £14,320. In 1938, as the result of discussion on the relation of the University to the Public Service, the Government decided to make a new annual grant of £2,000*, to found a Department of Politi-

* Since increased.

cal Science and Public Administration, thus in some sort fulfilling the wish expressed by Sir Robert Stout as long ago as 1886. In recent years consequent on representations made to the Minister by the Conference of University Colleges and the University of New Zealand substantial increases have been made to the annual grant for general purposes. In 1948 a University Grants Committee was set up by the N.Z. University and a system of Block Grants to the University Colleges was introduced for general purposes, covering a five year period. This system has now been continued for a further period.

In 1948 the Government agreed to establish a School of Social Science and made a grant for the Professor's salary. The Council appointed Mr D. C. Marsh, M.Com. (Birmingham) as the first Professor in charge of the school.

One partly endowed chair exists, the T. G. Macarthy Chair of Economics, which owes its origin to a grant of £10,000 made by the Trustees of the late T. G. Macarthy in 1915 ; owing to delay caused by the War, the chair was not actually founded till 1920. A chair of Agriculture was endowed by a gift of £10,000 from Sir Walter Buchanan in 1923, and filled in 1925. Auckland University College, however, had almost simultaneously founded a School of Agriculture, and both Colleges agreeing to join in founding the Massey Agricultural College at Palmerston North in 1927, the income derived from the Buchanan Trust funds was thenceforth made over to the new College, to which the chair was also transferred. The sum of £10,000 was also, in 1915, left to the College under the will of Sarah Anne Rhodes, to provide for the education of women ; in 1921 the Council arranged with the Trustees to devote the income to the fostering of Home Science, through the institution of a Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship or Scholarship ; in 1930 the regulations were altered

to provide for a Travelling Fellow and/or a Lecturing Fellow. Monetary gifts and benefactions have provided a number of other scholarships of varying value, for both men and women students. Between 1933 and 1937 the Carnegie Corporation of New York made generous allocations to the Library, in money or in kind, of \$32,500. Mr L. O. H. Tripp, who died in 1957, and who has been a friend of the University from its earliest days, bequeathed to it the sum of £5,000. The greatest benefaction ever received by the College was the £77,500 left by Mr William Weir in 1926, to provide a hostel for men students.

HOSTELS

Great need for hostels had always been felt, both as an aid to the corporate life of students and as a solution to the problem of getting adequate board and lodging in Wellington, and as a Government subsidy was by statute payable on voluntary contributions to the University or its Colleges, the Weir Bequest seemed of even greater value than it actually was. Plans were therefore drawn up on a large scale by Messrs W. Gray Young and Francis H. Swan for a building on a good site near the College. A University Amendment Act of 1928, however, limited the Government subsidy on any bequest to a maximum of £25,000, and with the coming of the depression the Government refused to pay any subsidy at all. This caused substantial modifications of the plans, even after the foundations had been laid, and the completion of the structure had to be indefinitely postponed. Weir House was opened by the Governor-General, Lord Bledisloe, on 6 March 1933. It accommodates 88 students. The first Warden was Dr I. A. Henning; and the first Matron, Miss I. K. Irvine.

No similar large-scale provision for women students has yet been attainable. The generosity of the Society of

Friends in 1915 provided a specially-built hostel for Training College students, where those who were students of both institutions could find accommodation ; but when the Training College was closed during the depression this hostel was also closed. A valuable beginning was made in 1909 by the Women Students' Hostel Society, which, though not officially connected with nor under the control of the University, has carried on since that date Victoria House, 282 The Terrace, with accommodation for 39 students. This Society in 1938 acquired a second house, 216 The Terrace, which is similarly maintained, accommodating 16. Another hostel, not officially connected with the College, has been established at 31, Messines Rd. under the auspices of the Student Christian Movement and this hostel accommodates thirty women students. There exists still, however, a considerable problem, which urgently needs solution.

GENERAL DEVELOPMENT

In spite of the terms of the original Victoria College Act, 1897, and in spite of the fact, also, that its full-time students were always in a small minority, the College from the first built up a fairly vigorous and independent corporate life. Its independence and vitality were shown in the University Reform movement of 1908-14, of which professors of the College were among the leaders, supported strongly by their own students. So far as the College was concerned, this resulted in certain changes in the constitution of the Council, giving the professors direct representation thereon (the Victoria College Amendment Act, 1914), and in larger Government grants (the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1914). Strong, though unsuccessful, resistance also was shown to the public outcry for the victimisation of a professor of German blood in 1915 ; in the War 620 students and old

students served with the Forces, and 150 sacrificed their lives. During and after the War the movement for University reform was carried on, both by the Board of Studies set up by the University Amendment Act, 1914, and by University teachers, mainly of Victoria and Canterbury Colleges. This movement centred round the demand for the reform of the examining system by the abolition of examinations conducted from abroad, as recommended by the Royal Commission of 1879 ; round the distribution of 'special schools,' in which this College was not directly interested to any great extent ; and round the later demand for the creation of four separate universities. The upshot was the second Royal Commission on the University, which reported in 1925 in favour of the creation of a federal system as a transitional measure of indeterminate duration. Such a system was established, very imperfectly, by the New Zealand University Amendment Act, 1926, and succeeding Acts ; under the 1926 Act the College became in status a constituent college of a federal, and no longer merely an affiliated college of an examining, University. Its internal administration was made more rational by the appointment in 1938 of a Principal, provided for by the consolidated Victoria University College Act, 1933, but postponed pending the College's emergence from the period of straitened finance. Professor T. A. Hunter became the first Principal. Palmerston North University College was established in 1960 as a branch of the Victoria University of Wellington. The College and Massey College will be merged, from January 1963, in the new Massey University College of Manawatu.

Student organisation, and student thought on the problems of the College and the University, are practically coeval with the College. The 'Victoria College Students' Society' was founded on 6 May 1899 at a meeting held at the Girls' High School. A new constitution was passed

in 1903 and the name of the Society altered to 'Students' Association'. It was the Association which in this year moved for the acquisition of a coat-of-arms for the College; it raised money vigorously towards the cost of the College buildings, and in other ways played a great part in the critical formative years of the corporate body. *The Spike, or Victoria University College Review*, was first published in 1902. *The Old Clay Patch*, a collection of verse by students, appeared in 1910, and a second edition in 1920. The Debating Society was founded in 1899, and round the central association rapidly grew most of the College clubs now in existence.

In 1949 the College celebrated its Jubilee. There were official ceremonies, re-unions arranged by most of the College clubs and the laboratories and departments gave displays of their work. All these functions were successful and were enjoyed by many past students, a number of whom had been present at the opening of the College in 1899. A Committee successfully appealed for funds amounting to £35,000 for a Students Union Building, towards the cost of which the Government provides a liberal subsidy.

The following volumes were published :

Victoria University College by J. C. Beaglehole.

The Old Clay Patch (Third Edition). Edited by a Committee.

The Spike: Golden Jubilee Number. Edited by R. W. Burchfield.

Some years ago it was suggested that the College could not be developed on the present site; but after full investigation the Council decided that it would be in the best interests of higher education for the College to remain in Wellington if the site could be extended. In 1949 a satisfactory agreement was reached between the City Coun-

cil and the Government with regard to exchange of Crown Land for part of the Town Belt and legislation was passed, whereby under the Reserves & Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949, portion of the Wellington Town Belt immediately adjoining the Victoria University College site was transferred to the College. This additional area of 13 acres, with the present land, will provide an excellent site for the College. By the Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1955, certain technical defects in the title of part of the College site were rectified.

In 1954 a grant of £3,500 was made by the Government to assist in the development of Te Aro Park as a University playing field, since named Boyd-Wilson Field.

The number of students has been

	1899	115 attending lectures	9 exempted
	1904	195 " "	76 "
	1909	466 " "	93 "
	1914	377 " "	67 "
	1919	534 " "	31 "
	1924	807 " "	173 "
	1929	815 " "	192 "
	1934	786 " "	332 "
	1940	1088 " "	214 "
	1945	1445 " "	420 "
	1950	2165 " "	406 "
	1955	2228 " "	288 "
	1956	2291 " "	323 "
	1957	2446 " "	364 "
	1958	2714 " "	365 "
	1959	2974 " "	444 "
	1960	3294 " "	486 "
	1961	3497 " "	526 "
	1962	3612 " "	587 "

Adult Education has been provided for, to the best of the College's ability, since 1915, when the Workers' Educational Association, then at the outset of its work in New Zealand, established three tutorial classes in Wellington. The movement grew on lines rather different from the English model, being limited by inadequate financial resources (its main recourse, in spite of support from public bodies, being to Government grants) and the consequential small extent to which it could employ tutors for the wide country districts, both in the North and in the South Island (Nelson and Marlborough). It has therefore had to work in the country largely by means of 'box courses', and 'discussion courses' carried on by post, a tutor-organiser covering what ground he could. In 1932 the Government grant was withdrawn altogether, and though in 1934 the movement was saved by a tapering grant from the Carnegie Corporation, the Association could no longer maintain a full-time tutor-organiser. With the return of the Government grant in 1936 it was possible to extend the work once more, and first one tutor-organiser for country work was appointed in 1936, and then a second in 1938. Two additional grants were made by the Government in 1937, one specifically for tutorial work in Public Works Camps. Meanwhile other agencies for adult education had come into being, and it was felt that some co-ordination of effort and expenditure was necessary. At the request of the Minister of Education, the Hon. P. Fraser, a committee was set up by the University Senate to go into the matter, and as a result of its report there was formed in 1938 a Council of Adult Education, through the agency of which it was intended to put the work of the W.E.A., among other organisations, on a new and much more satisfactory basis all over the country.

In 1945 the Council of Adult Education set up a Consultative Committee (Mr W. H. Cocker, Chairman) to report on the problems of Adult Education. The report was published in 1947 under the title *Further Education for Adults*. As one result of this report the Adult Education Act, 1947, was passed. This set up a National Council of Adult Education with much wider powers and four Regional Councils connected with the Constituent Colleges of the University. Thus Adult Education entered on a new period of development.

HUNTER BUILDING

The Arts building, the oldest part of the University fabric, is named after Sir Thomas Hunter, first professor of philosophy and psychology. Thomas Alexander Hunter was born in London in 1876 and spent his boyhood in Dunedin; at the University of Otago he took a senior scholarship and a first in mental and moral philosophy. After ten years' school-teaching he was appointed, in 1904, to Victoria University College as lecturer in mental science and political economy; became professor of philosophy and economics in 1907, and in 1909 of philosophy and psychology, which chair he retained until 1947. From 1938 he was the first Principal, and from 1948 to 1951 the first full-time Principal of the College. In 1939 he was created K.B.E.; in 1946 was made by his colleagues the recipient of a *festschrift*, the first person so honoured in New Zealand. It is impossible in a short space to detail Hunter's services to the College, or to overestimate their value, or the value of his influence for almost fifty years in its life. Free, independent, and courageous of thought, of great acuteness and fertility of mind, he was for very many people, both students and public, its very essence. In general university and educational life his work was also of great importance: he was a leader of the university reform movement from 1910, a member of the University

Senate from 1912 to 1950, Vice-Chancellor of the University of New Zealand 1929-47. He was a leader in adult education, a leader in the organisation of agricultural education and of educational research. No man, in fact, ever did more for education in New Zealand. Hunter died, after a short retirement, in 1953.

ROBERT STOUT BUILDING

The Administration building is named after Sir Robert Stout (1844-1930), one of the great figures in New Zealand political and legal history, and the virtual founder of this University. Stout was a Shetland Islander who came to seek his fortune in Otago in 1864, went on from school-teaching to law, in which he had a shining career as an advocate, and had a long though broken career in politics as a liberal leader. He was Premier 1884-7; K.C.M.G. 1886; Chief Justice 1899-1926. His two life-long advocacies were temperance and education. He had much to do with University administration in both Otago and Wellington. He taught law in Otago, was a member of the Senate of the University of New Zealand from 1884, and Chancellor 1903-23. In 1887 he first brought a bill into parliament for establishing a Wellington university college. This was defeated. His enthusiasm did not cease; he introduced and got passed a second bill in 1894. But this, as a private member's bill, could not provide the necessary finance, and in spite of desperate prodding, no government move was made till 1897, when the Victoria College Act was passed. Stout was a member of the Council 1898-1915, 1918-23, and its chairman 1900-01 and 1905. As Chancellor of the University he led the opposition to the early reform movement, but had always the highest standard of learning, both liberal and professional, close to his expansive and benevolent heart.

KIRK BUILDING

The Biology building is named after Harry Borrer Kirk (died 1948), first professor of biology, 1903-44. Kirk was the son of a distinguished botanist; his early adult life was spent in the backblocks, as an inspector of Maori schools, close to New Zealand in its natural and primitive state; and in spite of his brilliance as a student and his wide experience, there was some alarm at his appointment. Of this his life as a teacher was a triumphant vindication. Taking all biology for his province, and devoting himself quite selflessly to his students, he could never build up a great reputation as an original scientist; his contributions to his subject were none the less considerable, and those of his students form a lengthy and distinguished list. What made Kirk a great force in teaching, however, and a great force in the College, was not his erudition, or his long hours of work, so much as his native and unstrained character. To a great knowledge of mankind he added an unconventionality and sweetness of mind, a humour, generosity and delicacy that brought him the love of many generations of students, from many departments besides his own, as of his colleagues of whatever interest or age. His wisdom was more than gold. He is commemorated by a bronze portrait plaque and inscription, unveiled before his retirement, in the building named after him.

EASTERFIELD BUILDING

This building, housing the departments of chemistry, geology, geography, and mathematics, is named after Thomas Hill Easterfield (1866-1949), the foundation professor of chemistry and physics. Easterfield was a Yorkshireman, educated at Leeds, Cambridge, Zürich and Würzburg; before coming to New Zealand in 1899 he had lectured for the university extension movement and taught

at the Perse School. Buoyant in mind, but swift and persistent, a master of lecturing-technique, he was the first of our teachers to express his distrust of lecturing, and to proclaim the necessity of research, in which he had himself been trained; and his chemical laboratory in Victoria Street was thus the first scene of practical experiment in the College's history. With Hunter and Kirk, he was vehement for university reform: as with them, there was no room in his mind for cant. In the first twenty years of the College he taught some extremely able students, and he was a born builder of a department. By the end of that time, his interests had turned increasingly to the organisation of research, he felt he had given the institution all he had to give, and he seized the opportunity to become first director of the Cawthron Institute; where his term of office, from 1920 to 1933, was of great importance in scientific research in New Zealand. The College, not ungrateful for his work, had made him its first emeritus professor, and in 1938 he was created K.B.E.

RANKINE BROWN BUILDING

Construction began in 1962 of the new Arts and Library Building, which will be named after John Rankine Brown, foundation professor of classics—who was also the College's first teacher of French. John Rankine Brown (1861-1947) was a Scotsman, the son of the tailor to St Andrews University, and in the traditional Scots democratic way he took heartily to education, leaving St Andrews with a distinguished master's degree for further distinction at Oxford. From 1886 he taught at Glasgow, becoming in 1896 senior university lecturer in Latin, a well-known and first-rate teacher. At Victoria he taught for forty-six years, shy, cautious, kind, broadening his own concept of a classical education, and bringing the ancient Greeks alive for students who never guessed they were anything more than ancient. He had a part in Col-

lege administration all through his life; was a member of the University Senate for twenty-seven years, and Vice-Chancellor 1923-27. He retired from his chair in 1945, was made emeritus professor and K.B.E. in 1946, and died in the following year.

BOYD-WILSON FIELD

The Boyd-Wilson Field is named after Edwin John Boyd-Wilson, professor of modern languages from 1920 to 1954. A man of super-abounding energy and enthusiasms, a distinguished footballer at Canterbury University College, whence he went to Cambridge, Boyd-Wilson was not merely a good teacher and a good colleague, but a person devoted to a wide variety of outdoor pursuits. Like Nimrod a mighty hunter, he was also the founder of the Tramping Club, and for very many years one of the chief props and stays of the Football Club, as well as a member of the management committee of the Wellington Rugby Football Union from 1927 to 1945. When the university athletic field was in contemplation he gave to it early and most generous support. His friendships were multifarious, especially with students, his tolerance great, his hospitality unceasing, his kind-heartedness like his energy overflowing. On his retirement he joined the band of emeritus professors, having already been made by the Government of France *officier de l'Académie Française*.

¶ For more detailed information on the history of the College the following may be consulted:

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *The University of New Zealand*. New Zealand Council for Educational Research, 1937

BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *Victoria University College: An Essay Towards a History*, 1949.

The Spike. War Memorial Number, 1920; Silver Jubilee Number, Easter 1924; Golden Jubilee Number 1949.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Annual Reports. *Appendices to the Journal of the House of Representatives* (E-10 to 1908, E-7, 1909-)

The Foundation Professors, 1934

Roll of Graduates, 1899-1950

WORKERS' EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION. *Annual Reports*, 1915—

LIST OF ACTS

- 1894 Middle District of New Zealand University College Act
1897 Victoria College Act
1901 Victoria College Site and Girls' High School and Wellington
Hospital Trustees Empowering Act
1902 Victoria College Site Act
1903 Queen's Scholarships Act
1905 Taranaki Scholarships Act
1905 Victoria College Act
1906 Queen's Scholarships Act
1907 Education Act Amendment Act
1908 Education Act
1914 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1914 Victoria College Amendment Act
1915 Alien Enemies Teachers Act
1919 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1922 Finance Act
1923 Victoria College Amendment Act
1925 Finance Act
1926 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1926 New Zealand Agricultural College Act
1928 New Zealand University Amendment Act
1931 Finance Act
1932 Finance Act
1933 Victoria University College Act
1938 Statutes Amendment Act
1946 Statutes Amendment Act
1947 Victoria University College Amendment Act
1947 Adult Education Act, 1947
1948 Education Amendment Act, 1948, s.20
1949 Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1949
1953 The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1953
1955 The Reserves and Other Lands Disposal Act, 1955
1957 Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act, 1957
1961 Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961
1961 Universities Act, 1961
1961 Massey College Act, 1961
1961 Law Practitioners Amendment Act, 1961
1962 Massey University College of Manawatu Act, 1962

BENEFACTORS

WITHIN THIS PROVINCE AND CITY THIS UNIVERSITY HAS HAD MANY GENEROUS FRIENDS AND ALL WHO TEACH AND STUDY HERE DO WELL TO REMEMBER THE BENEFACTORS WHO BY THEIR GIFTS HAVE MADE ITS WORK MORE FRUITFUL

A. R. ATKINSON, by his will, one-fifth share of his residuary estate for the purchase of books for the Library; together with a large number of books from his own collection 1935. In memory of D. E. BEAGLEHOLE AND HIS WIFE, by their sons 2000 vols. for the library. R. F. BLAIR, a valuable collection of books 1932. Under the will of SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN a valuable collection of books for the Library 1947. SIR WALTER BUCHANAN, £10,000 for founding a Chair of Agriculture 1923. A. P. BULLER, £44 9s for the Library 1911. BUTTERWORTH & CO., an annual prize of books to the value of £5 for the most successful student in Roman Law 1930. DR P. D. CAMERON, Scientific apparatus for Physics Department 1952. THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, \$15,000, subsequently increased to \$25,000 for the purchase of books for the Library; a Library Fellowship of \$3,000 for one year, a collection of prints and books on the Fine Arts valued at \$5,000 1933. Musical equipment valued at \$2,500 1937. DR K. CHRISTIE, gift of X-ray equipment for Physics Department 1949. DR W. E. COLLINS, by his will, £1,000 to establish prizes in English Literature and for the encouragement of loyalty to our sovereign and patriotism 1942. ALEXANDER CRAWFORD, by his will, £2,000 for the Library, and £3,000 to provide for the establishment of two scholarships 1935. FRIENDS of the late BRUCE DALL, £50 for the institution of an annual prize for Physics to be known as the *Bruce Dall Prize* 1923. D.S.I.R., £500 grant for Low Temperature research and £50 for research on whales 1949. MR P. M. DICKSON, £25 to purchase Chemistry books for the Library in memory of his son ROY M. DICKSON 1947. MR G. F. DIXON and

other FRIENDS of this University, £700 to found prizes to commemorate the work of PROFESSOR JOHN RANKINE BROWN and PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK 1947. LADY EASTERFIELD, gift of water-colour painting of first Chemical Laboratory 1949. DR W. P. EVANS, a valuable microscope for the Physics Department, and £25 to the Biology Department for the purchase of microtome 1927; apparatus and scientific papers for Chemistry Department 1952. JANE FERGUSON, by her will, residuary estate to establish scholarships for female students who are orphans and need financial assistance 1952. MR AND MRS F. W. GOOD, £52 10s to found a prize for Mathematics, in memory of their son JOHN PERCIVAL GOOD 1929. HORACE FILDES, by his will, a very valuable collection of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts relating to New Zealand and the Pacific 1937. ANDREW FLETCHER, by his will, £1,000 for Science 1951. DR N. F. HILL, apparatus for Physics Department, 1952. ATHOL HUDSON, by his will, £200 for scientific research 1917. SIR THOMAS HUNTER, some hundreds of philosophical and psychological books to the College Library in memory of his wife 1950. DR ARNOLD IZARD, by his will, one-half share of his residuary estate after termination of a life-interest, for scholarships and general purposes 1931. IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, gift of huias to Zoology Department 1949. EMILY LILIAS JOHNSTON, by her will, £2,000 for the provision of scholarships to be shared equally by men and women students 1931. JACOB JOSEPH, by his will, £3,000 for the foundation of two scholarships 1905. GRADUATING LAW STUDENTS, subscription to N.S.W. Law Reports 1951. T. G. MACARTHY, by Trustees, £10,000 for the establishment of a School of Economics to be called the *T. G. Macarthy School of Economics* 1915. JAMES MACINTOSH, by his will, a sum of money placed in the hands of Trustees to provide for scholarships for students

of this University who are entering the teaching profession 1930. MARGARET MACMORRAN, by her will, £200 to found a prize for Mathematics 1939. *Note:* In 1948 MR R. G. MACMORRAN increased the fund by a gift of £200. R. MCCALLUM, £15 towards the purchase of Halsbury's *Laws of England* 1912. R. MCCALLUM, by his will, £500 to provide a Scholarship in Law. *Note:* The Trustees of MR MCCALLUM have paid an additional £500 for the same purpose. W. J. MCELLOWNEY, two valuable collections of books 1927 and 1928. MAKOWER, MCBEATH & CO., £200 to found Book Prize 1949. MARINE DEPARTMENT, £250 grant for research on Crayfish 1949. DONALD MANSON, by his will, £300 for the Library 1907. A. MEAGHER, by his will, £100 for general purposes 1941. PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, text-books and run of the *Mathematical Gazette* for Mathematics Department 1952. SIR MICHAEL MYERS, an annual prize of books to the value of £5 5s for the most successful student in Property and Contract Law 1930. The NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, an annual prize of books open to first year chemistry students 1938. CHARLES PHARAZYN, by his will, £1,000 for buildings 1906. PROFESSOR D. K. PICKEN, £58 6s 8d for the Mathematical Laboratory 1915. W. C. PURDIE, by his will, a fourth share in his residuary estate for the purchase of scientific books for the Library 1930. FRIENDS of the late W. C. PURDIE, £191 to found a scholarship for ex-pupils of Marlborough College taking a course at Victoria University of Wellington 1941. The LISSIE RATHBONE TRUSTEES, £3,000 to found scholarships in English and History 1925. SIR THEODORE RIGG, gift of a rare chemical to the Chemistry Department 1951. SARAH ANNE RHODES, by her will, a share in the residue of her estate, of an estimated value of £10,000 for the education of women 1915. MRS GEOFFREY A. ROWAN, £300 to found a Bursary in memory of her late husband 1947. ROYAL SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND, £30 grant for re-

search 1949. FRIENDS of the late PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, in memory of his distinguished services to this University, a complete series of the *Rendiconti di Palermo* 1934. MRS SOMMERVILLE, a collection of mathematical models constructed by Professor Sommerville 1934. SIR ROBERT STOUT, a valuable collection of books 1926; £200 to found a scholarship for men undergraduates 1927; a fine collection of pamphlets 1928. LADY STOUT, £50 to found a bursary for women undergraduates 1927. Donations (£35,000) for Students' Union Building, including £15,000 from STUDENTS' ACCUMULATED FUND, £10,000 BIDWILL ESTATE, £1,042 ESTATE ANDREW FLETCHER, £1,000 SARGOOD BEQUEST, £1,000 WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL, £350 IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES (N.Z.) LTD., £250 WELLINGTON HARBOUR BOARD, £200 ASSOCIATED BANKS IN NEW ZEALAND 1949-50. J. U. TURNBULL, by his will, a collection of some 1,500 volumes for the Library 1937. HENRY VALDER, endowment to provide £1,500 per annum for five years for Research in Social Relations in Industry 1940. A. WATERWORTH, a valuable microscope and micro-photographic apparatus 1924. W. WATSON & SONS, a valuable piece of physical apparatus 1927. WILLIAM WEIR, by his will, estate valued at between £70,000 and £80,000 for the purchase of a site for a hostel and for the erection and maintenance thereof, and for such other purposes as the Council should decide 1926. The WELLINGTON PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION, £35 4s for scientific research 1917. SIR JAMES WILSON and others, £1,055 for the foundation of agricultural scholarships (now transferred with the consent of the donors to Massey Agricultural College) 1924. G. W. WILTON, chemical apparatus to the value of £25 1899.

ANONYMOUS DONORS have given £25 for the Library 1907; £100 for physical apparatus 1909; £63 for physical apparatus 1910; £75 for chemical apparatus 1911; £50 annually for a research scholarship in Physics 1911-14; a

valuable microscope to the Biological Department 1911; £32 for physical apparatus 1913; £20 for scientific research 1917; £150 for apparatus for physical research 1921. £825 was raised by PUBLIC SUBSCRIPTION for buildings 1909-10.

The sum of £663 was presented by an anonymous donor for the establishment of an International Science Research Scholarship in Botany in 1945.

BOOKS have been given to the Library by MRS A. ACKROYD, AMERICAN LEGATION, J. ANDREWS, A. R. ATKINSON, DR ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, DR J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, MRS J. BEER, J. R. BLAIR, PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, THE BRITISH COUNCIL, PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, A. P. BULLER, A. DE B. BRANDON, REV. FR. CAHILL, SIR FREDERICK CHAPMAN, D. COGHILL, SIR THEOPHILUS COOPER, PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, H. W. EVE, HON. F. M. B. FISHER, PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, MR & MRS GREENBIE, SIR JAMES HECTOR, MRS T. H. GILL, L. S. HEARNSHAW, C. A. HOGGEN, W. F. HOGG, THE REV. J. S. HOLLAND, SIR THOMAS HUNTER, MISS IZARD, DR ARNOLD IZARD, DR D. JENNESS, J. W. JOYNT, DR J. F. KAHN, PROFESSOR H. B. KIRK AND MISS C. E. KIRK, T. W. KIRK, P. LEVI, MRS MARTIN LUCKIE, MESSRS LUCKIE, HAIN, WIREN AND KENNARD, H. A. PARKINSON, PROFESSOR H. MACKENZIE, MRS A. R. F. MACKAY, JOHN MACKAY, REV W. J. MCELDFOWNEY, A. K. S. MCKENZIE, DR C. MURCHISON, DR I. V. NEWMAN, F. J. PAGE, MISSES M. B. AND I. A. MACGREGOR, MRS EVAN PARRY, REV A. W. PAYNE, MISS PUMPHREY, W. S. REID, MISS MARIETTA RICHMOND, PROFESSOR P. W. ROBERTSON, W. G. RODGER, MESSRS ROGERS, STACE AND HAMMOND, THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, SIR ROBERT STOUT, MRS W. C. SUCKLING, T. TODD, H. B. TOMLINSON, R. TURNBULL, MRS H. D. VICKERY, H. D. VICKERY, MRS M. E. J. WALLIS, MISS EVELYN WATSON, DR K. WODZICKI, PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, MISS OLIVE WRIGHT.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1953: MR S. EICHELBAUM, £500 to establish a prize in a modern foreign language; MR F. J. FOOT, volumes of *Law Journal Reports* (40 volumes); TRUSTEES OF THE LATE MR JAMES HALLY, *Law Reports* and *Law Text-Books* (200 volumes); TRUSTEES OF THE LATE SIR THOMAS HUNTER, a large collection of books and pamphlets and sets of the *Australasian Journal of Philosophy* and the *British Journal of Psychology*; DR H. F. VON HAAST, works relating to Italy, Spain, Art and Architecture.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1954: FRIENDS, GRADUATES AND STAFF OF VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON, donations for the purpose of founding a Prize to commemorate the work of the late PRINCIPAL EMERITUS, SIR THOMAS HUNTER; for a Prize to commemorate the work of the late PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN; for the purchase of books to commemorate the work of the late MR W. F. MONK; for a Prize to commemorate the work of EMERITUS PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON; MRS MATHESON, books on History of Music; ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, AUCKLAND, two valuable collections of books and publications; MISS OLIVE WRIGHT, a considerable collection of German and Italian books.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1955: CHAPMAN, TRIPP & CO., English series of Law Reports for Law Library (160 volumes); MR E. T. E. HOGG, gift of books to the value of Five Guineas for Law Prize for year 1955; DR BERNARD MYERS, gift of £130 for books for the Library.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1956: MRS W. DINWIDDIE, a valuable collection of volumes for the Library; THE EUROPA OIL COMPANY, £100 for purchase of equipment for Marine investigations in Cook Strait; MISSES GWEN AND PHYLLIS ISAAC, 230 volumes from Library of the late Mr E. C. Isaac; The late SIR A. H. JOHNSTONE, one-half of residuary estate to be held by the Coun-

cil to apply the income for establishment of scholarships in Law; COLONEL BERNARD MYERS, £110 for purchase of a set of the facsimile edition of Lindisfarne Gospels; MR W. H. TERRY, £50 for purchase of material for research in Cook Strait area; MR C. P. TODD, £3,000 towards the Student Union Building Fund.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1957: BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, WELLINGTON DIVISION CONFERENCE COMMITTEE, a donation of £50 to the Students' Union Building Fund; THE CARNEGIE CORPORATION OF NEW YORK, a valuable collection of books relating to the United States; EMERITUS PROFESSOR C. A. COTTON, 35 volumes of Memoirs of the Geological Society of America; MR KARL HAAS, 123 volumes in German; MISS H. M. JENKINS, 700 volumes, together with pamphlets and periodicals from the library of the late Mr R. G. Gibbs; MRS K. A. MCKENZIE, set of 1951 edition of Encyclopaedia Britannica in 24 volumes; MR L. O. H. TRIPP, by his will, the sum of £5,000, for such purposes as the Council may decide.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1958: PROFESSOR J. T. CAMPBELL, 28 volumes of *Annals of Mathematical Statistics*; N.Z. INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY, WELLINGTON BRANCH, lectern for new Chemistry Lecture Room; GOVERNMENT OF FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY, collection of books for Library; GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN, collection of books for Library; GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN SAMOA, set of United Nations documents including 200 volumes of Treaty Series; DR G. S. PROUSE, 160 books, musical scores and records.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1959: ANONYMOUS DONOR, £400 for research in Psychology; EMERITUS PROFESSOR SIR CHARLES COTTON, geological literature for Geology Department; SIR ARTHUR FAIR, collection of books and publications for Library; INTERNAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, donation of £75 to Music Department; DR. ROBERT STOUT,

£300 towards cost of equipment for Student Union Building or Gymnasium associated therewith; MR F. E. TAPLIN, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, £100 for purchase of additions to University collection of New Zealand Art; MR C. P. TODD, volumes and publications to Geology Department; IVON WATKINS LTD., New Plymouth, £200 to Chemistry Department for research in insect physiology.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1960: AMERICAN EMBASSY, set of *Encyclopaedia Britannica* and other selected books to Palmerston North University College; DR SYLVIA CHAPMAN, 70 volumes for Library; MR AND MRS J. FOWLER, 87 volumes as a memorial to their late son, Mr James Fowler, a graduate of this University; ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, gift of valuable dictionary in 12 volumes; MRS A. B. THOMPSON, a valuable collection of books from her late husband's library; THE J. R. MCKENZIE TRUST, £200 towards the 1959-60 University Expedition to the Antarctic; N.Z. WOOL BOARD, gifts to the value of £1,500 for research in Chemistry; IVON WATKINS LTD., New Plymouth, additional £300 for research in Chemistry.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1961: MRS ANNIE J. ALSOP, gift to Palmerston North University College of £100 for Prize in Geography; ANONYMOUS DONOR, gift of £25 for purchase of material for Department of Mathematics at Palmerston North University College; BELGIAN EMBASSY, sets of a number of journals for the Library; PROFESSOR J. CASIRO DA MATA, of Portugal, a set of five finely printed folio volumes for the Library; MR AND MRS T. D. H. HALL, a gift of 30 pictures; I.C.I. (N.Z.) LIMITED, gift of £100 for chemical equipment; LEVER BROS. (N.Z.) LIMITED, gift of valuable equipment for Chemistry Department; LINCOLN SESQUICENTENNIAL COMMISSION, through the University of New Zealand, the collected works of Abraham Lincoln for the Library; MISS MAY MANOY, a gift of a picture by Mina Arndt; MRS MAGGIE USHER, by her will, £200 to augment

the funds for the Macmorran Prize for Mathematics; MR G. G. G. WATSON, a valuable gift to the Library of 120 volumes of works published for the most part in the 18th and early 19th Centuries including first editions of three of Sir Walter Scott's novels and early editions of Swift's Collected Works and of Bunyan's Works.

BENEFACTIONS AND GIFTS IN 1962: CANADIAN GOVERNMENT, 35 volumes to be added to the Norman Memorial Library; Members of the LYCEUM CLUB, on its dissolution, the balance of funds amounting to £118, for purchase of books for the Library; Board of Governors, T. G. MACARTHY TRUST, gift of £500 to augment the B. E. Murphy Memorial Scholarship Fund; WILLIAM GRAY YOUNG, by his will, gift of £500 for purposes of the Science Library.

PAST OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

CHAIRMEN OF THE COUNCIL

- J. R. BLAIR. 1898; 1899
THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. 1900; 1901;
1905
REV. W. A. EVANS. 1902; 1903
C. PRENDERGAST KNIGHT, LL.D. 1904
1 THE HON. J. G. FINDLAY, M.L.C., LL.D. 1906
T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. 1907; 1908
J. GRAHAM, M.P. 1909
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. 1910
C. WILSON, 1911; 1912
2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. 1913; 1914
C. WATSON, B.A. 1915-19
P. LEVI, M.A. 1919-25
R. MCCALLUM, M.P. 1925-27
P. LEVI, M.A. 1927-39
T. D. M. STOUT, D.S.O., F.R.C.S., Ch.M. 1939-42
3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. 1943-46

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

- R. G. BAUCHOPE. Elected 1898; died 1899
THE REV. F. J. WATTERS, D.D. Elected 1898; resigned 1899
D. P. JAMES, F.R.C.S. (Eng.). Appointed 1898; resigned 1900
4 P. J. O'REGAN, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1900
J. P. FIRTH, B.A. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1902
J. R. BLAIR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1903
A. P. SEYMOUR. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1904
FREDERIC WALLIS, D.D., Bishop of Wellington. Elected 1898;
retired 1905
5 A. R. GUINNESS, M.P. Appointed 1900; retired 1905
R. LEE. Elected 1903; vacated his seat 1905
H. P. RICHMOND, B.A., LL.B. Elected 1905; resigned 1906
THE HON. ALBERT PITT, M.L.C. Appointed 1905; died 1906
W. A. CHAPPLE, M.D. Elected 1898; vacated his seat 1906
F. P. WILSON, M.A. Elected 1906; resigned 1908; elected (as
Professor) 1925; resigned 1927
G. TALBOT. Elected 1898; resigned 1907
1 J. G. FINDLAY, LL.D. Elected 1900; vacated his seat 1905; elected
1906; resigned 1910
W. H. QUICK. Appointed 1906; resigned 1911
E. T. D. BELL. Elected 1909; resigned 1911
H. F. VON HAAST, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1907; resigned 1911
J. GRAHAM, M.P. Appointed 1898; retired 1912
6 F. H. D. BELL, B.A. Elected 1905; retired 1909; re-elected 1911;
resigned 1912

- THE HON. R. McNAB, Litt.D., LL.B. Appointed 1911; retired 1914
- C. WILSON. Elected 1898; retired 1915, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- 7 THE HON. A. L. HERDMAN. Elected 1912; resigned 1914
- 2 H. H. OSTLER, LL.B. Elected 1911; retired 1915; re-elected 1932; retired 1939
- A. W. HOGG. Appointed 1898; retired 1913
- A. R. MEEK, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1902; retired 1913
- C. P. KNIGHT, LL.D. Elected 1898; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- W. FERGUSON, B.A. (Trinity College, Dublin). Elected 1912; retired 1917, under the provisions of the Victoria College Act, 1914
- G. E. ANSON, M.D. Elected 1915; resigned 1917
- T. R. FLEMING, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1898; retired 1917
- C. M. HECTOR, M.D., B.Sc. Appointed 1914; resigned 1918
- THE HON. A. T. MAGINNITY, M.L.C. Elected 1907; died 1918
- THE HON. J. G. W. AITKEN, M.L.C. Elected 1909; retired 1917
- C. M. MORISON, K.C. Elected 1913; resigned 1919
- W. S. LA TROBE, M.A. Elected 1915; retired 1919
- 8 PROFESSOR J. RANKINE BROWN, LL.D., M.A. Appointed 1915; resigned 1917; re-appointed 1933; resigned 1934
- PROFESSOR J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B. Appointed 1915; resigned 1916; also 1920-23
- PROFESSOR J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B. Appointed 1916; resigned 1918
- PROFESSOR D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., B.Sc., F.R.S.E. Appointed 1919; resigned 1920
- R. A. WRIGHT, M.P. Appointed 1915; retired 1921
- 12 PROFESSOR T. A. HUNTER, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1917; retired 1921
- REV. W. A. EVANS. Elected 1898; died 1921
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE. Appointed 1921; retired 1931; re-appointed 1939; retired 1949.
- 9 PROFESSOR E. MARSDEN, M.C., D.Sc. Elected 1921; resigned 1922
- THE RT. HON. SIR ROBERT STOUT, P.C., K.C.M.G. Elected 1900; retired 1915; re-appointed 1918; retired 1923
- C. H. TAYLOR, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- W. H. MORTON, M.Inst.C.E. Elected 1913; died 1923
- E. K. LOMAS, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1919; resigned 1923
- PROFESSOR E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. Appointed 1922; resigned 1924
- F. W. O. SMITH. Elected 1918; retired 1925
- P. J. H. WHITE. Elected 1925; resigned 1928
- PROFESSOR D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc. Appointed 1927; resigned 1928
- S. G. SMITH. Elected 1928; retired 1929
- J. H. HOWELL, B.A., B.Sc. Elected 1923; retired 1931

- C. WATSON, B.A. Elected 1898; resigned 1932
 A. C. BLAKE. Elected 1929; retired 1933
- 10 A. FAIR, LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1934
 THE HON. R. MCCALLUM, M.L.C. Elected 1904; retired 1935
 A. R. ATKINSON, B.A. Appointed 1912; died 1935
 F. H. BAKEWELL, M.A. Elected 1917; died 1935
 J. A. VALENTINE, B.A. Elected 1933; retired 1937
 P. LEVI, M.A. Elected 1917; retired 1939
 THE HON. W. H. MCINTYRE, M.L.C. Elected 1935; retired 1939
 H. A. R. HUGGINS. Appointed 1931; retired 1939
 T. R. CRESSWELL, M.A. Elected 1931; resigned 1939
 PROFESSOR W. H. GOULD, M.A. Appointed 1931; retired 1933;
 re-appointed 1934; retired 1935
 W. H. P. BARBER. Elected 1935; retired 1939
 W. A. ARMOUR, M.A., M.Sc. Elected 1939; retired 1941
 S. EICHELBAUM, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1923; retired 1941; re-
 elected 1942; died 1953
 PROFESSOR F. F. MILES, M.A., Dip.Ed. Appointed 1937; retired
 1941
 R. S. V. SIMPSON, LL.M. Appointed 1938; retired 1941; re-elected
 1951
 T. FORSYTH. Elected 1919; died 1939
 L. W. MCKENZIE. Appointed 1939; resigned 1942
 H. MCCORMICK, LL.B. Elected 1941; vacated his seat 1942
 W. P. ROLLINGS, M.A., LL.B. Elected 1939; died 1943
 H. A. PARKINSON, M.A. Elected 1921; retired 1943
 C. S. PLANK, M.Sc., B.Com. Elected 1943; resigned 1944; re-
 elected 1949
- 11 THE HON. MR JUSTICE SMITH, LL.M. Elected 1939; resigned 1945
 PROFESSOR F. L. W. WOOD, B.A. (Sydney), M.A. (Oxon.).
 Appointed 1941; retired 1945; re-appointed 1950; resigned
 1952
 D. G. EDWARDS, M.A. Appointed 1941; retired 1943; re-elected
 1947; resigned 1960
 H. A. HERON, M.A. Elected 1941; retired 1943
 M. L. BOYD. Appointed 1943; retired 1945
 E. N. HOGBEN, M.A., F.R.G.S. Elected 1943; retired 1947
 G. I. JOSEPH, LL.M. Elected 1943; retired 1947
 O. A. BANNER. Elected 1943; died 1947
 I. F. MCKENZIE, M.A., B.Com., A.R.A.N.Z. Elected 1942; re-
 tired 1947
 I. C. McDOWELL, M.Sc. Appointed 1945; retired 1947
- 3 H. F. O'LEARY, K.C., LL.B. Elected 1934; resigned 1947
 F. L. COMBS, M.A. Elected 1935; resigned 1943
 PROFESSOR I. A. GORDON, M.A. Ph.D. (Edin.), Hon. LL.D.
 (Bristol). Appointed 1947; resigned 1948; re-appointed
 later 1948; resigned 1950
 PROFESSOR R. O. MCGECHAN, B.A. Hons., LL.B. (Sydney). Ap-
 pointed 1945; retired 1949.

- N. R. TAYLOR, LL.B. Appointed 1947; retired 1949
 J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1948; retired 1949;
 appointed 1956; retired 1957; appointed 1958; retired 1959
 N. A. FODEN, M.A. LL.D. Appointed 1945; resigned 1949
 M. H. ORAM, M.A., LL.B., M.P. Appointed 1937; resigned 1950
 SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.Litt.D. Appoint-
 ed 1939; retired 1951
 J. BARNETT. Elected 1947; retired 1951
 ASSOC. PROFESSOR A. D. MONRO, M.Sc. Elected 1948; retired 1951
 W. J. SCOTT, M.A. Elected 1947; retired 1951
 PROFESSOR H. A. MURRAY, M.A. (Aber.), B.A. (Camb.). Elected
 1950; retired 1951
 K. B. O'BRIEN, M.Com., B.A. Appointed 1949; resigned 1952
 W. B. TENNENT, B.D.S., M.P. Elected 1951; resigned 1952
 C. A. L. TREADWELL, O.B.E. Appointed 1949; resigned 1953
 D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc. Elected 1951; resigned 1954
 S. I. JONES, M.A. Elected 1952; resigned 1955
 J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.). Elected 1954;
 retired 1955
 PROFESSOR C. L. BAILEY, M.A. Dip.Ed. Appointed 1951; resigned
 1955
 PROFESSOR S. N. SLATER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford). Elected
 1952; resigned 1956
 PROFESSOR E. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D., Litt.D. (Lond.).
 Elected 1955; resigned 1956; Re-appointed 1957, resigned
 1958
 L. J. McDONALD. Appointed 1941; retired 1957
 W. H. SMITH, B.A. Elected 1948; retired 1957
 J. D. McGRATH, LL.B. Appointed 1953; retired 1957
 JOAN STEVENS, M.A. Elected 1955; retired 1957
 M. J. O'BRIEN, LL.B. Appointed 1952; retired 1957
 E. H. NEPIA, J.P., B.A. Elected 1951; resigned 1957
 PROFESSOR D. WALKER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham).
 Appointed 1957; resigned 1958
 A. J. WAGHORN, M.A. Elected 1952; resigned 1959
 W. V. DYER, C.B.E. Elected 1939; retired 1959
 H. C. D. SOMERSET, M.A. Elected 1957; retired 1959
 PROFESSOR R. H. CLARK, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), F.G.S.
 Appointed 1958; resigned 1960
 J. A. BATEMAN, M.A., Dip.Ed. Elected 1957; retired 1961
 D. J. HOOTON, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.). Appointed 1961,
 resigned 1962

REFERENCES

- 1 SIR JOHN FINDLAY, K.C.M.G., K.C., LL.D.
- 2 THE HON. SIR HUBERT OSTLER, Kt., LL.B.
- 3 THE RT. HON. SIR HUMPHREY O'LEARY, P.C., K.C.M.G., LL.B.
- 4 MR. JUSTICE O'REGAN
- 5 SIR ARTHUR GUINNESS, Kt., M.P.
- 6 THE RT. HON. SIR FRANCIS BELL, P.C., G.C.M.G., K.C., B.A.

- 7 SIR ALEXANDER HERDMAN, Kt.
- 8 SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A.
- 9 E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc.
- 10 THE HON. SIR ARTHUR FAIR, M.C., LL.B.
- 11 THE HON. SIR DAVID SMITH, Kt., LL.M.
- 12 SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.Litt.D.
- 13 M. M. F. LUCKIE, O.B.E.

CHAIRMEN OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

- R. C. MACLAURIN 1899-1900
 J. R. BROWN 1901-02 ; 1929-30 ; 1935-36
 T. H. EASTERFIELD 1903-04
 G. W. VON ZEDLITZ 1905-06
 H. MACKENZIE 1907-08
 H. B. KIRK 1909-10
 T. A. HUNTER 1911-12 ; 1920-21
 D. K. PICKEN 1913-14
 J. ADAMSON 1915-16
 J. M. E. GARROW 1917-18
 D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE 1919-20
 E. MARSDEN 1921-22
 E. J. BOYD-WILSON 1923-24
 F. P. WILSON 1925-26
 D. C. H. FLORANCE 1927-28
 W. H. GOULD 1931-34
 F. F. MILES 1937-38

PRINCIPAL

- SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., Hon.D.LITT., 1939-51;
 Emeritus Principal 1951-53.

MEMBERS OF THE PROFESSORIAL BOARD

- J. W. JOYNT, M.A.(Dublin), Lecturer in German 1900-01. Late New Zealand University Agent, London
 D. RITCHIE, B.A.(Oxford), Lecturer in Economics 1900-03
 C. E. ADAMS, D.Sc., Lecturer in Geology 1901-03. Late Government Astronomer
 R. C. MACLAURIN, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.D.(Cambridge), Professor of Mathematics 1899-1907 ; Professor of Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law 1907. Professor of Mathematical Physics, Columbia University 1908 ; President, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston 1909-20
 SIR JOHN SALMOND, M.A.(N.Z.), LL.B.(London), Professor of Law 1906-07. Late Judge of the Supreme Court, New Zealand
 M. W. RICHMOND, B.Sc.(London), LL.B.(N.Z.), Lecturer in Constitutional History and Jurisprudence 1903-05 ; Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1906-11

- W. GRAY, M.A., B.Sc., Lecturer in Education 1906-11. Principal of the Presbyterian Ladies' College, Melbourne. Retired 1937
- W. F. WARD, M.A., LL.B., Lecturer in Commercial Law 1912-14
- J. S. BARTON, F.P.A., F.I.A., Lecturer in Accountancy 1912-14
- D. K. PICKEN, M.A. (Cambridge and Glasgow), Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics 1907-15. Master of Ormond College, University of Melbourne. Retired 1943
- T. H. LABY, D.Sc. (Cambridge), F.R.S. Professor of Physics 1909-15. Professor of Natural Philosophy, University of Melbourne. Retired 1944
- G. W. VON ZEDLITZ, M.A. (Oxford), Professor of Modern Languages 1902-15. Emeritus Professor 1936
- J. THOMPSON, M.A., Lecturer in French 1918-19. Liaison Officer Auckland University College
- MARY BAKER, M.A., Lecturer in German 1916-19
- H. CLARK, M.A., M.Sc., Temporary Professor of Physics 1917-19 Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, New York City
- P. W. BURBIDGE, M.Sc., Lecturer in Physics 1916-17. Professor of Physics, Auckland University College 1921
- SIR THOMAS EASTERFIELD, K.B.E., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry 1899-1919. Emeritus Professor 1920. Director of Cawthron Institute of Scientific Research, Nelson, 1920-33
- E. MARSDEN, C.B.E., M.C., F.R.S., D.Sc., Professor of Physics 1915-22. Secretary, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1922-1948. N.Z. Scientific Liaison Officer (London) 1948
- J. S. TENNANT, M.A., B.Sc., Professor of Education 1920-26
- G. S. PEREN, B.S.A. (Toronto), Professor of Agriculture 1924-28. Principal of Massey Agricultural College, Palmerston North
- J. M. E. GARROW, B.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand law 1911-29. Emeritus Professor 1929
- D. M. Y. SOMMERVILLE, M.A., D.Sc. (St. Andrews), F.R.S.E. F.N.Z.Inst., F.R.A.S., Professor of Mathematics 1915-34
- H. H. CORNISH, M.A., LL.B., Professor of English and New Zealand Law 1930-34. Judge of the Supreme Court
- F. P. WILSON, M.A., F.E.S., Professor of History 1921-34
- H. MACKENZIE, C.M.G., M.A., Professor of English Language and Literature 1899-1936. Emeritus Professor 1937
- J. ADAMSON, M.A., LL.B., Professor of Roman Law, Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, International Law and Conflict of Laws 1908-39
- I. L. G. SUTHERLAND, M.A., Ph.D. 1932-33. Professor of Philosophy, Canterbury University College
- H. B. KIRK, M.A., F.R.S. (N.Z.) Professor of Biology 1903-44. Emeritus professor 1945
- J. R. ELLIOTT, M.A. 1934-35. Professor of Classics, Tasmania
- A. E. CAMPBELL, M.A., Dip.Ed. 1936-37. Director N.Z. Council for Educational Research
- A. C. KEYS, M.A., D.U.P. 1936-37. Professor of Modern Languages, Auckland

- J. T. CAMPBELL, M.A., Ph.D., 1938-39; 1948-49. Professor of Mathematics
- A. B. COCHRAN, M.A., 1938-39. Senior Lecturer in English
- J. C. BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., 1940; 1954-55. Research Fellow and Lecturer in Colonial History
- G. A. PEDDIE, M.A., 1940-41. Senior Lecturer in Physics
- J. O. SHEARER, M.A., 1941-42. Senior Lecturer in Economics
- ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt., 1942-43. Senior Lecturer in Psychology
- W. H. GOULD, M.A., Professor of Education 1927-1946; Emeritus Professor, 1946
- SIR JOHN RANKINE BROWN, K.B.E., LL.D., M.A. (St. Andrews and Oxford), (1899-1945) Emeritus Professor, 1946
- L. S. HEARNshaw, M.A. (Oxford), B.A. (Lond.), 1945-46. Professor of Psychology, Liverpool University
- L. M. LIPSON, B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Chicago), 1939-47. Associate Professor of Political Science, Swathmore College, U.S.A.
- I. D. CAMPBELL, LL.M., 1946-47. Senior Lecturer in English and N.Z. Law
- I. V. NEWMAN, M.Sc., Ph.D., 1945-47. Professor of Botany, University of Ceylon
- P. W. ROBERTSON, M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Leipzig), M.A., M.Sc. Professor of Chemistry, 1920-1950, Emeritus Professor, 1950
- A. E. FIELDHOUSE, Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. Dip. Ed., 1948-50. Senior Lecturer in Education
- DENISE D. H. DETTMANN, M.A. (Oxford and Sydney), Dip. Class Arch., 1949-50. Senior Lecturer in Classics
- D. C. H. FLORANCE, M.A., M.Sc., Professor of Physics. 1923-51
- B. E. MURPHY, C.B.E., M.A., LL.B., B.Com., Macarthy Professor of Economics, 1920-51. Emeritus Professor, 1951
- SIR THOMAS HUNTER, K.B.E., M.A. MSc., Hon.D.Litt., Lecturer in Mental Science, 1904-7; Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, 1907-47; Part-time Principal, 1938-43; Principal, 1948-51; Emeritus Principal, 1951-53
- F. F. MILES, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), Dip. Ed., Professor of Mathematics, 1935-51. Emeritus Professor, 1952
- A. D. MONRO, M.Sc., 1948-51. Associate Professor of Chemistry
- JOAN STEVENS, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), 1950-52. Senior Lecturer in English
- D. C. MARSH, M.Com. (Birmingham), Professor in Charge, School of Social Science, 1948-53
- R. S. PARKER, M.Ec. (Sydney), Professor in Charge, School of Political Science and Public Administration, 1948-53
- C. A. COTTON, K.B.E., D.Sc., Hon. LL.D., A.O.S.M., F.G.S., F.R.S.N.Z.; Independent Lecturer, 1909-1921; Professor of Geology, 1921-53; Emeritus Professor 1954
- R. O. MCGECHAN, B.A., LL.B. (Sydney), Professor of Jurisprudence & Constitutional Law, 1940-54
- D. W. MCKENZIE, M.Sc., 1951-54, Senior Lecturer in Geography

- C. J. SEELYE, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.), 1952-54, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics
- K. J. SCOTT, M.A., LL.B., D.P.A., 1953-54. Senior Lecturer in School of Political Science & Public Administration
- E. J. BOYD-WILSON, M.A., B.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Camb.), Professor of Modern Languages, 1920-54
- C. N. WATSON-MUNRO, O.B.E., M.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., F.Inst. P., Professor of Physics, 1951-54
- E. K. BRAYBROOKE, LL.M. (N.Z. & Columbia), 1954-55. Senior Lecturer, Jurisprudence & Constitutional Law
- J. M. BERTRAM, M.A. (N.Z. & Oxford), 1954-56. Senior Lecturer in English
- JOAN STEVENS, M.A., 1956-57. Senior Lecturer in English
- N. V. RYDER, M.Sc., 1956-58. Senior Lecturer in Physics
- H. BELSHAW, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1951-59. Macarthy Professor of Economics
- D. B. CARRAD, M.A., 1958-59. Senior Lecturer in Modern Languages
- D. PATTERSON, M.A., M.Sc., 1957-58. Senior Lecturer in Mathematics
- H. C. D. SOMERSET, M.A., 1957-59. Assoc. Professor of Education
- K. J. SCOTT, M.A., LL.B., D.P.A. Professor in Charge of School of Political Science, Public Administration 1961
- P. M. CONLON, M.A., D.U.P. Professor of Modern Languages 1956-61
- C. J. ADCOCK, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.) 1960-61. Senior Lecturer in Psychology
- J. T. SALMON, D.Sc. 1960-61. Associate Professor of Zoology
- K. W. THOMPSON, B.A. (N.Z.), M.A., Ph.D. (Wash.) 1960-62. Principal of Palmerston North University College
- D. J. HOOTON, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Edin.), 1960-62. Senior Lecturer in Physics

REGISTRARS

- C. P. POWLES, 1899-1914
- E. T. NORRIS, M.A., 1914-1915
- G. G. S. ROBISON, M.A., 1915-1949

PUBLICATIONS 1961-62

ARTS FACULTY

ASIAN STUDIES DEPARTMENT

- PALMIER, L. H. *Indonesia and the Dutch*. London, Oxford University Press for the Institute of Race Relations, 1962.
- 'Batik Manufacture in a Chinese Community in Java' in Higgins, B. H., *et al.*, *Entrepreneurship and Labor Skills in Indonesian Economic Development*. New Haven, Yale University Southeast Asia Studies, 1961.
- 'Indonesia' in *Britannica Book of the Year 1962*. London, Encyclopaedia Britannica Ltd., 1962.
- 'The Passing of the Nuclear Menace,' *Comment* No. 10, Summer 1962.

CLASSICS DEPARTMENT

- LONGRIGG, J. Review of edition of Plato's *Gorgias* by E. R. Dodds in *Proceedings of the African Classical Association*, 1962.
- 'Philosophy and Medicine in Ancient Greece: some early interactions,' *Harvard Studies*, Vol. 67, pp. 147-175.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT

- BERTRAM, James. 'Samuel Butler in New Zealand': review article on Jones, *The Cradle of Erewhon*. (*Review of English Studies*, June 1961.)
- CREEDY, A. J. Libretto for opera *Men on the Moon* (composer James Brown), performed University of Leeds, February 1962.
- McKENZIE, D. F. Notes contributed to Edward Rowe More's *Dissertation upon English Typographical Founders* (1778) ed. by H. Carter and C. Ricks (Oxford 1961).
Note on The Records of the Cambridge University Press in *Guide to the Cambridge University Archives*, by M. Hall and H. Peek (Cambridge, 1962).
- SAVAGE, R. Stravinsky *et al.* in *Landfall*, March 1962.
- STEVENS, J. *The New Zealand Novel 1860-1960*. A. H. & A. W. Reed, Wellington, 1961.
- WALDRON, P. J. *The Novels of James Joyce*. Wai-te-ata Press, 1962.

HISTORY DEPARTMENT

- BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *The Journals of Captain James Cook on his Voyages of Discovery, Vol. II, The Voyage of the Resolution and Adventure 1772-1775*, Cambridge University Press for the Hakluyt Society, 1961.
- The Endeavour Journal of Joseph Banks 1768-1771*, 2 vols., Public Library of New South Wales and Angus and Robertson, 1962.
- The Discovery of New Zealand* (Second Edition), Oxford University Press, 1961.
- 'New Zealand Since the War,' *Landfall*, 58 (June 1961).
- 'On the Duties of a Librarian,' *New Zealand Libraries*, Vol. 25, No. 1 (January-February 1962).

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

- FARQUHAR, D. A. Suite 'Ring Round the Moon,' Kiwi Records, 1962.
- LILBURN, D. G. Song-cycle 'Sings Harry,' Kiwi Records, 1961.

PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT

- HUGHES, G. E. 'Critical Notice of Martin's Religious Belief,' *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, August, 1962.
- 'Discussion—Mr Martin on the Incarnation,' *Australasian Journal of Philosophy*, August, 1962.
- LONDEY, D. G. 'A Note on the Formal Logic of Causal Propositions,' *Sophia*, Vol. I, No. 3.
- LLOYD THOMAS, D. A. 'Historical Explanation,' *Political Science*, Vol. 13, No. 1, March 1961.
- 'Some Remarks on the Use of the Word "Moral",' *The Journal of Philosophy*, May 25th, 1962.

PSYCHOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- MANGAN, G. L. and ADCOCK, C. J. 'E.E.G. Correlates of Perceptual Vigilance and Defence., *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 1962, 14, 197-198.
- ITCHIE, James E. and Jane. 'Prerequisites for a Maori Pre-School Service,' *N.Z. Play Centre Journal*, 1962, 7, 21-23.
- TAYLOR, A. J. W. 'Ethics and Prison Psychology,' *Australian J. Psychology*, 1961, 13 (2), 226-230.
- 'Malingering in Prison,' *N.Z. Medical J.*, 1961, 60: 351, 530-532.

- 'Social Isolation and Imprisonment,' *Psychiatry*, 1961, 24 (4), 373-376.
- 'Group Therapy and the Prison Theatre,' *N.Z. Medical J.*, 1962, 61: 359, 352-355.
- VAUGHAN, G. M. and THOMPSON, R. H. T. 'New Zealand Children's Attitudes towards Maoris,' *J. Abnormal and Social Psychology*, 1961, 62, 701-704.
- VAUGHAN, G. M. and QUARTERMAIN, D. 'Students' Acceptance of Maoris: a Structured Picture Test,' *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 1961, 13, 190.
- VAUGHAN, G. M. 'The Social Distance Attitudes of New Zealand Students towards Maoris and Fifteen other National Groups,' *J. Social Psychology*, 1962, 57, 85-92.

COMMERCE FACULTY

ACCOUNTANCY DEPARTMENT

- SIDEBOTHAM, R. 'Mental Hospitals at Work' (with K. Jones), *Routledge and Kegan Paul*. London 1962.
- 'Hospital Service Finance Staffs,' *A.C.F.O.H.S.* Liverpool, 1962.
- 'Education for Accountancy,' *Accountants' Journal*, Wellington, June, 1962.
- 'Education for the Profession: the New Zealand Scheme,' *Accountant*, London, Vol. CXLVI No. 4549, February, 1962.
- RODGER, W. G. 'A Study Guide to Auditing,' Sweet and Maxwell (N.Z.) Ltd., Wellington, 1962.
- 'An Introduction to Accountancy with special reference to Cost and Management Accounting,' Department of Accountancy, Victoria University, 1962.
- 'Auditing,' 3rd Edition, 1962. Sweet and Maxwell (N.Z.) Ltd., Wellington.
- BARTON, H. D. 'Executorship Law and Accounts' (with A. E. J. Anderson), Butterworth, Wellington, 1962.
- OED, G. V. 'Principles and Practices of Machine Accounting,' N.Z. Society of Accountants, Wellington, 1962.
- TAYLER, D. 'Increasing Sales with financial Incentives,' *Rydges Business Journal*, May 1962.

ECONOMICS DEPARTMENT

- HOLMES, F. W. with G. B. BATTERSBY and E. D. WILKINSON.
'The Current Economic Situation and Outlook, Report
No. 1 of the Monetary and Economic Council,' September
1961.
'Economic Growth in New Zealand, Report No. 2 of the
Monetary and Economic Council,' May 1962.
- SLOAN, D. 'New Zealand and the E.E.C.,' in *Australia's Neigh-
bours*, Aug./Sept. 1962. Australian Institute of Interna-
tional Affairs, Melbourne.
'Urban Development in New Zealand,' Wellington Re-
gional Planning Authority (mimeograph), June, 1962.

SCIENCE FACULTY

BOTANY DEPARTMENT

- DAWSON, J. W. 'The New Zealand Lowland Podocarp Forest.
Is it subtropical?' *Tuatara* 9 (3), 98-116, 1962.
- FRANKLIN, D. A. 'The Ericaceae in New Zealand (*Gaultheria*
and *Pernettya*).' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. Botany* 1 (13),
155-173, 1962.
- TAYLOR, G. Marie. 'A Key to the Coprosmas of New Zealand
—Part II.' *Tuatara* 9 (2), 43-64, 1961.

CHEMISTRY DEPARTMENT

- ALET, I. R. (Miss) and ENGLAND, B. D. 'A Comparison of
the Nucleophilic Reactivity of Ethoxide, Methoxide and
Hydroxide in Dioxan,' *J. Chem. Soc.* 1961, 5259.
- ANDREWS, E. D. and HARVEY, W. E. 'Some Compounds De-
rived from 0-2-Carboxyethylbenzoic Acid,' *J. Chem. Soc.*
1961, 4687.
- BARBOUR, R. and GLEDHILL, R. F. 'A Rocking Dialyser,'
Laboratory Practice 1962.
- BLIGHT, M. M. (Miss) and CURTIS, N. F. 'Transition-metal
Complexes with Aliphatic Schiff Bases. Part II. Nickel
(II) Complexes with N-Isopropylidene-substituted Schiff
Bases derived from some C-substituted Ethylenediamines,'
J. Chem. Soc. 1962, 1204.
- BRIGGS, M. H. 'Amino acids and peptides from some New
Zealand fossils,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.*, 4, 387-391 (1961).
'Vitamin toxicity and the hypervitaminoses,' *N.Z. Sci.*
Rev., 19, 38-46 (1961).

- 'Possible relations of ascorbic acid, ceruloplasmin and toxic aromatic metabolites in schizophrenia,' *N.Z. Med. J.* 61, 229-236 (1962).
- 'A comparative study of urinary aromatic compounds in hospitalised mental patients and normal subjects,' *N.Z. Med. J.* June (1962).
- 'Malnutrition and mental illness,' *British Med. J.*, part i, 1078 (1962).
- 'Retinene-I in insect tissues,' *Nature*, 192, 874-875 (1961).
- 'The presence of vitamin A alcohol and aldehyde in the tissues of spiders,' *Life Sciences*, in press (1962).
- 'The chemistry of the lunar surface,' *J. Brit. Interplanet. Soc.* in press (1962).
- 'The blue haze of Mars,' in, *The Scientist Speculates* edited by I. J. Goods, London: Heinemann (1962).
- 'Some aspects of the metabolism of ascorbic acid in insects,' *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.*, 5, 241-252 (1962).
- 'Bird navigation and parapsychology,' *The Humanist*, 77, 70-73 (1962).
- 'The carbonaceous chondrites,' *N.Z. Sci. Rev.*, 20, 36-38 (1962).
- 'Recent advances in the investigation of meteorites,' *Science Progress*, July (1962).
- BRIGGS, M. H. and DUNCAN, R. B. 'Pigments and the olfactory mechanism,' *Nature*, in press (1962).
- BRIGGS, M. H. and KITTO, G. B. 'Complex organic microstructures in the Mokoia meteorite,' *Nature*, 193, 1126-1127 (1962).
- BRIGGS, M. H. and HARVEY, N. 'Urinary metabolites of aromatic amino acids in schizophrenia,' *Life Sciences*, 1, 61-65 (1962).
- DUNCAN, R. B. and BRIGGS, M. H. 'Treatment of uncomplicated anosmia by vitamin A,' *A.M.A. Arch. Otolaryngol.*, 67, 116-124 (1962).
- HOUSE, D. A. 'Kinetics and Mechanism of Oxidations by Peroxydisulfate,' *Chem. Rev.* 62, 185 (1962).
- KITTO, G. B. and BRIGGS, M. H. 'Lactate dehydrogenase in some insect muscles,' *Nature*, 193, 1003-1004 (1962).
- 'Relationship between locomotory habits and enzyme concentration in insects,' *Science*, 135, 918 (1962).

'Biosynthetic pathway of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide in an insect, the New Zealand weta (*Hemideina thoracica* White), *N.Z. J. Sci.*, 5, 237-240 (1962).

WILSON, A. T. 'Apparatus and Process for Radiation,' *U.S. Pat.* 2,989, 633, June 20, 1961.

'Carbon-14 from Nuclear Explosions as a Short-term Dating System: Use to Determine the Origin of Heartwood,' *Nature*, 191, 714 (1961).

GEOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT

BUCHANAN, J. M. 'The Road to Mandalay,' in *Teaching about Asia* ed. L. H. Palmier (V.U.W. 1962), pp. 52-62.

'Land and People in China,' in *Tijdschrift voor Econ. en Soc. Geografie* (Rotterdam) Feb. 1962, pp. 46-50.

'Khmer Socialism,' in *New Zealand Monthly Review*, July 1962, pp. 5-6.

FRANKLIN, S. H. 'Social Structure and Land Reform in Southern Italy,' *The Sociological Review*, Vol. 9, No. 3, Nov. 1961, pp. 343-349.

'Reflections on the Peasantry,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 3, No. 1, March 1962, pp. 1-26.

FREEBERNE, M. 'Natural Calamities in China, 1949-1961: An Examination of the Reports Originating from the Mainland,' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 3, No. 2, 1962.

MACNAB, J. W. 'Problems of Teaching the Geography of Pakistan,' in *Teaching about Asia* ed. L. H. Palmier (V.U.W. 1962), pp. 63-68.

GEOLOGY DEPARTMENT

ALLEN, A. D. 'Geological Investigations in Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica. Part 7—Formations of the Beacon Group in the Victoria Valley Region,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 5: 278-94, 1962.

ALLEN, A. D. and GIBSON, G. W. 'Geological Investigations in Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica. Part 6—Outline of the Geology of the Victoria Valley Region,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 5: 234-42, 1962.

CHALLIS, G. A. 'Post-Intrusion Deformation of a Dyke Swarm, Awatere Valley, New Zealand,' *Geol. Mag.*, Vol. XCVIII, No. 6: 441-448, 1962.

- COTTON, C. A. 'Dating Recent Mountain Growth by Fossil Pollen,' *Tuatara*, Vol. X, No. 1, pp. 5-12, 1962.
'The Last Glacial Age,' *N.Z. Science Review*, Vol. 19, No. 4, pp. 58-60, 1961.
'The Origin of New Zealand Feral (Fine-textured) Relief,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 5: 269-70, 1962.
- EADE, J. and KENNETT, J. (Appendix by Vella, P.). 'Tertiary Sequence at Upper Tengawai River, South Canterbury,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 163-174, 1962.
- HOUTZ, R. E. and WELLMAN, H. W. 'Turbidity Current at Kadavu Passage, Fiji,' *Geol. Mag.*, Vol. XCIX, No. 1, pp. 57-62, 1962.
- LAUDER, W. R. 'Reaction of Crystal Structures and Reaction Fabric,' *Amer. Min.*, Vol. 46, pp. 1317-1328, 1962.
'The Kaiwharawhara Capture,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 5: 1962.
'Port Nicholson and the "Plough" Mechanism in Transcurrent Faulting,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 5: 189-91, 1962.
'The Areas of Rocks in New Zealand,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 5: 276-77, 1962.
- MARTIN, R. C. 'Stratigraphy and Structural Outline of the Taupo Volcanic Zone,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 4: 449-78, 1962.
- McKELVEY, B. C. and WEBB, P. N. 'Geological Investigations in Southern Victoria Land, Antarctica. Part 3—Geology of Wright Valley,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 5: 143-62, 1962.
- VELLA, P. 'An occurrence of an Albian Ammonite in the Motuan Stage in the Upper Awatere Valley,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 1, 4, 1961.
'Upper Oligocene and Miocene uvigerinid foraminifera from Raukumara Peninsula, New Zealand,' *Micropaleontology*, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 467-483, pls. 1-2, 1961.
'Australasian Typhinae (Gastropoda) with Notes on the Subfamily,' *Palaontology*, Vol. 4, Pt. 3, pp. 362-391, 1961.
'Determining Depths of New Zealand Tertiary Seas,' *Tuatara*, Vol. X, No. 1, pp. 19-40, 1962.
- WELLMAN, H. W. 'Maori Occupation Layers at D'Urville Island, New Zealand,' *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 5: 55-73, 1962.

- BRIGGS, M. H. 'The Presence of Amino Acids, Peptides and Sugars in filtered Lake Waters,' *Life Sciences*, 1, No. 8, 377-380, 1962.
- LAUDER, W. R. 'Teschinites from Acheron River, Mid-Canterbury, New Zealand, with Notes on the Geology of the Surrounding Country,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 7, pp. 109-127, 1962.
- VELLA, P. 'Terms for Real and Apparent Height Changes of Sea Level and of Parts of the Lithosphere,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Vol. 1, No. 6, pp. 101-109, 1962.
- COTTON, C. A. 'The Volcano-Tectonic Theory of Block Faulting no longer tenable,' *New Zealand Science Review*, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 48-49, 1962.

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

- CHRISTOFFEL, D. A. 'Total Magnetic Field Measurements Between New Zealand and Antarctica,' *Nature*, 190, 776-778, 1962.
- 'A Total Field Magnetic Survey conducted between New Zealand and Antarctica and in the Ross Sea,' University of British Columbia, Geophysics Laboratory, Scientific Report No. 3, 1961.
- CHRISTOFFEL, D. A. and ADAMS, R. D. 'Total Magnetic Field surveys between New Zealand and the Ross Sea,' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 67, 805-813, 1962.
- CHRISTOFFEL, D. A. and JACOBS, J. A., JOLLEY, E. J., KINNEAR, J. K. and SHAND, J. A. 'The Fraser Delta Experiment of 1960, Report 61-5,' Pacific Naval Laboratory, Defence Research Board of Canada, 1961.
- GOULD, R. N. and CARTER, W. R. 'Very low frequency electromagnetic waves,' *Wireless World*, April, 1962, pp. 186-190.
- McLACHLAN, L. A. 'The Thermoluminescent Emission Spectra of X-Ray Irradiated Alkali Halides,' *Int. J. Physics Chem. Solids*, 1962 (in press).

ZOOLOGY DEPARTMENT

- BARWICK, R. E. 'Illustrations of the New Zealand Frog Fauna,' *Tuatara* 8 (3), 95, 1961.
- BURTON, D. W. 'New Zealand Land Slugs—Part I, *Tuatara* 9 (3), 87, 1962.
- DWYER, P. D. 'Studies on the Two New Zealand Bats,' *Zool. Pub. Vict. Univ. Wgton*, 28, 1962.

- FELL, H. B. 'A revision of the major genera of amphiuroid Ophiuroidea, *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. (Zool.)*, 2 (1), 1962.
'A new Cretaceous echinoid from the Franciscan Formation of California,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. (Zool.)*, 2 (2), 1962.
'A surviving somasteroid from the eastern Pacific Ocean,' *Science* 136, 633-636, 1962.
'A living somasteroid, *Platasterias latiradiata* Gray,' *Univ. Kansas Paleontol. Contrib. (Echinodermata)*, 6, 1962.
'Bipolyarnii Rod Ophiuroidea, *Toporkovia* Djakonov,' *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal*, 40 (8), 1962.
'A dangerous sea-urchin,' *Tuatara* 9 (2), 84, 1961.
'West-Wind-Drift Dispersal of Echinoderms in the Southern Hemisphere,' *Nature* 193, 759-761, 1962.
'Embryological Evidence of evolutionary trends in some Temnopleurid Echinoids,' *Evolution of Living Organisms* (Melbourne Univ. Press) 27, 307, 1961.
- FORDHAM, R. A. 'Notes on the German Wasp *Vespula germanica*,' *Tuatara* 9 (1), 24, 1961.
'Spread of German Wasp in New Zealand,' *Tuatara* 9 (3), 129, 1962.
- GIBBS, G. W. 'New Zealand Butterflies,' *Tuatara* 9 (2), 65, 1961.
- PAWSON, D. L. '*Chiridota mortenseni* n. sp., a New Apodous Holothurian from New Zealand,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. (Zool.)* 2 (10), 61-64, 1 text-fig., 1962.
'A New Phyllophorid Genus in the Holothuroidea,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. (Zool.)* 2 (11), 65-67, 1 text-fig., 1962.
'A New Sea Cucumber from Macquarie Island,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. (Zool.)* 2 (7), 47-48, 1 text-fig., 1962.
'Distribution patterns of New Zealand Echinoderms,' *Tuatara* 9 (1), 9, 1961.
- RALPH, Patricia M. and SQUIRES, D. F. 'The Extant Scleractinian Corals of New Zealand,' *Zool. Pub. Vict. Univ. Wgton.*, 29, 1-19, 9 pls., 1 text-fig., 1962.
- RICHARDSON, L. R. 'Combat in the Common New Zealand Skink,' *Tuatara* 9 (3), 130, 1962.
'*Vanessa gonerilla* (The Red Admiral butterfly) fighting briefly with birds,' *Tuatara* 10 (1), 12, 1962.

- SALMON, J. T. '1962. New Collembola for 83 deg. South in Antarctica,' *Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z. (Zool.)*, 2, No. 18, pp. 147-152.

LAW FACULTY

- INGLIS, B. D. 'New Zealand Cases and Materials on Contract.' Vol. 1, Sweet & Maxwell, 1962 (with E. M. Schellevis).
'Maintenance of Deserting Wives,' (1962) *N.Z.L.J.* 15, 35, 54.
- SCHELLEVIS, E. M. 'New Zealand Cases and Materials on Contract.' Vol. 1, Sweet & Maxwell, 1962 (with B. D. Inglis).

SCHOOL OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PUBLIC
ADMINISTRATION

- BECK, A. J., BROOKS, P. J. *et al.* 'New Zealand Airports: Their Economics and Management,' School of Public Administration, Wellington, 1961.
- BROOKES, R. H. 'Reflections on City Finance in England,' *N.Z. Journal of Public Administration*, September 1961.
- HARRISON, R. J. 'The Broadcasting Corporation Act,' *Landfall*, June 1962.
- MURPHY, W. E. *The Relief of Tobruk*, War History Branch, Wellington, 1961.
- ROBERTS, J. L. (ed.) *Decentralisation in New Zealand Government Administration*. N.Z. Institute of Public Administration and Oxford University Press, Wellington and London, 1961.
- ROBINSON, A. D. 'Some Fallacies about a Written Constitution,' *Comment*, April 1962.
'The Advantages of a Longer Parliamentary Term,' *N.Z. Financial Times*, March 1962.

THESES 1961-62

The following theses were presented by candidates from this University for the Ph.D. Degree:

DUNMORE, J., History, 'The French Contribution to the Exploration of the Pacific in the Eighteenth Century.'

LAUDER, W. R., Geology, 'Nelson Petrology.'

QUARTERMAIN, D., Psychology, 'Incidental Learning in Human Performance.'

The following theses were presented by students from this University as part of the work prescribed for the Master's Degree:

ARTS FACULTY

ADCOCK, Ngaire V., Psychology, 'Emphasis in Perceptual Learning.'

ALLO, Elizabeth M., History, 'Some Christian Interpretations of the Roman Empire.'

BROWN, I. M., Economics, 'Some Economic Aspects of Off the Course Betting in New Zealand.'

CLIFTON, R., History, 'Douglas Credit and the Labour Party 1930-35.'

DANIELS, J. R. S., Political Science, 'The General Election of 1943.'

DU CHATEAU, P. L. (Auckland), Psychology, 'Rote Memory and School Achievement.'

EDMOND, T. C., Education, 'Community and School in Ohakune.'

FUNG, C. M., Geography, 'Some Aspects of the Effect of Cash Cropping in North Borneo.'

MCGEE, T. G., Geography, 'The Indian Community in Wellington City.'

PRICE, R. J., Political Science, 'A Study of Hilaire Belloc's *The Servile State*.'

REID, A. J. S., History, 'Church and State in New Zealand, 1930-1935. A Study of the Social thought and influence of the Christian Church in a period of economic crisis.'

RENWICK, W. L., History, 'Self-government and Protection: A study of Stephen's Two Cardinal Points of Policy in their Bearing upon Constitutional Development in New Zealand in the years 1837-1867.'

SADARAKA, S. M., Economics, 'Factors Affecting the Development of Commercial Agriculture in the Cook Islands.'

- SCHMIDT, H. E., Psychology, 'The Aubert-Foerster Phenomenon and its relation to manifest Anxiety.'
- WEEKS, K. M., Political Science, 'Political Party Personnel in New Zealand.'

SCIENCE FACULTY

- ALLEN, A. D., Geology, 'The Stratigraphy and Structure of the Middle Awatere Valley (S.35) and Contributions to Antarctic Geology.'
- CAVE, I. D., Physics, 'The magnetisation of some New Zealand Pleistocene Varved Glacial Sediments.'
- CHRISTIE, Jill H., Geology, 'The Petrology of the Rameka Creek Area, North West Nelson.'
- COOK, R. M., Chemistry, 'A Synthetic Approach to 4-Isopentyl 3 Iso Propyl Benzoic Acid.'
- COWIE, J. D., Geology, 'Aokautere Ash in the Manawatu District and its Significance to Soils and Soil Formation in the Sand Country of the Manawatu-Horowhenua District.'
- GALLOP, D. J., Chemistry, 'Studies of Some Co-ordination Compounds of Platinum Palladium and Nickel.'
- GIRVEN, R. J., Chemistry, 'Exchange Reactions of Some 8-Hydroxyquinoline Complexes.'
- GRIFFIN, D. J., Zoology, 'Studies on the Systematics of the New Zealand Majidae (Crustacea Brachyura), with notes on some Australian species.'
- HEWITT, G. C., Zoology, 'The Systematics of Some New Zealand Land Parasitic Copepoda of the Family Caligidae.'
- HEYWORTH, R. M., Chemistry, '7, 7-Dimethylnorcarone as a Synthetic Intermediate for Chamic Acid.'
- HOLLIS, Pamela J., Zoology, 'Studies on the New Zealand Mud-Oyster *Ostrea lutaria* Hutton 1873.'
- HOWARD, Yvonne M., Chemistry, 'Studies on Co-ordination Chemistry.'
- MCINTYRE, D. J., Botany, 'The Pollen Morphology of the New Zealand Species of the Myrtaceae.'
- McLACHLAN, L. A., Physics, 'The Thermoluminescent Emission Spectra of X-ray Irradiated Alkali Halides.'
- MOK, Kum Fun, Chemistry, 'An Investigation of the Cyanide Ion as a Nucleophilic Reagent.'

- POWELL, H. K. J., Chemistry, 'A Study of the Formation of Some Aliphatic Schiff Base Complexes of Nickel.'
- ROSS, D. I., Physics, 'The Properties of Magnetic Mixtures with Particular Reference to the Naturally Occurring Ironsands.'
- SAMPSON, F. B., Botany, 'Studies on the Genus *Pseudowintera* (winteraceae) with Emphasis on the Floral Morphology of *Pseudowintera Axillaris* (J. R. and G. Forst.) Dandy.'
- SUTIASA, H., Chemistry, 'Mycelia Extractives of *Aspergillus Funiculosus*.'

LAW FACULTY

- FERNYHOUGH, C. J., Law, 'Equitable Estoppel with particular regard to its effect on the law relating to the discharge of Contractual Obligations.'
- PATERSON, D. E., Law, 'Effect of Sections 5 (k) Acts Interpretation Act, 1924.'

ROLL OF GRADUATES

REFERENCES

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 First-Class Honours | A Lissie Rathbone Scholar |
| 2 Second-Class Honours | B Rankine Brown Prize |
| 3 Third-Class Honours | C Alexander Crawford Scholar |
| a Entrance Scholar | D Bruce Dall Prize |
| b Senior Scholar | E Emily Lillias Johnston Scholar |
| c John Tinline Scholar | F Jane Ferguson Scholar |
| d 1851 Exhibition Scholar | G Sir George Grey Scholar |
| e Rhodes Scholar | H Hunter Memorial Prize |
| f von Zedlitz Prize | I Eichelbaum Prize |
| g Good Prize | J Jacob Joseph Scholar |
| h National Research Scholar | K Kirk Prize |
| i Bowen Prize | L McCallum Scholar |
| j Macmillan-Brown Prize | M James Macintosh Scholar |
| k Orford Scholarship | N Butterworth Prize in Law |
| m Von Haast Prize | O Cotton Prize |
| n Habens Prize | P William Purdie Bursar |
| o N.Z. Inst. of Chemistry Prize | Q Robert Orr McGechan Prize |
| p Lady Stout Bursar | R Sarah Anne Rhodes Scholar |
| q Sir Robert Stout Scholar | S Makower, McBeath & Co. Staff Prize |
| r Post-Graduate Scholar in Arts | T Taranaki Scholar |
| s Commonwealth Fund Scholar | U Macmorran Prize |
| t Post-Graduate Scholar in Science | V Shell Postgraduate Scholar |
| u Geoffrey A. Rowan Memorial Bursary | W Dr W. E. Collins Prize |
| v Law Travelling Scholar | X BP Postgraduate Scholar |
| w Victoria University Research Scholar | Y Gordon Watson Scholar |
| x Travelling Scholar in Commerce | Z Unilever Scholar |
| y Michael Hiatt Baker Scholar | a Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Scholarship |
| z Well. City Ccl. Music Prize | b B. E. Murphy Memorial Scholarship |
| † Shirlcliffe Fellow | c Noel Ryder Prize |
| ‡ Shirlcliffe Research Scholar | d Vickerman Engineering Award |
| \|\| Shirlcliffe Graduate Bursar | e N.Z. Society of Accountants Prize |
| * Deceased | f Wellington Stock Exchange Prize |

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ZEALAND

ABERNETHY, Euen Hamilton	....	LL.B.	1961
ABRAHAM, Edward Warburton	....	B.Sc.	1951
ABURN, Gerald Stephen	....	B.Com.	1961
ACHESON, John Michael	....	B.A.	1956
ADAMS, James Wilfred (Cant. & Vict.)	....	M.Sc.	1961
U1 ADAMS, Keith Meredith	....	M.Sc.	1953
ADAMS, Patricia Anne	....	B.A.	1957
ADAMS, Robert Arthur	....	LL.B.	1954
D22 ADAMS, Robin Dartrey	.... M.A. 1952,	M.Sc.	1954
1 ADCOCK, Ngaire Valmai	....	M.A.	1962
b ADDIS-SMITH, John Vernon	....	B.Sc.	1958
ADERMAN, Beverley May	....	M.A.	1958
ADERMAN, Lesley Jean	....	B.A.	1961

3	AIKEN, Miriam Audrey	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	AIKMAN, Betty Alicia	....	....	B.A.	1952
	AIMER, Hugh Kenneth	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	AITKEN, Gerald James	....	....	B.A.	1957
	AITKEN, Helen Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1962
	AITKEN, Russell George	....	....	B.A.	1954
	AITKEN, Thomas Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1962
	AKED, Mervyn Sisson	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	ALCORN, Armer Morris	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ALDRED, David Harry	....	....	B.A.	1962
	ALDRICH, Ralph Frost (with Hons.)	....	....	Mus.B.	1956
1	ALET, Iivi-Reet	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	ALEXANDER, Nancy Alison	....	....	M.A.	1951
	ALEXANDER, Robert Ritchie	....	....	M.A.	1950
	ALGAR, Eunice Millicent (<i>née</i> Jefferis)	....	....	B.H.Sc.	1954
	ALGAR, Evan Beethoven (Cant.)	M.A.	1947	B.D.	1952
	ALI, Ghulam Mustapha	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	ALLEN, Anthony Denis	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	ALLEN, John Cameron Macdonald	....	....	M.A.	1954
	ALLEN, Leon Connel	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ALLEN, Lloyd Charles	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	ALLEN, Rosemary Elizabeth	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	ALLEN, Warren Lancelot	....	B.A.	LL.B.	1959
	ALLEN, William Geoffrey	....	....	Mus.B.	1950
	ALLEY, Roderic Martin	....	....	B.A.	1960
rbl	ALLO, Elizabeth Mary (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1962
	ALLOTT, William James	....	....	B.A.	1958
	ALVE, Phillip Carl	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	AMES, Robin Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	AMMUNDSEN, John Graeme	....	....	B.A.	1962
	ANDERSON, Alexander Edmund Victor	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	ANDERSON, Harold James	....	....	B.Com.	1953
a2	ANDERSON, Ian Douglas	....	....	M.A.	1953
3	ANDERSON, John ..	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ANDERSON, John Lambert	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	ANDERSON, Lionel Barwood	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	ANDERSON, Sherrill Anne	....	....	B.A.	1962
	ANDERSON, William Francis	....	....	B.A.	1954
E1	ANDREW, Alan Leicester	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
aJE2	ANDREW, Ian Godfrey	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
1	ANDREWS, Edward David	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	ANDREWS, John Robert Haydon	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	ANDREWS, Maurice Bary	....	....	B.Com.	1954
DG2	ANDREWS, Peter Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	ANGUS, Eva Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ANGUS, Quentin Edward	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	ANGWIN, Keith William John	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	ANNABELL, Valerie June	....	....	B.A.	1960
	ANNAN, Raymond Frederick	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	ANSELL, Graham Keith	....	....	B.A.	1952

ROLL OF GRADUATES

435

	APPERLEY, Etrol Ronald	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	APPLEYARD, Robert Ian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	ARBUCKLE, Ronald Hugh	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	ARCHIBALD, Daniel Drummond	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	ARCHIBALD, Dorothy Margaret	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
wKDbI	ARCUS, Alexander Colvin	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	ARDLEY, John Henry	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	ARLIDGE, Allan Stephen	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ARMOUR, Frederick George	....	B.A. 1946.	....	B.Com.	1954
o	ARMSTRONG, Alan George	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
1	ARMSTRONG, Douglas Barrett (Auck. & Vict.)	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	ARMSTRONG, Michael Avery	....	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	ARMSTRONG, Philip Jason (Auck. and Vict.)	....	....	....	....	....
		....	M.Sc. 1947,	....	B.A.	1954
2	ARMSTRONG, Warwick Robert	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	ARMSTRONG-ROSSER, Gerald Charles	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	ARNOLD, Lawrence Oswell	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ARTHUR, Hubert George	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
1	ASBRIDGE, Gordon John	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ASCHE, David Arnold	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
JEMb†1	ASHCROFT, Neil William	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	ASHTON, Bruce Macdonald	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ASHTON, Isla Fraser Macdonald	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
pbEt1	ASHWIN, Margot Bernice	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	ASHWIN, Phyllis Margaret	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	ATKIN, Graham William John	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	ATKINS, Kathleen Claire	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	ATKINSON, Noel Henry	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	ATKINSON, Lawrence David	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	AUGUSTINE, Valliaparampil Joseph	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
	AUSTAD, John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	AUSTIN, Christopher John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	AUSTIN, Francis James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	AUTON, Gerald Murray	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
b	AUTON, Joseph Graham	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	AVERI, Barry Mark	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	AVERY, Brian Frederick	....	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	AVERILL, John Coleman	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	
	BABAR, Abdul Aziz Khan	....	....	....	M.Com.	1957
	BABE, Edward James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BABER, Arthur John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
2	BABER, Joan Margaret (née Burnett)	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	BAILEY, John Paton Lauder	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	BAILEY, Susan	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	BAIN, George Alexander	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	BAINBRIDGE, Arnold Ernest	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BAIRD, Christine Rosemary	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BAIRD, Cynthia Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	BAKER, Frances Hamilton	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1958

	BAKER, Gordon David	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BAKER, Henry Blandford	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BALCIUNAS-BALCIAUSKAS, Gerardis	B.A.	1953	LL.B.	1959
2	BALHAM, Ronald Walter	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BALL, Douglas Cedric	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BALLANTYNE, Glen Godfrey	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	BALLARD, Peter John Malcolm	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	BALLINGER, Thomas James Alfred	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BAMBRICK, Patrick Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BANDSMAN, Arend Theodorus	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BANKS, Malcolm Philip	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	BANKS, Russell Ashley	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	BANNISTER, Martin Hursthouse	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BARBER, Archie Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BARBER, Margaret Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BARBER, Ronald Andrew	B.A.	1955	LL.B.	1959
	BARCHAM, Herbert Tom	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
2	BARCLAY, Glen St John	....	....	M.A.	1959
	BARCLAY, Peter Campbell	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BARKE, Barbara Jennifer	....	....	B.A.	1962
	BARKER, Colin John	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	BARLOW, Peter William Henry	....	....	B.A.	1962
	BARNARD, Edwin John	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BARNARD, Gerald Jennings	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BARNARD, Graeme John	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	BARNARD, Jeanene (<i>née</i> Edwards)	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BARNES, Diana Gabrielle	....	....	B.A.	1962
al	BARNES, Donald John	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
tgoEJU1	BARNETT, Antony Ross	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	BARNETT, Anthony Desmond	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BARNETT, Jenifer Jane	....	....	B.A.	1956
	BARNEY, Audrey Joan (<i>née</i> King)	....	....	B.A.	1950
bl	BARNICOAT, Cuthbert Richmond	M.Sc.	1926	D.Sc.	1952
	BARNICOAT, Elizabeth Ann	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	BARR, John Robert (Auck. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1958
	BARR, Patricia Lorna	....	....	B.A.	1952
fl	BARR, Susan McLean	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BARRATT, Brian Lindsay	....	....	B.A.	1955
	BARRETT-LENNARD, Jane Cynthia	....	....	B.A.	1955
M1	BARROW, Tui (Auckland & Victoria)	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BARROWMAN, John Nixon	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	BARROWS, Anthony William	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BARRY, Desmond Neil	....	....	M.A.	1956
3	BARRY, Kevin Milton	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BARRY, Richard James	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	BARY, Brian McKenzie	M.Sc.	1948	Ph.D.	1952
2	BARTON, George Paterson	....	....	LL.M.	1953
	BARTON, THOMAS Norman Hadlow	....	....	Mus.B.	1953
1	BARWICK, Richard Essex	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	BASSETT, Colin	....	....	B.Sc.	1953

ROLL OF GRADUATES

437

2	BASSETT, Mary Dunbar	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
	BATCHELER, Charles Leslie	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	BATE, Edwin Roger Masefield	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	BATEMAN, Lindsay Alton	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BATES, Isobel Kathleen	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
1	BATEUP, David Edward	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BATHGATE, John Duncan	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	BATT, Edward John	....	B.A. 1951	....	LL.B.	1958
	BATTERSBY, James Richard	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BATTERSBY, John Richard	....	....	....	B.Com.	1962
1	BAXTER, Jacqueline Cecilia (<i>née</i> Sturm)	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BAXTER, James Keir	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	BAYLISS, Stuart Patrick	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
Gqbl	BEAGLEHOLE, David	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
k2	BEAGLEHOLE, Timothy Holmes	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BEARD, Clifford Ernest	....	B.Com. 1946,	....	B.A.	1955
	BEATSON, Ian David	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	BEATTY, Desmond William	....	....	B.E. (Civil)	....	1950
	BEAUMONT, Pauline	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BEAVIS, Eric James	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	BEAZLEY, Sylvia Muriel	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BECK, Lance Frederick	....	....	....	LL.B.	1955
aNQ	BEEBY, Christopher David	....	B.A. 1957,	....	LL.B.	1960
	BEHRENS, Gerardine Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	BELICH, James	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	BELL, Kevin Joseph	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
2	BELL, Margaret Ann	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BELL, Marie Frances	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
CDGX	BELL, Robin Alexander Ian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	BELL, Ronald Graham	....	M.A. (Vict. & Cant.) 1948	....	B.D.	1955
obl	BELL, Russell Arthur	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	BELLAM, Michael Ernest Patrick	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BELLAMY, Suzanne Jane	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
b1	BENDA, Harry Jindrich	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BENDALL, Melva Junne (<i>née</i> England)	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BENGE, Diane Rosemary	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	BENGE, Edward Michael	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BENGE, Warren	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BENNETT, Charles Moihi Te Arawaka	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BENNETT, Edward Cecil	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BENNETT, Eileen Amohau	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	BENNETT, Ian Barnes	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	BENNETT, Marie Lesley	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
2	BENNETT, Peter Robert	....	....	....	M.A.	1962
qbrl	BENNEY, David John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BENSEMANN, Erle Walter	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	BENSEMANN, Leone Ruth	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	BENSON, Lavinia	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
2	BENSTEAD, John Clyde	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1952

	BENTLEY, Anthony Rae	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	BERESFORD, David Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BERG, Peter Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	BERNEY, Helen	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BERNHARDT, Hermann Horst	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BERRY, Barbara Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1962
2	BERRY, Trevor Basil	....	....	M.A.	1961
	BERTAUD, Ellen	....	....	B.A.	1950
	BERTAUD, William Sinclair	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	BESANT, Henry David John Bramston	....	....	B.A.	1954
a2	BEST, Barbara Iynne Beverley	....	....	M.A.	1956
K	BEVERIDGE, Peter James	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BEYER, Colin Andrew Nielsen	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	BEYER, Trevor Jorgen Nielsen	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	BHANA, Pushpa	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BIBBY, Doreen Grace	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BICHAN, Ronald Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1962
	BIGNELL, Michael David Allan	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BILTON, Margaret Joan	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BINNING, Brian Roger	....	....	B.Arch.	1960
	BIRCHFIELD, Maureen Ann	....	....	B.A.	1962
	BISS, Antony Hugh	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	BISS, Michael Ralphe Jonathan	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	BISS, Thomas Roderick	....	....	Mus.B.	1954
scW1	BLACK, Joan Therese	....	....	M.A.	1962
	BLACK, Kathleen Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1952
	BLACK, Margaret Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	BLACK, Owen Albert	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	BLACKETT, George Sparrow	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	BLACKWOOD, Brian Holmes	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	BLAESS, Eric Rehmstedt	....	....	B.A.	1958
	BLAIR, Athol Kenneth	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BLAIR, Colin George	....	....	B.Com.	1956
3	BLAIKIE, Cyril Hugh	....	....	M.A.	1950
	BLANCHARD, Leslie Stanley	....	....	B.A.	1962
	BLANDFORD, Horace Ronald	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	BLATHWAYT, Gerald Wynter	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	BLENNERHASSETT, Thomas William	....	....	LL.B.	1950
2	BLICK, Marian Hazel Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1956
1	BLIGHT, Margaret Mary	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	BLINKHORN, Robyn Marjorie	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	BLISS, Kenneth Vivian	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
2	BLOOMFIELD, Edward Rex	....	....	M.A.	1957
	BOADEN, James Birse	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	BODLEY, Francis Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
1	BODY, Denis Roger	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	BOHLSON, Nara Vasanta	....	....	B.A.	1950
	BOHMER, Evelyn Miriam Josephine	....	....	B.A.	1962
brl	BOIVIN, Jennifer Florence	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BOLE, Filipe	....	....	B.A.	1961

ROLL OF GRADUATES

439

2	BOLLINGER, Conrad Vickers Irvine	....	....	M.A.	1953
	BOND, Jennifer Mabel	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BOOCK, Cyril Bertram	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	BOOKER, John Oliver	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BOON, Barry Ronald	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	BOON, Elizabeth Chessell	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BOOTH, Margaret Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	BOOTH, Robert Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BORLAND, Neil Rutherford	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BORNHOLDT, Bruce	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	BORRIE, Charles Stuart	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BORRIN, Ian Albert	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	BOSWELL, Colin Ralph	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	BOSWELL, Donald Stuart	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BOSWELL, Helen Florence (née Chapman-Taylor)	....	....	B.A.	1956
	BOTTING, Graham Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BOTTRILL, Enid May	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BOURKE, Beverley Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BOURKE, Maurice	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BOUZAID, Elaine June	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BOWDEN, Ivan	....	....	B.A.	1956
W1	BOWLEY, Colin Charles	....	....	M.A.	1960
	BOWMAN, Alma Ina	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BOWYER, Henry George	....	B.Sc. 1940,	B.D.	1954
	BOYD, Cicely Robin	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	BOYD, David Graeme	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	BOYD, Gordon David	....	....	B.A.	1958
	BOYD, John James	....	....	B.A.	1958
	BOYD, Robert Macdonald	....	B.Com. 1948,	LL.B.	1959
	BOYD, Robert Stewart (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1958
	BOYES, Derek Benjamin Cave	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	BRAAE, Geoffrey Peter	....	....	M.Com.	1953
	BRACE, Elaine Constance	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	BRADBURN, Brian John Chalwayn	B.Sc. 1953	....	B.A.	1957
	BRADBURY, Hugh	....	....	B.A.	1962
2	BRADLEY, Robert	....	....	M.A.	1951
	BRADSHAW, William Meliss	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	BRADY, Francis Pat	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	BRADY, John Russell	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1958
	BRAMLEY, Donald	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BRASCH, Donald James	....	....	M.A.	1950
1	BRAND, Margaret Constance	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	BRAZIER, Royden George	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
2	BREACH, Derrick Rodney	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	BREMER, Ione Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BREMNER, John Scott	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BRENNAN, Barry Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	BRENNAN, John Lewis	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	BRENNAN, Michael Alphonsus	....	....	B.A.	1955

1	BREWERTON, Hugh Victor	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BRIAN, Norma Engrid	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BRIDGE, Margaret Elaine	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	BRIDGER, Brian Llewelyn	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	BRIDSON, Peter Sidney	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	BRIERLY, Lionel	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	BRIGHT, Michael John	....	....	B.A.	1962
	BRIGHT, Trevor Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BRINE, Rendell Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	BROAD, Josephine Newton	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	BROAD, Roy Evans	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	BROAD, Timothy Philip	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	BROAD, William Oswald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BROCKELBANK, Leo Freshney	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	BROCKETT, Charles Stephen	....	....	M.A.	1953
2	BROCKIE, Robert Ellison	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	BRODIE, James William	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	BROOKER, Allerton Donald	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	BROOKER, Dawn Eleanor Mahan	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BROOKER, Donald Ernest Sydney	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	BROOKER, Donald Latimer	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	BROOKS, Barry Hewitt	....	....	B.A.	1958
	BROOKS, Brian Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BROSNAHAN, Eileen Frances	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BROUGH, Gordon Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BROUGHTON, John Graham	....	....	B.A.	1960
	BROWN, Allan Stewart	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	BROWN, Andrew Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1961
2	BROWN, Bruce Macdonald	....	....	M.A.	1955
	BROWN, Charles Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BROWN, Dennis Hugh	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	BROWN, Donald Norman David	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	BROWN, Douglas Ian	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	BROWN, Graham Embury	....	....	B.A.	1951
	BROWN, Gwyneth Lee	....	....	Mus.B.	1962
	BROWN, Ian Maurice	....	....	B.A.	1957
	BROWN, John William	....	....	LL.B.	1957
A	BROWN, Judith Maureen Whitford	....	....	B.A.	1954
1	BROWN, Laurence Binet	....	....	M.A.	1951
	BROWN, Malcolm Irving	....	....	B.A.	1962
2	BROWNE, Gavin Fair	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
pCE2	BROWNE, Gillian Burnell	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	BROWNE, Wallis Franklin	....	....	B.A.	1962
2	BRUCE, John Gallagher	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
2	BRUNING, Rex Walter (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
2	BRUNSDON, Ronald Victor	....	M.Sc. 1954	Ph.D.	1957
	BRUNTON, Brian	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	BRYAN, Kenneth Alistair	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
	BRYANT, Enid Mary	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BRYANT, John Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1951

ROLL OF GRADUATES

441

2	BUBBERS, Margaret Jean	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
	BUDDLE, Malcolm Brodie	....	....	....	D.Sc.	1957
	BUCKLAND, Jeanette May	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	BUCKLEY, Paul Douglas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	BUICK, David Gordon	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	BUIST, Malcolm	....	....	....	LL.M.	1952
	BULL, Brian Henry	....	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	BULL, Judith Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	BULL, Peter Creswick	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BULLEN, Jean Wighton	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	BULMER, Aileen	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	BULMER, Grace Marie	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	BURCH, Robert William	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1951
	BURGESS, Norman Walter Forshaw	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BURKE, Warren Denis	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	BURKITT, Paul Peters	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
1	BURLING, Ronald William	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
b	BURMAN, Rion	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	BURNARD, David Robert Drummond	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	BURNETT, Alan Alexander	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	BURNETT, John Colledge	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
1	BURNS, Gary Robert	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
2	BURNS, Lorraine Jean	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1962
2	BURNS, Patricia Mary Frances	M.A.	1951,	....	Ph.D.	1957
	BURNS, Patricia Therese Louisa	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
dEG1	BURNS, Roger George	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	BURNS, Valerie Jeanette	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	BURR, Helen Rata	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BURRELL, Juliet Perry	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	BURRIDGE, John Hadyn	....	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	BURROW, Ronald William	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BURROWS, Peter John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1951
1	BURTON, David Winn (Auck. & Vict.)	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	BURTON, George Bruce (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	....	....	....
	B.E. (Civil)	1953,	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	BURTON, Lois Dorothy	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	BURTON, Rosemary Penelope	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
	BURTON, Ruth Lillian	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	BUTCHER, Charles Stanley	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	BUTLER, Ne'l James	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	BUTT, Mary Valmai Sherwood	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	BUXTON, Bruce Owen	....	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	BYRNE, Jack	....	....	B.Sc.	1950	B.A. 1961
2	CAIN, Gordon	....	....	....	LL.M.	1958
b2	CAIRD, Ian Wilfred	....	....	B.A.	1951,	LL.M. 1954
	CAIRNEY, Anne	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	CAIRNEY, John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	CAIRNS, Kenneth James	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
	CALKIN, Robert Arthur	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	2	CALLANDER, Annie Rosemary	....	....	M.A.	1950
	1	CAMERON, Bruce James	....	....	LL.M.	1951
	2	CAMERON, Gwenda Mary	....	....	M.A.	1956
		CAMERON, Jean Barrie	....	....	B.A.	1959
		CAMERON, Malcolm Maben	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	1	CAMERON, William James	....	....	M.A.	1952
		CAMPBELL, Alistair	....	....	B.A.	1953
		CAMPBELL, Bruce Norman	....	....	LL.B.	1960
		CAMPBELL, Donald Ranald	....	....	M.A.	1954
	3	CAMPBELL, Duncan	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
		CAMPBELL, Janice Roberta	....	....	B.A.	1962
		CAMPBELL, John	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
aBb1		CAMPBELL, Karen Fleur	....	....	M.A.	1956
absEW1		CAMPBELL, Keith Kennedy	....	....	M.A.	1961
		CAMPBELL, Lesley Mary	....	....	M.A.	1960
		CAMPBELL, Maxwell Andrew Francis	....	....	M.A.	1951
		CAMPBELL, Peter Frank	....	....	B.A.	1959
		CANDY, Colin Frank (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....
				B.E. 1953,	B.Sc.	1954
	2	CANHAM, Paul George	....	....	M.A.	1959
		CANNONS, Peter Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1950
		CANNY, Gretchen Phyllis	....	....	B.Com.	1961
		CAPIE, James Hunter	....	....	B.A.	1959
		CAREY, Ian Stewart	....	....	B.Com.	1951
		CAREY, Robert John Pearce	....	....	B.A.	1958
		CARIAN, Douglas Mervyn	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
		CARLEY, Keith William	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	2	CARMAN, Ernest Lloyd	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	2	CARMAN, Raymond Maurice	....	M.Sc. 1956	Ph.D.	1958
		CARMICHAEL, Margaret Joan	....	....	B.A.	1958
		CARNELL, Beverly Ann	....	....	M.A.	1962
		CARPENTER, William Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1947
		CARR, Gwenneth Estelle	....	....	B.A.	1951
UJEVI		CARR, Malcolm David	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
		CARR, Valentine John	....	....	B.A.	1959
		CARRAN, Bruce Miles McRobbie	....	....	LL.B.	1957
		CARRINGTON, Athol Sprott	....	....	M.Com.	1960
	2	CARRODUS, Bailey Balfour	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
		CARTER, Allan Burn	....	....	M.A.	1953
		CARTER, Cecil William Phair	....	....	B.Com.	1951
		CARTER, Clive Robert	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	2	CARTER, David Michael	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
		CARTER, David Stanley	....	....	B.Com.	1957
		CARTER, Glendyn Donald	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	2	CARTER, John Paterson	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
		CARTER, Robin Nelson	....	....	B.Com.	1951
		CARTY, Doreen Glenister	....	....	Mus.B.	1956
		CARVER, Henry Richard	....	B.Com. 1957,	LL.B.	1960
		CASEY, Aileen Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950
		CASEY, Bernard Ruane	....	....	B.Sc.	1953

ROLL OF GRADUATES

443

	CASEY, Brian Francis	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	CASEY, Ellen Margaret	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	CASKIE, Alastair Ronald	....	LL.B. 1949,	B.A.	1952
	CASKEY, Kathleen Steele	....	....	B.A.	1961
	CASS, Frank Peter	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	CASSELLS, Kenneth Ross	....	....	B.A.	1953
	CASSEY, Rex	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	CASTLE, Derek Sydney	....	....	LL.B.	1950
2	CASTLE, Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1952
1	CASTLE, Leslie Vincent	....	....	M.A.	1952
1	CASTLE, Peter Henry John	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
Y1	CATANACH, Ian James	....	....	M.A.	1957
	CATHCART, Robin Blake	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	CATHRO, Barry John Anthony	....	....	LL.B.	1962
1	CATT, Allan John Lewis	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	CAUGHLEY, Graeme James	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
b2	CAUGHLEY, John Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	CAVE, Ian Douglas	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	CAVAYE, Peter Kenneth	....	....	B.A.	1951
	CAWTHORN, Graham Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	CEGLEDY, John Charles	....	....	B.A.	1960
	CEGLEDY, Steven	....	....	B.A.	1959
	CHALMERS, Arthur Herbert Vivian	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	CHALLIS, Cecil Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1959
bpqhO1	CHALLIS, Gwyneth Alva	....	....	M.A.	1961
	CHAMBERS, Harold Douglas	....	....	B.Com.	1957
	CHANWAI, Mayme	....	....	Mus.B.	1962
	CHAPMAN, Edith Annette	....	....	B.A.	1962
	CHAPMAN, Eric Henry Zealand	....	B.Sc. 1951,	B.A.	1953
1	CHAPMAN, Noel George	....	M.Sc. 1953,	Ph.D.	1957
	CHAPMAN-TAYLOR, Raymond	....	....	M.A.	1952
	CHAPPELL, Raymond Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	CHARLES, Donald Leslie	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	CHARLES, Judith Dell	....	....	B.A.	1962
	CHATWIN, Peter Duncan	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	CHAU, Wellington Tasman	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	CHEW, Lee Frank (Cant.)	B.E. (Elect.) 1949	....	B.Sc.	1952
	CHIAM, See Tong	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	CHILCOTT, Reginald Norman	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	CHILDS, Michael Henry	....	....	B.A.	1962
	CHISHOLM, Horace Lee	....	....	B.A.	1955
	CHISNALL, Roderick Waring	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	CHOAT, John Howard	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	CHONG, Thain Vun	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	CHRISP, Michael Dawson	....	....	LL.B.	1951
3	CHRISTIANSSEN, Edward Albert	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	CHRISTIANSSEN, James Richard	....	....	LL.M.	1956
	CHRISTIANSSEN, Jane-Barrie	....	....	B.A.	1955
	CHRISTIE, Andrew Hugh Christopher	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	CHRISTIE, Donald Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1962

ROLL OF GRADUATES

O2	CHRISTIE, Jill Harding (née Le Fort)	....	M.Sc.	1962
	CHRISTISON, Isobel Jean	....	B.A.	1960
	CHUDLEIGH, Nigel Augustine Charles	....	B.A.	1961
	CHUNG, Mary To Kei	....	M.Sc.	1959
	CHURCH, June Linda	....	B.A.	1952
	CHURCHILL, John Albert	....	B.Com.	1961
	CLAREBURT, Geoffrey Louis	....	B.A.	1962
	CLARIDGE, Aileen Joan	....	B.A.	1955
	CLARK, Colin Doddsworth	....	B.A.	1952
	CLARK, Donald Stewart	....	B.Sc.	1956
2	CLARK, Helen Elizabeth	....	M.Sc.	1961
	CLARK, John William Harris	....	B.A.	1954
	CLARK, Joy Noleen	....	B.A.	1955
	CLARK, Margaret Florence	....	B.A.	1961
	CLARK, Murray Leonard	....	B.Com.	1962
	CLARK, Patricia Margaret	....	B.A.	1958
	CLARK, Walter Clive	....	B.Sc.	1954
	CLARKE, Raymond Lloyd	....	B.Sc.	1962
	CLARKE, Sandra Stelfoxe	....	B.A.	1962
	CLAUGHTON, Harold Walter	....	B.A.	1955
C3	CLAYTON, Edward Norris	....	M.A.	1952
	CLAYTON, Ian Mathews	B.Com. 1953	B.A.	1961
	CLEGG, Hermoine Jean Lorraine	....	B.Sc.	1962
	CLEMENT, Robert Frederick	....	M.A.	1952
	CLERE, Colin Temple	....	LL.B.	1954
	CLEVELAND, Leslie	....	B.A.	1962
	CLIFF, Frances Armstrong	....	B.A.	1960
	CLIFFORD, Philip Alan	....	B.A.	1951
	CLIFT, Hugh Ferdinand	....	B.A.	1961
	CLIFTON, Norman Charles	....	B.Sc.	1955
sb1	CLIFTON, Robin	....	M.A.	1962
	CLISSOLD, Carne Maurice	....	B.Sc.	1960
	CLOSE, Devon Ormond	....	B.Sc.	1953
1	CLOSE, Russell Ian	....	M.Sc.	1956
	COAD, Edith Quentin	....	B.A.	1955
	COAD, Noel Stewart	....	B.Com.	1950
	COATES, Graeme William	....	B.A.	1952
	COBBE, Brian Maurice	....	LL.M.	1951
	COCHRAN, Alyson	....	B.A.	1958
	COCKBURN, Bruce Lindsey	....	M.Sc.	1957
	COGAN, Beatrice Anne	....	B.A.	1950
p	COLDHAM-FUSSELL, Diana Mary	....	B.A.	1956
	COLE, Richard Stanley Lister	....	B.Sc.	1951
	COLE, Shirley Ellen	....	B.A.	1950
1	COLEGROVE, Suzanne Mary	....	Mus.B.	1961
2	COLEMAN, Peter Jarrett	....	M.A.	1950
acBqbrl	COLEMAN, Robert George Gilbert	....	M.A.	1951
aqCDXsl	COLERIDGE, Peter Thomas	....	B.Sc.	1962
	COLES, Terry Lawrence	....	LL.B.	1953
	COLLETT, Janice Ngaire	....	B.Sc.	1961

ROLL OF GRADUATES

445

	COLLETT, John Brian	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	COLLETT, Peter	....	....	B.A.	1959
	COLLETT, Vine Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1950
TJDb2	COLLINGS, Edward William	....	M.Sc. 1952	Ph.D.	1958
2	COLLINS, Michael Armstrong	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
a	COLLINS, Nan Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1951
	COLQUHOUN, Jocelyn	....	....	B.A.	1952
	COMBER, Stuart Alexander	....	....	LL.B.	1957
2	COMBS, Mary Louise Lavery	(Auck. & Vict.)	....	M.A.	1962
	COMPTON, Neville John	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	CONNERY, Patrick Desmond	....	....	LL.B.	1951
1	CONNOR, Henry Eamonn	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	CONWAY, Frederick William	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	COOK, Ashton Warwick Sydney	....	....	M.Com.	1951
	COOK, Audrey Berenice	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	COOK, John David	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	COOK, Ronald Maitland	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	COOK, William Barrie	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	COOK, William John Prideaux	....	....	B.A.	1962
bv1	COOKE, Robin Brunskill	....	....	LL.M.	1950
2	COOMBE, Reginald George	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	COOMBS, Margaret Emilie	....	....	B.A.	1958
	COOPER, Barry John	....	....	B.Com.	1960
bc2	COOPER, Lesley Violet Dawn	....	....	M.A.	1956
	COOPER, Roger Alan	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	COOPER, Sara Judith	....	....	B.A.	1962
	COPE, John Martin Brentnall	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	COPP, Russell Ernest	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	CORBALLIS, Jonathan James	....	....	LL.B.	1962
H2	CORBALLIS, Michael Charles	....	M.Sc. 1959	B.A.	1961
TG	CORBETT, Terence Guy	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	CORIN, Peter Edwin	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
g2	CORKILL, Keith Allan	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
U	CORKILL, Isabel Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1953
	CORNELIUS, John Archibald	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	CORNWALL, James Peter Marshall	B.Com 1952,	....	B.A.	1953
	CORRY, John David Leeming	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	COSS, Jennifer Irene	....	....	B.A.	1962
	COSSHAM, Raymond Bodley	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	COSTELLO, James Philip	(Auck. and Vict.)	....	B.Com. 1947,	B.A. 1954
	COTTON, Deirdre Montgomery	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
3	COTTON, Paul Charles	....	....	M.A.	1953
	COUCH, Lennox William Bertram	....	....	B.A.	1951
	COUCHMAN, Jennifer Anne	....	....	B.A.	1960
	COULAM, Allan Charles	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	COULING, Anne	....	....	B.A.	1954
	COULING, Judith Ann	....	....	Mus.B.	1954
	COULTER, John Buchanan	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	COUPE, Peter Frank	....	....	M.Sc.	1962

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	COUPER, Elizabeth Susan (<i>née</i> Hall)	....	B.A.	1952
U	COUPER, William Arthur	....	B.Sc.	1952
	COURT, Robin Howell	....	B.Sc.	1958
	COUSINS, Denis Murray	....	LL.B.	1958
	COUSINS, Robert Charles	....	B.A.	1957
	COVICH, Robert Ned	B.E. (Civil) (Auck.)		
		1956	B.Sc.	1961
	COWIE, John Desmond	....	M.Sc.	1962
	COWLEY, Graham Mitchell	....	LL.B.	1959
	CRACROFT, Michael John	....	B.A.	1960
	CRAIG, John David	....	B.A.	1950
	CRAIG, Malcolm Wallace	....	B.A.	1958
	CRAIG, Nathaniel James Barrett	....	B.Com.	1953
1	CRAINICEANU, Marie Marthe	....	M.A.	1956
	CRAVEN, Ila Joyce	....	B.A.	1962
	CRAWFORD, Frederick John	....	B.Sc.	1955
	CRAWFORD, Jonathan Harcourt James	....	LL.B.	1961
s1	CRESSWELL, Maxwell John	....	M.A.	1961
	CREWSDEN, Earle Thomas	....	B.Com.	1961
*	CRIDGE, Lance Neville	....	B.Sc.	1957
	CRIST, William Frank	....	B.Sc.	1962
	CROCOMBE, Ronald Gordon	....	B.A.	1957
GEKJ1	CROKER, Barbara Helen	....	M.Sc.	1950
	CROMPTON, Bryan David	....	M.A.	1955
	CRONIN, Joseph Barrymore	....	B.A.	1957
	CROSS, Charles Gordon	....	B.Com.	1951
2	CROTHWAIT, Leland Burdett	....	M.Sc.	1955
	CROTTY, Francis Patrick	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	CROWE, Peter Russell	....	Mus.B.	1959
	CROWLEY, Bruce Balharry	....	B.A.	1959
	CRUDEN, Gordon Neil	....	LL.B.	1958
	CRUMP, Fay Hilton	....	B.Sc.	1961
	CRUMP, Peter David Longton	....	B.Com.	1952
	CRYER, Austin Hugh	....	B.Sc.	1954
	CULAV, Dragomir Petar	....	B.Sc.	1957
	CULBERT, Rae Carrington	....	B.Sc.	1955
	CULLIFORD, Peter John	....	M.Sc.	1955
	CULLINANE, John Kevin	....	LL.M.	1951
	CULLINANE, Paul Denis	....	LL.B.	1955
	CULLWICK, Elizabeth Mary	....	B.A.	1961
	CULPITT, Ian Raymond	....	B.A.	1961
	CUMMING, Dorothy Mary	....	M.A.	1955
	CUNNINGHAM, Ashley	....	B.Sc.	1954
b1	CUNNINGHAM, Ira James	M.Sc. 1929,	D.Sc.	1959
	CURHAM, Robert Britton	....	B.A.	1962
	CURTIN, Francis Leo	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
1	DALE, Judith Margaret	....	M.A.	1962
	DALEFIELD, Kenneth Sidney	M.Sc. 1949,	LL.B.	1962
L	DALGETY, John Desmond	....	LL.B.	1952

ROLL OF GRADUATES

447

	DANE, Hilary Ellen Surrey	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	DANIELS, John Richard Sinclair	....	....	M.A.	1962
	D'ARCY, Ann Kathleen	....	....	B.A.	1962
1	DASENT, Wilfred Effingham	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	DATSON, Geoffrey Harold	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DAVENPORT, Judith Ann	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
b	DAVIDSON, Hugh John	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DAVIDSON, Mavis Melville	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	DAVIES, Brian Wilfred	....	....	B.A.	1958
	DAVIES, Janet Raby	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
1	DAVIS, Brian Newton	....	....	M.A.	1960
	DAVIS, David Norman Andrew	....	....	B.Com.	1962
2	DAVIS, Frederick Benjamin	....	....	LL.M.	1955
2	DAVISON, Allan Albert	....	....	M.A.	1951
	DAVISSON, Jennifer Jill	....	....	B.A.	1962
	DAVY, Anne Frances	....	....	B.A.	1958
	DAVY, David John	....	....	B.Com.	1962
2	DAWBIN, Daphne Elwin	....	....	M.A.	1956
	DAWBIN, Janice May	....	....	B.A.	1960
	DAWES, Diana Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
EJ2	DAWKINS, Brian Parry	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	DAWKINS, Neville Graham	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	DAWES, Stuart Neal	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
A2	DAWICK, John Dearnley	....	....	M.A.	1958
2	DAWSON, John Wyndham	....	....	M.A.	1953
	DAWSON, William Selwyn	....	....	M.A.	1952
	DAY, Melvin Norman	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DEACON, Desmond Stewart Granville	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	DEACON, Marguerite Elspeth	....	....	B.A.	1962
	DEAL, Murray Moore	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	DEAN, Grahame Livingstone	....	....	B.A.	1953
1	DEAN, Maurice Albert	....	....	M.A.	1962
	DEARNLEY, Ernest Ralph	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	DEARSLEY, William Leif Oram	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
b	DE CLEENE, Trevor Albert	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	DE JOUX, Archibald George	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DE LISLE, Janice Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	DELL, Richard Kenneth (Auck. and Vict.)	....	....	B.A. 1941,	D.Sc. 1957
2	DELOW, Merren Grace	....	....	M.A.	1957
	DEMCHENKO, Irene	....	....	B.A.	1962
	DEMPSEY, Gordon John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DENCH, John Hamilton	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	DENCH, Myola Gladys	....	....	B.A.	1962
	DENT, Robert	....	....	B.A.	1958
	DENT, Warwick Deehan	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	DEVEREUX, Doreen Dorothy	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	DEVLIN, Allan James	....	....	B.A.	1951
	DEVORE, Godfrey Tyrrell	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	DIBBLE, Betty Marriner	....	....	M.A.	1953

ROLL OF GRADUATES

2	DIBBLE, Raymond Russell	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	DICK, Noel Clifford	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	DICKINSON, Garry Eric	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	DICKSON, Donald Alexander	Kempsell	....	....	B.A.	1957
	DICKSON, Lois Noeline	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	DIEHL, Judith Audrey	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	DIGGLE, Paul Kirkman	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	DILLON, John Douglas	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DINWOODIE, Jennifer Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	DIPROSE, Kenneth Frank	....	B.A.	1947, Dip.Ed.		1951
sEb1	DIXON, Denis Thomas	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	DIXON, Katherine Marianne	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DIXON, Marjorie Joyce	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	DOBBIE, Juliet Gwendolen	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DOBSON, John Mills	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	DOBSON, Ronald Keith	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	DODSON, Howard Michael	....	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	DOHERTY, Bernard Xavier	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	DOHERTY, James Francis	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
Eb	DOLBY, Richard Guy Alexander	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	DOLLIMORE, Annette Florence	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	DOMETT, George Denby	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	DOMMETT, Keith George	....	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	DONAGHY, John Rodger	....	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	DONALD, Duncan Grant Sturge	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	DONALD, James Hould	....	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	DONNELLY, Robina Joyce	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
2	DONNELLY, Terrence Adrian	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	DONOVAN, Daniel Francis	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	DONOVAN, James Daniel	....	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	DONOVAN, Peter Edward	....	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	DONOVAN, Robert Michael	....	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	DOOGUE, John Anthony	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	DOOLAN, Francis Joseph	....	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	DOOLE, Alison Barbara	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	DOOLE, George Clift	....	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	DORMER, William Henry	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
sEb1	DOUGHTY, Noel Arthur	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	DOUGLAS, Edward Macpherson Kohu	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	DOUGLAS, Ian Hamilton	....	....	....	M.Com.	1959
2	DOVER, Avrill Marjorie	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	DOWLING, Henry John	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	DOWLING, Mary Clare	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
	DOWNARD, Wilfrid Charles	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	DOWNNEY, Patrick James	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	DOWRICK, Harold Ignatius	....	....	....	M.A.	1959
	DOWSE, Desmond	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
j1	DOYLE, Charles Desmond	....	....	....	M.A.	1959
	DOYLE, Maurice Jeremiah	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	DRAKEFORD, Thomas Anthony	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961

ROLL OF GRADUATES

449

abqjrCWM1	DRONKE, Ernest Peter Michael	....	....	M.A.	1955
	DRONKE, Maria	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DRUMMOND, Bruce Colin	....	....	B.E (Mech.)	1951
	DRUMMOND, James Grahame	....	....	B.A.	1956
	DRY, Avis Mary	....	....	M.A.	1950
	Du CHATEAU, Peter Leopold Albert	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	DUDDING, Ngaire Cletys	....	....	M.A.	1953
	DUFFY, Anne Joyce	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	DUGANZICH, David Mijovil	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	DUGUID, Catherine Jean	....	....	B.A.	1962
	DUKE, Robert William	....	....	B.A.	1950
af1pb1	DUNCAN, Anne Catherine	....	....	M.A.	1959
	DUNCAN, Frank Ferguson	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	DUNCAN, Janet Edith	....	....	B.A.	1960
	DUNCAN, Macklin William	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	DUNCAN, Peter Coleman	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	DUNCAN, Roderick John	....	....	B.A.	1962
	DUNCAN, Russell Ronald	....	....	B.A.	1960
	DUNCANSON, Keith Gillanders	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	DUNFORD, Graeme Wilmor	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	DUNFORD, Sally Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1962
	DUNLOP, Joyce	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	DUNMORE, John	....	....	Ph.D.	1962
	DUNNE, John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	DUNPHY, Brian Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	DUNPHY, Malcolm Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	DURKIN, Anthony Clifford	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	DURNING, Matthew Stanislaus	....	....	B.A.	1950
K1	DWYER, Peter David	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	DYKES, John Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	DYSART, Lawrence Henry	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
1	EADE, James Victor	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	EADE, Joy Doreen	....	....	B.A.	1954
	EAMES, Jubert Hardisty	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	EARLE, Margaret Jane	....	....	M.A.	1957
	EARLE, Patrick Richard	....	....	M.A.	1955
	EASTHER, Barbara Alice	....	....	B.A.	1953
L	EASTHER, Peter Benn	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	EASTERBROOK-SMITH, Geoffrey Leonard	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	EDGAR, David	....	....	M.A.	1957
	EDGAR, Dorothy Isabel	....	....	B.A.	1962
	EDGAR, Helen Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	EDMOND, Trevor Charles	(Otago & Vict.)	....	M.A.	1962
	EDMUNDSON, Joanne Dorita	....	....	B.A.	1958
	EDWARDS, Albert James	....	....	B.A.	1952
3	EDWARDS, James Gladstone	....	....	M.A.	1951
	EDWARDS, Jill	....	....	B.A.	1961
	EDWARDS, Leo William	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	EDWARDS, Michael	....	....	B.A.	1956

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	3 EDWARDS, Noeline Violet	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
	EDWARDS, Russell John	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	EDWARDS, Shirley Anne	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	EGAN, Brian	....	B.E. (Cant.)	1950,	B.A.	1955
	EGAN, John Carroll	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	EGGERS, Walter Ernest	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	EIBY, George Allison	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
Q	EICHELBAUM, Johann Thomas	....	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	ELDER, Isabel Jean	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	ELEPANS, Guntars	....	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	ELLEN, Christopher Maurice	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	ELLERY, Alton Thomas	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	ELLIOTT, Margaret Esther	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	ELLIS, Anthony Arthur Travers	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1960	
	ELLIS, Charles Ronald	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	ELPHICK, Colleen (<i>née</i> Hanron)	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ELPHICK, Leonard Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	ELSON, Keith John	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	ELWIN, Judith Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	ELWOOD, Brian George Conway	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	EMANUEL, David Karo	....	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	ENGLAND, Garth Qusted	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
CUDXbat1	ERDOS, John Alexander	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	ERLAM, Harry Dixon	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ESAM, Stanley Edgar	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	ESCHER, Wallace Lee	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	ESSON, John Alwyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	ESTALL, Naomi Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	ETON, Graeme John	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
2	EVANS, Audrey Bernice	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	EVANS, Bryce Russell John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	EVANS, David Arthur	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	EVANS, David Lenin	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	EVANS, Evan Leslie	....	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	EVANS, Graham Lindsay	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	EVANS, Harold James	....	....	....	LL.M.	1953
	EVANS, Hugh David	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	EVANS, John Victor	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	EVANS, Robert James	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	EVANS, Thomas Glendwr Gardner	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1962	
	EWEN, John Findlay	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	EXLEY, David John	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	EYLES, Robert James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	EYNON, Peter Jones	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	FAHEY, Michael Wainwright	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	FAIR, John Charles Gordon	....	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	FAIRFAX, Peter Ogden	....	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	FAIRWEATHER, Kathleen Annette	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	FALCONER, Ian Stuart	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1959

ROLL OF GRADUATES

451

3	FALLA, Elayne Margaret	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	FALLA, Robert Graham Roy	...	...	....	M.A.	1956
	FALLS, John Ross	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FALLWELL, Trevor Kevyn	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
	FAMA, Ronald Cyril	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	FANCOURT, Marie Patricia	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	FARKAS, Edith	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	FARQUHAR, Joan Alison	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	FARQUHARSON, Anne	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
P	FEA, Gordon Bruce	....	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	FEARY, John Alexander	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	FEIST, Russell Talbot	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	FENTON, Alan Harold	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FENTON, Robert Terence	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	FENWICKE, Richard Minden	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	FERGUSON, Lyell James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FERGUSON, Neil Duncan	....	....	....	LL.M.	1950
	FERNYHOUGH, Colin John	....	....	....	LL.M.	1961
	FERRERS, Anthony Owen	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	FERRIER, Denis Anderson, B.E. (Cant.)	1954,	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	FERRY, Jacqueline Françoise Therese	....	....	....	M.A.	1962
	FIDLER, Eric Thomas Francis	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	FIELD, David Alexander	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	FIELD, Jack Clayland	....	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	FINDLAY, Benjamin Randolph	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
11	FINLAYSON, Annette	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	FINLAYSON, Barbara	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1958
	FINNIGAN, Daniel Desmond	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	FISHER, Robert Heathcote	....	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	FITZGERALD, David Gerald	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	FITZGERALD, Lawrence John	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FITZGERALD, Maurice John	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	FITZGIBBON, Thomas Owen (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	FITZSIMONS, Bevin Leslie	....	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	FLACK, Donald William	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
3	FLAWS, Eric Munro Pickering	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	FLEMING, Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	FLEMING, Vivienne Isobel	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
3	FLETCHER, Daphne May	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
3	FLETCHER, John Robert	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	FLETCHER, Ronald Alan	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	FLORANCE, Elizabeth Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FLORENTINE, Lawrence	....	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	FODEN, Gillian Mary	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FOGELBERG, Graeme	....	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	FOGG, Caroline Jane	....	....	....	M.A.	1962
	FOLEY, William Michael	....	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	FOLLIICK, Coleman	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FOOKES, Dawn Glo	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	FOOKES, Sydney Faber	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950

ROLL OF GRADUATES

2	FOOTE, Elaine Marianne	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	FORBES, Joan Beverley	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FORBES, Richard John Cameron	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	FORBES, Wendy Hunter	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	FORD, Margaret Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	FORDE, Bernard John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	FORDHAM, John Jeremy	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
G	FORDHAM, Robin Alexander	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	FORREST, Athol	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	FORSTER, Raymond Robert	....	....	....	D.Sc.	1955
	FORSYTH, Donald Eric	....	....	....	LL.B.	1962
2	FORTH, John Richard	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	FOSTER, Bernard John	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
	FOSTER, Esther Marion	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	FOSTER, Frank Harty	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FOSTER, Robert Ayton	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
p	FOUGERE, Barbara Jean	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FOULKES, Sonia Senta Fanny	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
Ebt1	FOWLER, James	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
Ib1	FOWLER, John	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	FOWLER, Richard William	....	B.A. 1954	....	B.D.	1961
	FOX, Daphne Florence	....	....	....	B.H.Sc.	1952
	FOX, Francis Bernard Niall	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	FOX, Keith Richard	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FOY, Douglas Blaise Lloyd	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	FRANCE, Karen Thelma	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	FRANCIS, Alisoun Lydia	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	FRANCIS, David John	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	FRANCIS, Jacqueline Radcliffe	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FRANCIS, William Donald	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	FRANKPIIT, Brian Lambert	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	FRANKEL, Zygmunt	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	FRANKLIN, Dudley Arthur	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	FRANKS, Cecil William	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FRANKS, Leicester Robson	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	FRASER, Frederick James Edgar	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	FRASER, George Herbert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	FRASER, Graham Hume	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	FRASER, Janice Elaine	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	FRASER, Peter Steedman	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
EGb1	FRASER, Robin Triance Meldrum	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	FREE, William Ronald	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
z2	FREED, Dorothy Whitson	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1958
	FREEMAN, Eric Greenwell	....	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	FREEMAN-GREENE, Harle	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
3	FREITAG, Ruth Betty	....	....	....	M.Com.	1953
2	FREITAG, Walter	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	FRIIS, Cedric Lawrence	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	FRISK, Lillian Lorraine	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	FROOD, Peter	....	....	....	M.A.	1952

ROLL OF GRADUATES

453

	FROST, John Eltham	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	FRUMERIN, Paul Bertil	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	FRY, Alexander Sydney	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	FUNG, Cheong Ming	....	....	....	M.A.	1962
J2	FURKERT, Roderick John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
2	FUTTER, John Herbert	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	FYSON, John Forbes	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	GABITES, Patricia Ann	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GAJADHAR, Harry Singh	....	B.A. 1948,	LL.B.	1955	
	GALE, Shona Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
2	GALLAGHER, Pauline Isabel	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	GALLATE, Nicholas George	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	GALLEN, Rodney Gerald	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
2	GALLOP, Donald John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	GALLOWAY, Ian Thomas	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	GALLOWAY, James McDonald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	GALO, Netina Matafeo	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	GALVIN, Bernard Vincent	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	GALVIN, Vanessa Margaret	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	GAMBY, John Oakley	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	GAMBY, Joycelyn Frances	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	GARDINER, Laurence Freebury	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	GARNER, David McNiven	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
S	GARRETT, Denis	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
1	GARRICK, John Andrew Frank	....	M.Sc. 1953,	Ph.D.	1960	
	GARROD-MCKENDRY, Stewart	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	GATFIELD, Lawrence Arthur	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	GAULT, David Frederick	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	GAULT, Thomas Munro	....	....	....	LL.B.	1962
abl	GAY, George Ernest	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	GEANGE, Maurice Hector Knox	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GEBBIE, Trevor	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
2	GELLEN, James Walton	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
3	GEE, Roy	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	GEMMELL, Dorothy Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	GENTRY, Sally Barbara	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	GEORGE, John Seddon Netherton	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GEORGE, Stanley Anthony	....	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	GERAGHTY, Shirley Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GERON, Stanley Joshua	....	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	GERRIE, Allan Atholstan	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	GIBBONS, Peter Delves	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
2	GIBBS, David Norris	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
Kbl	GIBBS, George William	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	GIBBS, Leo Robert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1953
1	GIBSON, Graham William	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	GIBSON, John	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GIBSON, John Alexander Lemon	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	GIBSON, Peter Robert	....	....	....	B.A.	1962

	GIFFORD, Peter Townshend	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	GILBERT, Haddon	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	GILBERTSON, Donald Ross	....	....	M.A.	1960
	GILCHRIST, James McDonald	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	GILKISON, Michael Spensley	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	GILLESPIE, Brian Neill	....	....	B.Com.	1962
2	GILLESPIE-NEEDHAM, Dulcie Noeline	....	....	M.A.	1958
	GILLESPIE-NEEDHAM, Valerie Grace	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	GILLING, Margaret Rae	....	....	B.A.	1961
	GILLION, Colin	....	....	M.A.	1962
1	GILLION, Kenneth Lowell Oliver	....	....	M.A.	1951
1	GILLIS, Willie Mae	....	....	M.A.	1953
	GLOVER, Richard William	....	....	B.A.	1960
	GILMOUR, Ian Lindsay	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	GIRVAN, Gary Robert	....	....	B.A.	1962
	GIRVEN, Richard James	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	GLYNN, Keith Campbell	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	GODDARD, George	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GODDARD, Jillian Mary (<i>née</i> Jackson)	....	....	B.A.	1962
	GODDARD, Norman	....	....	B.Com.	1954
aBbl	GODDARD, Thomas George	....	M.A. 1959,	LL.B.	1962
	GODFREY, Michael Race	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	GODSIFF, Patricia Mary (<i>née</i> Saunders) (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
	GOFF, Arthur George	....	....	B.A.	1957
	GOLDFINCH, Jocelyn Blandford	....	....	B.A.	1955
	GOLDING, Kathleen Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GOLDING, Philippa (<i>née</i> Withell)	....	....	B.A.	1954
	GOLDSMITH, Annette Jean	....	....	B.A.	1961
	GOLLAN, Robert Mackie	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	GOODIER, Frances Victoria	....	....	B.A.	1962
3	GOODWIN, Peter Valentine	....	....	M.A.	1953
abWs2	GOODWIN, Rae Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1958
2	GORDON, Colin James	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
EWcr1	GORDON, Elizabeth Ann	....	....	M.A.	1959
	GORDON, Gillian Mary	....	....	B.A.	1958
	GORDON, Mary Lillace	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	GORE, Jennifer Barbara	....	....	B.A.	1961
	GOUDGE, Stanley Richard	....	....	B.A.	1956
aBJIMr1	GOULDING, Elizabeth Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1960
	GOURLEY, Roger Boothroyd	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	GOVENLOCK, Terence Edmund	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	GOVIND, Kishor Nand	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	GOW, Anthony Crawford	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	GRACE, Anthony Ivan	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	GRAHAM, Barbara Helen	....	....	B.A.	1954
	GRAHAM, Charles Edward	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	GRAHAM, Helen Wise	....	....	M.A.	1955
2	GRAHAM, Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1962
	GRAHAM, Peter John	....	....	M.Sc.	1959

ROLL OF GRADUATES

455

	GRANGE, Neil Maurice	....	....	B.A.	1951
	GRANT, Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	GRANT-MACKIE, John Augustus	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	3 GRANT-TAYLOR, Thomas Ludovic	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
warEbqcMI	GRAY, Douglas	....	....	M.A.	1953
	GRAY, Neil Edward	....	....	B.A.	1957
	GRAY, Victor Brinsley	....	....	M.A.	1950
	GREEN, Angela Rae	....	....	B.A.	1961
	GREEN, Doreen Florence	....	....	B.A.	1960
	GREEN, Pinky Lauriston	....	....	M.A.	1955
z	GREEN, Suzanne Margaret Teresa	....	....	Mus.B.	1959
	GREENLEES, William Francis	....	....	M.A.	1955
	GREENSLADE, Bevan Roger	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	GREENWOOD, Margaret Anwyl	....	....	B.A.	1951
	GREENWOOD, Nicholas Hugh John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	GREENWOOD, Robert James	....	....	B.A.	1960
	GREGG, Anthony Julian	....	....	I.L.B.	1962
	GREGG, Stuart Doyle	....	....	B.A.	1951
	GREIG, Ian Strachan	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	GREIG, Joan Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	GREIG, Louise Elizabeth	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	GREIG, Michael Roy	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	GREVILLE, Jeanette Maynard Alister	....	....	B.A.	1954
	GREVILLE, Peter John Graham	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	GREY, Allen	....	....	M.A.	1959
	GRIBBEN, John Alasdair	....	....	M.A.	1962
1	GRIFFIN, Desmond John Gerald	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	GRIFFIN, Donald John	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
	GRIFFIN, Joan Annette	....	....	B.A.	1960
	GRIFFIN, Michael Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	GRIFFIN, Robin Reynolds	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	GRIFFITHS, Alec Llewellyn	....	....	B.A.	1956
	GRIFFITHS, Glenys Marian	....	....	B.A.	1962
	GRIMSHAW, Hilary Lea	....	....	B.A.	1962
	GROGAN, Bernard George	....	....	M.A.	1962
	GROOM, Philip Stanley	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	GROOMBRIDGE, Evan Philip	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	GROVER, Raymond Frank	....	....	B.A.	1953
	GRUBI, Rodney Bartholomew	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	GUDSELL, George Eric	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	GUINIVEN, Carol Kay	....	....	B.A.	1962
	GULLY, John Sidney	....	....	M.A.	1959
2	GUMBLEY, Janice Marjorie	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	GUNN, Colin Donald	....	....	B.A.	1961
	GUNN, George	....	....	B.A.	1950
	GUTHRIE, Henry John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	GYLES, James Reginald	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	HAGAN, Colin John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	HAINES, Peter Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
1	HALBERSTAM, Lucie Martha	....	....	M.A.	1954

	HALIDAY, Noel Francis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	HALL, Alan Graeme	....	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	HALL, John Hamilton	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
E	HALL, Koi Helen (<i>née</i> Taylor)	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
	HALL, Pendrill Durham	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	HALL, Richard Gibbons	....	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	HALL, Ronald Berners	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	HALL, Thomas Cecil	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	HALLEWELL, Beryl Robin	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	HALLEY, David Bruce	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	HALLIBURTON, William Robert	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	HALLUM, John Douglas	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	HAMILTON, Susan Graham	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	HAMMOND, Morrison Frank	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	HAMPSON, Richard Martin	....	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	HAMPTON, Brian Peter	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HAMPTON, Bruce Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	HAMPTON, Marie Louise	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
1	HAMPTON, Peter	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	HAMPTON, Raymond Bryce	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	HANCOX, Alan Bronté	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	HANCOCK, Mervyn Wilkinson	....	..	....	M.A.	1950
	HAND, Rodney Graeme	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961
Geb1	HANDCOCK, Kenneth Allen	....	....	..	M.Sc.	1951
2	HANKIN, Cherry Anne	....	....	....	M.A.	1959
	HANKINS, Peter Murray	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
2	HANLEY, Anthony	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	HANLEY, Leonard James	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HANNA, Hector Winston	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HANNAH, John Joseph	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	HANNAH, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	HANNAH, Peter Adam	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	HANNING, John David	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	HANSEN, Dorothy Alice	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	HANSEN, Ina Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	HANSEN, Peter Joseph	....	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	HANSEN, Sydney Brian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
Lb	HARDIE-BOYS, Michael	....	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1954
	HARDING, Jennifer Lillian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	HARDING, Susan Josephine	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
	HARDING, Susan May	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
2	HARDINGE, Katherine Gwen	....	....	....	M.A.,	1958
	HARFORD, Harold Lawrence	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
ba2	HARLAND, William Bryce	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	HARLEY, Charles John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	HARLEY, Elizabeth Anne (<i>née</i> McCaw)	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HARPER, Donald Geoffrey	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
EUDJXtal	HARPER, John Frederic	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	HARRIGAN, Pauline Joan	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	HARRIS, Ernest Alfred	....	....	....	B.A.	1956

ROLL OF GRADUATES

457

	HARRIS, Graham Augustin	....	....	M.A.	1958
	HARRIS, Grahame Charles	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1958
2	HARRIS, John Maddern	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	HARRIS, Neil Vernon	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	HARRIS, Nevelle Philip	....	....	B.A.	1959
	HARRIS, Noel Edward	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	HARRIS, Norman John Annesley	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1956
	HARRIS, Raymond Frederic	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	HARRIS, Robert Michael Davie	....	....	B.A.	1958
	HARRIS, William Francis	....	....	D.Sc.	1957
	HARRISON, Neil Spencer	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	HARRISON, Noel	....	....	M.A.	1956
	HARRISON, Roy Alexander	....	....	D.Sc.	1959
2	HARRISON, Suzanne Catherine	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
3	HART, Leigh Ingram	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HARTMAN, Leopold	....	M.Sc., 1950,	D.Sc.	1962
2	HARVIE, Christine Winifred	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
2	HARVIE, Douglas Clark	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	HARVEY, Brian Robert	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	HARVEY, Godfrey William	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	HASKELL, Thomas Rex	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	HASKELL, Wilfrid John Raymond	....	....	B.A.	1960
	HASSAN, Ghulam	....	....	Ph.D.	1958
JW	HATTAWAY, Michael	....	....	B.A.	1962
	HAUGH, James William	....	....	B.A.	1954
	HAVER, Björg	....	....	B.A.	1962
	HAY, Judith Ann	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	HAY, Raymond Edward	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HAYES, Kenneth	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HAYNES, Douglas Raymond	....	....	B.A.	1962
	HEAD, George Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HEADIFEN, Kenneth Harold James	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	HEALD, Wyndham Haldane	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	HEALY, Francis John	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	HEATH, Gladys Miriam Nestor	....	(née Drain)	B.A.	1950
	HEATH, Ian Thomas	....	....	B.A. 1949,	LL.B. 1955
	HEATH, Lawrence Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	HEBENTON, John David	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	HEENAN, Ashley David Joseph	....	....	Mus.B.	1956
	HEERDEGEN, Richard Gregory	....	....	B.A.	1962
	HEGGIE, Mollie Maureen	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HEIFORD, Jacqueline Dianna	....	....	B.A.	1961
	HEIFORD, Nicolette Justine	....	....	B.A.	1959
	HEINE, Michael Hubert	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
2	HEINE, Richard Werner	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
2	HELLAWELL, Charles Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
3	HELM, Arthur Stanley	....	....	M.A.	1952
	HEMERY, Gillian Viva	....	....	B.A.	1956
	HEMERY, Janis Mary	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HEMMINGSON, Jacqueline Ann	....	....	B.Sc.	1962

fabB	Er1	HEMMINGSON, Janice Ellen	....	....	M.A.	1958
		HEMPLEMAN, David William	....	....	B.A.	1950
	2	HENDERSON, Elliot Keith	....	....	M.A.	1960
	b	HENDERSON, Francis Martin	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
		HENDERSON, Hamish Preston Macdonald	....	....	B.A.	1955
		HENDERSON, Laurel Irene	....	....	B.A.	1951
		HENDERSON, Neil McKenzie	....	....	B.A.	1955
	2	HENDERSON, Pauline Erica	....	....	M.A.	1956
	B2	HENRICI, Jocelyn Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1956
		HERCUS, John Duncan Andrew	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	3	HEREFORD, Richard Eldershaw	....	....	M.A.	1953
		HERON, Richard Alexander	....	....	LL.B.	1960
		HESSELL, James William Desmond	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	2	HEWITT, Gordon Christopher	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
		HEWITT, Richard Sydney	....	....	M.A.	1958
	†b1	HEYES, John Kenneth	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
		HEYWORTH, Rex Malcolm	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
		HICKEY, Brian Charles	....	....	B.A.	1952
		HICKEY, Sybil Mary	....	....	B.A.	1959
		HICKIN, Russell James	....	....	B.Com.	1954
		HICKSON, Peter	....	....	M.A.	1954
		HIGGOTT, Alton Glynn	....	....	B.A.	1962
		HILL, Barbara Anne	....	....	B.A.	1951
		HILL, Bernard Charles	....	....	B.A.	1954
		HILL, Colin Anthony	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	2	HILL, Ronald David	....	....	M.A.	1962
		HILLARY, Desmond Frederick Allnutt	....	....	B.A.	1953
		HILLS, Keith Vincent	....	....	B.Com.	1953
		HILLS, Kenneth Hugh	....	....	B.Com.	1954
		HINCH, Desmond Warwick	....	....	B.A.	1961
		HIRSCHFELD, Nomi	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
		HIRST, Ertol Athol	....	....	B.A.	1962
		HIRST, John Robert	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
		HITCHINGS, Terence Richard	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	3	HOARE, Raymond Allan	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
		HOCKING, Bertram	....	M.Com. 1944,	B.A.	1952
		HODGSON, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1953
		HODSON, Audrey Velma	....	....	B.Com.	1958
		HODSON, Nevill Bernard James	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	1	HOE, Jock	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
		HOEY, Sheila Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1959
		HOGG, Cedric	....	....	M.A.	1961
		HOGG, Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1952
		HOGG, Gilbert Charles	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	b1	HOGG, James Fergusson	....	B.A. 1952,	LL.M.	1953
		HOGG, Margaret Ann	....	....	B.A.	1962
	NQ	HOGG, Peter Wardell	....	....	LL.B.	1962
		HOGG, Robert James	....	....	B.Com.	1951
		HOGGARD, Kerry Franklin	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	1	HOGGARD, Zaida Cenone (née Wood)	....	....	M.Sc.	1950

ROLL OF GRADUATES

459

2	HOLDEN, Henry Curran	....	....	M.A.	1959
	HOLDERNESS, Mary Rose	....	....	B.A.	1961
	HOLFORD, Stuart Richard	....	....	B.A.	1961
	HOLLAND, Antony Stanley Bassett	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	HOLLAND, Dorothy Joan	....	....	B.A.	1962
	HOLLAND, Judith Alison (<i>née</i> Grocott)	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	HOLLAND, Lois Janette	....	....	B.A.	1952
	HOLLAND, Richard John	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	HOLLINGS, John Perry	....	....	B.E. (Civil)	1950
1	HOLLIS, Pamela Joyce	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
1	HOLLOWAY, Beverley Anne	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	HOLLOWAY, Philip Lindsay	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	HOLLYMAN, Graeme Donald	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	HOLM, Barbara Breta	....	....	B.A.	1951
	HOLM, Ferdinand Alfred Robert	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	HOLM, Mary Ann	....	....	B.A.	1953
1	HOLMES, Frank Wakefield	....	....	M.A.	1950
	HOLMES, Warwick Harold	....	....	LL.B.	1962
2	HOMEWOOD, Derek Ernest	....	....	M.A.	1960
	HOMEWOOD, Shirley Frazer (<i>née</i> James)	....	....	B.A.	1958
	HOOD, George Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1952
ob2	HOOKER, Colin Newton	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	HOOKER, Michael	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	HOOKER, Ronald Owen	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
3	HORNABROOK, Judith Sidney	....	....	M.A.	1952
	HORNBLow, Mark Ferenc	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	HORNE, John Christopher	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	HORNE, Lesley Mary	....	....	B.A.	1960
	HORNE, Margaret Rachel Kingston	....	....	B.A.	1958
2	HORSFIELD, Ian William	....	....	M.A.	1960
BLe	HORSLEY, David Bramwell	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
	HOSIE, Reginald Harry	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HOSKINS, Pauline Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HOU, Kok Kee	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	HOULDING, Ronald Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	HOULT, Edward Patrick	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HOUNSELL, Donald Charles Haddow	....	....	B.A.	1961
	HOUNSELL, John Durrant	....	....	B.A.	1950
	HOUNSELL, Pamela Mary	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	HOUSE, Donald Alexander	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	HOUSTON, Hugh Stewart	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	HOWARD, Yvonne Margaret	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
2	HOWARD-HILL, Trevor Howard	M.A. 1957,	Ph.D.	1961	
	HOWARTH, Athol Thomas Samuel	M.A. 1949,	LL.B.	1958	
	HOWELL, Allen Bentic	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	HOWELL, Gilbert Leslie	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	HOWLETT, Alan Trevor	....	....	B.A.	1960
	HUBBARD, Charles Graham	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1956
	HUDDLESTON, Frederick	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	HUDDLESTON, Harold Keith	....	....	M.Sc.	1956

2	HUDSON, Christopher John	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	HUDSON, Diana Vivian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	HUGHES, Ada	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	HUGHES, Headley Graham	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	HUGHES, Jackson Francis	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	HUGHSON, Ian Gordon	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	HUME, Barry Alexander	....	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	HUME, Peter Hamilton M.E. (Elect.) (Cant.)	....	....	....
			1962,		B.Sc.	1962
w2	HUMPHREY, Ronald William	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	HUMPHREYS, Beryl Irene	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	HUNDLEBY, Robert Paul Farquhar	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	HUNN, Donald Kent	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	HUNN, John Murray	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961
2	HUNN, Margaret (<i>née</i> Rhodes)	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	HUNT, David Neal	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HUNT, Margaret Mary	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	HUNTER, Diana Jeanne	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
2	HUNTER, Francis Allison	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
3	HUNTER, Roger Herbert Ingram	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	HUNTER, Tiresa Minna	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
1	HURLEY, Desmond Eugene	....	M.Sc. 1950,	Ph.D.		1953
	HURLEY, Winifred Jane	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
M2	HUTCHINGS, Patrick Alfred	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
	HUTCHINSON, George Joseph Walter	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	HUTCHISON, Alistair Leighton	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961
W2	HUTCHISON, Elizabeth Lauchlan	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
	HUTCHISON, James Gibb	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	HUTCHISON, Jan	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	HYAMS, David Allan Walter	....	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	HYATT, John Bamford	....	B.A. 1954,	Mus.B.		1957
	HYSLOP, Ieuan James	....	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	HYSLOP, John Robert	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	Iles, Walter	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
1	INESON, Maurice Jude	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	INGHAM, Clayton Ernest	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
1	INGLIS, Brinsley Donald	....	B.A. 1952,	LL.D.		1961
2	INGLIS, David Jackson	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	INKSTER, James Harley	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	IRIK, Paul John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	IRVING, James Carlyle	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	IRVING, Margaret Webster	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	ISDALE, Enid Patricia	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	ISHERWOOD, Peter Henry	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	IVANOV, Olga	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	JACK, Pamela Avery	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	JACKSON, Barry Alex	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	JACKSON, Brian James B.E. (<i>Civil</i>) (Auck.)	....	....	....
			1952		B.Sc.	1961

ROLL OF GRADUATES

461

	JACKSON, Clifton	....	LL.B.	1955
	JACKSON, Gabrielle Millicent	....	B.A.	1957
	JACKSON, Stanley	....	Mus.B.	1961
	JACKSON, Sydney	....	B.Sc.	1962
	JAEGER, Henry Arthur	....	B.A.	1957
	JAINE, Neville Clarke	....	LL.B.	1962
	JAMES, Ngaire Stella	....	B.A.	1955
	JAMIESON, Donald Graham	....	M.A.	1959
	JAMIESON, Duncan McGregor	....	B.A.	1952
EWcl	JAMIESON, Ian William Andrew	....	M.A.	1961
	JAMIESON, James Peter Alfred	....	B.Com.	1951
	JAMIESON, John Gideon	....	LL.B.	1951
	JAMIESON, Nigel John	....	B.A.	1960
	JAMIESON, Victor Ronald	....	LL.B.	1961
	JANES, Maureen Eva	....	B.A.	1955
	JANSEN, Guy Elwyn	....	B.A.	1960
b2	JANSEN, Hendrikus Stephanus	....	M.Sc.	1959
	JANSEN, Marcelle Elizabeth	....	B.A.	1961
	JANSEN, Ross Malcolm	....	LL.B.	1957
	JARDEN, Joan Ella (<i>née</i> Morton)	....	B.A.	1953
	JARDEN, Ronald Alexander	....	B.A.	1953
	JARVIS, Joyce Elizabeth Katherine	....	Mus. B.	1956
	JASPERS, Judith Rae	....	B.A.	1960
Je	JEFFCOTT, Colin Alexander	....	B.A.	1962
	JEFFCOTT, Robert William Leo	....	M.A.	1961
	JEFFREY, Harold Peter	....	B.A.	1950
	JEFFRIES, John Francis	....	LL.B.	1959
	JEFFRIES, Peter Dominic Lees	....	B.A.	1962
	JELLEY, Albert Archibald	....	B.A.	1954
	JELLEY, Rachel Una	....	B.A.	1956
	JENKINS, Allan Silas	....	B.A.	1961
	JENKINS, Graeme Neville	....	LL.B.	1962
	JENKINS, Peter Llewellyn	B.E. Auckland,		
		1955,	B.Sc.	1958
	JENKINS, Samuel Richard Mason	....	LL.B.	1953
	JENKINS, Stanley Frederick	....	B.A.	1951
	JENNINGS, Hugh Marchweil	....	M.A.	1950
	JESSEP, Nevill John	....	B.A.	1962
	JESSOP, Alick Swift	....	B.Sc.	1955
2	JERMYN, Raymond Leslie	....	M.A.	1952
	JEUNE, Wendy Margaret	....	B.Sc.	1959
	JOBSON, Peter Joseph	....	B.Com.	1962
	JOHANSEN, Peter Joseph	....	M.A.	1962
btd1	JOHNS, Reginald Basil	....	M.Sc.	1952
G1	JOHNSON, Alexander Lawrence	....	M.Sc.	1955
w2	JOHNSON, Cecil Barry	....	M.Sc.	1961
	JOHNSON, Colin Truscott	....	B.Sc.	1961
	JOHNSON, James Alexander Wynne	....	B.A.	1954
2	JOHNSON, Peter Barnes	....	B.Sc.	1962
	JOHNSTON, Barbara Helen Ross	....	B.A.	1954

2	JOHNSTON, Edward Alexander	....	....	M.A.	1953
ct1	JOHNSTON, Grahame Kevin Wilson	....	....	M.A.	1951
	JOHNSTON, Henry Warren	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	JOHNSTON, Kaye Lance	....	....	B.A.	1956
	JOHNSTON, Kenneth Morris	....	....	B.A.	1961
Ms2	JOHNSTON, Lindsay Collinge	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	JOHNSTON, Noel Stuart	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	JOHNSTON, Ruth Mavis (<i>née</i> Whitehead)	....	....	B.A.	1956
S1	JOHNSTON, Stuart Francis Wilson	....	....	M.A.	1955
	JOHNSTONE, Ian Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1961
	JOINER, Mary Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1962
	JONES, Alan Charles Edgar	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	JONES, Idris John Leonard	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	JONES, Janice Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1956
	JONES, Peter David	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
o2	JONES, Richard Glyn	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	JONES, Susan Raynor	....	....	B.A.	1961
	JONES, Valerie	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	JOSLAND, Sydney Walter	....	....	B.A.	1950
H2	JOURNET, Carol Lindsay	....	....	M.A.	1957
2	JOYCE, David Malcolm	....	....	M.A.	1960
	JOYCE, Peter John	....	....	B.A.	1954
	JOYNT, John Denis	....	....	B.A.	1953
	JUDD, Valerie Jean	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	KAA, Te Angahiku Rongoaia	....	....	B.A.	1951
	KANE, William Charles	....	....	M.A.	1957
	KAWHARU, Ian Hugh	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	KAVANAGH, Peter John	....	....	B.A.	1952
	KAY, Thomas Anthony	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	KAYES, Winifred Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1957
	KEARNEY, Richard Ronald	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	KEATING, John Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1959
	KEAY, William Aslin Boyce	....	....	B.A.	1959
	KEEN, Francis Grahame Bellingham	....	....	B.A.	1962
2	KEFALA, Antigona	....	....	M.A.	1960
	KEITH, Kenneth James	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	KELLAWAY, Rayner Parsons	....	....	B.A.	1951
	KELLY, Daniel Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KELLY, Denis Douglas	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	KELLY, Desmond Lance	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	KELLY, Erina Mary	....	....	B.A.	1962
	KELLY, Geoffrey Crellan	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
3	KELLY, George William Noel	....	....	M.A.	1952
	KELLY, Henry Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1952
	KELLY, James Ian	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
2	KELLY, Michael John	....	....	M.A.	1960
	KELLY, Ronald Albert	....	....	B.A.	1960
	KELLY, Trevor Douglas	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	KELT, Catherine Jane Christina	....	....	B.A.	1954

ROLL OF GRADUATES

463

	KELTON, Douglas William	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	KELTIE, Annette	....	....	B.A.	1958
	KEMP, Peter Ross	....	....	B.A.	1956
	KENDALL, Edward John	....	....	B.Com.	1956
2	KENNEDY, Graeme Donald	....	....	M.A.	1961
	KENNEDY, Henry James Forbes	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	KENNEDY, Margaret Joan	....	....	B.A.	1953
	KENNERLEY, Rowland Alfred	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	KENNETT, James Peter	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	KER, Dorothy Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	KERR, Barry James McKenzie	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	KERR, Clive Milne Denham	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	KERR, Dennis Adrian	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KERR, Frank Kevin	....	....	M.A.	1953
	KERR, Isabel Grace	....	....	B.A.	1960
	KERR, Joan Grace Eveline	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KERR, John Desmond	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	KERR, Peter Thomas William	....	....	B.A.	1962
	KERSLAKE, John Carrick	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	KERSLEY, Elizabeth Helen	....	....	B.A.	1958
	KEYS, Barry Laurence	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	KIDD, Gavin Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	KILKELLY, Monica Agnes	....	....	B.A.	1961
	KILLICK, Norman George Griffin	....	....	B.A.	1962
	KIME, Grace Esma	....	....	B.A.	1954
	KIMBERLEY, Owen Charles Lawrence	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	KING, Barbara Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1950
3	KING, Honora	....	....	M.A.	1954
	KING, Jeanette Clare Campbell	....	....	B.A.	1958
	KING, Robin Mary	....	....	B.A.	1953
	KING, Stafford Merrill	....	....	B.A.	1961
	KING, Trevor Clifford	....	....	B.A.	1962
	KINGI, Wiremu Atetini	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	KINGSFORD, Diana Ruth Monro	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	KINGSTON-SMITH, Warwick Richard	....	....	M.A.	1959
	KININMONTH, John Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	KINSKY, Maria Alexandra Anna	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	KIRBY, Richard Vaughan	....	....	M.A.	1957
	KIRBY, Ronald George	....	....	B.A.	1956
	KIRKLAND, Andrew	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
2	KIRTON, Michael John	....	....	M.A.	1957
	KISSELL, John Aubrey Charles	....	....	B.A.	1951
	KITCHINGMAN, Owen Arthur	....	....	B.A.	1958
1	KITTO, George Barrie	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	KNIGHT, Gregory James	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	KNIGHT, Philip Leigh	....	....	B.A.	1962
1	KNOWLES, Bernard Keith	....	B.A. 1949	M.Com.	1952
	KNOX, Frederick Bruce	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	KOERBIN, Herbert Joffre	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	KONG, Yin Loong	....	....	B.A.	1962

	KOOI, Pang Siew	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	KOZERA, Janina Krystyna	....	....	B.A.	1957
	KRISHNAN, Madhawan	....	....	B.A.	1960
	KRUMINS, Gundars	....	....	B.A.	1960
	KURTA, Ljubomir Marijan	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	KUSTANOWICH, Solomon	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	KUZMICICH, Stjepan	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	LAFHEY, Shaun Patrick Emmett	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	LAIRD, Marshall	....	Ph.D. 1949	D.Sc.	1954
	LAMBERG, Sarah Christina	....	....	B.A.	1962
	LAMBERT, Barbara Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	LAMBERT, Fay Theresa	....	....	B.A.	1959
	LAMBIE, John	....	....	B.A.	1960
	LAMBIE, Keith Oswald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	LAMOND, Robert John	....	....	B.A.	1962
	LAMPARD, William Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	LAMPORT, Keith David	....	....	B.A.	1961
	LANCASTER, Peter Murray	....	....	B.A.	1962
	LANCE, Michael Henry Walkington	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	LANDER, Denis George	....	....	B.A.	1961
	LANDON-LANE, Ian	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	LANDRETH, William Henderson	....	....	M.A.	1955
	LANE, Margaret Joyce	....	....	B.A.	1956
S	LANGDON, Kenneth William Jacquest	....	....	B.A.	1955
	LANGDON, Vaana Beverley	....	....	B.A.	1962
	LANGLEY, Anne Katherine Brooke	....	....	B.A.	1952
	LANGLEY, Audrey Marian	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	LANGLEY, Trevor William	....	....	B.A.	1962
	LARSEN, James Hugh Cassidy	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1960
	LASCELLES, Gerald Montague	....	....	B.A.	1961
	LASCELLES, Jennifer Joy	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	LASCELLES, Johanne Dell	....	....	B.A.	1960
	LASZKIEWICZ, Olga Theresa Maria	....	....	B.A.	1960
	LATHAM, Edgar Allen	....	....	M.A.	1951
	LATHAM, Eleanor Jill	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	LATHAM, Fenton Fitzherbert	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	LATHAM, John Montgomery	....	....	B.A.	1960
2	LAURENSEN, Ian Walker	....	....	M.A.	1950
	LAURENSEN, John Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1961
fraCqbBW1	Laurie, Ian Stott	....	....	M.A.	1954
	LAW, Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1956
	LAW, Graeme Burnet Mackenzie	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1960
	LAWN, Owen	....	....	B.A.	1960
2	LAWS, David Arthur	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	LAWRENCE, Alan Ernest	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	LAWRENCE, Ian William	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	LAWRENCE, Lorraine Kathleen	....	....	B.A.	1961
	LAWSON, Alexander Bruce	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	LAWSON, Ivan George (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1955

ROLL OF GRADUATES

465

2	LAWSON, Patricia Gawith	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
	LAYBOURN, James Rennick	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	LEALAND, Conrad Ainsley	....	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	LEAMAN, William Mark	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
2	LEAMY, Michael Lucas	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	LEASK, Lloyd Samuel	....	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	LEE, Donald	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	LEE, Gordon Rufus	....	....	....	LL.M.	1959
	LEE, Kenneth Ernest	....	....	....	D.Sc.	1959
1	LEE, Margaret Jane	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	LEES, Albert	....	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	LEEKES, Selwyn Robert	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	LEGGAT, Eric Arthur	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	LENDRUM, Brian Sydney	....	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	LENNANE, Theresa Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	LEICESTER, Jocelyn Ruth	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	LEITCH, Jon Donald	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	LENK, Harry Rudolph Stephen	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	LEONARD-TAYLOR, Stuart	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	LEONG, Tom Kwok Hing	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	LE PAGE, Janine	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	LESSER, Elisabeth Dora Beatrice	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
	LETHBRIDGE, Edric Wroth Bruce	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	LEVESTAM, Lindsay Constance	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	LEVY, Enoch Bruce	....	B.Sc. 1928, Hon.	D.Sc.	1953	
	LEWIN, John Philip	....	B.A. 1942	LL.B.	1956	
	LEWIN, June Doreece	....	....	B.A.	1958	
	LEWIS, Graham Philip	....	....	B.Sc.	1962	
	LEWIS, Harold Max	....	....	B.Com.	1951	
	LEWIS, James Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1960	
	LEWIS, James Tilby	....	....	M.A.	1950	
2	LEWIS, John Frederick	....	....	M.Sc.	1960	
	LEWIS, Rosemary Joan	....	....	B.A.	1962	
	LIENERT, Trevor John	....	....	B.Sc.	1955	
	LIFFITON, Margaret Jean (<i>née</i> Nicol)	....	....	B.A.	1957	
	LIDDELL, Gavin Grant	....	....	B.Sc.	1950	
	LIDGARD, Léonie Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1956	
	LIM, Kim Woon	....	....	B.Sc.	1962	
	LINDSAY, Duncan McKenzie	....	....	M.Sc.	1955	
	LINDSAY, Neil Alistair	....	....	Mus.B.	1962	
	LINKLATER, Lillian Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1962	
f1	LINTS, Murray Ronald	....	....	M.A.	1961	
	LISTER, Bernice Rovena	....	....	B.A.	1951	
	LITTLE, Francis Melville	....	....	B.A.	1957	
	LITTLEJOHN, Charles Philip	....	....	LL.B.	1958	
	LITTLEWOOD, Henry Claude	....	....	B.A.	1952	
	LIVERSAGE, Jack Anthony	....	....	M.A.	1950	
T1	LLOYD, Peter John	....	....	M.A.	1960	
1	LLOYD THOMAS, Anne Elisabeth	....	....	M.A.	1961	
	LOCKHART, Mary	....	....	B.A.	1956	

	LOCKHART, Simon Grant	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	LOE, Gavin Michael	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	LOFTUS, John Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	LOFTUS, Margaret Florence	....	....	M.A.	1951
	LOGAN, David Kennedy	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	LOGAN, William Donald	....	....	B.Com.	1957
o	LONG, Anwyn Margaret	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	LONG, Daniel Patrick Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	LOPDELL, Margaret Teresa	....	....	B.A.	1952
	LORIMER, Hugh James	..	....	B.A.	1953
	LO SUYIN, Peter	..	....	LL.B.	1957
	LOUGHNAN, Timothy James	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	LOVE, John Walter Charles	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	LOVELL, Agnes Stevenson	....	....	B.A.	1951
	LOWMAN, Ian Stretton	....	....	B.A.	1951
	LUCKOCK, Jack Goold	...	....	B.A.	1957
	LUNDY, David James	....	....	B.A.	1954
	LYNCH, Peter John	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	LYNDON, Rosaria	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	LYON, David Russell	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	MACALISTER, Ian Sinclair	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MCALLISTER, Donald	....	....	B.A.	1957
3	MCARLEY, Graham	....	....	M.Com.	1950
B	MCARTHUR, Dawn	....	....	B.A.	1962
fabcl	MCARTHUR, John George	....	....	M.A.	1951
	McAVEN, Francis Derham	....	....	M.A.	1962
	McBEAN, Daphne Edith (<i>née</i> Davey)	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	McBEATH, Donald Murray	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	McBRIDE, Ria May	....	....	B.A.	1950
	McCABE, William James	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
2	McCALLUM, Graham John	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	McCALLUM, Roderick James Graham	....	....	B.A.	1962
	McCANN, Ewen Bruce Macpherson	....	....	B.Com.	1961
2	McCARTHY, Mary Therese (Otago and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
	McCARTHY, Patricia Claire	....	....	B.A.	1958
	McCaw, Peter Malcolm	....	....	B.Com.	1953
3	McCaw, Robert Duncan James	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	McCONCHIE, Bruce Duncan	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	McCORMICK, Eric Hall	....	....	D.Litt.	1962
p	McCRACKEN, Moyra Janette	....	....	B.A.	1957
	McCREARY, Edna Durie (<i>née</i> Maysmor)	....	....	M.A.	1950
	McCREDIE, Athol Francis Blair	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	McCULLOUGH, William M. A.	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	McCURDY, Donald Archibald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	McDAVITT, Peter Alan	....	....	B.A.	1961
egl	MACDIARMID, Alan Graham	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	MACDIARMID, Anne Shirley	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	MACDONALD, Beverley Ann	....	....	M.Sc.	1961

ROLL OF GRADUATES

467

	McDONALD, Donald Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	MACDONALD, Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1961
	McDONALD, Gordon Russell	....	....	B.A.	1950
	McDONALD, James Martin	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	McDONALD, John Donald	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	MACDONALD, Kenneth Ross	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	2 MACDONALD, Lindsay Kevin	....	....	M.A.	1951
agl	MACDONALD, Malcolm Charles	....	M.Com.,	B.A.	1950
	McDONALD, Richard Norman	M.A.	1956,	B.Com.	1960
	McDONNELL, Josephine Ann	....	....	B.A.	1960
	McDOUGALL, Donald Alan	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	McDOWALL, Robert Montgomery	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	McDOWELL, David Keith	....	....	M.A.	1962
	McENIRNEY, Kevin Francis	....	....	B.Com.	1956
3	McENNIS, John	....	....	M.A.	1952
2	McEWAN, Helen Martin	....	....	M.A.	1952
1	McEWAN, John Martin	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	McFARLANE, Bruce Galbraith	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	McGAVIN, Thomas Andrew	....	....	B.A.	1955
1	McGEE, Terence Gary	....	....	M.A.	1960
	McGHE, Gordon Peter	....	....	B.A.	1962
2	McGILL, Peter Corbett	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
	MACGREGOR, James Burnett	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	McGREGOR, Margaret Ann	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	McHARDY, Jessie Edith	....	....	M.A.	1950
	McLLWAINE, Celia Patricia	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	MACINDOE, Francis Neville	....	....	B.Com.	1961
Tbq	McLNES, Allan William	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	McLNES, Barry Alexander	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	McLNES, Grant Ross	....	....	B.A.	1956
	McINTOSH, Donald Miles	....	....	B.A.	1961
	McINTYRE, Catherine Jean	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
2	McINTYRE, David John	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	McINTYRE, Maurice Francis	....	....	LL.B.	1951
x2	McKAY, Francis Michael	....	....	M.A.	1956
	McKAY, Ian Lloyd	....	B.A.	LL.B.	1952
	MACKAY, Ian Munro	....	....	LL.B.	1961
2	McKEE, Arnold Francis	....	....	M.A.	1950
b2	McKELLAR, Suzanne Hazel (née Ilott)	....	....	M.A.	1951
O2	McKELVEY, Barrie Cooper	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	McKELVIE, Jean Christine	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MACKEN, Judith	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
1	McKENDRY, Donald Albert	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	McKENZIE, Alfred Victor	....	....	B.A.	1952
Z1	McKENZIE, Donald Francis	....	....	M.A.	1957
	McKENZIE, Eric Donald	....	....	Mus.B.	1955
	McKENZIE, Henry Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	MACKENZIE, Janet May	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	McKENZIE, Joan Christie	....	....	M.A.	1953
H	McKENZIE, John David Seaforth	....	....	B.A.	1961

2	McKENZIE, Judith Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1959
1	MacKENZIE, Moira Craig	....	....	M.A.	1960
	McKENZIE, Morris Glyndwr	....	....	B.A.	1955
	MacKENZIE, Neil Caville	....	....	B.A.	1955
	McKENZIE, Pamela Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1959
	McKENZIE, Peter Donald	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	McKINLAY, David Norris	....	....	B.A.	1956
	McKITTERICK, Ronald James	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	McLACHLAN, Archibald Albany	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	McLACHLAN, David Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1954
G1	McLACHLAN, Leslie Allan	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	McLAREN, Jennifer (<i>née</i> Cochran)	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	McLAREN, Robert Paul	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	McLAUGHLIN, Nina Rae	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	McLAY, Peter Unwin	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
bel	McLEAN, Denis Bazeley Gordon	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	McLEAN, Dorothy Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	McLEAN, John Lyell Gordon	....	....	LL.B.	1958
gb2	McLEAN, Michael Anson	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	McLEAN, Michael John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	McLEAY, William Maurice	....	....	B.A.	1961
	McLENNAN, Duncan James	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	McLEOD, Alexander Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1957
	McLEOD, Anne Alys	....	....	B.A.	1952
	McLEOD, Bruce	....	....	B.A.	1952
	McLEOD, Donald	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	McLEOD, Gordon Logie	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	McLEVIE, John Gilwell	....	....	M.A.	1957
2	McLUSKIE, Robert Basil (Otago & Vict.)	....	....	M.A. 1955,	LL.B. 1958
	McMAHON, Michael Kevin	....	....	B.A.	1957
	McMANUS, Patricia Eva	....	....	M.A.	1957
2	MacMILLAN, Elizabeth Jane	....	....	M.A.	1953
	McMULLAN, Hugh Charles	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	MacNAB, John William	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MacNAB, Peter Colin	....	....	LL.B.	1955
2	McNAUGHT, Alexander William	....	....	B.Com. 1935	M.A. 1954
	McNEIL, Mary Pelita	....	....	B.A.	1953
	McNEILE, Elizabeth Joan	....	....	B.A.	1961
	McNEILLY, Alexander Douglas	....	....	B.A.	1960
3	MacNEILL, Hector Charles	....	M.A. 1951	LL.B.	1961
	McNICOL, Stewart	....	....	B.A.	1959
	McNICOLL, Ida Joy	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	McPHAIL, Alexander Lachlan	....	....	M.A.	1952
	McPHERSON, Gordon Thomas	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	MacPHERSON, Robert Ian Cheyne	....	....	B.A.	1955
	McQUEEN, Athol Euan	....	....	B.A.	1958
2	McQUEEN, Donald Ross	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	McQUISTAN, Gavin William	....	....	M.Sc.	1958

1	McRAE, Augusta	Sophie McKenzie (née Boyle)	M.Sc.	1955
2	McVEAGH, Hector Edward	....	M.A.	1952
	McWILLIAMS, Brian	....	B.A.	1961
L	MABIN, Gillian Patricia	....	LL.B.	1962
	MACE, Garry Douglas	....	B.Com.	1962
	MACKEN, Noel Monteith	....	B.Com.	1959
	MAGEE, Beverly Ann	....	B.A.	1962
	MAHABIR, Ram Harakh	....	B.A.	1950
2	MAHER, Patrick Kevin	..	M.A.	1953
2	MAHON, William Anthony	John	M.Sc.	1957
M1	MA'IA'I, Fanaafi	....	M.A.	1958
	MAITLAND, Harold Arthur	Elrington	LL.B.	1956
	MAJOR, Beverley	....	B.Sc.	1958
3	MAJOR, Fouad George	....	M.Sc.	1952
	MAJOR, Joseph	....	M.A.	1958
ug	MAJOR, Norman Grant	....	M.A.	1958
	MALAHOFF, Alexander	....	B.Sc.	1961
	MALCOLM, John Douglas	(Vict. & Cant.)	B.Sc. 1957, B.A.	1960
	MALCOLM, Peter Macdonald	....	B.Sc.	1960
MbEU+1	MALCOLM, Wilfred Gordon	....	M.A.	1957
	MALONEY, Jenifer Anne	....	B.Sc.	1952
	MANCHESTER, Brian Martin	....	B.A.	1953
3	MANDER, Dudley Victor	....	M.A.	1952
	MANIKIAM, John Subramaniam	....	B.Sc.	1961
	MANN, Liam Robert	Butland	B.Sc.	1962
	MANN, Shonadh Cameron	Möller (Cant. & Vict.)	M.A.	1955
	MANNING, Penrhy Winstone	....	B.A.	1962
	MANSELL, Bruce	....	B.Com.	1962
oub2	MANSELL, James Lindsay	....	M.Sc.	1958
	MANSON, Alan Moir	....	LL.B.	1955
	MANTERYS, Steffania	Celestyna	B.A.	1956
	MARBLE, Ronald John	....	B.Com.	1950
	MARK, Colin Alfred	....	B.A.	1952
t1	MARKHAM, Kenneth Ronald	....	M.Sc.	1961
	MARKS, Lois Letitia	....	B.A.	1961
2	MARKWELL, Donald Stanley	....	M.A.	1953
	MARRIOTT, Kenneth Clifford	....	B.A.	1961
	MARRIS, Basil Patrick	....	M.A.	1955
	MARRYATT, John Westell	....	B.Sc.	1962
	MARSH, Reginald Walter	....	B.A.	1962
	MARSHALL, Alfred	....	B.A.	1950
	MARSHALL, Cooper	....	B.A.	1954
	MARSHALL, Claire Claudine	....	B.A.	1950
	MARSHALL, Graeme Donald	....	M.A.	1958
	MARSHALL, John Harvey	....	B.A., LL.B.	1961
	MARSHALL, Nance Wynsome	Katherine	B.A.	1954

	2	MARSTON, Owen John	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
b1		MARTIN, Bernard Kilgour	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
		MARTIN, Colin Lloyd	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
		MARTIN, Donald Lewis Maunsell	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
		MARTIN, Evelyn Gwenda	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
		MARTIN, Harold Edward James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1955
Wc1		MARTIN, Jocelyn Claire	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	2	MARTIN, John Robert	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
		MARTIN, Murray Simpson	....	....	....	B.Com.	1959
		MARTIN, Noel Desmond	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
		MARTIN, Phyllis Hazel	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
		MARTIN, Richard John	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	2	MARTIN, Ross Murdoch	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
		MARTIN, William Allan	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	1	MARTIN-SMITH, Margaret	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
g2		MARTIN-SMITH, Michael	....	....	B.A.	1950, M.Sc.	1951
		MARTYN, Peter Edward	....	....	....	LL.B.	1956
		MARUMARU, Hoeroa Bailey	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	3	MARWICK, Thora	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
		MASON, Brian Rex	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
J		MASON, Julia Margaret	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
		MASON, Kenneth Hector	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
		MASSEY, Claremont Warren	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
		MATAIO, Tere	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
		MATHER, Ronald Samuel	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	2	MATHESON, Noel Bruce	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
wb2		MATHESON, Robert Archibald	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	3	MATHESON, William Mackay	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
Le		MATHIESON, Donald Lindsay	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1959	
		MATTHEW, Joyce Murray	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	2	MATHEWS, Raymond George	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
L		MATTHEWS, Alan Alfred	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
		MATTHEWS, Barbara Gertrude	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
		MATTHEWS, John Patrick	....	....	....	LL.B.	1962
		MATTHEWS, John Trevor	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	1	MAUGHAN, Charles William	....	....	....	M.A.	1962
	2	MAUNDER, William John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
		MAURER, Endre	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
		MAWSON, John Webster	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
		MAXWELL, Brian Edward	....	....	....	Ph.D.	1959
		MAXWELL, Gwendoline	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
		MAYO, Marjorie Florence	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
		MEAD, Donald James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	3	MEADE, Margaret Rosaleen	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
		MEGETT, Joyce Lorraine	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
J2		MELHUISH, William Hugh	....	....	M.Sc.	1952, Ph.D.	1955
		MELLING, James Osborne	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
		MELVIN, David Stephen	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
		MENZIES, Hugh Douglas	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
		MERCER, Bruce Dillon	....	....	B.Sc.	1951, B.A.	1954

ROLL OF GRADUATES

47¹

1	MERCER, Rosemary Dawn (<i>née</i> Taylor)	....	M.A.	1954
	MERRINGTON, Alison Joan	....	B.A.	1951
	MEULI, Edgar Milton	....	B.A.	1951
	MEYER, Gabrielle Helen	....	B.A.	1959
	MEYER, Thomas Ralph Karl	....	B.Sc.	1959
	MIDDLETON, Arthur William	....	LL.B.	1952
	MILBURN, Doris Barbara	....	B.A.	1956
	MILBURN, James Dalton	....	M.A.	1955
	MILBURN, Philip Hastwell	....	B.A.	1956
1	MILBURN, Ronald McRae	....	M.Sc.	1951
	MILES, Peter Robert	....	B.A.	1955
	MILL, David William	....	B.Sc.	1959
2	MILLAR, Keith Raymond	....	M.Sc.	1959
	MILLEN, Julia Elizabeth	....	B.A.	1962
	MILLER, Diana Marjory	....	B.A.	1962
2	MILLER, John Owen	....	M.A. 1949	Ph.D. 1954
	MILLER, Joseph Holmes	....	B.A.	1950
2	MILLER, Katrine Fearon	....	M.Sc. 1933,	B.A. 1954
	MILLS, Bruce George	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MILLS, Charlotte Ethel	....	B.A.	1952
	MILLS, Gerard Matthew	....	B.A.	1961
	MILLS, John William David	....	B.A.	1956
	MILLWARD, Paulin Churchill	....	B.A.	1953
	MILNE, Kenneth Ashley	....	B.A.	1961
	MINNITT, David Fairfax	....	B.Sc.	1959
	MINOGUE, Michael John	....	LL.B.	1953
	MINOGUE, Patrick William	....	B.Com.	1952
	MINTON, Janet Hazel	....	B.A.	1962
	MITCALFE, Florence Gwendolen	....	B.A.	1961
	MITCALFE, Henry Percy Barry	....	B.A.	1955
	MITCHELL, Armour Thomson	....	B.Sc.	1962
1	MITCHELL, Colin Donald	....	M.Sc.	1956
WI	MITCHELL, Colin Henry	....	Mus.B. 1951,	M.A. 1959
L	MITCHELL, Ian Jordan	....	LL.B.	1952
	MITCHELL, Isobel Joy	....	B.A.	1961
	MITCHELL, Margaret Amy	....	B.A.	1957
	MITCHELL, Michael Tennent	....	M.A.	1950
	MITCHELL, Murray Boswell	....	B.A.	1951
	MITCHELL, Ross Eric	....	B.Sc.	1957
2	MOAR, Neville Taylor	....	M.Sc.	1950
2	MOAR, Norman Trevor	....	M.A.	1957
	MOESBERGEN, John Edward	....	B.Sc.	1955
	MOFFATT, Peter Nicolson McCullie	....	B.Sc.	1962
gbl	Mok, Kum Fun	....	M.Sc.	1962
	MOLLOY, Gavin James	....	B.Sc.	1954
	MOLSON, Hugh Dougall	....	M.A.	1959
B	MONAGHAN, Gerard Putnam	....	LL.B.	1953
	MONEY, Samuel Peter	....	B.Sc.	1956
	MONRO, David Charles	....	B.Sc.	1959
	MONRO, Paul Alexander	....	B.Sc.	1953

fpal	MONRO, Sylvia Margarite Piera	....	....	M.A.	1953
	MONTAGU, Robert George	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	MOODY, William Frank	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	MOORE, Frederick Maxwell	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MOORE, James Patrick	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	MOORE, William Reuben	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
2	MOORE, Winston Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	MOREL, Mervyn Joseph	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	MORELAND, John	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	MORGAN, Bernard Ramon	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
2	MORGAN, David Henry	....	....	M.A.	1960
1	MORGAN, Furness David	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	MORGAN, Gwentyth Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950
	MORGAN, Patricia Agnes	....	....	B.A.	1959
	MORGAN, Stanley Owen	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	MORRIS, Bessie	....	....	B.A.	1953
	MORRIS, Michael Stewart	....	....	B.Com.	1957
2	MORRIS, Peter Gillard	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MORRIS, Stanley Bell	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MORRISON, Duncan	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	MORRISON, Eoin William	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	MORRISON, Ian Douglas	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	MORRISON, John Bentley	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1956
	MORRISON, Lauchlan Calder	....	....	B.A.	1961
	MORRISON, Lewis Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1960
	MORRISON, Margaret Ruth (<i>née</i> Lattey)	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	MORRISON, Marian MacDonald	....	....	B.A.	1957
	MORRISON, William James	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MORRISON-WILFRED, David John	....	....	B.A.	1953
3	MORTON, Alistair Stephen	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	MORTON, Carol Faye	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	MORTON, Joyce Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1950
	MOSS, Hugh Douglas	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MOSS, Summerfield Masterson	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	MOULDER, Jack Malcolm	....	M.A.,	LL.B.	1960
	MOWAT, Charles David	....	....	B.A.	1950
aB2	MOWBRAY, Mary Judith (<i>née</i> Erdos)	....	....	M.A.	1955
	MOWBRAY, Trevor Maxwell	....	....	M.A.	1957
	MUGGERIDGE, Ross Albert	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	MUIR, Ian Patrick	....	....	B.A.	1956
	MULLER, Francis Albert Paul	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	MULLIGAN, David Glenn	....	....	M.A.	1957
2	MULLIN, Thomas Gerard	....	....	M.A.	1950
ab1	MULLINS, Ralph Michael	....	....	M.A.	1953
MJLN2	MUMMERY, David Rest	....	B.A. 1956,	LL.M.	1960
	MUNDEN, Elaine Grace	....	....	B.A.	1954
	MUNN, Montgomery Bernard	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MUNZ, Keelah Anne	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MURPHY, John Michael	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	MURPHY, Stanley Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1953

ROLL OF GRADUATES

473

	MURPHY, Walter Edward	....	....	B.A.	1953
2	MURRAY, Barbara Muriel	....	....	M.A.	1955
2	MURRAY, Graeme Armstrong	....	....	M.A.	1955
	MURRAY, Hilford Edmonstone	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
p	MURRAY, Jeannette Agnes	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	MURRAY, Jocelyn Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1952
	MURRAY, John Donald	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	MURRAY, John Hetherington	....	....	LL.B.	1951
	MURRAY, Michael Burns	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	MUSCHET, Alvan Mulford	....	....	B.A.	1957
	MUSTON, Patricia Ann	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	NALDER, Barry Eldon	....	....	Mus.B.	1960
	NANKERVIS, Christine Mary	....	....	B.A.	1961
	NANSETT, Colleen Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	NASH, James Halward	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	NASH, John Desmond	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	NASH, Joy Alison (<i>née</i> Simmers)	....	....	B.A.	1954
	NATHAN, Joseph Peter Logan	....	....	B.A.	1950
	NAYLOR, Arthur Aldridge	....	....	B.A.	1959
	NAYLOR, Henry Hugh	....	....	B.A.	1951
	NEALE, Geraldine Anne	....	....	B.A.	1962
	NEAZOR, Daniel Paul	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	NEILD, Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1962
	NEILSON, Robert Geoffrey	....	....	B.A.	1955
	NELSON, Barry George	....	....	B.A.	1958
	NELSON, Ross Neil Alexander	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	NEPIA, Edward Henry	....	....	B.A.	1951
	NETHERCLIFT, Nicolas Richard Andrew	....	....	LL.B.	1960
MI	NEUBERG, Klaus	....	....	M.A.	1952
	NEVILL, Arthur de Terrotte	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	NEVILLE, Mary Hallam (<i>née</i> Cousins)	....	....	B.A.	1952
	NEVILLE, Mollie	....	....	B.A.	1959
	NEVILLE, Robert James Warwick	....	....	M.A.	1959
	NEWENHAM, Charles Burton	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	NEWICK, Conrad Brice	....	....	M.A.	1956
2	NEWICK, Leah Frances	....	....	M.A.	1957
	NEWMAN, Stanley Francis	....	....	B.A.	1961
	NEWTON, Patricia Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1958
	NGUYEN THI DAN	....	....	B.A.	1962
	NICOL, Janette Ellen	....	....	B.A.	1954
	NICOLSON, Alistair John	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	NIELSON, James Walter	....	....	B.A.	1954
	NISSSEN, Peter Bramwell	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	NOBLE-CAMPBELL, Vincent Cedric	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	NORRIS, Walter Michael	....	....	B.Com.	1960
g3	NORMAN, Robert George (Cant.)	B.E.(Civil)			
		1944		M.Sc.	1952
	NORTH, David Sterling	....	....	M.A.	1955
	NORTH, John Lawrence	....	....	M.A.	1960

	NORTH, Pamela Jane	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	NORTH, Vivienne Jennifer	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
Ds2	NORTHCOTE, Robert Stafford	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	NORTHERN, John Brunton	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	NORRIS, Dianne Margaret	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	NOTLEY, Alan	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	NOTLEY, Dennis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	NUTTALL, William Gordon	....	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	OAKS, Ernest James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1962
1	O'BRIEN, Bernard John	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	O'BRIEN, Brian Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	O'BRIEN, John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1956
1	O'BRIEN, Kevin Benjamin	M.Com.	1948	....	B.A.	1952
	O'BRIEN, Lester Eric	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	O'BRIEN, Maurice James	....	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	O'BRIEN, Peter Vincent	....	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	O'BRIEN, Robert Bernard	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	O'BYRNE, Thomas Noel	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	O'CALLAGHAN, Deidre Lynne	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	O'CALLAGHAN, Terence Warner	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	O'CONNOR, Brendan McPadden	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	O'CONNOR, Daniel Palmer	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	O'CONNOR, James Roderick	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	ODERKERK, Ruth	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	O'DONNELL, Desmond Hillary	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	O'DONNELL, Edward John	B.Com.	1951	....	LL.B.	1956
	O'DONOGHUE, Stephen	....	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	OED, Gordon Victor	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	OELSNER, Gerda Renate Karin	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	OESTREICHER, Paul	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
Ub2	OFFNER, Eric	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	OGIER, William John	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	OGILVIE, Charles William	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
2	OGILVIE, Gordon Bryant	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
	O'HARA, Maureen Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	O'HARA, Valerie Patricia	....	....	....	M.A.	1959
	OLDFIELD, Kenneth David	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	OLDS, Margaret Phyllis	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	OLIVER, Basil Cedric	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
qBb	OLIVER, Mary Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	OLIVER, Richard George	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
p	OLIVER, William Haldane	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	OLLIVER, Robin	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	OLSEN, Elizabeth Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	OLSEN, Peter Francis	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	OLSSON, Arthur Leslie	....	M.A.	1949	B.Com.	1952
	O'MEAGHER, Barry James	....	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	O'NEILL, Larry Michael	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
u2	O'NEILL, Patrick John	....	....	....	M.A.	1957

ROLL OF GRADUATES

475

MA2	ORANGE, Rodney David	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
	ORANGE, William Gerard	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
2	ORBELL, Gary Edward	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	ORD, Thomas Anthony	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	O'REGAN, Mary Clare	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	ORMAN, Harold Roy	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	ORMROD, Isobel Muriel	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	ORWIN, Elizabeth Gay	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ORWIN, Judith Helen	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	ORR, Elizabeth Welch (<i>née</i> Entrican)	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	ORR, Gordon Stewart	....	B.A.	1950,	LL.M.	1951
2	ORR, Robert Richmond	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	OSBORNE, Stephen	....	....	....	LL.B.	1953
2	O'SHEA, Bernard Emmett	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	O'SHEA, Elisabeth Marian	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
w2	O'SHEA, Frances Mary	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
z2	O'SHEA, Margaret Ann	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1961
	O'VENS, Ralph Clifford	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	OVERY, Ann Malvina Joy	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	PAGE, Allan Gilbert	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	PAGE, David Christopher	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	PAGET, Neil Stanley	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	PALLISER, Guy Crespín	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	PALMER, Bruce Alan	....	....	....	LL.B.	1959
1	PALMER, Clarence Edgar	....	M.Sc.	1933,	D.Sc.	1954
Efpbl	PALMER, Donella Margaret	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	PALMER, John Bruce	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	PALMER, Patricia Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	PALMES, Nigel George	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	PARIS, Leslie	....	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	PARK, Alan Oswald	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PARKER, Nancye Nora	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
2	PARKINSON, Gordon Noel	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
	PARSONS, Sandra Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	PARSONS, Trevor	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PATCHETT, Graham Andrew	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	PATCHETT, Robin Fraser	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	PATEL, Chottu Bhai	....	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	PATERSON, Gordon Scott	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
a2	PATERSON, Donald Edgar	....	B.A.	1958,	LL.M.	1961
	PATRICK, Charles Green	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	PATTERSON, Howard	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	PATTERSON, Brian Arthur	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	PATTERSON, Bruce McNair	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	PATTERSON, John Francis David	....	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	PATTRICK, Laughton William	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1961
	PAUL, Lawrence James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	PAUL, Lyster Allan	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	PAULSEN, Mervyn John	....	....	....	B.A.	1954

	PAVITT, Helen	....	....	B.A.	1956
1	PAWSON, David Leo	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	PAYKEL, Suzanne Ruth	....	....	B.A.	1957
	PEARCE, Alison Joan	....	....	LL.B.	1951
JEU1	PEARCE, Charles Edward Miller	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
2	PEARCE, Nancy Gaynor	....	....	M.A.	1953
	PEARS, Beverley Frances	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	PEDDIE, Michael George	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	PEDDIE, Murray James Justice	....	....	M.A.	1959
bB	PEDDIE, Roger Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1961
	PEGLER, Brian George	....	....	M.A.	1960
	PEIRSE, Hugh Lancelot	....	B.A. 1950,	B.Com.	1962
	PEKO, Lorin Matthew	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	PEMBERTON, Ronald Graham	....	....	B.Com.	1959
b	PERCY, John Henderson	(Auck. and Vict.)	B.E. 1953,	B.Sc.	1954
	PERROTT, Jennifer Clemency	(née Stewart)	....	B.A.	1953
	PERROTT, Stephen Finch	....	....	B.A.	1961
	PERRY, Allan Harry Colin	....	B.A.,	B.Com.	1950
	PERRY, Brian John	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	PERRY, Dorothy Joanne	....	....	B.A.	1960
	PERRY, Everett Radford	....	....	B.A.	1951
	PERRY, Janet Rose	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	PERRY, Jean Winifred	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	PETCH, Wayne Valentine	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	PETERS, George William	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	PETERS, Vernon Henry	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	PETERSON, Keith Leigh	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	PETHIG, Ramon Frederick	....	....	LL.B.	1960
3	PETTERSON, Judith Ann	....	....	M.Sc.	1954
	PETRIE, Ian Edward	....	....	B.A.	1956
	PEYCHERS, Warren Albert	....	....	B.Com.	1952
2	PHELAN, Richard George Jeffrey	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	PHILIP, Alexander Pirie	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	PHILLIPPS, Brian Percy Robertson	....	....	B.A.	1952
	PHILLIPS, Peter Vaughan	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	PHILLIPS, Reginald Paul	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	PHILPOTT, Bryan Passmore	....	....	M.Com.	1950
1	PICK, Michael Claude	....	....	M.A.	1955
	PICKARD, Ronald Wiles	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	PICKERING, Dennis Philip	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
Y	PICKERING, Murray Ashley	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	PIDGEON, David Leslie Newcombe	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	PILKINGTON, Maurice Neale	....	....	B.Com.	1951
2	PILLAI, Subramanian	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
	PIPER, Leon Bremner	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	PITT, Maurice Simeon	....	....	M.A.	1954
	PLATT, Alan Francis	....	....	B.A.	1962
3	PLEDGER, Henry Albert	....	....	M.A.	1954
aCDJqsl	PLEDGER, Kenneth Ernest	....	....	M.Sc.	1960

ROLL OF GRADUATES

477

	PLIMMER, William Neil	....	....	B.A.	1959
	PODSTOLSKI, Jerzy Henryk	....	....	B.A.	1954
	POINTON, Raymond Geoffrey	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	POLASCHEK, Raymond Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1952
2	POLLARD, John Desmond	....	....	M.A.	1953
	POOLE, William Nolan	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	POLLOCK, Alan John	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	POLSON, Ronald Clive	....	....	B.A.	1957
	POPE, John Michael	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	POPPELWELL, Kenneth Bruce	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
3	PORTEOUS, James Graeme	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	PORTEOUS, Jock Sawyers	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PORTER, Kenneth Russell	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	PORTER, Sonia Wilmot	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	POTTINGER, Christopher George	M.A.	1952	LL.B.	1956
	POUND, Kevin Anthony	....	....	B.A.	1956
	POWELL, Alexander David Morgan	....	....	B.A.	1960
	POWELL, Christopher Bolland	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
b1	POWELL, Harry Kipton James	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	POWELL, Joseph Robert	....	....	M.A.	1950
	POWELL, Maurice Spire	....	....	B.Com.	1951
1	POWELL, Neil Andrew	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	POWER, Cedric Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	POWER, Hilton McCarthy	....	....	B.A.	1955
	POWLES, Charles Guy	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1959
	PRASAD, Gaya	....	....	B.A.	1961
2	PREBENSEN, Edmeé Ruth	....	....	M.A.	1957
	PREBBLE, Michael Maynard	....	....	B.A.	1960
	PRENTICE, Terence Walter	....	....	B.A.	1950
S	PRESTON, David Anthony	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	PRESTON, John Alfred	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	PRESTON, Noel Clifford	....	....	B.A.	1954
	PRICE, Beverley Joan (<i>née</i> Randell)	....	....	B.A.	1953
	PRICE, Douglas Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1955
	PRICE, Hugh Charles Llewellyn	....	....	M.A.	1954
2	PRICE, Kelvin Noel	....	....	M.A.	1962
2	PRICE, Patricia Veronica (<i>née</i> Tier)	....	....	M.A.	1962
1	PRICE, Russell John	....	....	M.A.	1962
	PRIESTLEY, Jennifer Lynette	....	....	B.A.	1959
	PRINCE, Renate Marie Charlotte	....	....	B.A.	1951
	PRING, James Griffiths	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	PRIOR, Miriam	....	....	B.A.	1958
3	PRITCHARD, Colin William	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
agb1	PRITCHARD, Graham George	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	PROBINE, Mervyn Charles	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	PROSSER, Melton James	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	PROTHEROE, Alexander George	M.A. (Cant.)	1947	LL.B.	1955
	PRYDE, John Goodlet	....	....	B.A.	1954
	PRYOR, Geoffrey David	....	....	B.A.	1962

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	PUKE, Vellen Fredrick	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	PUKETAPU, Ihakara Porutu	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	PULLAR, David William	....	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	PULLAR, Douglas Arthur	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	PULLAR, Ian Kenneth	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	PULLAR, Margaret Patricia	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	PURTON, Barbara Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	PURVIS, Robert Foster	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	PUTTERILL, Diana Marjorie	....	....	....	B.H.Sc.	1959
	PYNE, Jocelyn Laura Murray	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	QUALTER, Shirley Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	QUALTER, Terence Hall	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
1	QUARTERMAIN, David	M.A.	Cant.	1957	Ph.D.	1962
	QUEEREE, Noeline Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
2	QUIGG, John Berchams	....	....	....	M.Com.	1950
	QUIN, Brian Gerard	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	QUIN, Peter James	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	QUINN, Patrick John	....	....	....	LL.B.	1956
ET	QUIGLEY, Alan	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	RADFORD, Arthur Shirer	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	RAINE, John Douglas William	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	RAIT, Alison Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	RAIT, Helen Ailsa	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	RALEIGH, Rosemary Edith	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	RALPH, Ivan Hamilton	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	RALPH, Patricia Marjorie	M.Sc.	1943,	D.Sc.	1962	
	RAM, Vijayendra Parshu	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	RAMAGE, Bruce Bower	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	RAMAGE, Colin Stokes	....	B.Sc.	1941	D.Sc.	1961
	RAMAGE, Donald James	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	RAMM, John Arthur Fountaine	....	....	....	B.Com.	1955
K†1	RAMSAY, Graeme William	M.Sc.	1956,	Ph.D.	1960	
cl	RAMSON, William Stanley	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	RANDAL, Jonathan Michael	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	RANDALL, Desmond William	....	....	....	B.Com.	1956
1	RANDALL, Michael John	(Cant. & Vict.)	M.Sc.	1962		
	RANDELL, Diana Louise	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	RANDELL, Robin William	....	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	RANKIN, John MacLeod	....	....	....	M.A.	1962
	RANSOM, Colin Edgar	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
b	RAPHAEL, Sandra Joan	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	RAPSON, Alan Morris	....	....	....	D.Sc.	1956
	RAUDNIC, Ronald Emanuel	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	RAWLE, Russell Endean	....	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	RAWLINSON, Donald Alexander	....	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	RAWSLEY, Gillian Mary Florence	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
3	RAWSON, Thomas Whiteley	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
2	READ, Ronald Frederick	....	....	....	M.A.	1957

ROLL OF GRADUATES

479

	REDDY, Bal Krishna	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	REED, Randolph Creig	....	M.A. 1942,	....	LL.B.	1954
	REES, Rosemary Grace	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	REEVES, Paul Alfred	....	....	....	M.A.	1956
b1	REEVES, Roger Douglas	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	REID, Alice Marjorie	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	REID, Anthony John Stanhope	....	....	....	M.A.	1962
a	REID, Clifford Thomas	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	REID, Keith James	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
bpW1	REIDY, Kerry Anne	....	....	....	M.A.	1962
	REILLY, William Ian	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	REISSAR, Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	RENNIE, Donald Alexander	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	RENNER, Patricia Margaret Martyn	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	RENNER, Ross Martyn	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	RENOUF, Graeme George	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	RENWICK, William Leslie	....	....	....	M.A.	1962
	REVELL, John Geoffrey	....	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	RHIND, Susan Mary	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1954
	RHODES, John Markland	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	RHODES, Kenneth Whitwam	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
gbU	RHODES-ROBINSON, Philip Frederick	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
2	RICH, Gordon Ian	....	....	....	M.A.	1957
	RICH, Peter	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
1	RICHARDS, Aola Mary	....	M.Sc. 1954,	....	Ph.D.	1958
1	RICHARDS, Edward Leonard	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	RICHARDS, Llewellyn Morgan (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
	RICHARDS, Margaret Enid	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	RICHARDSON, Anthony David	....	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	RICHARDSON, David Winters	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
2	RICHARDSON, Jonathan Lynde	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	RICHMOND, Robert Denis	....	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	RICKARDS, Geoffrey Keith	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	RIDDELL, Margaret Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	RIDDET, Colin Lang	....	B.A. 1956,	....	LL.M.	1958
	RIEDEL, Amelie Josephine Mary	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	RIGGS, Herbert James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	RILEY, Corrie Coralie Evans	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	RISEBOROUGH, John Lawrence	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	RISHWORTH, Donald Edward Harland	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	RITCHIE, James Ernest	....	M.A. 1956,	....	Ph.D.	1960
fqwbCEHJ1	RITCHIE, Jane (née Beaglehole)	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
	RITSON, Judith Anne	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	RIX-TROTT, Susan	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
	ROBBINS, Betty	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
3	ROBERTS, David Evan	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ROBERTS, David George	....	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ROBERTS, Donald Bruce	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	ROBERTS, Kathleen Althea (née Brown)	....	....	....	....	....
	(Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	....	M.A.	1954

	ROBERTS, Richard	....	....	B.Com.	1957
	ROBERTSON, Bruce Struan	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	ROBERTSON, Ewen Brownlie	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	ROBERTSON, Graham Ian	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	ROBERTSON, John Kirk	....	....	B.A.	1956
	ROBERTSON, John Samuel Henry	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	ROBERTSON, Molly Clodagh	....	....	B.A.	1959
	ROBERTSON, Pamela Jane	....	....	B.A.	1962
	ROBERTSON, Robert Telfer	....	....	M.A.	1951
	ROBERTSHAW, Mark Wilson	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	ROBERTSHAW, Ralph Bracken	....	....	B.A.	1957
3	ROBERTSHAW, Rosamond Frances	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ROBINS, Mary Patricia	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	ROBINSON, Alan David	....	....	M.A.	1958
	ROBINSON, Diamond Jenness	....	....	B.A.	1959
2	ROBINSON, Donald Leslie	....	....	M.A.	1957
1	ROBINSON, Edward Stanley	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
P1	ROBINSON, Erle Burdett	....	....	M.A.	1953
	ROBINSON, Geoffrey Harben	....	....	B.A.	1962
a	ROBINSON, Jeanette Isabel Mary	....	....	B.A.	1954
	ROBINSON, Keith	....	....	LL.B.	1962
P	ROBINSON, Lance Brandon	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	ROBINSON, Lewis Milner	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ROBINSON, Peter Desmond	....	....	B.A.	1955
2	ROBINSON, Stanley Bernard	....	....	M.A.	1960
	ROBSON, Shirley Anne	....	....	LL.B.	1953
O1	RODLEY, Dawn Ray	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	RODLEY, Norman Nelson	....	....	B.Com.	1953
J1	ROFF, William Robert	....	....	M.A.	1959
	ROGERS, Angela Breta	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	RONALDSON, Joan Sherriff	....	....	B.A.	1960
b	ROPER, Duncan Leonard	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	ROPER, Louis Baden	....	B.A. 1953,	LL.B.	1958
1	ROSANE, Robert Edward	....	....	M.A.	1952
	ROSE, Derek Cooper	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	ROSE, Philip John	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	ROSE, Shirley Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
2	ROSEN, Ronald	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
	ROSENTHAL, Elisabeth Ernestina Renata	....	....	B.A.	1961
	ROSS, Angus Alexander	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	ROSS, David Hargreaves	....	....	M.A.	1954
2	ROSS, David Irwin	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	ROSS, Janet Elspeth	....	....	B.A.	1962
	ROSS, John Clark	....	....	B.A.	1961
	ROSS, Walter Norman Duncan	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	ROSS-SMITH, Maureen Hazel	....	....	B.A.	1952
	ROTHBAUM, Henry Peter	....	....	B.A.	1951
	ROUSE, Robert Alan	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	ROUSSELL, Philippa	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	ROUSSELL, Raymond William	....	....	LL.B.	1961

ROLL OF GRADUATES

481

TEUWb1	ROUTLEY, Francis Richard	....	....	M.A.	1959
	Row, Ann Lesley	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	Rowe, Charles Barry	....	....	M.A.	1955
	Rowe, Donald Jack	....	....	M.A.	1959
	Rowe, Graham Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	ROWLEY, Gordon Ross	....	....	B.A.	1950
	ROY-Wojciechowski, John	....	....	B.Com.	1959
3	RUBEN, Ellen-Rita	....	....	M.A.	1950
	RUBINSTEIN, Aron	....	B.A. 1955,	LL.B.	1961
	RUDDICK, Rodney Clive	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	RUNCIMAN, Patricia Marie	....	....	B.A.	1953
aCqbr1	RUNDLE, Bernard Bede	....	....	M.A.	1959
1	RUNDLE, Janice Patricia Mary	....	....	M.A.	1955
	RUSH, Barry John	....	....	B.A.	1962
	RUSSELL, Barbara Florence	....	....	B.A.	1957
	RUSSELL, Graeme Matthew	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	RUSSELL, Raymond Richard	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	RUSSELL, Ross Maitland	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	RYAN, Anne Paisley	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
1	RYAN, James Patrick	....	....	M.A.	1957
	RYAN, John Cornelius	....	....	B.A.	1958
	RYAN, Josephine Teresa	....	....	B.A.	1960
	RYAN, Kathleen Mary	....	....	B.A.	1950
	RYAN, Margaret Mary	....	....	M.A.	1955
	RYAN, Terrence James	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	RYAN, Thomas Reginald	B.Com. (Auck.)	1946,	B.A.	1962
	RYDER-LEWIS, Lawrence Kendal Norman	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	SADARAKA, Sadaraka Metuakore	....	....	M.A.	1961
	SADLEIR, John Roddick	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	SADLER, George Hilton Stevens	....	....	B.A.	1955
	SADLER, Russell Arthur	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	SAGE, Rex Walter	....	....	M.A.	1960
	SAHIB, Shaukat Ali	....	....	M.A.	1954
	SALISBURY, John Roger Lister	....	....	LL.B.	1950
1	SALMON, John Hearsey McMillan	....	....	M.A.	1952
	SALTER, Robert Donald	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	SAMPSON, Annette Philippa	....	....	B.A.	1959
1	SAMPSON, Frederick Bruce	....	....	M.Sc.	1962
	SANDERS, Terrence	....	....	B.Com.	1960
Db1	SANDFORD, Brian Philip	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	SAPSFORD, Patricia May (née Lublow)	....	....	M.A.	1958
	SAPSFORD, Sergius Cecil	....	....	M.A.	1961
	SARTEN, David Bernard	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	SARTEN, Roland Lawrence	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	SAUNDERS, Barbara	....	....	B.A.	1960
	SAUNDERS, John Chapman	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	SAUNDERS, Olive Seaton	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	SAUNDERS, Peter William	....	....	B.Com.	1961

	SAYWELL, Desmond Montague	....	....	B.A.	1950
	SAYWELL, Judith Anne	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SCAMBURY, Rex Anthony	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SCARLETT, Nita	....	....	B.A.	1955
	SCEATS, Barry Arthur	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	SCEATS, Janet Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1962
	SCHAFER, Felix	....	....	B.A.	1957
	1 SCHAFER, Gustav John	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
bCEHIN	SCHELLEVIS, Eva Maria	....	....	LL.B.	1961
J11	SCHELLEVIS, Johannes	....	....	M.A.	1961
	SCHOKKER, Jan	....	....	M.A.	1961
	SCHMIDT, Harald-Edwin	....	....	M.A.	1962
2	SCHMITT, Geoffrey Joseph	....	....	M.A.	1953
	SCHOEN, Grace Marian	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SCHÖLER, Ludwig Friederich Heinrich	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	SCHOR, Berl	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	SCHRODER, Richard Charles	....	....	B.A.	1956
	SCHROEDER, Leonard	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SCLATER, John Galbraith	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	SCOBIE, Alexander	....	....	B.A.	1962
	SCOBLE, Kenneth Charles	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SCOTT, Brian Frederick	....	....	B.A.	1954
2	SCOTT, Heather	....	....	M.A.	1959
al	SCOTT, Hector David	....	....	M.A.	1955
*a	SCOTT, John Dorian	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	SCOTT, John Edward	....	....	B.Com.	1960
rBfbEl	SCOTT, Jeanette Mary Ayres	....	....	M.A.	1956
T2	SCOTT, Josephine Goodwin	....	....	M.A.	1958
2	SCOTT, June Frances	....	....	M.A.	1951
	SCOTT, Millicent Jean	....	....	B.A.	1957
	SCOTT, Owen George	....	....	B.Com.	1961
sJ2	SCOTT, Paul Raymond	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	SCOTT, Robert Ronga	....	....	M.A.	1953
	SCRIVENS, Cushla Alison	....	....	B.A.	1962
	SCRIVENS, William Patrick	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	SCULLY, Denis Basil	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SEAGAR, Stannus Bryan	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
U1	SEARLE, Shayle Robert	....	....	M.A.	1950
	SEARS, Angela	....	....	B.A.	1958
1	SEARS, Raymond Eric John	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	SECKER, Hallum Leslie	....	....	B.A.	1955
	SECKER, Michael Vincent	....	....	B.A.	1962
	SEWELL, Helen Jane	....	....	B.A.	1952
	SEWELL, Jasper Robert	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	SHAILES, Alfred Charles	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SHALLCRASS, John James	....	....	M.A.	1961
	SHANKS, Donald Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	SHANKS, Kenneth Russell	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SHAO, Yen-Tze	....	....	B.Sc.	1962

ROLL OF GRADUATES

483

	SHARMA, Deo Shivprasad	LL.B.	1953
	SHARMAN, Lionel Edward	M.Sc.	1962
	SHARP, Lilian Estelle	B.A.	1960
	SHAW, Geoffrey Conrad	B.Sc.	1951
	SHAW, Peter Loudon	B.A.	1961
	SHEARER, Hamish Mace	LL.B.	1952
	SHEARER, Monty Arden	B.Com.	1956
	SHEAT, William Newton	B.A., LL.B.	1954
	SHEEHAN, Gerard Esmond	B.Com.	1955
	SHEEHAN, Gordon Raymond Joseph	B.Sc.	1951
J1	SHEEN, Juliet	M.A.	1962
	SHEERIN, Ada Florence	B.A.	1953
	SHEFFIELD, Malcolm Campbell	M.A.	1959
1	SHEPHERD, Jack	M.A.	1950
	SHEPPARD, Dudley William Thomson	B.A.	1950
	SHEPHEARD, John Jay Conrad	LL.B.	1958
	SHIELDS, William George	B.A.	1955
2	SHILLING, Harry Edwin	M.Sc.	1957
	SHIMMINS, Ian Eric	B.Sc.	1956
	SHIRES, Stuart Anthony O'Shaughnessy	B.Com.	1952
al	SHIRES, William Stuart	LL.M.	1950
	SHIRTCLIFFE, George Peter	B.Com.	1956
2	SHIRTCLIFFE, Timothy Geoffrey Lyons	M.Sc.	1959
	SHORT, Harold Dudley	B.Com.	1954
	SHOULER, Derek Godsolve	B.A.	1950
	SI, Kheng Kwang	B.A.	1962
	SIDDELLS, Richard James Hanlon	LL.B.	1954
	SILVER, Astrid Margaret	B.A.	1962
	SILVER, Donald Bentley	B.A.	1952
	SILVERWOOD, Leonard John	B.Sc.	1959
	SIM, Peter Bernard Alexander	LL.M.	1950
	SIM, Shirley Winnifrid	B.A., LL.B.	1957
	SIMS, Stanley John	B.A.	1959
WabqBCel	SIMMERS, David George	M.A.	1956
	SIMMERS, Ian	B.Sc.	1961
x1	SIMMONDS, Kenneth	M.Com.	1960
3	SIMMONS, Frederick Fremont	M.A.	1951
	SIMMS, William Harold Holmes	B.A.	1951
	SIMONSEN, Rodney Graham	LL.B.	1952
	SIMPSON, Christopher Paul	B.Sc.	1954
	SIMPSON, Keith Gordon	B.Sc.	1962
	SIMPSON, Margaret Jane Annand	B.Sc.	1952
	SIMS, Patricia Mary	B.A.	1962
	SIN, Kwai Meng	B.Sc.	1961
	SINCLAIR, Laury Douglas Henry	M.A.	1959
	SINCLAIR, Ralph Andrew	B.A.	1958
1	SINGH, Sumer	M.Com.	1961
1	SKEELS, Harry Wilbur	M.A.	1960
	SKJELLERUP, Brenda Beryl	B.A.	1953
2	SKWARKO, Stanislaw Krystyn	M.Sc.	1961

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	SKWARKO-TOMASZYK, Krystyna Stanislaw	B.A.	1955
	SLATER, Stuart Whiteoak	B.Sc. (Otago)	1957
	SLEE, John Hawkins	B.Sc.	1960
	1 SLEEMAN, Geoffrey Russell	M.Sc.	1953
b1	SLEEMAN, Patricia Mary	M.A.	1950
	1 SLIGO, Fay Elizabeth	M.Sc.	1961
	SLIGO, Jenny Ruth	B.A.	1953
2	SMALE, James Morton	M.Com.	1961
B	SMALL, Francis Anthony	LL.B.	1956
	SMALL, Lawrence Arthur	B.D.S.	1950
	SMALL, Neville Charles Christopher	Mus.B.	1957
	SMALLHOLME, Annette Mary	B.A.	1958
	SMALLWOOD, Edgar Tulloch	B.Sc.	1961
	SMART, Colin David	B.Sc.	1961
	SMART, Maxwell George	B.A.	1961
	SMITH, Alan Frank (Cant. and Vict.)	M.A.	1954
	SMITH, Brian Deane	M.A.	1951
	SMITH, Colin Morice	B.Sc.	1956
	SMITH, Derek Charles	B.Sc.	1952
	SMITH, Geoffrey Robert	B.A.	1959
	SMITH, Graham Neville	B.A.	1958
	SMITH, Helen Sandra	B.A.	1960
aEW	SMITH, Jane Rosalind Masterman	B.A.	1958
	SMITH, John Bernard	B.Com.	1950
	SMITH, John Lindsay	B.A.	1956
	SMITH, Leslie	B.A.	1955
	SMITH, Leslie Donald	M.A. 1940, LL.B.	1957
	SMITH, Marguerita Theresa	B.A.	1959
	SMITH, Michael Francis	M.Sc.	1958
	SMITH, Noel Leslie Wallace	B.A.	1952
	SMITH, Quentin McLean	LL.B.	1959
	SMITH, Robert Alexander	LL.B.	1957
	SMITH, Robert Clyde	B.Sc.	1959
	SMITH, Shirley Hilda Stanley	LL.B.	1957
	SMITH, Spencer Gannon	LL.B.	1955
	SMITH, Stuart Fraser	B.Com.	1953
	SMITH, William John Overton	B.Com.	1950
	SMYTH, Stanley Thomas	B.Com.	1960
Eb1	SOMERSET, Hugh Crawford Anthony	M.A.	1954
	SOMERVELL, John Keith	M.A.	1950
EJ	SOMMERVILLE, Alice Joan	B.Sc.	1962
	SONDEJ, Stefania	B.A.	1959
	SORENSEN, John Herman	M.Sc.	1957
	SORRELL, Geoffrey Henry	M.A. 1950, LL.B.	1961
3	SOUNESS, James William	M.Sc.	1954
	SPACKMAN, Frank Orsborn	B.A.	1950
	SPACKMAN, Michael Brian	B.Sc.	1956
	SPARKES, Lorna Eleanor (née Wilson)	B.A.	1950
	SPARROW, Margaret June (née Muir)	B.Sc.	1956
2	SPEDDING, David John	M.Sc.	1962

ROLL OF GRADUATES

485

	SPENCE, Richard John	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	SPENCER, Hilda	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	SPIERS, Margaret Burnes	....	....	B.A.	1951
	SPLITE, Aina	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	SPILLETT, Molly Doreen	....	....	M.A.	1959
2	SPOLSKY, Bernard Julius	....	....	M.A.	1953
	SPROULE, Clifford Francis	....	....	B.A.	1959
	SPROULE, Frederick Joseph	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	SPRY, Judith Lesley	....	....	B.A.	1962
	STANFORD, David Bethell	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	STANNARD, David John	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	STANNARD, Peter Scott	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	STANNARD, Robert William	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	STAPLES, Kenneth William	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	STANTCHEN, Dimiter Kinev	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	STAUNTON, James Joseph (Auck. & Vict.)	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	STEELE, Charles Richard	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STEELE, Hubert John (Vict. and Otago)	....	....	M.A.	1953
	STEIN, John Maxwell	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
J2	STEINER, Joseph Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	STEINER, Ruth Frances	....	....	B.A.	1954
3	STEPHENS, Frank Arnold	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	STEPHENS, George Henry Colin	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STEPHENSON, Robert Perry	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	STEPHENSON, Stuart Kimbell	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
ObVI	STEVENS, Graeme Roy	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
	STEVENS, Catherine Moira	....	....	B.A.	1960
	STEVENS, John Edward (Otago)	B.A.	1927	B.Com.	1952
	STEVENS, Winiata Taiaho	....	....	M.A.	1951
	STEWART, Barbara Evelyn	....	....	B.A.	1950
	STEWART, James Frederick	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STEWART, Robert Arthur Churchill	....	....	B.A.	1962
	STEWART, Robert Henry	....	....	LL.B.	1953
	STEWART, Ronald Charles	....	....	B.Com.	1957
	STEWART, William Brian	....	....	M.A.	1957
	STIRLING, James	....	....	B.A.	1962
	St. JOHN, David	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	St. JOHN, Douglas Stuart	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	STOKES, Alison Vale	....	....	M.A.	1956
	STONE, Charles Kempthorne	....	....	LL.B.	1951
fm1	STONE, Raymond Gladstone	....	....	M.A.	1952
	STORMER, Donald Frederick	....	....	M.A.	1959
	STOTT, John Craig	....	....	B.Com.	1962
2	STOUT, John David	....	M.A. 1948,	Ph.D.	1954
bG1	STOUT, Vida Mary	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	STOWELL, Bruce Graham	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	STRACHAN, Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1960
	STRACHAN, William Noel	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	STRATHERN, Clifford William	....	....	B.A.	1953
	STRAWBRIDGE, Ngaere Bertha	....	....	B.Sc.	1953

	STREET, Charles Kinross	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	STREET, Robert John	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	STROOBANT, Muriel	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
1	STUART, Peter Alan	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	STUBBS, Latham Woolcott	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	STURM, Arthur Bryan	....	....	....	LL.B.	1961
3	STYLES, Charles Thomas	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
2	SUGREE, William Raymond	....	....	....	M.A.	1952
	SULLAVAN, Patrick Lewis	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	SULLIVAN, Dermot Ledmond	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
GK1	SULLIVAN, George Emmerson	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
	SULLIVAN, John William	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	SUMPTER, Anthony Gordon	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	SUTCLIFFE, Devon	....	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	SUTCLIFFE, Diana Othley	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	SUTHERLAND, Catherine Mary Susan	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	SUTHERLAND, Frances Gillian	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SUTHERLAND, George Henry	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	SUTHERLAND, Noel William	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	SUTIASA, Herry	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SUTTON, Anthony William	....	....	....	LL.B.	1952
	SUTTON, John Bruce	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	SUTTON, John Henry	....	....	....	B.A.	1954
	SUTTON, Noel Francis	....	....	....	B.A.	1956
nbM2	SUTTON-SMITH, Brian	....	....	M.A. 1948,	Ph.D.	1954
	SWALE, Brian James	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	SWINBURN, Herbert Mackereth	....	....	....	B.Com.	1950
2	SWINDALE, Leslie Denis	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	SYDDALL, Thomas Harold	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SYMINTON, Barry Wilson	....	....	....	B.E.	1958
	SYMONDS, Ian Hardy	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
	SZAKATS, Alexander	....	....	....	I L.B.	1957
	TAIT, James Denis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	TAIT, Malcolm John	....	....	....	B.A.	1955
	TALBOYS, Brian Edward	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	TANNAHILL, John Andrew	....	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	TANSEY, Edward	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
2	TARR, Neni Elaine	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
p1	TARRANT, Anne Gilmour	....	....	....	M.A.	1954
	TARRANT, Peter Alan	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	TATE, Allan Eric	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	TAYLER, Lilian Jacqueline	....	....	....	Mus.B.	1962
	TAYLOR, Anne Priscilla	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
Eb1	TAYLOR, Anthony Otway	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	TAYLOR, Antony James William	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
1	TAYLOR, Dawn Marie	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	TAYLOR, Donald Kenney	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	TAYLOR, Edith Winifred Marcella	....	....	....	B.A.	1962

	TAYLOR, Hugh Philip	....	....	B.Com.	1957
	TAYLOR, Isobel Rosemary	....	....	B.A.	1962
	TAYLOR, Janet Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
	TAYLOR, John Robert	....	....	M.A.	1961
	TAYLOR, Joseph John	....	....	Mus.B.	1955
	TAYLOR, Leonora Anne	....	....	B.A.	1959
	TAYLOR, Owen	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	TAYLOR, Paul Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TAYLOR, Peter Aubrey	....	B.Sc., 1957,	B.A.	1962
	TAYLOR, Raymond Edward	....	....	B.A.	1957
a2	TAYLOR, Robert Leslie (Otago)	M.Sc. 1947	....	B.A.	1952
2	TAYLOR, Robin Lindis Hughes	....	....	M.A.	1958
	TAYLOR, Trevor Charles Albert	....	....	B.A.	1954
	TAYLOR, William Desmond	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	TEMM, John Augustine	....	....	B.A.	1961
	TEMPLETON, Arthur John	....	....	M.A.	1953
	TENNYSON, Beatrice Aventon (<i>née</i> Young)	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
bj2	TE PUNGA, Martin Theodore	M.Sc. 1944,	Ph.D.	1955	
	TE PUNGA, Walter Alfred	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TERRY, Clifford Henry	....	....	B.A.	1954
	THANANGADAN, George Elias	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	THESSMAN, Walter Frederick Brenton	....	....	B.A.	1954
	THOM, Margaret Florence	....	....	B.A.	1956
L	THOMAS, Edmund Walter	....	....	LL.B.	1959
2	THOMAS, Evan Edward	....	....	M.A.	1960
	THOMAS, Vernon John	....	....	B.A.	1962
1	THOMASON, Judith Marion	....	....	M.A.	1960
	THOMPSON, Desmond Leicester	....	....	B.A.	1961
bp2	THOMPSON, Donald Charles	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	THOMPSON, Ernest Wallace	....	....	B.A.	1950
	THOMPSON, Graeme James	....	....	LL.B.	1961
2	THOMPSON, James William	....	....	M.A.	1960
	THOMPSON, Kenneth Alfred	....	....	M.A.	1961
2	THOMPSON, Mary Lou	....	....	M.A.	1953
	THOMPSON, Raymond Myles	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
3	THOMSON, Anthony Ardagh	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	THOMSON, James Cecil	....	....	LL.B.	1958
a Mb1	THOMSON, John Edward Palmer	....	....	M.A.	1959
	THOMSON, Shirley Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	THORBURN, George Douglas	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	THORNE, Milson Edward Utigaard	....	....	B.Com.	1959
2	THORNLEY, John Lane	....	....	M.A.	1962
	THORNTON, Diana Eleanore	....	....	B.A.	1962
2	THORNTON, Garth Cecil	M.A. 1952,	LL.B.	1954	
	THOROGOOD, Doris Evelyn	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	TIDSWELL, Jonathan George	Rutherford	....	LL.B.	1962
	TIKARAM, Moti	....	....	LL.B.	1955
	TILLICK, William Arthur	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	TING, Stanley James	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	TITTER, Harold Mervyn	....	....	B.Com.	1953

ROLL OF GRADUATES

	TITTERINGTON, Eileen Meriel	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
	TIZARD, William Robert	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	TODD, Isabelle Margaret	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	TOHILL, Brian Henry Augustus	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	TOLLAN, Derek Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1956
fWrEbl	TOLLEY, Bruce Richard	....	....	M.A.	1954
	TOMLINSON, Philip Donald	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
2	TOMSETT, Janet Frances	....	....	M.A.	1961
2	TONKIN, David Graeme	....	....	LL.M.	1957
	TONKS, Kenneth William	....	....	M.A.	1956
	TOWNSLEY, Graham Clifford	....	....	B.A.	1959
	TOWNSLEY, Melda Frances (<i>née</i> O'Reilly)	....	....	B.A.	1961
	TRAPPITT, Ronald Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	TRAPSKI, Peter John	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	TRAYNOR, James Thomas	....	....	B.A.	1962
	TREADWELL, Blair Lawrance Jervis	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TREADWELL, Charles James	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	TREADWELL, Paul Julian	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	TREADWELL, William James	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	TREADWELL, William John Martin	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	TREVENA, David Stewart	....	....	M.A.	1953
	TROLLOPE, Ramon Keith	....	....	B.A.	1952
	TROTTER, John McGregor	....	....	B.A.	1960
	TROW, Donald Gordon	....	....	B.Com.	1960
	TRUDGION, Charles David	....	....	B.A.	1952
	TSER, Cedric Jacque	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
2	TUCKER, Jillene May	....	....	M.A.	1960
	TUKUNIA, Peni Qeleveiwaku	....	....	B.A.	1962
	TUNBRIDGE, Barry Ronald	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	TUNNICLIFFE, Gordon Harold	....	....	B.A.	1957
	TUOHY, Bernard Francis	....	....	B.A.	1952
	TUOHY, Gerald Stewart	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1953
	TURNBULL, Angela Mary	....	....	B.A.	1962
	TURNBULL, Hugh Douglas	....	LL.B., 1939,	M.Com.	1952
	TURNBULL, Richard Joseph	....	....	B.A.	1958
	TURNER, Alan Arthur	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
2	TURNER, Frederick Gordon Shirley	....	....	M.A.	1955
	TURNER, Gladstone Frank	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	TURNER, Trevlyn William	....	....	B.A.	1953
J	TURNOVSKY, Stephen John	....	....	B.A.	1962
	TURTLE, Walter	....	....	B.A.	1953
	TVER, Natalia	....	....	B.A.	1956
	TWIGG, Jacqueline Sturges	....	....	B.A.	1957
3	TWISS, Margaret Elizabeth	....	....	M.A.	1952
	TWIST, Timothy George	....	....	LL.B.	1961
	TWOMEY, Michael O'Connor	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	TWOMEY, Raymond Russell	....	....	Mus.B.	1962
2	TYNDALE-BISCOE, Ann (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1955

ROLL OF GRADUATES

489

2	UNGER, Heinz Ralf	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	UNGER, Maureen Patricia (<i>née</i> Smart)	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	UPHAM, John Bruce	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
3	UPTON, Ernest Lloyd	....	....	....	M.A.	1953
	USHER, Audrey Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
ol	USHER, David Anthony	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	USMAR, Ross Kevin	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	UTTING, Stanley	....	....	....	M.A.	1950
	VALLANCE, Richard Keith	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	VANCE, Colin Francis	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
2	VAN DEN HEUVEL, Henk Bernard	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1960
	VAN DER POOTS, Gloria Margaret	....	....	....	B.A.	1950
	VAN HALE, Martinus Joannes	....	....	B.A.,	LL.B.	1960
2	VAN'T WOUT, Bessel Dirk	....	M.Sc.	1950,	Ph.D.	1955
	VARLEY, Audrey Roselyn	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	VAUTIER, Clyde Percival William	....	....	....	....	....
		....	M.Com.	1949,	Ph.D.	1960
	VELLA, Mary Madeline	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
m1	VELLA, Paul Phillip	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
3	VENTURA, Norman Isaac	....	....	....	M.A.	1951
	VERBOEKET, Karel Frans Jacob	....	....	....	LL.B.	1960
aEDUqeX1	VERE-JONES, David	....	....	....	M.Sc.	1958
	VERHOEVEN, Theodorus Cornelis	....	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	VERHOEVEN, Willem	....	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	VICKRIDGE, Ruth Edith	....	....	....	B.A.	1951
	VIDAL, Ian Leslie Gerald	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	VOGT, Herlof Anton Herlofsen	....	....	....	B.A.	1958
	VOGT, Peter Anton	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	VOGT, Roland Lincoln	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
2	Voss, Peter John	....	....	....	M.A.	1960
	WAAL, Jacqueline Philine	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	WAITE, Barry Arthur	....	....	....	LL.B.	1957
	WAITE, Douglas Edwin	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
	WAITE, John Charles	....	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WAKE, Margaret Vivien Barbara	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	WAKELIN, Harry James	....	....	....	B.A.	1960
	WALCOTT, Richard Irving	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
1	WALDRON, Philip John	....	....	....	M.A.	1961
T	WALKER, Bryan Alfred	....	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WALKER, Denise Dorothy	....	....	....	M.A.	1962
	WALKER, Douglas Owen	....	....	....	B.Com.	1951
	WALKER, Erice Jean	....	....	....	B.A.	1961
	WALKER, Ian Kenneth	....	M.Sc. (Auck.)	1938,	D.Sc.	1962
	WALKER, Janice Elizabeth	....	....	....	B.A.	1962
1	WALKER, Keith McKay	....	....	....	M.A.	1958
	WALKER, Margery Poole	....	....	....	B.A.	1957
	WALKER, Pamela Trevor	....	....	....	B.A.	1959
	WALKER, Peter Robert	....	....	....	B.Sc.	1962

	WALKER, Ruth Elizabeth Anne	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WALKEY, Frank Henry	....	....	B.A.	1961
B2	WALKEY, Marion	....	....	M.A.	1961
	WALLACE, Hugh Lowry	....	....	B.A.	1951
2	WALLS, Matthew Young	....	M.Com.	1950, B.A.	1953
	WALPOLE, David Hugh Paget	....	....	M.Sc.	1956
b	WALPOLE, Geoffrey Everard (Cant. & Vict.)	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	WALSH, Allen Crosbie	....	....	B.A.	1960
	WALSH, Barry James	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
wb	WARD, Alan Dudley	....	....	B.A.	1956
2	WARD, Arthur David	....	....	M.Sc.	1959
	WARD, Geoffrey Arthur Harold	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WARD, Graham Frederick Adams	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WARD, John Dousbery	....	....	B.Com.	1952
	WARD, Laird Gordon Lindsay (Cant. and Vict.)	....	....	M.Sc.	1957
	WARD, Peter Brydone	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	WARD, Richard	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WARD, Robert Graham	....	....	B.A.	1962
	WARD, Ronald William	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WARD, William Thomas	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
2	WARNER, Gerald Alfred	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WARNER, Gunter	....	....	M.A.	1959
	WARNER, Peter Robin	....	....	B.A.	1959
1	WARREN, Peter Ross	....	....	M.A.	1961
b1	WATERHOUSE, John Bruce	....	....	M.Sc.	1955
	WATERS, Cyril Thomas	....	....	B.Com.	1952
a2	WATERS, Laura Jean	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WATKINS, Beverley Gwendolen	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WATSON, Brian Malcolm	....	....	B.A.	1957
	WATSON, Bryan Bernard	....	....	B.Com.	1953
2	WATSON, Colin Charles	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
	WATSON, Colin Gordon	....	....	B.A.	1960
	WATSON, George Whitefield	....	....	LL.B.	1954
	WATSON, Helen Blyth	....	....	Mus.B.	1961
	WATSON, John Kempthorne	....	....	LL.B.	1960
	WATSON, Maitland George Nelham	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WATSON, Roger Charles	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
3	WATSON, Thomas Robert	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	WATT, Colin Campbell	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	WATT, John Harold	....	....	B.A.	1950
2	WATT, Lindsay Johnstone	....	....	M.A.	1957
	WATT, Margaret Joan	....	....	B.A.	1955
L	WATTS, Julian John	....	....	LL.B.	1961
2	WATTERS, Raymond Frederick	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WEAR, Robert George	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
O2	WEBB, Peter Noel	....	....	M.Sc.	1961
	WEBB, Richard John	....	....	B.A., LL.B.	1960
	WEBBER, Judith Alison	....	....	B.A.	1958
O1	WEBBY, Barry Deane	....	....	M.Sc.	1959

ROLL OF GRADUATES

491

	WEBBY, George Raymond	....	....	B.A.	1961
	WEBSTER, David John	....	....	B.A.	1956
JpA	WEBSTER, Frances Jane (<i>née</i> Barnicoat)	....	....	B.A.	1956
	WEBSTER, Stephen Alan	....	....	B.A.	1954
	WEBSTER-WALKER, Jeanette Mary (<i>née</i> Nash)	....	....	B.A.	1952
	WEEKS, Kent McCuskey	....	....	M.A.	1962
	WEENINK, Ronald Owen	....	....	B.Sc.	1953
	WEHIPEIHANA, John Rodford	....	....	B.A.	1959
	WEIR, Catherine Graham	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WEIR, Doris Rewena	....	....	B.A.	1950
1	WEISSTEIN, Joshua Saul	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WELCH, Donald Cranstoun	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WELCH, Robert David	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	WELLINGTON, Graham Leslie	....	....	B.Com.	1955
b	WELLMAN, Harold William	....	....	D.Sc.	1956
	WELLWOOD, Audrey	....	....	M.A.	1955
1	WENTHOLT, Rob	....	....	M.A.	1955
3	WERRY, Peter Scott	....	....	M.A.	1954
	WESNEY, Ann Kirk	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	WESTERSKOV, Kaj Ejvind	....	....	Ph.D.	1956
s	WESTON, George Alfred Edward	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WHEELER, William Mark Linton	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	WHELON, Patric James	....	....	M.A.	1957
	WHIMP, Peter Olaf	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	WHITE, Audrey Joan	....	....	M.Sc.	1952
ab	WHITE, Bruce	....	....	B.Sc.	1952
	WHITE, Edwin Percy	....	....	D.Sc.	1959
	WHITE, Harold Temple	....	....	B.A.	1956
K	WHITE, Jacqueline Jill	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	WHITE, Perty Samuel	....	....	B.A.	1962
	WHITE, Rex George	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	WHITEHOUSE, Noel Fletcher	....	....	LL.B.	1950
	WHITELAW, Alastair David Shannon	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WHITING, William George	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	WHITTA, John Maurice	....	....	B.Com.	1955
3	WHITTINGTON, Richard James (Auck. and Vict.)	....	....	M.A.	1954
1	WHITTLESTONE, Walter George (Otago and Vict.)	....	....	M.Sc. 1936, D.Sc.	1954
	WHYL, Ruth Louise	....	....	B.A.	1961
	WHYTE, Sara Elizabeth Glazebrook	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WIDDOWSON, Helen Margaret	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WIGGS, William Glen Turner	....	....	LL.B.	1961
arl	WILD, Jennifer Margaret	....	....	M.A.	1955
a2	WILD, Judith Mary	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WILKENS, William Fredric	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	WILKINS, John Sylvester	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	WILKINSON, Helen Louise Merrett	....	....	B.Sc.	1957
	WILKINSON, James Graeme	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
	WILKS, Clyde Bannister	....	....	M.Sc.	1956

2	WILL, Graham Melville	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMS, Alexander Tancred	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WILLIAMS, Arthur Barry	....	....	B.Sc.	1955
	WILLIAMS, Barry Mostyn	....	....	B.A.	1959
	WILLIAMS, Brian Andrew	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	WILLIAMS, Charles Henry	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WILLIAMS, Edward Willis	....	....	LL.B.	1953
2	WILLIAMS, John Smith	....	....	M.A.	1960
2	WILLIAMS, Kathleen Sheila	....	....	M.A.	1960
2	WILLIAMS, Knyvett Rhys	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMS, Mary Patricia	....	....	M.A.	1952
	WILLIAMS, Priscilla Jane	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
	WILLIAMS, Trevor James	....	....	M.A.	1951
a	WILLIAMSON, Ian Arthur	(Cant. and Vict.)			
		B.E. (Civil) 1946,		B.Sc.	1950
	WILLIAMSON, John Bryden	....	....	B.Com.	1955
	WILLIAMSON, John Hawthorn	....	....	M.A.	1950
	WILLIAMSON, John Ross	....	....	B.A.	1962
	WILLIAMSON, Marianne Alexia	....	....	B.A.	1957
	WILLIMENT, Winifred Mary	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	WILLS, Dudley Ronald	....	....	M.A.	1955
2	WILLIS, Ian Alexander Graeme	....	....	B.Sc.	1962
2	WILLIS, John Barnes	....	....	M.A.	1959
	WILLIS, William Ronald	....	....	LL.B.	1956
	WILSON, Alan Edward	....	....	B.Com.	1956
	WILSON, Alan Henderson	....	....	LL.B.	1962
	WILSON, Alaric Neil	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
tl	WILSON, Alexander Thomas	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
	WILSON, David Bracken	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	WILSON, David John	....	....	B.Sc.	1961
2	WILSON, Evelyn Bernadette	....	....	M.A.	1957
	WILSON, Ian Edward	....	....	B.Sc.	1959
	WILSON, James Oakley	....	....	M.Com.	1951
	WILSON, Janet Rose Stewart	....	....	B.A.	1951
	WILSON, Joan Isobel	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WILSON, Martin Gordon	....	....	M.A.	1953
	WILSON, Patricia Elizabeth Rees	....	....	B.A.	1954
1	WILSON, Patrick Seymour	....	M.A. 1949,	Ph.D.	1954
	WILSON, Prudence Joan	....	....	B.A.	1952
	WILSON, Vivienne Elizabeth	....	....	B.Sc.	1958
2	WILTON, Hilary Joan	....	....	M.Sc.	1950
	WILTSHIRE, James John Maurice	....	....	LL.B.	1958
b1	WIMSETT, Nathlie Anne	....	....	M.A.	1950
2	WINDSOR, Gordon Ernest	....	....	M.A.	1951
	WINIATA, Whatarangi	....	....	B.Com.	1958
	WINLAW, Ian	....	....	B.Com.	1961
	WINTLE, Arthur Henry Prier	....	....	LL.B.	1958
	WINTER, D'Arcy Olliver Hill	....	....	B.A.	1955
	WOLLERMAN, William George	....	....	B.A.	1953
	WONG, Doreen Khim-Yee	....	....	B.A.	1962

ROLL OF GRADUATES

493

Eb2	WONG, Edmon	....	....	M.Sc.	1953
2	WOOD, Barbara Fraser (<i>née</i> Winter)	....	....	M.A.	1961
	WOOD, Barrie John	....	....	B.A.	1962
	WOOD, Dorothy Fay	....	....	B.Sc.	1950
	WOOD, George Edwin	....	....	B.Com.	1959
	WOOD, James Gladstone Stewart	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	WOODFIELD, Edward Allan	....	....	B.A.	1958
	WOODFIELD, Janet Noeline (<i>née</i> Court)	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
2	WOODING, Robin Alan	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
A	WOODROFFE, Jean Barbara	....	....	B.A.	1958
	WOODS, Noel Raymond	....	....	M.A.	1957
2	WOODS, Pauline Heather	....	....	M.A.	1956
	WOOLSTON, Alexander John	....	....	B.Sc.	1951
	WORTHINGTON, Trevor Noel	....	....	M.A.	1955
	WOTHERSPOON, Peter	....	....	B.Com.	1950
	WRIGHT, Cyril Allan	....	....	B.A.	1960
	WRIGHT, Diane Elizabeth	....	....	B.A.	1962
	WRIGHT, Gordon Charley	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	WRIGLEY, Fred Rigby	....	....	B.Com.	1953
	WYLDE-BROWNE, Rona Lukin	....	....	B.A.	1956
	WYLIE, Ashton Evan	....	LL.B. 1959.	B.Com.	1962
	WYLIE, Ross Edgar John	....	....	B.Sc.	1960
1	YALDWYN, John Cameron	....	M.Sc. 1955,	Ph.D.	1960
3	YATES, Joan Alma	....	....	M.Sc.	1951
2	YOUNG, Allan Winton	....	M.A. 1956,	B.Com.	1960
	YOUNG, David	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	YOUNG, Janet Muriel	....	....	B.Sc.	1954
	YOUNG, Robert Barton	....	....	B.Com.	1954
	YOUNG, Trevor James	....	....	LL.B.	1959
	YOUNG, Trevor John	....	....	B.A.	1961
	YOUNG, Warren Crawford	....	....	B.Com.	1962
	YOUNG, William John Leslie	....	....	LL.B.	1958
S	ZANETTI, Giovanni Norton	....	....	B.A.	1961
	ZAVOS, Spiro Bernard	....	....	M.A.	1960
L	ZOHRAB, James Hadfield	....	....	LL.B.	1959

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

BADIAN, Ernst	....	....	Litt.D.	1962
VAUGHAN, Graham Michael	....	....	Ph.D.	1962
WARD, Arthur David	....	....	Ph.D.	1962

DIPLOMAS (FROM 1950)

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION

ANDERSON, Allan Grant	....	....	....	....	1961
ANDERSON, William Duncan	....	....	....	....	1950
ARNOLD, Rollo Davis	....	....	....	....	1962
BAKE, Lloyd Verdun	....	....	....	....	1953
BARNARD, Gerald Jennings	....	....	....	....	1954
BARNEY, William David	....	....	....	....	1950
BENTON, William Richard	....	....	....	....	1952
BLACKWOOD, John William	....	....	....	....	1957
BLISS, Guy Bernard Cleaver	....	....	....	....	1954
BLISS, Kenneth Vivian	....	....	....	....	1960
BORLAND, Neil Rutherford	....	....	....	....	1954
BOSWELL, Donald Stuart	....	....	....	....	1955
BROCKELBANK, Leo Freshney	....	....	....	....	1950
BROWN, Bessie Muriel Jean	....	....	....	....	1951
BROWN, Laurence Binet	....	....	....	....	1952
BROWN, Lennox Turnbull	....	....	....	....	1950
BUICK, David Gordon	....	....	....	....	1954
BURROWS, Dudley Martineau	....	....	....	....	1962
CALDWELL, Graham Neill	....	....	....	....	1956
CARPENTER, William Thomas	....	....	....	....	1950
CAVAYE, Peter Kenneth	....	....	....	....	1951
CLOSE, David Lloyd	....	....	....	....	1961
CONWAY, Frederick William	....	....	....	....	1954
COOPER, Brian Vaughan	....	....	....	....	1961
CULLIFORD, Stanley George	....	....	....	....	1952
DAVISON, Allan Albert	....	....	....	....	1950
DEVLIN, Allan James	....	....	....	....	1951
DIPROSE, Kenneth Frank	....	....	....	....	1950
DONALD, Marjorie Nancy	....	....	....	....	1952
DUNLOP, Mary Francis	....	....	....	....	1950
DUTTON, Laura Emma	....	....	....	....	1961
DYER, Frank	....	....	....	....	1952
EDMOND, Trevor Charles	....	....	....	....	1952
ELLICOTT, Nigel Patrick	....	....	....	....	1958
EWEN, John Findlay	....	....	....	....	1952
EYRES, Dudley Francis Briscoe	....	....	....	....	1962
FRY, Patricia Susan	....	....	....	....	1951
GALLOWAY, Ian Thomas	....	....	....	....	1951
GIBBON, Ailsa Margaret	....	....	....	....	1956
GOODALL, John Ernest	....	....	....	....	1953
GREY, Allen	....	....	....	....	1954
HICKSON, Peter	....	....	....	....	1956
HILL, Bernard Charles	....	....	....	....	1958
INGHAM, Leslie John	....	....	....	....	1957
INGLIS, David Jackson	....	....	....	....	1961
INNES, Gordon Campbell	....	....	....	....	1959

IRWIN, Marie Mildred	....	....	....	....	1950
JABBAR, Muhammed Abdul	....	....	....	....	1954
JACK, Pamela Avery	....	....	....	....	1961
JELLEY, Rachel Una	....	....	....	....	1956
KHATUN, Afia	....	....	....	....	1954
KINGSTON-SMITH, Warwick Richard	....	....	....	....	1962
KITCHENER, Eva Mary	....	....	....	....	1961
KURNEY, William John	....	....	....	....	1951
LANE, Max Stuart	....	....	....	....	1958
LIDDELL, Laurence Herbert	....	....	....	....	1950
McBEAN, Daphne Edith	....	....	....	....	1962
MacDONALD, Doris Evelyn	....	....	....	....	1958
McDONALD, Gordon Russell	....	....	....	....	1957
McGHIE, Duncan Kerr Dunn	....	....	....	....	1955
McHALICK, Denis Murray	....	....	....	....	1954
McKELLAR, Ian Donald	....	....	....	....	1955
McKENZIE, Dugald Stuart	....	....	....	....	1961
McKENZIE, Joan Christie	....	....	....	....	1953
MACLEAN, Alastair Keith Bertram	....	....	....	....	1955
McLEVIE, John Gilwell	....	....	....	....	1957
McMANUS, Patricia	....	....	....	....	1961
McNICOL, Stewart	....	....	....	....	1959
McVEAGH, Hector Edward	....	....	....	....	1954
McWILLIAMS, John Bernard Francis	....	....	....	....	1955
Ma'IA'I Fanaafi	....	....	....	....	1958
MANCHESTER, Brian Martin	....	....	....	....	1954
MELLING, James Osborne	....	....	....	....	1950
MILBURN, James Dalton	....	....	....	....	1953
MORRIS, Peter Gillard	....	....	....	....	1950
MUNRO, Francis William Murdoch	....	....	....	....	1950
NEPIA, Edward Henry	....	....	....	....	1951
NEUBERG, Klaus	....	....	....	....	1951
OAKLEY, Margaret Mary Georgina	....	....	....	....	1962
O'CONNOR, Brian Gerard	....	....	....	....	1962
ONRUANG, Chirabba	....	....	....	....	1958
O'REGAN, Mary Clare	....	....	....	....	1962
PEGLER, Brian George	....	....	....	....	1962
PRENTICE, Terence Walter	....	....	....	....	1954
PRIME, Alan Sydney	....	....	....	....	1953
REVELL, Denis George	....	....	....	....	1961
RITCHIE, James Ernest	....	....	....	....	1956
ROBINSON, Donald Leslie	....	....	....	....	1954
ROBINSON, Peter Desmond	....	....	....	....	1955
ROSS, David Hargreaves	....	....	....	....	1951
RUBEN, Ellen Rita	....	....	....	....	1952
RYAN, Margaret Mary	....	....	....	....	1961
SAGE, Rex Walter	....	....	....	....	1954
SAHIB, Shaukat Ali	....	....	....	....	1955
SHALLCRASS, John James	....	....	....	....	1952
SHILTON, Ernest Henry	....	....	....	....	1961

SIMMONDS, Edward John	....	....	....	1951
SMALL, Mary Rosalie Greville	....	....	....	1952
SOUTHCORBE, Francis John	....	....	....	1952
STEVENS, Reginald Morris	....	....	....	1958
SUTTON-SMITH, Brian	....	....	....	1952
TAYLOR, Andrew	....	....	....	1950
TAYLOR, Peter Aubrey	....	....	....	1961
TAYLOR, Trevor Charles Albert	....	....	....	1954
TERRY, Joan Agnes	....	....	....	1953
TETT, William Francis	....	....	....	1952
UTTING, Stanley	....	....	....	1950
VALENTINE, John Stuart	....	....	....	1961
VICKRIDGE, Noel Owen	....	....	....	1957
WATT, Peter James	....	....	....	1952
WHELAN, Patric James	....	....	....	1950

DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM

BLACKWOOD, John William	....	....	....	1957
McCLEARY, Andrew Malcolm	....	....	....	1961
McKENZIE, Donald Francis	....	....	....	1955
MONIGATTI, Charles Rex Ivan	....	....	....	1955
WAITE, John Charles	....	....	....	1956

DIPLOMA IN MUSIC

BALLINGER, Jillian Margaret	....	....	....	1962
COULING, Judith Ann (<i>née</i> Callendar)	....	....	....	1953
CROWE, Peter Russell	....	....	....	1957
DE SCHRYVER, Pauline	....	....	....	1952
FINLAYSON, Barbara	....	....	....	1956
GREEN, Suzanne Margaret Teresa	....	....	....	1958
GRIFFIN, Natalie Mary	....	....	....	1960
HEENAN, Ashley David Joseph	....	....	....	1956
HUTHNANCE, Jillian Bronwyn	....	....	....	1960
HYATT, John Bamford	....	....	....	1954
JAMIESON, Ernest Carl	....	....	....	1954
JONES, Robina Ann	....	....	....	1958
MAGILL, Paul John	....	....	....	1955
McKENZIE, Eric Donald	....	....	....	1950
McNICKLE, Margaret Sasha	....	....	....	1961
MANDENO, Marian Leighton	....	....	....	1961
NALDER, Barry Eldon	....	....	....	1959
O'SHEA, Margaret Ann	....	....	....	1961
SHARMAN, Elaine Elsie (<i>née</i> Kendrick)	....	....	....	1961
TAYLOR, Lilian Jacqueline	....	....	....	1961
THOMPSON, Ernest Wallace	....	....	....	1952
TRUSSELL, Barrie Austin	....	....	....	1950
TWOMEY, Raymond Russell	....	....	....	1961
WERNHAM, Ofa	....	....	....	1954

DIPLOMA IN BANKING

ALEXANDER, David John Murray	....	....	....	1961
ALEXANDER, William Edward Robert	....	....	....	1957
ARCHER, Foster	....	....	....	1962
BLANCHARD, Trevor Royden	....	....	....	1954
DYKES, John Stuart	....	....	....	1958
GARRITY, Robert Bruce	....	....	....	1958
HILL, Denis Coendoz	....	....	....	1951
HOBEN, Keith Hutchison	....	....	....	1953
HOGG, Gordon Henry James	....	....	....	1955
HOULDING, Ronald Henry	....	....	....	1952
HUNT, James de Vere	....	....	....	1955
JAMIESON, Leslie Alistair	....	....	....	1952
JENVEY, Keith Derek	....	....	....	1956
KENT, Gordon Hamilton	....	....	....	1960
KEOGH, Brian Michael	....	....	....	1962
KNIGHT, Reo Lindsay	....	....	....	1961
LOWE, Peter Kenneth	....	....	....	1962
MACIVER, Donald Edward	....	....	....	1952
McDOWELL, Trevor James William	....	....	....	1961
McLEOD, Ian George	....	....	....	1956
MUSCHAMP Noel Cave	....	....	....	1954
NOTLEY, Dennis	....	....	....	1961
PORTER, Kenneth Russell	....	....	....	1952
ROSIER, Vaughan Wilson	....	....	....	1962
RUSSELL, Graeme Matthew	....	....	....	1961
SARTEN, Roland Lawrence	....	....	....	1961
SHONE, Thomas Alan	....	....	....	1958
SMITH, Alan	....	....	....	1961
SPEAR, Brian Ashley	....	....	....	1953
SWINBURNE, Charles Robert	....	....	....	1961
TRAVERS, Peter Radcliffe	....	....	....	1962
WETHERELL, Alan Francis	....	....	....	1961
WILLIAMS, Alexander Leslie	....	....	....	1955
WOLSTENHOLME, David Grahame	....	....	....	1952
WRIGHT, Walter Franklin Colburne	....	....	....	1954

V.U.W. DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

ANGUS, Norman Charles	....	....	....	1951
APPERLEY, Ivan Wilfred	....	....	....	1951
BABE, Edward James	....	....	....	1959
BAKER, John Victor T.	....	....	....	1951
BISHOP, John Charles	....	....	....	1955
BLOW, Colin Clarence	....	....	....	1953
BRIDGES, George Fraser	....	....	....	1951
BROCKWAY, Arthur William	....	....	....	1953
CHAPMAN, Dudley John	....	....	....	1959
CLARK, John William Harris	....	....	....	1959
COAD, Noel Stewart	....	....	....	1957

COOK, Ashton Warwick Sydney	....	....	....	1957
CORNWALL, James Peter Marshall	....	....	....	1961
DAVISON, Henry Aulton	....	....	....	1951
DICKINSON, Patrick	....	....	....	1959
DURRANT, Kenneth Clarence	....	....	....	1959
GILLESPIE, Kenneth Daniel	....	....	....	1951
GREEN, William Alfred Edward	....	....	....	1957
HANSON, Leslie Carston	....	....	....	1951
HAY, Keith Miller	....	....	....	1957
HEATH, Lawrence Thomas	....	....	....	1953
HITCHCOCK, Edward Hamilton	....	....	....	1961
HOFFMAN, Marcus James	....	....	....	1955
HUDSON, Charles Allan	....	....	....	1955
JACK, Thomas	....	....	....	1953
JARNSTEDT, Bo Gunnar	....	....	....	1955
KELLY, Ronald Albert	....	....	....	1961
LANG, Henry George	....	....	....	1951
LOFTUS, John Joseph	....	....	....	1957
MACKAY, William Munro	....	....	....	1955
MARK, Colin Alfred	....	....	....	1955
MENZIES, Alan William	....	....	....	1953
NORRIS, Neil Tunbridge	....	....	....	1955
O'DEA, Patrick Jerad	....	....	....	1953
ORAM, Clifton Albert	....	....	....	1953
POLASCHEK, Raymond Joseph	....	....	....	1955
POPE, Arthur Ernest Quentin	....	....	....	1961
REDWARD, James Clifton	....	....	....	1951
ROBERTS, John Lewis	....	....	....	1957
ROBERTSON, John Fraser	....	....	....	1957
SCEATS, Lionel Ralph	....	....	....	1951
SCHMITT, Geoffrey Joseph	....	....	....	1953
SEWELL, William James	....	....	....	1961
SMITH, Ian Alistair	....	....	....	1959
SUTHERLAND, Raymond David	....	....	....	1961
THESSMAN, Walter Frederick Brenton	....	....	....	1959
TUCKER, Arthur James	....	....	....	1955
TURNER, Campbell Henslow	....	....	....	1957
WALKER, Paul Nelson	....	....	....	1953
WESTON, George Alfred Edward	....	....	....	1957
WHITESIDE, Roy Hamilton	....	....	....	1955
WILLS, William John	....	....	....	1951

V.U.W. DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

AIMER, William Donald	....	....	....	1962
ATWOOL, Berners Courtenay (<i>with distinction</i>)	....	....	....	1955
AUSTIN, Thomas Herbert James	....	....	....	1953
BAKER, Barnard Charles	....	....	....	1959
BARDWELL, Ngaere Edna	....	....	....	1954
BENNETT, Charles Moihi Te Arawaka	....	....	....	1952

BENNETT, Eileen Amohau	....	....	....	....	1953
BICHAN, Ronald Alexander	....	....	....	....	1961
BOGLE, Janet Stewart (<i>with distinction</i>)	....	....	....	....	1952
BOHLSON, Nara Vasanta	....	....	....	....	1952
BRAITHWAITE, Eric Wharton	....	....	....	....	1954
BROWN, Leonard Alfred	....	....	....	....	1955
BULL, Judith Mary	....	....	....	....	1955
BULMER, Aileen	....	....	....	....	1962
BURRELL, Joyce	....	....	....	....	1958
BYGATE, Peter Spencer	....	....	....	....	1962
CANNING, Wilfred	....	....	....	....	1961
CARRUTHERS, Laurie Margaret	....	....	....	....	1955
CATHIE, Jean Margaret	....	....	....	....	1959
CHALLIS, Gordon Cecil	....	....	....	....	1961
CHARLESTON, Elizabeth	....	....	....	....	1958
COLLINS, Nancy Kathleen	....	....	....	....	1956
Craven, Anne Rosemary	....	....	....	....	1955
CURRAN, Thomas Anthony	....	....	....	....	1961
DAWSON, Elizabeth Macey	....	....	....	....	1960
DELAMERE, Anne	....	....	....	....	1960
DREWETT-BROWNE, Yvonne Barbara	....	....	....	....	1958
DUDGEON, Vere Aubrey De Vere	....	....	....	....	1959
DUNCAN, Burton Thomas	....	....	....	....	1952
EDWARDS, Michael	....	....	....	....	1958
ELLIOTT, John Graeme	....	....	....	....	1962
FEIST, Elsie	....	....	....	....	1956
FLINT, Kenneth John	....	....	....	....	1957
FOUNTAIN, John Keith Beresford	....	....	....	....	1958
FRY, John Richmond Lawrence	....	....	....	....	1955
GARRETT, Ephra Mary	....	....	....	....	1953
GEORGE, Roscoe Irving	....	....	....	....	1958
GIBB, Donald Maxwell	....	....	....	....	1955
GILES, Lois Clare	....	....	....	....	1959
GILL, Jessie Oliver	....	....	....	....	1953
GOODLAND, Ruth Adeline	....	....	....	....	1954
GRINLINTON, Frank Eldon	....	....	....	....	1960
GROVE, Elva	....	....	....	....	1961
HARCOURT, Nona Elizabeth	....	....	....	....	1955
HANCOCK, John Ewen	....	....	....	....	1962
HANCOCK, Mervyn Wilkinson	....	....	....	....	1952
HUDD, Cecilia Agnes	....	....	....	....	1953
HUNT, Ian Stanley	....	....	....	....	1956
HUNT, June Yvonne	....	....	....	....	1955
JACK, Pamela Avery	....	....	....	....	1956
JORDAN, Douglas	....	....	....	....	1959
KENNEDY, Lesla Mary	....	....	....	....	1955
KING, Raymond John Rene	....	....	....	....	1960
KIRBY, Thomas Dennis	....	....	....	....	1962
KNIGHT, Catharine Elizabeth Treglohen	....	....	....	....	1954
LAKE, Wallace Robert Armstead	....	....	....	....	1952

LAW, Yong Siang	1952
LEE, June	1954
LEVER-NAYLOR, Eva	1958
LUCKOCK, Jack Goold	1953
LYONS, Michael	1954
MACKENZIE, Donald Finlay	1954
McCONNELL, Harry Bevan	1954
McGHIE, Duncan Kerr Dunn	1956
McGREGOR, Maurice Roy	1958
McILWRAITH, Anne	1961
MANCHESTER, Brian Martin	1958
MARSHALL, Alfred	1952
MATTHEWS, Katherine	1952
MAULE, Alastair Polson	1960
MEAGHER, Ronald Clarence	1959
MITCHELL, Eileen	1959
MORLAND, Raymond Francis	1957
MORRIS, Joan Mary	1956
NEILL, Elizabeth Lily	1959
NEWCORBE, Pamela Jane	1957
NORTH, Thomas Keith	1954
NOYES, Ronald Ralph	1960
OGILVIE, June Linda	1955
O'NEILL, David Patrick	1952
ORR, Allen Francis	1952
PENTECOST, Maurice Henry Alexander	1956
RACZA, Michalina	1959
RANGIHAU, John	1959
RAURETI, Moana	1955
ROGERS, Heikahurangi	1957
SCOTT, John David	1957
SMILER, Winiata Kaihote	1954
SMITH, Ivy Elizabeth	1955
SMITH, Mary Wilhelmeina Margaret	1954
SMITH, Thelma Florence	1958
STANTON, Selwyn John	1957
TAYLOR, Leonora Anne	1961
TE PUNGA, Roi Carl	1953
TE UIRA, Ngahinaturae	1960
TIRIKATENE, Tina Whetu Marama	1961
UNGER, Heinz Ralf (with distinction)	1956
VAUSE, Nonie Gabrielle	1953
VODANOVICH, Ivan Milton	1952
WADSWORTH, Edmund James	1961
WALLACE, Edith Mildred	1952
WARNOCK, Patricia Mary	1957
WEIPERS, Agnes	1952
WRIGHT, Norma Valmai	1956

INDEX

- Academic and Administrative staff, 21
- Academic dress, 105
- Accountancy Department prescriptions, 321
- Accommodation service, 363
- Acts:
 - Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961, 38
 - List of Acts, 402
- Admission:
 - Ad eundem, 89
 - Matriculation, 79
 - Provisional, 81
- Adult Education, 396
- Adult Education Bursary, 114
- Advanced Accountancy Prize, 124
- Aegrotat Pass, 96
- Applied Chemistry prescription, 331
- Arms, University, 3
- Asian Studies prescriptions, 263
- Atkinson Prize, 124
- Awards: See Bursaries, Fellowships, Prizes and Scholarships

- B.A. Regulations, 192
- B.Com. Regulations, 217
- B.Sc. Regulations, 224
- B.Sc. (Hons.) Regulations, 232
- Baker Scholarship, 124
- Banking Diploma Regulations, 220
- Batterbee Prize, 124
- Beit Fellowships, 124
- Benefactors, 403
- Biology prescriptions, 340
- Biochemistry prescriptions, 331
- Botany prescriptions, 326
- Bowen Prize, 125
- B.P. Postgraduate Scholarship, 126
- British Council, 125
- Macmillan Brown Prize, 126
- Rankine Brown Prize, 126
- Bursaries:
 - Adult Education, 114
 - Education Department, 108
 - Forestry Department, 137
 - French Government, 137
 - William Purdie, 120
 - Geoffrey A. Rowan, 170
 - Shell Postgraduate, 173
 - School of Social Science, 113
 - Lady Stout, 175
 - Weir, 114
 - Wool Board, 181
- Butterworth Prize, 127

- Calendar, 5
- Certificate of Proficiency, 99
- Chamber of Commerce Prize, 129
- Chancellor, 17, 56
- Chemistry prescriptions, 329
- Classes and prescriptions:
 - Accountancy, 321
 - Applied Chemistry, 331
 - Asian Studies, 263
 - Biochemistry, 331
 - Biology, 340
 - Botany, 326
 - Chemistry, 329
 - Economics, 317
 - Education, 272
 - Education Diploma, 277
 - English, 280
 - French, 295
 - Geography, 332
 - Geology, 334
 - German, 298
 - Greek, 268
 - Greek History, Art & Literature, 271
 - History, 287
 - Italian, 302
 - Latin, 264
 - Law, 343
 - Mathematics, 291
 - Music, 304
 - N.Z. History, 290
 - Philosophy, 308
 - Physics, 336
 - Political Science, 310
 - Psychology, 313
 - Public Administration, 312
 - Public Administration Diploma, 250
 - Radiophysics, 338
 - Russian, 301
 - Social Science Diploma, 254
 - Sociology, 316
 - Statistical Mathematics, 295
 - Studies of Tropical Societies Diploma, 256
 - Teaching of English as a Second Language Diploma, 258
 - Zoology, 340
- Clubs and Societies, 36
- Committees:
 - Council, 19
 - Professorial Board, 32
- Collins Prizes, 127
- Collins Lecture, 128
- Colonial Appointments Scheme, 130

- Colonial Sugar Refining Co. Scholarship, 131
- Commerce, Travelling Scholarship in, 132
- Commonwealth Scholarships, 132
- Cotton Prize, 133
- Council:
 - Committees of, 19
 - Constitution and powers of, 41
 - Elections to, 48
 - Members of, 18
 - Past Members of, 412
- Courses of Study: 191
 - B.A. Regulations, 192
 - M.A. Regulations, 201
 - Ph.D. Regulations, 210
 - Litt.D. Regulations, 213
 - Education Diploma Regulations, 215
 - B.Com. Regulations, 217
 - M.Com. Regulations, 221
 - Dip. Banking Regulations, 220
 - B.Sc. Regulations, 224
 - B.Sc. (Hons.) Regulations, 232
 - M.Sc. Regulations, 235
 - D.Sc. Regulations, 239
 - LL.B. Regulations, 240
 - LL.M. Regulations, 243
 - LL.D. Regulations, 246
 - Mus.B. Regulations, 247
 - Mus.D. Regulations, 248
 - Mus. Diploma Regulations, 250
 - Public Administration Diploma, 250
 - Social Science Diploma, 254
 - Studies of Tropical Societies Diploma, 256
 - Teaching of English as a Second Language Diploma, 258
 - Crawford Scholarship, 133
- Dall Prize, 135
- Deans of Faculties, 31
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 17, 31, 58
- Diploma Awards, Roll of, 494
- Dip. Bank. Regulations, 220
- Dip.Ed. Regulations, 215
- Dip.Mus. Regulations, 250
- Dip.Soc. Sc. Regulations, 254
- Dip.S.T.S. Regulations, 256
- Dip.T.E.S.L. Regulations, 258
- Discipline:
 - Regulations, 351
 - Students' Association, 353
 - Students' Union Management Committee, 354
- D.Sc. Regulations, 239
- Economics prescriptions, 317
- Edmond Research Fellowship, 135
- Education prescriptions, 272
- Education Department Bursaries, 108
- Education Diploma Regulations, 215
- Education, Fellowship in, 135
- Eichelbaum Prize, 136
- Elections to Council, 48
- Electrical Engineers Institution, 339
- Emeritus Professors, 31
- Endowments, 75
- English prescriptions, 280
- English Language Institute, 285
- Erasmus Scholarship, 116
- Examination Regulations, 93
- Examination Fees, 103, 189
- Exclusion of Unsatisfactory Students, 82
- Exempted Students, 88
- Extramural Enrolment:
 - Statute, 83
 - Regulations, 87
 - Fees, 87, 188
- Faculties, Deans of, 31
- Fees:
 - Examination, 103, 189
 - Exemption, 190
 - Extramural, 87, 188
 - Refunds to students paying own, 111
 - Regulations, 100
 - Students' Association, 182
 - Tuition, 182
 - University, 182
- Fellowships:
 - Beit Research, 124
 - Education, 135
 - John Edmond Research, 135
 - I.C.I. (N.Z.) Research, 141
 - Sir Walter Mulholland, 156
 - National Research, 158
 - N.Z. Fedn. University Women, 159
 - Nuffield Travelling, 161
 - Sarah Anne Rhodes, 167
 - Lord Rutherford Research, 171
 - University Research, 164
 - Shirtcliffe, 175
 - Weir House, 179
- Ferguson Scholarships, 117
- Finance, University, 67, 388
- Foreign Language Requirement, 200
- Forestry Department Bursaries, 137
- Free passages, 137
- French prescriptions, 295

- French Government Bursaries, 137
 French Government Prizes, 138

 Geography prescriptions, 332
 Geology prescriptions, 334
 German prescriptions, 298
 Gimblett Scholarship, 139
 Good Prize, 138
 Graduates, Roll of, 433
 Graduation, 105
 Grants:
 Fulbright, 177
 University Research, 165
 Greek prescriptions, 268
 Grey Scholarship, 139

 Hartley Scholarship, 140
 History prescriptions, 287
 Historical Note, 380
 Honorary Degree Regulations, 104
 Hostels, 361, 391
 Hunter Memorial Prize, 140

 I.C.I. Research Fellowship, 141
 Institution of Electrical Engineers, 339
 Interpretation Regulations, 107
 Italian prescriptions, 302
 Italian Government Scholarship, 141

 Johnston Scholarship, 141
 Joseph Scholarship, 143

 Kirk Prize, 146

 Language Requirement, 200
 Latin prescriptions, 264
 Law prescriptions, 343
 Law Faculty Prize, 146
 Law, Travelling Scholarship in, 147
 LL.B. Regulations, 240
 LL.M. Regulations, 243
 LL.D. Regulations, 246
 Library Regulations, 355
 Litt.D. Regulations, 213
 Helen Lowry Hall, 361

 McCallum Scholarship, 147
 McGechan Prize, 148
 Macintosh Scholarship, 149
 Macmorran Prize, 154
 Makower McBeath Staff Prize, 154
 Massey University College of Manawatu, 64
 Masterton Trust Lands Trust Scholarship, 155
 M.A. Regulations, 201

 M.Com. Regulations, 221
 M.Sc. Regulations, 235
 Mathematics prescriptions, 291
 Matriculation Regulations, 79
 Members of:
 Council, 17
 Professorial Board, 32
 Mercer Memorial Scholarship, 156
 Motto, University, 3
 Mulholland Fellowship, 156
 Murphy Memorial Scholarship, 157
 Music prescriptions, 304
 Mus.B. Regulations, 247
 Mus.D. Regulations, 248
 Music Diploma Regulations, 250

 National Research Fellowship, 158
 Neill Memorial Prize, 162
 Bank New South Wales Scholarship, 158
 N.Z. Fedn. University Women Fellowship, 159
 N.Z. History prescription, 290
 N.Z. Institute Chemistry Prize, 160
 N.Z. Institute Management Prize, 160
 N.Z. Society of Accountants Prize, 161
 Nuffield Fellowship, 161

 Officers, University, 17
 Orford Studentship, 162

 Philosophy prescriptions, 308
 Ph.D. Regulations, 210
 Physics prescriptions, 336
 Political Science prescriptions, 310
 Post-primary Teachers' Studentships, 112
 Postgraduate Scholarships, Arts, Science, 162
 Prizes:
 Advanced Accountancy, 124
 Arnold Atkinson, 124
 Batterbee, 124
 Bowen, 125
 Macmillan Brown, 126
 Rankine Brown, 126
 Butterworth, 127
 W. E. Collins, 127
 Chamber of Commerce, 129
 Cotton, 133
 Bruce Dall, 135
 Eichelbaum, 136
 French Government, 138
 John P. Good, 138
 Hunter Memorial, 140

- Kirk, 146
- Law Faculty in Jurisprudence, 146
- McGechan Memorial, 148
- Macmorran, 154
- Makower, McBeath & Co. Ltd., 154
- N.Z. Inst. Chemistry, 160
- N.Z. Inst. Management, 160
- N.Z. Soc. Accountants, 161
- Philip Neill Memorial, 162
- Noel Ryder, 171
- von Zedlitz, 177
- Wellington City Council Music, 180
- Wellington Stock Exchange, 180
- Pro-Chancellor, 17, 56
- Professorial Board: 32
 - Committees of, 32
 - Constitution and powers of, 60
 - Members of, 32
 - Past Chairmen, 416
 - Past members, 416
- Professors Emeriti, 31
- Provisional Admission, 81
- Psychology prescriptions, 313
- Public Administration prescription, 312
- Public Administration Diploma, 250
- Publications, 420
- Purdie Bursary, 120

- Radiophysics prescription, 338
- Rathbone Scholarship, 120
- Regulations:
 - Academic Dress, 105
 - Ad eundem, 89
 - Certificate of Proficiency, 99
 - Examination, 93
 - Extramural, 87
 - Exclusion of Unsatisfactory Students, 82
 - Discipline, 351
 - Fees, 100
 - Graduation, 105
 - Honorary Degree, 104
 - Interpretation, 105
 - Library, 355
 - Matriculation, 79
 - Provisional Admission, 81
 - Terms, 90
 - Transfer of Students, 92
- Refunds to Students paying own fees, 111

- Research:
 - Grants, 165
 - Scholarships, 163
 - Fellowships, 164
 - I.C.I. Fellowship, 141
 - National Research Fellowships, 158
 - N.Z. Fedn. Univ. Women Fellowship, 159
- Sarah Anne Rhodes Fellowship, 167
- Rhodes Scholarship, 169
- Rowan Bursary, 170
- Russian prescriptions, 301
- Rutherford Research Fellowship, 171
- Rutherford Scholarship, 170
- Ryder Prize, 171

- Scholarships:
 - Michael Hiatt Baker, 124
 - B.P. Postgraduate, 126
 - British Council, 125
 - Colonial Sugar Refining Co., 131
 - Commerce, Travelling, 132
 - Commonwealth, 132
 - Crawford, 133
 - Erasmus, 116
 - Jane Ferguson, 117
 - Winifred Gimblett, 139
 - Sir George Grey, 139
 - Sir William Hartley, 140
 - Italian Government, 141
 - Emily Lillias Johnston, 141
 - Jacob Joseph, 143
 - Law, Travelling, 147
 - Archibald Francis McCallum, 147
 - James Macintosh, 149
 - Masterton Trust Lands Trust, 155
 - Mercer Memorial, 156
 - Murphy Memorial, 157
 - Bank of New South Wales, 158
 - Orford Studentship, 162
 - Postgraduate in Arts and Science, 162
 - Lissie Rathbone, 120
 - Research Scholarship, 163
 - Rhodes, 169
 - Rutherford, 170
 - 1851 Science, 171
 - Senior, 172
 - Shell Postgraduate, 174
 - Sir Robert Stout, 176
 - John Tinline, 177
 - Unilever, 177
 - Gordon Watson, 178
 - L. B. Wood Travelling, 181
 - Science Language Test, 233, 236

- 1851 Science Scholarship, 171
Seal, University, 3, 52
Senior Scholarships, 172
Shell Postgraduate Bursary, 173
Shell Postgraduate Scholarship, 174
Shirtcliffe Fellowship, 175
Social Science Bursary, 113
Social Science Diploma, 254
Societies and Clubs, 36
Sociology prescriptions, 316
Statistical Mathematics prescription, 295
Statutes:
 Degrees, 79
 Extramural, 83
Lady Stout Bursary, 175
Sir Robert Stout Scholarship, 176
Student paying own fees: refunds, 111
Students' Association:
 Disciplinary powers of, 353
 Fee, 182
 Foundation of, 393
 Functions and Officers of, 35
Studentships, Post-primary Teachers, 112
Studies in Tropical Societies Diploma, 256
Subjects Taught, 260

Teaching of English as a Second Language Diploma, 258
Terms Regulations, 90
Theses:
 List of, 430
 Regulations, 359
Timetables: 364
 Arts, 374
 Science, 376
 Commerce, 372
 Law, 379

Tinline Scholarship, 177
Transfer of Students, 92
Tuition fees, 182

Unilever Scholarship, 177
United States Education Foundation, 177
University Arms, 3
University fee, 182
University Finance, 67, 388
University Motto, 3
University Officers, 17
University Research Fellowships, 165
University Research Scholarships, 163
University Seal, 3, 52
Unsatisfactory Students, exclusion of, 82

Vice-Chancellor, 17, 31, 58
Victoria House, 361
Victoria University of Wellington Act, 1961, 38
von Zedlitz Prize, 177

Watson Scholarship, 178
Weir House, 362
Weir Bursaries, 114
Weir House Fellowships, 179
Wellington City Council Music Prize, 180
Wellington Stock Exchange Prize, 180
Wood Travelling Scholarship, 181
Wool Board Bursary, 181
Workers Educational Association, 396

Zoology prescriptions, 340

